

# MEERUT UNIVERSITY

## HAND BOOK

1971-72



MEERUT UNIVERSITY  
MEERUT

# MEERUT UNIVERSITY

## HAND BOOK

1971-72



MEERUT UNIVERSITY  
MEERUT

---

PRINTED AT THE PRABHAT PRESS, MEERUT.

## **A—The Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1695.**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Page</b>
1. Short Title and commencement	1
2. Definitions	1
<b>The Universities</b>	
3. Establishment and Incorporation of Universities	3
4. Territorial Jurisdiction and Affiliation	3
5. Powers and Functions of the University	4
6. Inspection and Enquiry	5
<b>Officers of the University</b>	
7. Officers of the University	6
8. The Chancellor	7
9. The Vice-Chancellor	7
10. Powers and Duties of the Vice-Chancellor	8
11. The Treasurer	10
12. The Registrar	11
13. Powers and Duties of other Officers	11
14. Authorities of the University	12
15. The Court	12
16. Meetings of the Court	13
17. Powers and Duties of the Court	14
18. Executive Council	14
19. Powers of the Executive Council	15
20. The Finance Committee	16
21. The Academic Council	17
22. The Faculties	17
23. The Selection Committees	17
24. Other Authorities	18
<b>University Boards</b>	
25. Boards	18
26. Appointment of Teachers	18
27. Conditions of service of Officers and Teachers	19
28. Conditions of Service of Teachers of Affiliated Colleges	19
29. Certain other Provisions	19

<b>Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations</b>		
30.	Statutes	20
31.	Statutes How Made	20
32.	Ordinances	21
33.	Ordinances How Made	22
34.	Regulations	23
<b>Admissions and Examinations</b>		
35.	Admission of the students	24
36.	Residence of Students	24
37.	Examinations	24
<b>Affiliations and Recognitions</b>		
38.	Affiliated Colleges	25
39.	Autonomous Colleges	26
40.	Working Men's Colleges	26
41.	Constituent College	26
<b>Annual Reports and Accounts</b>		
42.	Annual Reports	26
43.	Accounts and Audit	26
<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
44.	Manner of Appointment of Officers and Members of Authorities	27
45.	Filling of Casual Vacancies	28
46.	Removal from Membership of the University and withdrawal of Degrees, Diplomas, etc.	28
47.	Dispute about constitution of University Authorities and Boards and Validity of decisions	28
48.	Pension and Provident Fund	28
<b>Transitory Provisions</b>		
49.	Completion of Courses of students in colleges affiliated to the University	29
50.	Removal of difficulties	29
51.	Power to adapt and modify certain statutory provisions	30
52.	Option regarding registration of graduates	30
<b>Government Notifications</b>		
	The Uttar Pradesh Universities Act 1959	34
	The Uttar Pradesh Universities Act 1961	37
	The Uttar Pradesh Universities Act 1965	41
	The Uttar Pradesh Universities (Amendment) Act 1971	43

**B—The First Statutes**

<b>Chapter</b>	
I. General	50
II. Correspondence Courses	53
III. Admission of Private candidates to University Examinations	53
IV. Officers of the University	53
V. Authorities of the University	55
VI. Classification of Teachers	72
VII. Affiliation and Recognition of Colleges	75
VIII. Conferment of Honorary Degrees	85
IX. Withdrawal of Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other Academic Distinctions	85
X. Constituent College	85
XI. Part I. Conditions of Service of teachers of affiliated colleges	86
Part II. Leave Rules for Teachers in affiliated colleges	91
Part III. Provident fund for teachers of Affiliated Colleges	93
Part IV. Provident fund for teachers and other staff of the University	93
Part V. Seniority of Teachers in Affiliated Colleges	97
Appendix 'A' Election by proportional representation by means of single transferable vote	98
Appendix 'B' Form of agreement with the principals of the Colleges	106
Appendix 'C' Form of agreement with members of teaching staff (other than principal) in affiliated colleges	108

**C—Ordinances and Regulations**

<b>Chapter</b>	
I. Admission of Students to Colleges	111
Appendix I College Transfer Certificate	116
Appendix II Rules for admission	117
II. Registration of Students	121
III. Residence and Discipline	123
IV. Examinations (General)	125

V.	Re-admission to University Examinations	139
VI.	Admission of Librarians to University Examinations	143
VII.	Admission of Teachers to University Examinations	145
VIII.	Admission of Inspectors in Education Department to University Examinations	149
IX.	Admission of women candidates to University Examinations	152
X.	Correspondence Course	155
XI.	General Courses	160
XII.	Ordinances for Combined Pre-medical Test	162
XIII.	Appointments of Paper setters and Examiners	167
XIV.	Examination Centres	169
XV.	Remuneration to Examiners	172
XVI.	Evaluation of Scripts	178
XVII.	Appointment of Tabulators, Checkers, Fictitious Roll No. fixers, etc.	180
XVIII.	Examinations—Faculty of Arts	181
XIX.	Examinations—Faculty of Science	207
XX.	Examinations—one year diploma Course in Faculty of Science	223
XXI.	Examinations—Faculty of Commerce	227
XXII.	Examinations—Faculty of Agriculture	234
XXIII.	Examinations—Faculty of Law	247
XXIV.	Examinations—Faculty of Education	251
XXV.	Examinations—Faculty of Medicine	259
XXVI.	Ordinances—Doctor of Philosophy/Doctor of Laws	289
XXVII.	Ordinances—M. Phil and Ph. D. Degrees	298
XXVIII.	Autonomous College	314
XXIX.	Scales of pay and minimum qualifications of teachers of affiliated colleges	317
XXX.	The meetings of the Executive Council	322
XXXI.	Boards of Studies	323
XXXII.	University Common Seal	329
XXXIII.	Convocation	330
XXXIV.	Conditions of Service, leave etc. of the Non-teaching staff of the University	336
XXXV.	Travelling and Halting Allowances	346
XXXVI.	Examinations—Certificate of Proficiency/Diploma in Russian Language	350

<b>XXXVII. Miscellaneous</b>	<b>353</b>
1. Number of Students in a class or section	
2. Payment of Salary	
3. Maternity leave	
4. Academic eminence	
5. Change of name of institution	
6. Debarring of teachers from Remunerative jobs etc.	
<b>XXXVIII. Regulation (Academic Council)</b>	<b>355</b>
Appendix 1. Degrees and Examinations of other Universities and Bodies recognised by the University	356
Appendix 2. List of affiliated colleges together with the subjects in which each of them is recognised corrected upto July, 1971	372
Appendix 3. Teaching staff—Institute of Advanced Studies	385
Appendix 4. List of Officers and Authorities of Meerut University corrected upto March 31, 1972	387
Appendix 5. Account Rules	426
Appendix 6. Norms of affiliation and recognition for different subjects	438
Appendix 7. Members of the Administrative staff	455
Appendix 8. Leave Rules for the teaching staff of the University	456
Appendix 9. Form of agreement of service for University Teachers.	460
Appendix 10. Provision of medical facilities in the University campus for the students and staff of the University	463
Appendix 11. List of Committees	464



**A—THE KANPUR AND MEERUT UNIVERSITIES  
ACT, 1965**

[U. P. Act No. XIII of 1965]

[\**Authoritative English Text of the Kanpur and Meerut Vishwa-  
vidyalaya Adhiniyam, 1965*]

—:o:—

*An Act to establish and incorporate a university each at  
Kanpur and Meerut.*

It is hereby enacted in the Sixteenth Year of the Republic of  
India as follows:

**CHAPTER I**

**Preliminary**

1. (1) This Act may be called the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965. Short title  
and comm-  
encement.

(2) This Act shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in *Gazette*, appoint in this behalf and different dates may be appointed in respect of the two Universities and also in respect of different provisions of this Act.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant to the subject or context— Definitions.

(a) "affiliated college" means an institution affiliated to the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the Statutes of that University;

(b) "area of the University" means the area specified in respect of the University under section 4;

(c) "autonomous college" means an affiliated college declared as an autonomous College by the University in accordance with the provisions of section 39;

(d) "constituent college" means an institution maintained by the University or by the State Government and named as such by the Statutes of that University;

---

[\*For statement of objects and Reasons, please see *Uttar Pradesh Gazette (Extraordinary)*, dated March 29, 1965.]

[Passed in Hindi by the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Council on April 7, 1965 and by the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Assembly on April 27, 1965.]

[Received the Assent of the President on June 25, 1965 under Article 201, of the Constitution of India and was published in the *Uttar Pradesh Gazette Extraordinary*, dated July 1, 1966.]

- (e) "Court" means the court of the University;
- (f) "Executive Council" and "Academic Council" mean respectively the Executive Council and the Academic Council of the University;
- (g) "Faculty" means a faculty of the University;
- (h) "hostel" means a place of residence for the students of the University maintained by the University, or recognised by the Executive Council in accordance with the provisions contained in the Statutes;
- (i) "Management" means the Managing Committee or body charged with managing the affairs of an affiliated college;
- (j) "Principal" means the head of an affiliated college or a constituent college, or any person duly appointed to act as such;
- (k) "prescribed" means prescribed by the Statutes;
- (l) "registered graduate" in relation to a University means a graduate registered in accordance with the provisions contained in the Statutes of that University;
- (m) "Statutes", "Ordinances" and "Regulations" mean respectively the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations of the University made under this Act;
- (n) "State Government" means the Government of Uttar Pradesh;
- (o) "Student of the University" means a person enrolled in the University or a constituent college for taking a course of study for a degree, diploma or other academic distinctions duly instituted by that University, but does not include a person enrolled in an affiliated college;
- (p) "teacher" means a person employed by the University or a constituent college or an affiliated college for giving instruction or guiding or conducting research, in any subject of the courses of study taught therein, and includes a Principal;
- (q) "teacher of the University" means a person appointed and paid by the University for imparting instruction or guiding or conducting research in the University or a constituent college, maintained by the University; and
- (r) "University" means "the Kanpur University" or "the Meerut University," as the case may be, established under section 3.

## CHAPTER II

### The Universities

3. (1) There shall be established, with effect from the date to be notified by the State Government in the *Gazette* in each case, two universities: one at Kanpur to be named 'the Kanpur University' and the other at Meerut to be named 'the Meerut University.'

Establishment and incorporation of Universities.

(2) In the case of each university, the first Chancellor, the first Vice-Chancellor, the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council of the University and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such offices or membership, shall constitute a body corporate by the name of that University.

(3) Each university shall have perpetual succession and a common seal and shall sue or be sued by its name.

4. (1) Save as otherwise provided by or under this Act, the powers conferred on the Kanpur University shall be exercisable in the area included at the commencement of this Act in the districts of Allahabad, Fatehpur, Kanpur, Etawah, Farrukhabad, Jhansi, Jalaun, Hamirpur, Banda, Lucknow, Unnao, Rae Bareilly, Sitapur, Hardoi, Lakhimpur Kheri and Bara Banki, excepting the area which lies within the limits of Allahabad University or Lucknow University and likewise the powers conferred on the Meerut University shall be exercisable in the area included at the commencement of this Act in the districts of Meerut, Muzaffarnagar, Saharanpur, Bulandshahr and Dehra Dun.

Territorial jurisdiction and affiliation.

(2) The State Government may, by notification in the *Gazette*, alter the area specified under sub-section (1) in respect of any University:

Provided that a notification in this behalf shall not be issued except with the previous approval of both the Houses of the State Legislature.

(3) The colleges situate within the area of Kanpur University or within the limits of Allahabad University or Lucknow University, which at the commencement of this Act are affiliated to the Agra University under the Agra University Act, 1926, shall, from such date as the State Government may, by notification in the *Gazette*, appoint in this behalf, deemed to be affiliated to the Kanpur University and different dates may be fixed for different colleges. The colleges situate within the area of the Meerut University which at the commencement of this Act are affiliated to the Agra University under the Agra University Act, 1926, shall from such date as the State Government may by notification in the *Gazette*, appoint in this behalf, be deemed to be affiliated to the Meerut University and different dates may be fixed for different colleges.

U. P. Act  
No. VIII  
of 1926.

\* (4) "In relation to those colleges situate within the respective areas or limits mentioned in sub section (3) which were affiliated to the Agra University under the Agra University Act 1926, after the commencement of this Act, the provisions of the said sub-section shall apply as if the references therein to the commencement of this Act, were construed as references to the commencement of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Sanshodhan) Adhiniyam, 1966.

\* (5) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Agra University Act, 1926, any person who immediately before a date appointed under sub-section (3) or sub-section (4) is or was a member of any Authority or other body of the Agra University in his capacity as a teacher or Principal or representative of the management of any college referred to in the said sub-section shall with effect from such date cease or be deemed to have ceased to be such member."

Powers and functions of the University.

5. The University shall have the following powers and functions, namely—

- (i) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (ii) without prejudice to the provision of sub-section (3) of section 4 to admit to the privileges of affiliation under the prescribed conditions, any college situate within the area of that University and in the case of Kanpur University also within the limits of Allahabad or Lucknow University:

Provided that a college situate within the limits of Lucknow University or Allahabad University shall not be admitted to the privileges of affiliation except with the approval of the Chancellor of the Lucknow University or Allahabad University, as the case may be;

- (iii) to institute degrees, diplomas and other academic distinctions;
- (iv) to hold examinations for, and to grant and confer degrees, diplomas and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) have pursued the approved courses of studies in the University, a constituent college or an affiliated college; or
  - (b) have carried on research in the University or in an institution recognised in this behalf by the University or independently under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Ordinances; or

\*Received the assent of the Governor on Dec. 30, 1966 and was first published in U. P. Gazette Extraordinary dated Dec. 1, 1966.

- (c) are teachers in educational institutions or inspecting officers permanently employed in the Department of Education, Uttar Pradesh, and satisfy the conditions laid down in this behalf in the Statutes and Ordinances; or
- (d) are women and have carried on private studies under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Ordinances; or
- (e) are librarians of the libraries of the University or constituent colleges or affiliated colleges and satisfy the conditions laid down in this behalf in the Statutes and Ordinances;
- (v) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions in the manner and under conditions laid down in the Statutes;
- (vi) to grant such diplomas to, and provide such lectures and instructions for, persons not being students of the University, as the University may determine;
- (vii) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
- (viii) to create teaching posts required by the University and to appoint persons to such posts;
- (ix) to prescribe conditions of affiliation of colleges and to satisfy itself by periodical inspection or otherwise that the conditions are satisfied;
- (x) to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, studentships and prizes in accordance with the Statutes and Ordinances;
- (xi) to maintain and recognise hostels for students of the University;
- (xii) to demand and receive such fees and other charges as may be prescribed by the ordinances;
- (xiii) to supervise and regulate the discipline of the students of the University and affiliated colleges;
- (xiv) to create administrative, ministerial and other necessary posts and make appointments thereto; and
- (xv) to do all acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University.

### CHAPTER III

#### Inspection and enquiry

6. (1) The State Government shall have the right to Inspection cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as and enquiry. it may direct, of the University or any institution maintained

by the University, or of any affiliated college, including the buildings, laboratories and equipment thereof and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by it, or to cause an enquiry to be made in a like manner in respect of any matter connected with the administration and finances of the University, the institution or the affiliated college.

(2) The State Government shall, in every case, give notice of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, to the University, in the case of the University or an institution maintained by it, and to the University and the Management, in the case of an affiliated college, and the University or the University and the Management, as the case may be, shall be entitled to be represented and heard at such inspection or enquiry.

(3) In case of inspection or enquiry relating to the University or any institution maintained by it, the State Government may communicate to the Vice-Chancellor the result of such inspection or enquiry together with its views thereon and advise regarding the action to be taken, and the Vice-Chancellor shall place the same before the Executive Council.

(4) In case of inspection or enquiry relating to an affiliated college the State Government may communicate to the Management the result of such inspection or enquiry together with its views thereon and advise regarding the action to be taken.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor or the Management, as the case may be, shall communicate to the State Government the action, if any, taken or proposed to be taken upon the result of such inspection or enquiry.

(6) Where the University or the Management, as the case may be, does not take action to the satisfaction of the State Government, the State Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the University or the Management, as the case may be, issue such direction as it may think fit and the University or the Management, as the case may be, shall comply with such directions.

#### CHAPTER IV

##### Officers of the Universities,

Officers of  
the University.

7. The following shall be the officers of the University :
- (i) the Chancellor;
  - (ii) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (iii) the Treasurer;
  - (iv) the Registrar;
  - (v) the Dean of Students' welfare;
  - (vi) the Deans of the Faculties;

(vii) such other persons in the service of the University as may be declared by the Statutes to be the officers of the University.

8. (1) The Governor of Uttar Pradesh shall be the Chancellor of the University. He shall, by virtue of his office, be the Head of the University, and the President of the Court and shall, when present, preside over the meeting of the Court and at any convocation of the University. The Chancellor

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by or under this Act.

9. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University and shall be appointed by the Chancellor from amongst the persons whose names are submitted to him by the Committee constituted for that University in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (4); The Vice-Chancellor

Provided that the appointment of the first Vice-Chancellor and the subsequent appointment, if any, as may be required to be made till the Committee has been so constituted may be made by the Chancellor.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall, except as otherwise provided, hold office for a period of three years, but may relinquish office by resignation in writing addressed to the Chancellor. The resignation shall ordinarily be delivered to the Chancellor sixty days prior to the date on which the Vice-Chancellor wishes to be relieved.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), the emoluments and other conditions of the Vice-Chancellor shall be such as may be prescribed.

(4) (i) The Committee referred to in sub-section (1) shall consist of three persons, namely—

(a) one person, not being a person who is in the service of the University, a constituent college, an affiliated college or a hostel, or is a member of any Authority, Board or body of the University or of the Management of any such college, to be elected by Executive Council;

\* (b) Any person who is or has been a judge of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad including the chief Justice thereof, nominated by the said chief justice and

(c) a person to be appointed by the Chancellor, who shall also be the convener of the Committee.

(ii) The Committee shall, as far as may be, at least thirty days before the date on which the vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor is due to occur by reasons of expiry of term or resignation under sub-section (2), and also whenever so required by the Chancellor submit to the Chancellor the names of three

\*Amended vide U.P. Act 19 of 1971.

persons suitable to hold the office of Vice-Chancellor. The Committee shall, while submitting names, also forward to the Chancellor a concise statement showing the academic qualifications and other distinctions of each of the said three persons, but shall not indicate any order of preference.

\*(iii) Where the Chancellor does not consider any of the persons recommended by the committee to be suitable for appointment as Vice-Chancellor or if one or more of the persons recommended is or are not available for appointment and the choice of the Chancellor is restricted to less than three persons, he may call for fresh recommendations from the committee."

(5) Where a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs or is likely to occur by reason of leave, or any cause, other than resignation or the expiry of term, the Registrar shall report the fact forthwith to the Chancellor, who shall—

(a) in case the vacancy is, or is likely, to last for a period exceeding six months, take steps for the appointment of Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (4);

(b) in case the vacancy is, or is likely, to last for a period not exceeding six months, appoint any suitable person to the office of Vice-Chancellor.

(6) Without prejudice to the provision contained in the proviso to sub-section (1), but notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this section, the Chancellor may, in case of any emergency, of which the Chancellor shall be the sole judge, or in any case where the vacancy cannot be conveniently and expeditiously filled in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (4), appoint any suitable person to the office of Vice-Chancellor:

Provided that no appointment under this sub-section shall be made for a period of more than six months;

Provided further that the appointment so made shall determine on appointment of the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (4).

(7) Where an appointment is made under sub-section (6), the Chancellor shall, as soon as may be, take steps for the appointment of Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (4).

(8) Till such time as the appointment is made by the Chancellor under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6), the Registrar shall carry on routine duties of Vice-Chancellor but shall not preside at any meeting of the Court.

Powers and  
duties of  
the Vice-  
Chancellor

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any

\*Amended by U. P. Act No. 19 of 1971.



convocation of the University. He shall be an ex-officio member and Chairman of the Executive Council and the Academic Council. He shall have the right to speak in and to take part in the meetings of any other Authority or body of the University but shall not merely by virtue of this sub-section be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of that Authority or body.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to ensure faithful observance of the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, and he shall without prejudice to the powers of Chancellor under section 8, possess all such powers as may be necessary in this behalf.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to convene meetings of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council;

Provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise general control over the affairs of the University and constituent and affiliated colleges and shall be responsible for the due maintenance of discipline in the University.

(5) Where any matter is of urgent nature requiring immediate action and the same cannot be immediately dealt with by the officer or Authority empowered by or under this Act, to deal with it, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action as he may deem fit and shall forthwith report the action taken by him to the Chancellor and also to the Executive Council, and such Executive Council may either confirm the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor or rescind the same or modify it in such manner as it may deem fit. In case the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor is rescinded or modified, it shall cease to have effect or taken effect in the modified form from the date it is so rescinded or modified:

Provided that—

(a) in every case in which action is taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section, he shall record his reasons for doing so;

(b) nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to empower the Vice-Chancellor to incur any expenditure not duly authorised and provided for in the budget;

(c) where the exercise of the power by the Vice-Chancellor involves the appointment of an officer or a teacher in the University, such appointment shall terminate on appointment being made in the prescribed manner or on the expiry of a period of six months from the date of the order of the Vice-Chancellor, whichever is earlier.

(6) Where any action of the Vice-Chancellor under sub-section (5) adversely affects any person in the service of the

University, such person may prefer an appeal to the Executive Council within fifteen days from the date on which the action is communicated to him.

(7) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers and perform such other functions and duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and Ordinances.

The  
Treasurer

11. (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor in the manner hereinafter appearing:—

(a) The Executive Council shall, so far as may be, at least thirty days before the date on which a vacancy is due to occur in the office of Treasurer, and also whenever so required by the Chancellor, submit to the Chancellor the name or names of not more than three persons suitable to hold the office of Treasurer.

(b) Where the name or the names proposed in the Executive Council for submission to the Chancellor under clause (a) do not exceed three in number, the Council shall submit all such names, but if the number exceeds three, the Council shall, out of the names proposed, elect three names according to the system of proportional representation by means of a single transferable vote.

(c) Where one name only has been submitted by the Executive Council, the Chancellor shall appoint the person whose name has been so submitted. In other cases, the Chancellor shall appoint one of the persons whose names have been submitted by the Executive Council under clause (b):

Provided, that the appointment of the first Treasurer and the subsequent appointment, if any, as may be required to be made till the Executive Council has been constituted, may be made by the Chancellor.

(2) The term of office of Treasurer shall be three years from the date he enters upon that office, but he shall, notwithstanding the expiry of the term, continue to hold office unless a successor has been appointed. He shall receive such remuneration, if any, from the funds of the University as may be prescribed.

(3) The provisions relating to resignation, conditions of service, the filling of temporary vacancies and the arrangements for carrying on the current duties of Treasurer shall be such as may be prescribed.

(4) The Treasurer shall be the ex-officio member of the Executive Council and shall manage the property and investments of the University and advise in regard to its financial policy. He shall be responsible for presentation of the annual estimates (hereinafter called the budget) and statement of accounts.

- (5) The Treasurer shall have the duty—
- (i) to ensure that no expenditure not authorised in the budget is incurred by the University, otherwise than by way of investment; and
  - (ii) to disallow any expenditure which may contravene the terms of any Statute or Ordinance or for which provision is required to be made by Statutes or Ordinances, but has not been so made.
- (6) The Treasurer shall exercise such other powers and perform such other functions and duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and Ordinances.

\*12. (1) The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University and shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the following, namely—

The Registrar

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
- (ii) a serving Vice-Chancellor, of another University nominated by the Chancellor, and
- (iii) one other person nominated by the Chancellor.

(2) The conditions of service of the Registrar including salary and allowances payable to him shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The Registrar shall be responsible for the due custody of the records and the common Seal of the University. He shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Court, the Executive Council, the Academic Council and the Selection Committees for appointment of teachers, and shall be bound to place before these Authorities all such information as may be necessary for the transaction of their business. He shall perform such other functions and duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the ordinances or required from time to time by the Executive Council or the Vice-Chancellor.

(4) He shall subject to any directions that may be given by the \*\*Executive Council conduct the examinations and make all other arrangements necessary therefor and be responsible for the due execution of all processes connected therewith.

(5) The Registrar shall not be offered, nor shall he accept any remuneration for any work in the University save such as may be provided for by the Statutes or the Ordinances.

13. The powers, functions and duties of officers of the University, other than the Chancellor, or Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer and Registrar, shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Powers and duties of other officers

\* Amended vide President Act No. 1 of 1969 published in U. P. Gazette dt. 13.1.1969.

\*\* The word "Academic Council" has been substituted by "Executive Council" for the period from May 17, 1967 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide U. P. Act 19 of 1971.

## CHAPTER V

## Authorities of the Universities

Authorities  
of the Uni-  
versity.

14. The following shall be the Authorities of the University;

- (i) the Court;
- (ii) the Executive Council;
- (iii) the Finance Committee;
- (iv) the Academic Council;
- (v) the Faculties;
- (vi) the Selection Committees for appointment of teachers; and
- (vii) such other Authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the Authorities of the University.

The Court.

15. (1) The Court shall consist of the following:—

*Class I—Ex-officio Members—*

- (i) the Chancellor;
- (ii) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (iii) the Minister-in-charge of Education Department in the Government of Uttar Pradesh;
- (iv) the Minister-in-Charge of Public Health Department in the Government of Uttar Pradesh;
- (v) the Treasurer;
- (vi) the members of the Executive Council;
- (viii) the Director of Medical and Health Services Uttar Pradesh;
- (ix) all Heads of Departments of teaching in the University or in constituent colleges, if any;
- (x) the principals of all constituent colleges, if any; and
- (xi) such number of principals of affiliated colleges as may be prescribed.

*Class II—Life members—*

- (i) such persons as may be appointed by the Chancellor to be Life Members on the ground that they have rendered eminent service to the University or to the cause of learning;

Provided that their number in the Court shall not at any time be more than four:

- (ii) Persons who have made donations of not less than rupees twenty thousand for the purposes of the University or any constituent college thereof;
- (iii) persons who have held the office of Vice-Chancellor of that University for one complete term.

*Class III—Donors and their Representatives—*

Such number of the representatives, not exceeding ten, as may be determined in accordance with the Statutes, or persons each of whom has for the purposes of the University or any constituent college thereof made a donation of a sum not less than rupees five thousand but not exceeding rupees twenty thousand.

*Class IV—Persons representing special interests—*

Persons not exceeding five, to be nominated by the State Government to represent industries, commerce, agriculture, learned bodies and learned professions within the area of the University.

*Class V—Representatives of registered graduates—*

Such number of representatives of the registered graduates of the University as may be prescribed.

*Class VI—Representatives of the Uttar Pradesh Legislature—*

- (i) two members of the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Council to be elected by it;
- (ii) five members of the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Assembly to be elected by it.

*Class VII—Representatives of teachers, supervisory staff of hostels and Managements—*

- (i) such numbers of representatives of the teachers of the University, constituent colleges, if any, and affiliated college as may be prescribed;
- (ii) such number of persons representing supervisory staff of the hostels and extra mural activities as may be prescribed;
- (iii) such number of representatives of the Managements of the affiliated colleges as may be prescribed.

*Class VIII—Chancellor's nominees—*

nominees, not exceeding ten, of the Chancellor.

- (2) The number of members of each class, their terms and manner of their appointment, election, or nomination shall, save as otherwise provided in this Act, be such as may be prescribed.
- (3) The Court may declare vacant the seat of a member other than an ex-officio or life member, who has absented himself from three consecutive meetings of the Court without sufficient cause:

Provided that action under this section shall not be taken without giving a reasonable opportunity to the person concerned to show cause against the action proposed.

16. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once in a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court.

Meetings of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty-five members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

Powers and duties of the Court.

17. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall have the power to review such acts of the Executive Council or Academic Council as are found by it to be not in accordance with this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for in this Act or Statutes. In particular, it shall exercise and perform the following powers and functions, namely—

- (a) making of statutes and amending and repealing the same;
- (b) considering and cancelling Ordinances; and
- (c) considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts, the budget and any matter of general policy relating to the University education and administration.

\*"Provided that for so long as the court is not duly constituted under section 15, the powers and functions of the Court in relation to holding of Convocation and granting and conferring of degrees diplomas and other academic distinctions to and on persons mentioned in clause (iv) of section 5 shall be exercised and performed by the Executive Council."

\*\*"Provided further that for so long as the court is not duly constituted, the powers and functions relating to the framing of additional statutes and of amending and repealing the statutes so framed (but not the statutes referred to in section 3 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Transitional Provisions) Ordinance, 1971) shall be exercised and performed by the state Government, and the provisions of section 31 shall not apply in relation to the exercise and performance of such powers and functions."

Executive Council.

18. (1) The Executive Council shall be the executive body of University and shall consist of—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Treasurer;
- (iii) the Deans of all Faculties of the University;
- (iv) the Dean of Students' Welfare, if any;
- (v) three Principals of affiliated colleges to be selected in the manner prescribed;
- (vi) five members of the Court, not being persons mentioned in clauses (i) to (v) or teachers of the University or any

\*Added for the period, from Dec. 8, 1967 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide U. P. Act 19 of 1971.

\*\*Added for the period from Jan. 16, 1971 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide, U. P. Act 19, of 1971.

constituent or affiliated college; elected by the Court in accordance with the system of proportional representation by means of single transferable vote;

(vii) one person not falling under clauses (i) to (vi) elected by the Academic Council in the manner prescribed; and;

(viii) five persons nominated by the Chancellor.

(2) The Statutes relating to the selection, nomination, election and appointment of the members of the Executive Council shall contain suitable provision so as to secure that not more than one person connected with any one affiliated college as Principal or teacher or employee or as a member of the Management thereof shall be member of the Executive Council.

(3) The term of office of a member other than an ex-officio member shall be three years from the date of his appointment.

\*"Provided also that to such extent as may be necessary for carrying out the purposes of sub-section (8) of Section 4 the statutes referred to in section 16 of the said Act may also be amended by the State Government under the last preceding proviso."

\*\*\* (4) For so long as the Executive Council is not duly constituted under sub-section (1), it shall consist of:—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor; and

(ii) not more than nineteen other persons, to be nominated by the State Government from time to time and for such respective terms as may be specified."

19. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers and functions, namely,—

(a) to control and administer the property and funds of the University;

(b) to acquire or transfer, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;

(c) to administer any fund placed at the disposal of the University for a specific purpose;

(d) to prepare the budget of the University;

(e) to award fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, medals and other rewards in accordance with the Statutes and Ordinances relating thereto;

(f) to appoint the officers, teachers and other servants of the University, to define their duties and the conditions of their service and to provide for the filling up of temporary or casual vacancies in their posts;

Powers of  
the Execu-  
tive Council.

\*Added for the period from June 9, 1971 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide, U. P. Act 19 of 1971.

\*\*Added for the period from March 10, 1971 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide, U. P. Act 19 of 1971.

- (g) to prescribe the courses of study for the examinations for award of certificates and degrees by the University;
- (h) to appoint examiners and to direct the holding of examinations and publication of results;
- (i) subject to the previous sanction of the Chancellor, to grant affiliation to a college for teaching for specified degrees and to withdraw such affiliation;
- (j) to arrange for and direct the inspection of affiliated colleges;
- (k) to direct the form and use of the Common Seal of the University;
- (l) to regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and Ordinances; and
- (m) to exercise and perform such other powers and functions as may be specified by any other provision of this Act or the Statutes.

(2) No immovable property of the University shall, except with the prior sanction of the State Government, be transferred by the Executive Council by way of mortgage, sale, exchange, gift or otherwise, nor shall any money be borrowed or advance taken on the security thereof:

Provided that a lease granted in normal course for the purposes of the University shall not be deemed to be a transfer within the meaning of this sub-section.

\* (3) The Executive Council shall not exceed the limits of recurring and non-recurring expenditure to be incurred by it in any financial year as determined by the Finance Committee.

(4) The Executive Council shall give due consideration to the resolutions of the Court and take such action thereon as it deems fit and report it to the Court. Where, in any case, the Executive Council is unable to take action in accordance with any resolution of the Court, it shall inform the Court of its reasons therefor.

(5) The Executive Council may, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, delegate any of its powers to an officer or Authority of the University.

The Finance  
Committee

20. (1) The Finance Committee shall consist of—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Treasurer;
- (iii) three members of the Court, not being members of the Executive Council, to be elected in accordance with the system of proportional representation by means of single transferable vote, of whom two shall be persons not in the service of the University, a constituent college, an affiliated college or a hostel;
- (iv) two persons nominated by the State Government.



(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairman and the Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Finance Committee.

\*(3) The Finance Committee shall, having regard to the income and resources of the University, fix limits for the total recurring and the total non-recurring expenditure for a financial year, and shall perform such other functions and duties as may be prescribed by this Act or the Statutes.

\*(4) The Finance Committee may, for any special reason, revise during the financial year, the limits of expenditure fixed by it under sub-section (3).

21. (1) The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance, of standards of instructions, education, examination and research in the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other functions and duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. Academic Council.

(2) The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members shall be such as may be prescribed.

22. (1) The University shall have such Faculties as may be prescribed. The Faculties.

(2) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed. Subjects of study shall be assigned to various Departments in accordance with the Ordinances.

(3) There shall be a Board of each Faculty, the constitution and powers of which shall be such as may be prescribed.

(4) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty who shall be chosen in such manner and for such period as may be prescribed.

(5) The Dean shall be the Chairman of the Board of the Faculty and be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations relating to Faculty. He shall be further responsible for the organization and conduct of the teaching and research work of the Departments comprised in the Faculty.

(6) There shall be established Boards of Studies each in respect of one or more subjects of study. The constitution of the Boards shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

23. (1) There shall be Selection Committee for appointment of teachers of the University in each subject of study. Selection Committees.

(2) The constitution, powers and functions of the Selection Committees and the procedure to be followed in making appointments shall be such as may be prescribed.

Other Authorities 24. The constitution, powers and duties of other Authorities shall be such as may be prescribed.

## CHAPTER VI

### Constitutions of Boards and appointment of teachers and officers

Boards. 25. (1) The University shall have a Board of Co-ordination, a Board of Students' Welfare and such other Boards as may be prescribed.

(2) The constitution, powers and duties of the Boards shall be such as may be prescribed.

Appointment of teachers. 26. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, teachers of the University shall, except as provided in sub-section (3), be appointed by the Executive Council on the advice of the Selection Committee concerned. Teachers of the affiliated colleges shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (4), be appointed by the Management in the manner prescribed.

(2) Every teacher appointed under sub-section (1) shall, in the first instance, be on probation for such period as may be prescribed and he shall not be confirmed—

(a) if he is a teacher of the University, except by the order of the Executive Council after considering the reports of the Vice-Chancellor and the Head of the Department, unless he himself is the Head of the Department, and the Dean concerned; and

(b) if he is a teacher of an affiliated college, except by the order of the Management after considering the report of the principal and the senior-most teacher of the subject :

Provided that no report under this clause shall be necessary in the case of confirmation of the principal and the report of the principal alone shall be necessary in the case of confirmation of the senior most teacher.

(3) An officiating appointment of a teacher of the University in a vacancy caused by the grant of leave to an incumbent for a period not exceeding ten months may be made by the Executive Council without referring to the Selection Committee concerned if the vacancy is to last for a period not exceeding six months, and after referring to the Selection Committee concerned if the vacancy is to last for more than six months.

(4) Every substantive or temporary or officiating appointment lasting for six months or more of a teacher in an affiliated college, shall be reported by the Management to the Vice-Chancellor within fifteen days from the date of such appointment together with all the applications and connected papers. The continuance of the appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor who may either approve the

\* Amended vide U. P. Act 19 of 1971.

appointment, or with the concurrence of the \*Executive Council disapprove of the same, in which case it shall be terminated as soon as may be but not later than the date of expiry of the period of probation.

27. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, every salaried officer or teacher of the University shall be appointed under a written contract which shall be lodged with the University and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

Conditions of Service of officers and Teachers.

(2) Any dispute arising out of a contract referred to in sub-section (1) shall be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member nominated by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor and the decision of the Tribunal shall be final. All the provisions of the Arbitration, Act, 1940, shall subject to the provisions herein contained, apply to such reference.

Act X of 1940

(3) The University shall, for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other employees constitute in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, such pension, gratuity, insurance and provident funds as it may deem fit.

28. \*(1) Every teacher in an affiliated college, shall be appointed under a written contract which shall contain such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. The written contract shall be lodged with the University and a copy thereof shall be furnished each to the management and the teacher concerned.

Conditions of service of teachers of affiliated colleges.

(2) Any dispute arising out of contract referred to in sub-section (1) between an affiliated college and any teacher thereof shall be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member nominated by the Management, one member nominated by the teacher concerned and an umpire appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final. All the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940, shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, apply to such reference.

Act X of 1940.

\*(3) Every decision by the Management of an affiliated college, to dismiss or remove from service a teacher, shall be reported forthwith to the Vice-Chancellor and, subject to the provisions contained in the Statutes, shall not take effect unless it has been approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

29. At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the relevant Authorities of the University are duly constituted, any officer of the University other than the Treasurer may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor.

Certain other provisions.

\*The words "Executive Council" have been substituted for "Selection Committee of the University in the subject concerned" for the period from may 17, 1967 to Aug 21, 1974. vide U.P. Act 19 of 1971.

\*\*Amended vide U. P. Act 19 of 1971.

## CHAPTER VII

## Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations

Statutes

30. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for any matter relating to the University and shall, in particular, provide for the following:—

- (a) the constitution, power and duties of the Authorities of the University;
- (b) the selection, election, appointment and the term of office of members of the Authorities of the University and filling of vacancies and all other matter relating thereto;
- (c) the terms and conditions of appointment and the powers and duties of the officers of the University;
- (d) the constitution of a pension or provident fund and the establishment of an insurance scheme for the benefit of officers, teachers and other employees of the University;
- (e) the classification and manner of appointment of teachers;
- (f) the institution of degrees and diplomas;
- (g) conferment of honorary degrees;
- (h) withdrawal of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions;
- (i) establishment, amalgamation, sub-division and abolition of Faculties;
- (j) establishment of Departments of teaching in the faculties;
- (k) establishment and abolition of hostels maintained by the University;
- (l) conditions under which colleges and other institutions may be affiliated to the University and the conditions under which the affiliation may be withdrawn;
- (m) inspection of affiliated colleges;
- (n) maintenance of a register of registered graduates, and the qualifications, conditions and manner of registration;
- (o) the holding of convocation;
- (p) institution of fellowships, scholarships, medals and prizes; and
- (q) all other matters which are required by this Act to be provided for by the Statutes.

The Statutes now made.

31. (1) The first Statutes shall be made by the State Government and a copy thereof shall be laid before each House of the State Legislature for a total period of fourteen days extending in its one session or more than one successive sessions and they shall be subject to such alterations and annulments as the two Houses of the Legislature may agree to

make ; so however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done thereunder.

(2) The Court may, from time to time, make additional Statutes; and may amend or repeal a Statute in the manner provided in this section.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute to be passed by the Court, and such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next general meeting:

Provided that the Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute or of any amendment of any Statute affecting the Status, powers or constitution of any existing Authority of the University until such Authority has been given an opportunity to express its opinion upon the proposal and the opinion so expressed shall be considered by the Court.

(4) The Court may approve any such draft as is referred to in sub-section (3) and pass the Statute or reject it or return it to the Executive Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendment which it may suggest.

(5) Any member of the Court may propose to the Court the draft of any Statute or any amendment of any statute and the Court may either accept or reject the proposal or refer such draft for consideration to the Executive Council, which may either report to the Court that it does not accept the proposal or submit the draft to the Court in such form as the Executive Council may approve and the provision of this section shall apply in the case of a draft so submitted as they apply in the case of a draft proposed to the Court by the Executive Council.

(6) A Statute or any amendment or repeal thereof made by the Court shall not take effect unless it is approved by the Chancellor who may either approve or disapprove it or return the same for further consideration by the Court.

32. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for any matter permitted by the Act or the Statutes to be so provided and for any other matter, which the Executive Council considers it advisable to provide for by ordinances.

Ordinances;

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provision contained in sub-section (1), the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely—

- (a) the admission of students to the University and their enrolment and continuance as such ;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the Degree, Diploma or other courses and to the examinations of the University, and shall be eligible for the award of degrees and diplomas;

- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University and the management of the hostels maintained by the University;
- (e) the recognition and management of hostels not maintained by the University;
- (f) the number, qualifications, emoluments, and other conditions of service, including the age of retirement, of the teachers and other salaried officers of the University and the preparation and maintenance of record of their service and activities;
- (g) the fees which may be charged by the University for any purpose;
- (h) the conditions subject to which persons may be recognised as qualified to give instruction in hostels;
- (i) the condition and mode of appointment and the duties of the examining bodies, examiners and moderators;
- (j) the conduct of examinations;
- (k) the remuneration and the allowances including travelling allowance and daily allowance to be paid to person employed in the business of the University;
- (l) the conditions of award of fellowships, scholarships, studentship, bursaries, medals and prizes;
- (m) all other matters which by the Act or the Statutes are required to be or may be provided for by Ordinances.

Ordinances  
how made.

33. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section, Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council and shall have effect from such date as the Executive Council may direct:

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the income or expenditure of the university unless a draft of such Ordinance has been submitted to the State Government and approved by it or
- \* (b) laying down conditions for admission to the various courses of studies in the University or affecting in any other way the admission of students, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council;
- \* (c) affecting any course of study, the conduct or standard of any examination, or the condition and mode of appointment and duties of examiners, unless a draft of such ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, and the Academic Council shall not propose any such draft except on request of the Board of Faculties or Faculty concerned; or
- (d) affecting the condition of residence of the students

\* Omitted for the period from May 17, 1967 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide U.P. Act 19 of 1971.

except after compliance with such conditions, if any, as may be prescribed.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1) but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendment which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) A copy of the Ordinance made by the Executive Council shall be submitted forthwith each to the Chancellor and the Court and it shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court may agree to ordinance, or it may, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-third of the members present at such meeting, cancel the ordinance and in that case the Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution be void. The Court shall forthwith inform the Chancellor of its agreeing to, or as the case may be of cancelling, the Ordinance.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time, after an Ordinance has been considered and agreed to by the Court, either agree to it or cancel the same; and in the latter case, the Ordinance shall, from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of an intimation of such cancellation, become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until it has been agreed to or cancelled by him under sub-section (4). An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of receipt by the Chancellor of an intimation of the Court having agreed to the Ordinance.

(6) Where the draft of an ordinance proposed by the Academic Council has been rejected by the Executive Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Court which, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council may, if it approves the draft, make the Ordinance and submit it to the Chancellor. The Ordinance so made shall have effect from such date as the Court may direct. The Chancellor may either agree to, or cancel, the Ordinance, and in the latter case the Ordinance shall, from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of an intimation of such cancellation, become void.

34. (1) An authority or a Board of the University may make regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances— Regulation

- (a) laying down the procedure to be followed at its meetings and the number of members required to form quorum:
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be provided by the Regulations : and
- (c) providing for any other matters solely concerning such Authority or Board and not provided for by this Act:

**Statutes and the Ordinances.**

(2) The Regulations made by any Authority or Board of the University shall provide for the giving of notice to its members of the dates of meetings and the business to be transacted thereat and for the keeping of record of the proceedings of such meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct any Authority or Board of the University, other than the Court, to cancel or amend in such form as may be specified in the direction, any Regulation made by such Authority or Board and such Authority or Board shall cancel or amend the Regulation accordingly:

Provided that an Authority or Board of the University dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor who after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

**CHAPTER VIII****Admission and Examinations**

Admission  
of the stu-  
dents.

35. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to the courses of study for a degree unless they have Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, or of any University or Board incorporated by any law for the time being in force or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto and possess such further qualifications, as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(2) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Chancellor recognise, for admission to a course of study for a degree, as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, any examination conducted by any other authority.

Residence  
of students.

36. (1) Every student of the University shall reside in a hostel or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and Ordinances.

(2) The Warden and other staff of hostels shall be appointed in the manner prescribed by the ordinances.

(3) The Executive Council may suspend or withdraw the recognition of hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the prescribed conditions:

Provided that before taking such action a reasonable opportunity shall be afforded to the person incharge of management of the hostel of representing against such action.

Examina-  
tions.

37. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and Statutes the \*Executive Council shall direct the arrangements

\*The words "Executive Council" have been substituted for the word "Academic Council" for the period from may 17, 1967 to Aug 21, 1974 vide U.P. Act 19 of 1971.



for the conduct of examinations.

(2) If any examiner is, for any cause, incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy. Every such appointment shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(3) As nearly as possible, one-half of the number of examiners appointed in each subject prescribed for a degree, shall be persons not in the service of the University, or any of its Constituent or affiliated colleges.

(4) The Board of each Faculty shall appoint an examination Committee for every subject assigned to any department included in the Faculty. The Committee shall consist of such persons as the Board may, subject to the approval of Academic Council, appoint from amongst its own members or from outside. The Committee shall have power to moderate question papers set for an examination, review the quality of the work submitted by candidates for an examination, report on the standard of attainment and make recommendations, in regard to any of these matters. Any review, report or recommendations made by the Committee shall be laid before the Academic Council for its consideration.

## CHAPTER IX

### Affiliation and recognition

38. (1) The conditions of affiliation of a college shall be such as may be prescribed. Affiliated Colleges.

(2) An affiliated college may make arrangements with any other affiliated college situated at the same place or with the University for co-operation in the work of teaching.

(3) Except as provided by this Act, the Management of an affiliated college shall be free to manage and control the affairs of the college and be responsible for its maintenance and up-keep. The Principal of every such college shall be responsible for the due maintenance of discipline therein.

(4) Every affiliated college shall furnish such reports, returns and other particulars as the Executive Council may call for on its motion or at the instance of the Academic Council.

(5) The Executive Council shall cause every affiliated college to be inspected from time to time at intervals not exceeding five years by one or more persons authorised by it in this behalf.

(6) The Executive Council may direct an affiliated college to be inspected to take within such period as may be specified by it such action as may appear to it to be necessary.

(7) The affiliation of a college which fails to comply with the directions of the Executive Council or fails to observe the

conditions of affiliation may be withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes.

Autonomous Colleges.

39. The University may grant, in the manner prescribed, to an affiliated college which satisfies the conditions prescribed, in this behalf, the privilege of varying, for the students receiving instruction in such college, the courses of study prescribed by the University, and holding examinations in the courses so varied. The extent to which the courses may be varied and the manner of the holding examinations conducted by such college shall be determined in each case by the University. Such a college shall be declared in the manner prescribed as an Autonomous College.

Working Men's Colleges

40. The University may, under such conditions as may be prescribed, recognise an affiliated college as a "working Men's College" for the purpose of providing courses for degrees to persons, otherwise eligible for admission to such courses, who may be unable to be enrolled as whole time students by reason of being engaged in business, trade agriculture or industry or employed in any other form of service. The courses for such students shall extend over a period which shall not be less than one and a half time the duration prescribed for such courses for other students. Each such course shall be organised separately.

Constituent College

41. (1) The University may have such Constituent Colleges as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) The Principal of a Constituent College shall be responsible for discipline of the students of that college and shall have general control over the ministerial and inferior staff of that college. He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

## CHAPTER X

### Annual Reports and Accounts

Annual Reports.

42. The annual reports of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the Court before its Annual Meeting at which it shall be considered. The Court may make its comments, if any, and pass a resolution thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Accounts and audit.

43. (1) The annual accounts and balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and all moneys, accruing to or received by the University from whatever source and all amounts disbursed or paid shall be entered in the accounts maintained by the University.

(2) A copy of the annual accounts and the balance sheet shall be submitted to the State Government which shall cause the same to be audited.

(3) The annual accounts and the balance sheet when audited shall be printed and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, be submitted by the Executive Council to the Court and the State Government.

(4) The State Government may require any persons found to have spent or authorised the expenditure of funds in excess of the amounts provided for the relevant item in the budget, or in violation of any provision of this Act, Statutes or the Ordinances, to reimburse the amount so spent or authorised to be expended and the State Government may take all such steps in this regard as may be deemed necessary;

Provided that the State Government shall, before requiring any person to reimburse any such amount, give him a reasonable opportunity of making a representation.

(5) The Executive Council shall also prepare, before such date as may be prescribed the budget for the ensuing year.

(6) Every item of new expenditure above such amount as may be prescribed which is proposed to be included in the budget shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Finance Committee for its recommendations thereon.

(7) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations, if any, of the Finance Committee, submit the annual accounts and the budget as finally approved by it to the Court along with such recommendations.

(8) The annual accounts and the budget shall be considered by the Court at its Annual Meeting and the Court may pass a resolution with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council.

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Finance Committee upon any item of expenditure referred to it in sub-section (6), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

(9) Except in so far as expenditure is incurred out of funds mentioned in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 19, the Vice-Chancellor or the Executive Council shall not incur any expenditure not sanctioned in the budget.

## CHAPTER XI

### Miscellaneous

44. (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, officers or members of any Authority of the University shall be chosen in such manner as may be prescribed.

Manner of appointment of Officers and members of Authorities.

(2) Where a provision is contained in this Act or the Statutes for any appointment by rotation or according to seniority or other qualification, the manner of rotation or determination of seniority or other qualifications, shall be such as may be prescribed.

Filling of casual vacancies.

45. (1) Any casual vacancy among the members, other than *ex-officio* members, of any Authority or body of the University shall, as soon as conveniently may, be filled in the same manner in which the member whose vacancy is to be filled up, was chosen, and the person filling the casual vacancy shall be a member of such Authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

(2) A person who is member of an Authority of the University as a representative of another body, whether of the University or outside, shall retain his seat on such authority so long as he continues to be the representative of such body and thereafter till his successor is duly chosen.

Removal from membership of the University and withdrawal of degree diplomas, etc.

46. The court may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council, remove any person from the membership of any Authority or body of the University who has been convicted of an offence which, in the opinion of the Court, involves moral turpitude or who is guilty of scandalous conduct or has behaved in a manner becoming of a member of such Authority or body, and may on any of the said grounds withdraw from any person, any degree, diplomas or certificate conferred or granted by the University :

Provided that before taking any action under this section, the member or the person concerned shall be afforded reasonable opportunity of making a representation against the proposed action.

Dispute about constitution of University authorities and Boards and validity of decisions.

47. If any question arises whether any person has been duly chosen as, or entitled to be, a member of any Authority or Board of the University, or whether any decision of the University or any Authority thereof is in conformity with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor, whose decision thereon shall be final.

\*47A. Savings: No act or proceedings of any authority or other body of the University shall be called in question merely on the ground of the existence of any vacancy in the membership thereof or any defect in its constitution; or of some person having taken part in the proceedings thereof who is subsequently discovered not to have been entitled so to do.

Pension and Provident Fund

Act No. XIX of 1925

48. Where any Pension or Provident fund has been constituted by the University for the benefit of its officers, teachers or other servants, the State Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1925, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

\*Added vide U.P. Act 19 of 1971.

## CHAPTER XII

### Transitory Provisions

49. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances—

(a) any student of a college who immediately prior to the commencement of this Act was studying for a degree of the Agra University shall be permitted by the Kanpur University or the Meerut University as the case may be, to complete his course for that degree and the University and the college shall provide for the instructions and examination of such student in accordance with the prospectus of studies of the Agra University, and

(b) any such student may, until such examination is provided by the University, be admitted to the examination of the Agra University and be conferred with the degree of the University for which he qualifies on the result of such examination.

Completion of courses of students in colleges affiliated to the University.

50. (1) The State Government may, for the purposes of removing any difficulty in relation to the enforcement of this Act, by order published in the *Gazette*—

Removal of difficulties

(a) direct that this Act and any Statute made thereunder shall, during such period, not exceeding three years, as may be specified in the order, take effect subject to such adaptations, whether by way of modification, addition or omission, as it may deem to be necessary or expedient, or

\*(aa) direct that all or any of the Statutes or Ordinances made under the Agra University Act, 1926, shall, with such adaptations and modifications, whether by way of addition, amendment or omission, as it may deem to be necessary or expedient, apply in relation to the University for so long as the First Statutes in respect of the same subject matter are not made under sub-section (1) of Section 31.

(b) direct by whom and in which manner the powers, duties and functions exerciseable or dischargeable under this Act by any Officer or Authority of the University shall be exercised and discharged till such officer or Authority is duly appointed or constituted:

Provided that no such order shall be made after three years from the date of the commencement of this Act.

\*Amended by U.P. Ordinance No. VIII of 1966 promulgated by the Governor on October 28, 1966.

This Ordinance was repealed by U.P. Act No. XXXI of 1966 and the aforesaid amendments were made by the said Act which was assented to by the Governor on December 30, 1966 and was first published in U.P. Gazette Extraordinary dated Dec. 31, 1966.

The above amendments came into force from the date of the publication of Notification No. C-1/7911/XV-60 (19)-1965 dated Nov. 21, 1966.

(2) Every order made under sub-section (1) shall be laid, as soon as may be, before both the Houses of the Legislature.

Power to adapt and modify certain statutory provisions

\*51 (1) For the purpose of giving effect to provisions of this Act, the State Government may by order published in the Gazette make such incidental and consequential adaptations and modifications, whether by way of addition, amendment or omission, and with effect from such date, as it may deem to be necessary or expedient, in any statutory instrument, being an order, rule, Statute or Ordinance made under any other Uttar Pradesh Act relating to the incorporation of a University, and any such adaptation or modification shall not be questioned in any court:

Provided that no such order shall be made after three years from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) Nothing in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to prevent any competent authority from adding to, amending or rescinding any statutory instrument adapted or modified by the State Government under the said sub-section.

(3) Every order made under sub-section (1) shall be laid as soon as may be before both the Houses of the Legislature.

Option regarding registration of graduates

\*52 Graduates of any University incorporated by or under any other Uttar Pradesh Act, who took or hereafter take any degree after pursuing a course of study or carrying on research in a college or other institution which by virtue of the provisions of this Act is subsequently affiliated or deemed to be affiliated to the Kanpur or Meerut University, as the case may be, but not of both, in accordance with the Statutes of the University concerned, and provision shall be made in the Statutes of all the Universities concerned also for the ceasing of registration of those registered graduates who having obtained registration as such before the commencement of this Act, opt as aforesaid to become registered graduates of the Kanpur or Meerut University.

Published in the U.P. Gazette (Extra) dated January 5, 1966.

### SHIKSHA (GA-I) VIBHAG

Lucknow, January 5, 1966.

No. CI-120 (i)/XV-60 (19)-1965—Whereas, difficulties have arisen in relation to the enforcement of the provisions of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U. P. Act No. XIII 1965).

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 50 of the aforesaid act, the Government of Uttar Pradesh is pleased to make the following order:

1. (1) This order may be called the Meerut and Kanpur Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (First) order, 1966.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. Till such time as the first Vice-Chancellor is appointed

\*See foot note on page 29.

under sub-section (1) of Section 9 and the First Registrar is appointed under section 29 and they assume charge of their office, the person or persons to be designated by the Chancellor shall exercise the powers, discharge the duties and perform the functions exercisable or dischargeable or to be performed by the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar under the aforesaid Act.

**Notification No. C-1/7425/XV-60 (41)-1966 dated Nov. 18, 1966**  
(published in U. P. Govt. Extra-ordinary Gazette dated Nov. 21, 1966.)

In exercise of the powers under clause (aa) of sub-section (1) of section 50 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U.P. Act. No. XIII of 1965), as amended by the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Sanshodhan) Adhyadesh, 1966 (U.P. Ordinance no. VIII of 1966), the Governor of Uttar Pradesh is pleased to direct that the Statutes and Ordinances of the Agra University indicated below as amended upto date shall apply to the Kanpur and Meerut Universities for so long as the first Statutes in respect of the same subject-matter are not made under sub-section (1) of section 31—

- (i) Statutes relating to affiliation and recognition of colleges contained in Chapter XVIII of the Agra university Handbook, 1965-66.
- (ii) Ordinances relating to admission of students in affiliated colleges contained in Chapter XIX of the Agra University Hand Book, 1965-66.
- (iii) Ordinances relating to register of students contained in Chapter XX of the Agra University Handbook, 1965-66.
- (iv) Ordinances relating to residence and discipline contained in Chapter XXI of the Agra University Handbook.

**No. C-1/6320/XV-39 (27)-1966 dated Nov. 21, 1966**  
(Published in Extra-ordinary Gazette of U.P. Govt. dated Nov. 21, 1966.)

In exercise of the powers under sub-section (3) of section 4 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U.P. Act No. XIII of 1965), the Governor of Uttar Pradesh is pleased to order that the colleges mentioned in the annexure of this notification which at the commencement of this Act were affiliated to the Agra University under the Agra University Act, 1926, shall with effect from the date of publication of this notification in the Gazette be deemed to be affiliated to the Meerut University;

1. Meerut College, Meerut.
2. A.S. Jat College, Lakhaoti (Bulandshahr),
3. D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
4. N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
5. Digambar Jain College, Baraut (Meerut)
6. M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
7. Raghunath Girls' College, Meerut.

8. Jat Vedic College, Baraut (Meerut)
9. S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
10. D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
11. S.S.V. College Hapur.
12. Nanak Chand Anglo-Sanskrit College, Meerut.
13. J.V. Jain College, Pradumn Nagar, Saharanpur.
14. K.V. Degree College, Machhra (Meerut).
15. D.A.V. College, Bulandshahr.
16. R.S.K. Degree College, Simbhaoli (Meerut).
17. Multanimal Modi Degree College, Modinagar (Meerut).
18. Maharaj Singh College, Saharanpur.
19. Vaish College, Shamli (Muzaffarnagar).
20. Mahadevi Kanya Pathshala, Dehradun.
21. Rashtriya Kisan College Shamli (Muzaffarnagar).
22. D.N. Degree College, Meerut
23. College of Science, Gurukul Kangri.
24. Brahman Sanskrit Mahavidyalaya, Roorkee.
25. Raja Mahendra Pratap Prem Vidyalaya College, Narsan (Saharanpur).
26. Gujar Agricultural College, Rampur Manhyran (Saharanpur).
27. M.M. College, Khekra (Meerut).
28. Jat College, Muzaffarnagar.
29. J.S. Degree College, Sikandrabad (Bulandshahr).
30. Arya Kanya Pathshala Degree College, Hapur (Meerut).
31. Krishak College, Mawana (Meerut).
32. K.L.D.A.V. College, Roorkee.
33. Digambar College, Dibai (Bulandshahr).
34. Rajput Shiksha Shivar Degree College, Dhaulana (Meerut).
35. Guru Ram Rai College, Dehradun.
36. Shrawan Nath Muth Jawahar Lal Nehru Degree College, Hardwar.
37. Shambhu Dayal Degree College, Ghaziabad
38. Dayanand Brijendra Swarup Degree College, Dehradun.
39. Vidyawati Mukandlal Girls' Degree College, Ghaziabad
40. Sri Kund Kund Jain Degree College, Khatauli (Muzaffarnagar).
41. A.S. Degree College, Mawana (Meerut).
42. Ismail National Degree College, (For Women) Meerut.
43. Municipal Degree College, Mussoorie.
44. Jain Kanya Pathshala Degree College Muzaffarnagar.
45. Gurukul Mahavidyalaya, Jwalapur (Saharanpur)
46. Dayanand Women's Training College, Dehradun.
47. D.P. Degree College, Anupshahr (Bulandshahr)
48. Kanya Mahavidyalaya, Satikund Kankhal (Saharnpur)
- †49. Arya Kanya Pathshala Degree College, Khurja (Bulandshahr).



50. Munna Lal Girls' Degree College, Saharanpur.
51. Lala Lajpat Rai Memorial College, Ghaziabad (Meerut).
52. Dharam Prakash Girls' College Roorkee (Saharanpur).
53. Gulaoti College, Gulaoti (Bulandshahr).

Published in the U.P. Gazette (Extra) dated March 10, 1967

### SHIKSHA (GA-I) VIBHAG

Dated Lucknow, March 10, 1967

No. CI/1540/XV-39 (74)/66—Whereas, difficulties have arisen in relation to the enforcement of the provisions of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U. P. Act. No. XIII of 1965):—

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers under sub-section (1) of Section 50 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U.P. Act No. XIII of 1965) the Governor is pleased to make the following order:

1. Short Title and commencement. (1) This order may be called the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) order, 1967.

(2) It shall come into force with effect from the date of its publication in the gazette.

(3) In this Order the word "Act" means the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965.

2(1) Till such time as the Executive Council of Kanpur and Meerut Universities are duly constituted under sub-section (1) of section 18 of the Act, the Executive Councils as constituted under sub-clause (2) of this order shall exercise and perform the duties and functions exercisable or dischargeable by the Executive Council of the University under the Act.

(2) The Executive Council of the University shall consist of :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor ; and
- (ii) Nineteen persons to be nominated by the State Government.

### GOVERNMENT OF UTTAR PRADESH

### SHIKSHA (Ga-I) VIBHAG

In pursuance of the provisions of clause (3) of article 348 of the Constitution, the Governor is pleased to order the publication of the following translation of notification No. CI/8594/XV-39-A (19)/67 dated December 8, 1967.

### NOTIFICATION MISCELLANEOUS

No. CI/8594/XV-39-A (19)/1967

Dated Lucknow, December 8, 1967.

Whereas, difficulties have arisen in relation to the enforcement of the provisions of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U.P. Act. No. XIII of 1965);

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers under clause (b)

\*Amended vide U.P. Govt. Notification No. CI-(R)-4939-XV-9(74)—1966 dated July 15, 1967.

of sub-section (1) of section 50 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U.P. Act. No. XIII of 1965) the Governor is pleased to make the following Order:—

**ORDER**

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Short title and commencement | 1. (1) This order may be called the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Fourth Order) 1967.<br>(2) It shall come into force with effect from the date of its publication in the <i>Gazette</i> .   |
| Definition                   | 2. In this Order the word "Act" means the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965.<br>3. Till such time as the Courts of Kanpur and Meerut Universities are duly constituted under section 15 of the Act, the Executive Councils as constituted under sub-clause (2) of clause 2 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) Order, 1967 dated March 10, 1967 and subsequently amended by the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Third) Order, 1967 shall exercise the powers and perform the functions of the aforesaid Courts in Relation to holding of Convocation and granting and conferring of degrees, diplomas and other academic distinctions to, and on, persons mentioned in clause (iv) of section 5 of the aforesaid Act. |

**THE UTTAR PRADESH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1959\***  
(U. P. Act XI of 1959).

(Authoritative English Text† of the Uttar Pradesh Universities Act 1959)

**AN ACT TO AMEND THE LAW RELATING TO CERTAIN UNIVERSITIES IN UTTAR PRADESH**

Whereas The Uttar Pradesh Universities Ordinance 1959

\*For Statement of Objects and Reasons, please see U. P. Gazette (Extraordinary), dated July 29, 1959.

Passed in Hindi by the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Assembly on August 13, 1959 and by the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Council on August 27, 1959.

Received the assent of the Governor on September 3, 1959 under Article 200 of Constitution of India and was published in the Uttar Pradesh Gazette (Extraordinary), dated September 4, 1959.

†Published in the Uttar Pradesh Gazette (Extraordinary), dated September 4, 1959.

was promulgated by the Governor on June 22, 1959 to amend the law applicable to certain Universities in Uttar Pradesh for certain purposes.

U.P. Ordinance 1 of 1959.

And Whereas it is expedient and necessary that the said Ordinance, which shall cease to operate at the expiration of six weeks from the reassembly of the Legislature under Article 213 (2)(a) of the Constitution of India, be replaced by an Act of the Legislature.

It is hereby enacted in the tenth year of the Republic of India as follows :

1. (1) This Act may be called the Uttar Pradesh Universities Act, 1959.

Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force from June 22, 1959.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

Definition

(a) "State Government," means the Government of Uttar Pradesh; and

(b) "University" means any of the Universities mentioned in the Schedule.

3. No immovable property of a University shall, except after prior sanction in writing of the State Government, be—

Restriction on transfer of immovable property of a University.

(i) Transferred by way of mortgage, sale, exchange, gift or otherwise, nor shall any money be borrowed or advances taken on the security thereof ;

(ii) Liable to seizure, attachment or sequestration by process of any Court at the instance of a creditor for any demand against the University, or in satisfaction of a decree or order of such court;

anything contained in any other law applicable to a University to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provided that the provisions of clause (i) shall not be applicable to any mortgage executed, or debt contracted prior to the date of coming into force of this Act;

Provided further that a lease granted in normal course for the purposes of the University shall not be deemed to be a transfer within the meaning of this Section.

4. In the Lucknow University (Amendment) Act 1957.

Amendment of U.P. Act VI of 1958

x x x x

5. In the Allahabad University (Amendment) Act 1957.

Amendment of U.P. Act V of 1958.

x x x x

6. In the Agra University (Amendment) Act, 1958:—

Amendment of U.P. Act XXVI of 1958.

x x x x

U.P. Act  
XXXI of  
1953.

(1) after Section 12, the following shall be added as a new Section 12—A.

"12—A. The term of—

Power to  
determine  
term of  
office or  
membership

(i) any member elected or nominated to any Authority or Body of the University under the provisions of the Principal Act or this Act, or the Statutes framed under the Principal Act or the Agra University (Amendment) Act 1953, or

U.P. Act  
XXVI of  
1958.

(ii) any officer of the University and any member holding office in, or membership of any Authority or Body of the University, as the case may be, by rotation in order of seniority or in order of preference in accordance with the provisions of the aforementioned Act and Statutes; shall be determined with effect from the date or dates mentioned in the orders and notification issued, or purporting to have been issued or which may be issued in this behalf by the State Government under this Act as if the Uttar Pradesh Universities Act, 1959 had been in force on all material dates; anything contained in any law applicable to the University to the contrary notwithstanding.

(2) for sub-section (1) of Section 13 of the following shall be substituted:—

Power to  
remove  
difficulties.

"(1) The State Government may, for the purposes of removing any difficulties, particularly in relation to the transition from the provisions of the Principal Act to the provision of that Act as amended by this Act, by order published in the Official Gazette:

(a) direct that the Principal Act or the Principal Act as amended by this Act shall during such period as may be specified in the order, take effect subject to such adaptations, whether by way of modification, addition or omission, as it may deem to be necessary or expedient; or

(b) direct by whom and in what manner the powers, duties and functions of the University Authorities shall be exercised or discharged, as the case may be, till such time as they are constituted according to the Statutes in force; or

(c) make such other temporary provisions as it may deem to be necessary or expedient;

Provided that no such order shall be made after twenty four months from the date of commencement of this Act."

Amendment  
of U.P. Act  
XX of 1956  
amendment  
of U.P. Act  
XXVIII of  
1956.

7. In the Gorakhpur University Act, 1956—

x	x	x	x
x	x	x	x

8. In the proviso to Section 50 of the Varanaseya Sanskrit

Vishva Vidyalaya Act, 1956 for the word "thirty six" the word "forty-eight" shall be substituted.

9. The provisions of Section 1 to 7 of the U.P. Universities Ordinance, 1959, are hereby repealed and the provisions of Section 6 and 24 of the U.P. General Clauses Act, 1904 shall apply to the repeal as if it were an enactment repealed by an Uttar Pradesh Act and re-enacted.

Repeal U. P. Ordinance of 1959 U. P. Act of 1904.

### THE SCHEDULE

[See Section 2 (b)]

The names of the Universities—

1. The Agra University.
2. The Allahabad University.
3. The Lucknow University.
4. The Gorakhpur University.
5. The Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishva Vidyalaya.

### THE UTTAR PRADESH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1961\*

(U.P. Act XIII of 1961)

(As passed by the U.P. Legislature)

#### AN ACT TO AMEND THE LAW RELATING TO CERTAIN UNIVERSITIES IN UTTAR PRADESH

Whereas it is expedient to amend the law applicable to certain Universities in Uttar Pradesh for the purposes hereinafter appearing :

It is thereby enacted in Twelfth year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Uttar Pradesh Universities Short Title Act, 1961.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the Definition subject or context—

(a) "Principal Act" means the Agra University Act, 1926, the Allahabad University Act, 1921, the Gorakhpur University Act, 1956. The Lucknow University Act, 1920 or the Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishva Vidyalaya Act 1956 as the case may be.

U. P. Act (No. VIII of 1926, U. P. Act No. II of 1921 U. P. Act No. X of 1956.

(b) "University" means the Agra University, the Allahabad University, the Gorakhpur University, the Lucknow University or the Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishva Vidyalaya, as the case may be; and

U. P. Act No. V of 1920, U. P. Act No. XXVIII of 1956.

(c) Words and expressions not herein defined shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Act relating to the University.

\* Published in the Uttar Pradesh Gazette (Extraordinary) dated April 10, 1961.

Amendment  
of U.P. Act  
No. VIII of  
1926.

3: In the Agra University Act, 1926.

(1) in the proviso to clause (5) of section 4 the words "Chancellor of the" shall be inserted between the words "consent of the" and the words "University concerned."

(2) for Section 9 the following shall be substituted;—

The Vice-  
Chancellor

"9 (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole time officer of the University and shall be appointed by the Chancellor from amongst the persons whose name are submitted to him by the Committee constituted in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (4).

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall, except as otherwise provided, hold office for a period of three years but may relinquish office by resignation in writing addressed to the Chancellor. The resignation shall ordinarily be delivered to the Chancellor sixty days prior to the date on which the Vice-Chancellor wishes to be relieved.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) the emoluments and other conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor shall be such as are, or may be prescribed by Statutes.

(4) (i) the Committee referred to in sub-section (1) shall consist of three persons namely:—

(a) One person, not being a person who is connected with the University, an affiliated college, or a Hostel to be elected by the Executive Council.

(b) another person, who is or has been a Judge of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad, to be nominated by the Chief Justice of that High Court; and

(c) a third person, to be appointed by the Chancellor, who shall also be the convener of the Committee.

(ii) The Committee shall, as far as may be, at least thirty days before the date on which a vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor is due to occur by reason of expiry of term or resignation under sub-section (2), and also whenever so required by the Chancellor, submit to the Chancellor the names of three persons suitable to hold the office of Vice-Chancellor. The Committee shall, while submitting the names, also forward to the Chancellor a concise statement showing the academic qualification and other distinctions of each of the said three persons, but shall not indicate any order of preference.

(5) Where a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs or is likely to occur by reason of leave, or any cause, other than resignation or expiry of term, the Registrar shall report the fact forthwith to the Chancellor, who shall—

(i) in case the vacancy is or is likely to last for a period exceeding six months, take steps for the appointment

of the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) and (4);

(ii) in case the vacancy is for a period of six months or less, appoint any suitable person to the office of Vice-Chancellor.

(6) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, the Chancellor may, in any case of emergency, of which the Chancellor shall be the sole judge, and in any case where the vacancy cannot be conveniently and expeditiously filled in accordance with the provisions of sub-sections (i) and (4), appoint any suitable person to the office of the Vice-Chancellor;

Provided that no appointment under this sub-section shall be made for a period of more than six months.

Provided further that the appointment so made shall determine on appointment of the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) and (4).

Explanation—A vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor caused under Section 8 of the U.P. Universities Act, 1961, shall also be deemed to be an emergency for the purpose of this Section.

U. P. Act  
XIII of 1961.

(7) Where an appointment is made under sub-section (6) the Chancellor shall, as soon as may be, take steps for the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) and (4).

(8) Till such time as an appointment is made by the Chancellor under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6), the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the Vice-Chancellor but he shall not preside at any meeting of the University Authorities.

(3) the provision to sub-section (1) of Section 17 shall be deleted; and

(4) the following shall be added as a second proviso to sub-section (1) of Section 30:—

“Provided further that a holder of the B.M.S. Diploma or the G. H. M. S. Degree of the State Board of Homoeopathic Medicine, Uttar Pradesh, may be admitted to a course of study for the G. H. M. S. (Agra) Degree in the Faculty of Homoeopathic Medicine, even though he has not passed the examinations referred to in this section.”

1. In the Allahabad University Act, 1921.

x x x x

5. In the Gorakhpur University Act, 1956.

x x x x

6. In the Lucknow University Act, 1920.

x x x x

7. In the Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishva Vidyalaya act 1956.

x x x x

Determina-  
tion: of the  
term of the  
Vice-  
Chancellor.

8. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Principal Act, as from the date of commencement of this Act, the term of the Vice-Chancellor, or of the Upa-Kulpati, as the case may be, of the University holding office on the date immediately preceding the aforesaid date, shall determine and be deemed to have expired, and the provisions relating to his term of office under the Principal Act shall, to that extent, be deemed to have been modified accordingly, and a new Vice-Chancellor or Upa-Kulpati, as the case may be, shall thereafter be appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act.

Transitory  
Provision

(9) (1) At any time after this Act has come into force, it shall be lawful for the State Government to do anything necessary generally for giving effect to the provisions of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, including the making or amending of any Statute and fixing of dates of the coming into force of such Statutes or amendments.

(2) The power conferred by sub-section (1) may be exercised by the State Government as often as occasion requires but not later than twelve months from the date of commencement of this Act.

Removal of  
Difficulties  
order.

10. (1) The State Government may, for the purposes of removing any difficulty, particularly in relation to the transition from the provisions of the Principal Act to the provisions of that Act as amended by this Act, by order published in the Gazette.

(a) direct that the Principal Act, or the Principal Act as amended by this Act, shall, during such period as may be specified in the order, take effect, subject to such adaptations, whether by way of modification, addition, or omission, but not affecting the substance, as it may deem to be necessary or expedient; or

(b) direct by whom and in what manner the powers, duties and functions of the University Authorities shall be exercised or discharged, as the case may be, till such time as they are constituted according to the Statutes framed under Section 9; or

(c) make such other temporary provisions as it may seem to be necessary or expedient;

Provided that no such order shall be made after twelve months from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) No order made under sub-section (1) shall be questioned in any court of law on the ground that no difficulty as is referred to in the said sub-section existed or required to be removed.



Published in the U. P. Gazette, (Extra.), dated 17th March, 1966  
Phalgun 26, 1887

### SHIKSHA (GA-I) VIBHAG

No. CI/1153-XV-75 (84)/1964.—In exercise of the powers under clause (d) of Section 2 of the Uttar Pradesh Universities (Provisions Regarding Conduct of Examination) Act 1965 (U.P. Act No. XXIV of 1965), the Governor of Uttar Pradesh is pleased to declare the Universities of Agra, Gorakhpur, Allahabad and Lucknow to be the Universities to which the said Act shall apply.

#### The Uttar Pradesh Universities (Provisions Regarding Conduct of Examination) Act, 1965

The following English translation of the Uttar Pradesh Vishwavidyalaya (Pariksha Sanchalan Sambandhi Upabandh) Adhiniyam, 1965 (Uttar Pradesh Adhiniyam Sankhya XXIV of 1965) as passed by the Uttar Pradesh Legislature and assented to by the President on November 17, 1965 and was first published in the U.P. Gazette, (Extra), dated November 24, 1965.

#### U.P. Act, No. XXIV of 1965

An Act to make provision for certain matters in connection with the conduct of examination by certain Universities in Uttar Pradesh.

It is hereby enacted in the Sixteenth Year of the Republic of India as follows:

1. Short title and extent.—(1) This Act may be called the Uttar Pradesh Universities (Provisions Regarding Conduct of Examinations) Act, 1965.

(2) It extends to the whole of Uttar Pradesh.

2. Definitions—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires—

(a) "Centre" means any institution, or part thereof, or any other place, fixed by the University for the purposes of holding its examinations, and includes the entire premises attached thereto;

(b) "invigilator" means a person who assists the Superintendent of a Centre in conducting and supervising an examination at a Centre;

(c) "Superintendent of a Centre" means a person appointed by the University to conduct and supervise its examinations held or to be held at a Centre, and includes an Additional Superintendent or Associate Superintendent of such Centre;

(d) "University" means any University established by or under an Uttar Pradesh Act and declared by the State Government by notification in the Gazette to be a University to which this Act applies.

3. Superintendents and invigilators to be public servants.

Every Superintendent of Centre and every Invigilator shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code during the course of an examination or examinations conducted by the University and for a period of one month prior to the commencement of and for a period immediately following such examination or examinations and of two months.

4. Assault, etc. on Superintendent or Invigilator:—An assault on, or use of criminal force to a Superintendent of a Centre or an invigilator during the period mentioned in section 3 shall be deemed to be an obstruction voluntarily caused to a public servant in the discharge of his public functions, punishable under section 186 of the Indian Penal Code (Act no. XLV of 1869), and shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act no. V of 1898), be a cognizable offence.

## **THE UTTAR PRADESH UNIVERSITIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1971.**

The following English translation of the Uttar Pradesh Vishva-vidyalaya. (Sanshodhan) Adhiniyam, 1971 (Uttar Pradesh Adhiniyam Sankhya 19 of 1971) as passed by the Uttar Pradesh Legislature and assented to by the Governor on August 21, 1971 and was published in the U.P. Gazette, (Extra), dated August 22, 1971.

### **U.P. Act No. 19 of 1971**

An Act further to amend the Lucknow University Act, 1920 the Allahabad University Act, 1921, the Agra University Act, 1926, the Gorakhpur University Act, 1956, the Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishva Vidyalaya Act, 1956, and the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965.

It is hereby enacted in the Twenty second year of the Republic of India as follows:

### **CHAPTER VII AMENDMENT OF THE KANPUR AND MEERUT UNIVER- SITIES ACT, 1965**

10. Amendment of Section 4 of U.P. Act No. XIII of 1965. In Section 4 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965, hereinafter in this Chapter referred to as the principal Act, after sub-section (7), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely—

“(8) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), the powers conferred on the Kanpur Universities in respect of instruction and research in the Ayurvedic and Unani branches of medicine and advancement and dissemination of knowledge thereof shall be exercisable throughout Uttar Pradesh.”

11. Amendment of Section 9. In Section 9 of the principal Act, in sub-section (4)—

(a) in clause (i), for clause (b), the following sub-clause shall be substituted namely:—

“(b) any person who is or has been a judge of the High Court of Judicature at Allahabad including the Chief Justice thereof nominated by the said Chief Justice and”

(b) for clause (iii), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(iii) Where the Chancellor does not consider any of the persons recommended by the Committee to be suitable for appointment as Vice-Chancellor or if one or more of the persons recommended is or are not available for appointment and the choice of the Chancellor is restricted to less than three persons, he may call for fresh recommendations from the Committee.”

12. Amendment of Section 26—In Section 26 of the principal Act—

(i) in sub-section (3), after the words "An Officiating appointment," the words "of a teacher of the University" shall be inserted;

(ii) in sub-section (4), the words "not being maintained exclusively by State Government" shall be omitted;

(iii) after sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(5) Nothing in this Section or in Section 28 shall apply in relation to the recruitment, and conditions of service of a person appointed, to a post of teacher in an affiliated college maintained by the State Government or by a local authority."

13. Amendment of Section 28—In Section 28 of the principal Act—

(i) in sub-section (1), the words "not being a college maintained exclusively by the Government" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), the words "other than a college maintained exclusively by the Government" shall be omitted.

14. Insertion of new Section 47-A—After Section 47 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted and be deemed always to have been inserted, namely:—

"47A. Savings. No act or proceedings of any authority or other body of the University shall be called in question merely on the ground of the existence of any vacancy in the membership thereof or any defect in its constitution, or of some person having taken part in the proceedings thereof who is subsequently discovered not to have been entitled so to do."

15. Temporary amendments in the Act and validation—(1) The principal Act shall during a period beginning on the date specified in Column III of Schedule I and ending on the expiration of three years (or such shorter period as the State Government may by notification in the Gazette direct), from the commencement of this Act have effect and be deemed to have had effect subject to the amendments specified in Columns I and II of the said Schedule.

(2) Anything done or purporting to have been done or any action taken or purporting to have been taken under the principal Act as amended by the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) Order, specified in Schedule II, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the principal Act as amended by this Act and to be and always to have been as valid as if the provisions of this Act were in force at all material times, any judgement, decree or order of any Court to the contrary notwithstanding.

16. Incorporation of Statutes for a temporary period in the Act and their validation. (1) The Statutes of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities purporting to have been made under

sub-section (1) of Section 31 of the principal Act and published respectively with notifications nos. CI (R)/4699/XV-39(9)-66 and CI(R)/7578/XV-39(9)-66, dated September 28, 1968, in Gazette Extraordinary of the same date as purporting to have been amended by the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Third) Order, 1968, published with notification no. CI (R)/10988/XV-39 (9)-1966, dated December 31, 1968, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date (hereinafter in this section referred to as the said First Statutes), are hereby enacted as forming part of the principal Act during a period beginning on September 28, 1968 and ending on the expiration of three years (or such shorter period as the State Government may by notification in the Gazette direct), from the commencement of this Act and the principal Act, shall, to the extent of any inconsistency with the provisions of the said First Statutes, have effect and be deemed to have had effect subject to such provisions.

(2) Anything done or purporting to have been done or any action taken or purporting to have been taken under this said First Statutes shall be deemed to have been or taken under this said Statutes as enacted by sub-section (1) and to be and always to have been as valid as if the provisions of this Act were in force at all material times, any judgment, decree or order of any Court to the contrary notwithstanding.

17. Repeal of U.P. Ordinances No. 4 and No. 9 of 1971- The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Amendment and transitional Provisions) Ordinance, 1971 and the Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Second Amendment) Ordinance, 1971, are hereby repealed.

**SCHEDULE I**  
(See Section 15 (1))

Provision of Principal Act	AMENDMENT	Date from which the amendment shall have and be deemed to have had effect
I	II	III
Section 12(4)	Substitute the words "Executive Council for the words Academic Council".	May 17, 1967
Section 17	Add the following proviso : "Provided that for so long as the Court is not duly constituted under Section (15), the powers and func- tions of Court in relation to hold- ing of Convocation and granting and conferring of Degrees, Diplo-	December 8, 1967

I

II

III

mas and other academic distinctions to and on persons mentioned in Clause (iv) of Section 5 shall be exercised and performed by the Executive Council."

Add the following second proviso: January 16, 1971  
 "Provided further that for so long as the Court is not duly constituted, the powers and functions relating to the framing of additional statutes and of amending and repealing the statutes so framed (but not the statutes referred to in section 16 of the Uttar Pradesh Universities (Amendment) Act, 1971, shall be exercised and performed by the State Government, and the provisions of Section 31 shall not apply in relation to the exercise and performance of such powers and functions."

Add the following third proviso: June 9, 1971  
 "Provided also that to such extent as may be necessary for carrying out the purposes of sub-section (8) of Section 4 the statutes referred to in section 16 of the said Act may also be amended by the State Government under the last preceding proviso."

Section 18

Add the following sub-section: March 10, 1967  
 (4) For so long as the Executive Council is not duly constituted under sub-section (1), it shall consist of—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor; and
- (ii) not more than nineteen other persons, to be nominated by the State Government from time to time and for such respective terms as may be specified."

Section 19(3)  
 Section 20(3)  
 and (4)

Omit

Omit

May 17, 1967

May 17, 1967

I	II	III
Section 26(4)	Substitute the words "Executive Council", for the words "Selection Committee of the University in the subject concerned."	May 17, 1967
Section 33(1)	Omit Clauses (b) and (c) of the proviso thereto.	May 17, 1967
Section 37(1)	Substitute the words "Executive Council" for the words "Academic Council"	May 17, 1967
Section 37(4)	Omit	May 17, 1967

## SCHEDULE II

(See Section 15 (2))

(1) The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) Order, 1967, published with notification No. CI-1540/XV-39(74)-66, dated March 10, 1967, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date.

(2) The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Second) order 1967, published with notification No. CI-2177/XV-39 (74)-66, dated May 17, 1967, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date.

(3) The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Third) Order, 1967, published, with notification No. CI(R)-4939/XV-39-A(74)-1966, dated July 15, 1967, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date.

(4) The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Fourth) Order, 1967, published with notification No. CI-8594/XV-39-A (79)-1967, dated December 8, 1967, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date.

(5) The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) Order, 1968, published with notification No. CI(R) -3670/XV-39 (74)-1966, dated May 7, 1968, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date.

(6) The Kanpur and Meerut Universities (Removal of Difficulties) (Second) Order, 1968, published with notification No. CI (R) -9035/XV-39(9)-1966, dated December 31, 1968, in the Gazette Extraordinary of the same date.

**\*B—THE FIRST STATUTES**

**GOVERNMENT OF UTTAR PRADESH  
SHIKSHA (GA-I) VIBHAG**

---

In pursuance of the provisions of clause (3) of Article 348 of the Constitution, the Governor is pleased to order the publication of the following English translation of notification No. CI (R)-7578/XV—39 (9)-66. dated September 28, 1968:

No. CI (R)-7578/XV—39 (9)-1966

*Dated Lucknow, September 28, 1968*

---

**NOTIFICATION**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

In exercise of the powers under sub-section (1) of section 31 of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965 (U.P. Act XIII of 1965), the Governor is pleased to make the First Statutes for the Meerut University as appended hereto and to direct that they shall come into force atonce in supersession of the Statutes applied to the University under clause (aa) of sub-section (1) of section 50 of the said Act.

---

\*Enacted as part of the Principal Act w.e.f. September 28, 1968 upto Aug. 21, 1974 vide U. P. Act. 19 of 1971.



4

# FIRST STATUTES OF MEERUT UNIVERSITY

## CHAPTER I

### General

1·01. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:

(a) "the Act" means the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act 1965;

(b) "Officers", "Authorities", "Court", "Academic Council", "Executive Council" and "Finance Committee," mean respectively the Officers, Authorities, Court, Academic Council, Executive Council and Finance Committee of the Meerut University;

(c) "section" means a section of the Act;

(d) "session" means the period from July 1, to the following June 30;

(e) "student" includes a student of the University, a person taking up an approved course of study in an Affiliated, Autonomous, Workingmen's or Constituent College of the University, a person appearing at an examination of the University as a private candidate and a person taking up a correspondence course conducted by the University;

(f) "subject" or "subject of study" includes a branch of subject in which a separate course of study is prescribed for a post-graduate degree or for Part I or Part II thereof;

(g) "vacation" means summer vacation, and

(h) words and expressions not defined in these statutes and used in the Act shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Act;

1·02. An Affiliated College shall be placed in Class 'A' if—

(1) It is affiliated for the purpose of teaching for a degree in Engineering, Medicine, Veterinary Science or Technology ; or

(2) It has sent up candidates for the M. Sc. degree in one of the Sciences or in Agriculture; or

(3) it has sent up candidates in at least three subjects for any one or more of the degrees of M. A., M. Com., LL. M., and M. Ed.

### Explanations:

(i) For the purposes of clause (3) the examination in different subjects for each of the degrees of M. Com., LL. M., and M. Ed., shall be deemed to be an examination in a single subject.

Section 2(a),  
5(ii), 30(1)

(ii) For the purposes of clauses (2) and (3) the M. Sc., degree in Mathematics and Agricultural Economics shall be deemed to be equivalent to the M. A. degree.

(iii) Teaching for degrees and diplomas other than those named in clause 3 (e.g. the LL. B., and B. Ed. degrees shall not be taken into account for placing an institution in Class 'A'.

1.03. Affiliated Colleges not belonging to class 'A' shall be placed in Class 'B'.

1.04. The Registrar shall maintain an upto-date list of the affiliated colleges of each class. A college (including its management, teachers and principal) shall be entitled to representation on the University Authorities and bodies during the twelve months commencing on the 1st of July according to the classification prevailing on the 30th of April preceding.

Section  
15(2), 18(2),  
21(2), 22(3),  
24, 25(2).

1.05. (I) For purposes of representation or appointment to a University authority or body or for purposes of appointment as examiner, the seniority of Principals and Teachers shall be determined by the length of their service reckoned in the manner hereinafter laid down:

Section 30  
in particular  
clauses (a)  
and (b) and  
Section 24,  
etc.

(i) Service in each capacity (i.e. as Principal of a post-graduate college or teacher of a post graduate department or as Principal of a degree college or teacher of a degree department) shall be counted from the date of taking charge pursuant to substantive appointment approved by the Vice-Chancellor under section 26 (4).

(ii) The period of service in each capacity shall be reckoned in whole months, fraction of a month being ignored.

(iii) Service in another University or another degree college whether affiliated to the Meerut University or to another University established by law shall also be counted.

*Explanation:*

1. The period spent in teaching for an examination leading to a diploma or certificate recognised under section 35 (2) of the Act as equivalent to a degree of the Meerut University, shall be considered to be service as a teacher in a degree department of a college.

(iv) Service as a research officer in a research institution recognised by the University shall be deemed to be equivalent to service as teacher in a degree department of a college and service as director or as head of a department or section in such research institution shall be deemed to be equivalent to service as a teacher in a post-graduate department of a college, provided the person concerned satisfies the qualification requirements as laid down for corresponding teacher of the University.

(v) Where more than one person becomes entitled under this statute to the same period of service for the purpose of seniority, the person older in age shall be senior.

2. The service which a teacher is entitled to count for the purpose of seniority under paragraph 1 shall be the period he has taught the subject which he is professing at the time of such reckoning.

3. The provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply subject to the restriction that the seniority of a teacher determined in accordance with Statute 6<sup>o</sup> of Chapter I of the Agra University Hand Book 1967-68 prior to the coming into force of the Statutes of the Meerut University shall not be affected adversely.

1.06. The length of service for which a Principal or other teacher is to be given credit under Statute 5 of this Chapter shall be the aggregate of the following:

(a) The total period during which he has been a principal or teacher in a degree or post-graduate college.

(b) One-half of the period during which he has been a teacher in a post-graduate department and one-third again of the period during which he has been the senior-most teacher of a Post-graduate Department or Principal of a Degree or Post-graduate College.

(c) Two years for holding Ph. D. or equivalent degree and four years for holding a D. Litt. or equivalent degree.

Section 12(3)

1.07. The Registrar shall prepare and maintain in respect of each class of persons to whom the provisions of Statute 6 of this chapter apply, a list showing the length of service which each individual is entitled to count for the purpose of seniority in accordance therewith on the 30th day of April of each year.

Section 30  
in particular  
clauses (a),  
(b) and  
section 24,  
etc.

1.08. No person who has been convicted by a court of law for an offence involving moral turpitude and no person punished by the University or any Authority thereof for any scandalous conduct or unbecoming behaviour shall be eligible to be chosen as a member of any of the Authorities or other bodies of the University.

*Explanation:*

For the purpose of this Statute where any question arises as to whether an offence involves moral turpitude the decision of the Chancellor thereon shall be final.

---

\*Statute 6 of Chapter I of the Agra University Hand-Book 1967-68 runs as follows :

"The whole period of service which a teacher is entitled to count for the purpose of seniority under this Statute shall be deemed to be as teacher of the subject which he is professing at the time of such reckoning, changes of subjects not withstanding."

## CHAPTER II

### CORRESPONDENCE COURSE

2-01. The University may conduct correspondence course for the Bachelor's degree under the Faculty of Arts as may be provided in the Ordinances and Regulations. Section 5  
(iv) (a).

## CHAPTER III

### ADMISSION OF PRIVATE CANDIDATE TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

#### *General Conditions*

3-01. Private candidates shall be eligible to appear at the following examinations: Section 5(iv)  
(c), (d) and  
(e)

- (a) In the Faculty of Arts: B. A. (except in Home Science) and M. A. (except in Psychology and Geography).
- (b) In the Faculty of Science : M. Sc. in Mathematics.
- (c) In the Faculty of Commerce: B. Com., and M. Com.
- (d) In the Faculty of law : LL. M.

\*"Provided that a candidate who had applied to appear in B. A. examination of the University with Home Science as one of the subjects prior to the enforcement of these Statutes shall be allowed to appear in the examination of 1969."

3-02. A person to be eligible for admission to a degree of the University as a private candidate shall be either a teacher in an educational institution within the area falling within the jurisdiction of Meerut University maintained or recognised by the bodies named in the ordinances or an inspecting officer permanently employed in the Department of Education, Uttar Pradesh or a woman or a Librarian of a library of the University or a constituent college or an affiliated college fulfilling all the requirements prescribed by regulations or otherwise for regular students except that of having pursued a regular course of study in an affiliated college.

## CHAPTER IV

### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### *The Vice-Chancellor*

4-01. The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to a salary of Rs. 2,000 per mensem and a furnished rent-free residence at Meerut or an allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem in lieu thereof. He may at his option relinquish a part or whole of this salary or the house rent allowance or both. Section 9(j)

Provided that he shall not be entitled to the benefit of Provident Fund.

\*Proviso added for a period of 24 months from 31. 12. 1968 or till the statutes in this respect are made by the University whichever is earlier.

Provided also that the Vice-Chancellor appointed under sub-section (6) of section 9 shall hold office in an honorary capacity and be paid an honorarium of Rs. 750 per mensem and be reimbursed with such additional sum as may become payable by him as Income tax in consequence of the receipt of the said honorarium.

4-02. The Vice-Chancellor shall ordinarily reside in Meerut. During the vacation he may reside at a hill station in Uttar Pradesh and perform his official duties from there.

4-03. In the event of the Vice-Chancellor being unable to attend to his duties by reason of illness or some other cause he may be granted by the Chancellor leave on full pay and allowances for a period of one month for every eleven months of service subject to a maximum of a total period of three months during his term provided that such leave shall not be admissible during the first year of his term except on medical grounds.

4-04. The Vice-Chancellor may stay away from Meerut on business connected with the University for as long as it may be necessary but he shall not be absent from his duties on other business, whether connected with education or not, for more than thirty days in a calendar year.

tion 10(7) 4-05. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such ad-hoc committees as he may deem necessary to help him in the performance of his duties as the principal executive and academic officer of the University.

tion 5(ix)  
ii), 10(7) 4-06. The Vice-Chancellor shall have the right to inspect a college or to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct in respect of any matter connected with teaching, examination, research, finances and any other matter affecting the discipline or efficiency of teaching in the college and to advise the college thereon. If the college does not take action to his satisfaction the Vice-Chancellor may place the matter before the Executive Council for appropriate action or may in his discretion move the State Government to take action under section 6.

#### *Treasurer*

tion 11(2)  
id (3) 4-07. (1) The Treasurer shall be honorary but shall be provided with such clerical and other assistance as the Executive Council may deem necessary for the performance of his duties.

tion 11(6) (2) In exercise of the powers and the discharge of the duties mentioned in section 11, the Treasurer shall:

- (i) be responsible for ensuring that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted;
- (ii) sign all contracts made on behalf of the University;

Provided that the Treasurer may delegate this power to the Registrar in respect of contracts of the value of Rs. 1,000 or below.

*Registrar*

4-08 The Registrar shall:

(a) be the custodian of such property of the University as the Executive Council shall commit to his care. Section 12(3)

(b) issue notices and maintain the minutes of all the meetings of the Authorities and of Committees appointed by the Vice Chancellor or by any of the said Authorities.

(c) conduct the official correspondence of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council.

(d) collect the income, disburse the payments and maintain the accounts of the University;

(e) supply to the Chancellor copies of the agenda of the meetings of the Court and the Executive Council of the University as soon as they are issued and the minutes of the meetings ordinarily within a month of each meeting.

## CHAPTER V

### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

#### *The Court*

5-01. Class I (xi).

All Principals of Affiliated Colleges belonging to class 'A' shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court. Section 15(2)

Further there shall be eight seats on the Court for Principals of Affiliated Colleges of class 'B'. Such Principals shall become members of the Court by rotation according to seniority determined in the manner prescribed by the Statutes in Chapter I.

5-02. Class III-Representatives of Donors.

(1) The Registrar shall maintain a separate register showing the donations or gift of the value of Rs. 5,000 or more but less than Rs. 20,000 received by the University or its constituent colleges from individuals or associations in the form of cash or securities or property. The register shall show the name of the donor, and whether the donor is an individual or an association, the form in which the donation is received, the value thereof (which in the case of property shall be calculated at the rates prevailing on the date of the gift) and such other details as the Executive Council may from time to time direct.

(2) The names of individual donors shall continue on the register during their life time, and those of associations and other bodies of individuals, for 25 years, and they shall be removed thereafter.

**Explanation:**

(i) No amount shall be considered to be donated till it has been actually received by the university or its constituent colleges.

(ii) Every donor who makes to the University or its constituent colleges an annual grant of money, the payment of which is secured by endowment of immovable property or in such other manner as the Executive Council may approve, shall subject to the provisions of explanation (v) have the same right as to membership of and representation on the Court as if he had been a donor of such sum as represents the capital value of such annual grant, ascertained at the rate of interest of 6 per cent per annum.

(iii) When an annual grant is not fully paid up or falls in arrear, the donor shall not be entitled to exercise any of the privileges referred to in the foregoing explanation, unless and until the arrear is paid up.

(iv) Where the donor of a sum is an association or other body of individuals such as a joint Hindu family, a partnership firm, a company, or a corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such body to nominate within a time to be fixed by him, one of their members, or partners, or share-holders, as the case may be, to represent and act for them for the purpose of the election. If the donor fails to notify the name and address of such person within the time specified in the notice, or within such further time as may be allowed by the Registrar, the Registrar shall lay the matter before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate one of the members, partners or share-holders as the case may be, to represent the donor at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor in this regard shall be final. The name of the person so nominated to represent such donor shall be entered against the names of donors in the register and for the purpose of serving all notices of elections, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person so noted as the representative of such donor, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

(v) Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability, or a ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at the election as a voter so long as the minority or disability continues, or so long as he is the ward of a Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian.

(vi) The Government of India, the Government of a State in India, or the Government of a State or Country outside India shall not be entitled to the privileges of a donor by virtue of any donation or grant made to the University or its constituent colleges.

Only donors, whose names are on the register on the first of April of any year, shall be entitled to take part in any election held during the twelve months next following.

There shall be, as nearly as possible, one member of this class on the Court for every sum of Rs. 20,000 or its equivalent received by the University or its constituent colleges from donors entitled to representation under this class.

Provided that where the total value of donations of this class is less than Rs. 80,000 there shall be four representatives and where it is more than Rs. 2,00,000 there shall be ten representatives and the said proportion shall be adjusted accordingly.

A group of donors, whose donations amount in the aggregate to Rs. 20,000 or such other proportionate sum as may be arrived at under the above proviso may elect a representative. Donors who do not elect their representative in the manner aforesaid shall be called upon to elect the remaining number of representatives according to the system of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote.

5.03. **Class V—Representatives of the Registered Graduates:**

(1) Ten representatives of the Registered Graduates shall be elected by Registered Graduates. For this purpose, the Registered Graduates will be classified into four categories namely Medical Graduates, Engineering Graduates, Law Graduates and the rest. The Medical Graduates, the Engineering Graduates and the Law Graduates will elect two representatives each from amongst themselves and the rest of the Graduates will elect four from amongst themselves. If there are no Medical or Engineering or Law Graduates, the number of seats from the rest of the graduates will go up by that number. Election will be held according to the system of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote as explained in Appendix A.

(2) The following are entitled to get themselves enrolled as Registered Graduates of the University:

- (a) Graduates of the University;
- (b) Registered Graduates of any other University who under section 52 have opted to become Registered Graduates of the Meerut University;

(c) Persons who graduated from a college originally affiliated to any other University, and now affiliated to Meerut University (eligible under section 52) provided they are not Registered Graduates of any other University on the basis of the same degree.

(3) Applications for registration may be made at any time and shall be in such form as may be prescribed by the Univer-



sity. The application shall be made by the graduate himself, and not by another person on his behalf, and may either be delivered to the Registrar or sent by Registered post. If two or more applications are received in the same cover they shall be rejected.

(4) The Registration fee of Rs. 25/- shall be paid along with the application.

(5) On receipt of the application, the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and if the prescribed fee has been paid, enter the name of the applicant in the register of Registered Graduates.

(6) The register shall show the names of graduates, the year in which they took their degrees by virtue of which they are entitled to be registered, the name of the Universities and the colleges from which they took their degrees and such other details as the Executive Council may, from time to time, direct. The names of the Registered Graduates who die shall be struck off the register.

(7) A registered Graduate whose name has been borne on the register for one year or more on the 30th day of June immediately preceding the date of notification for the election shall be entitled to vote at the election of representatives of Registered Graduates.

(8) A Registered Graduate who is entitled to vote at an election under the preceding sub-clause shall be eligible to seek election if :

(a) his name has been borne on the Register for at least three years on June 30th preceding the date of election: and

(b) he is not in the service of the University, a constituent college, an affiliated college or a Hall or a Hostel: and

(c) he is not a student.

Provided that the restriction of one year in clause (7) aforesaid and restriction of three years in (8) (a) aforesaid shall not apply to the first election of Registered graduates to the Court to be held on the publication of these Statutes.

(9) A person elected under the class shall cease to be a member on entering the service of the University, a constituent college, an affiliated college or a Hostel, or a Hall or on becoming a student and the seat so vacated shall be filled up by the person available who secured the next highest votes at the time of previous election.

(10) A Registered Graduate who is already a member of the Court in another capacity may seek election as representative of Registered Graduates and on his being so elected shall vacate the seat held by him previously.

5.04. Class VII (i) Representatives of Teachers:

There shall be two seats in the Court for teachers of each Faculty. The two senior-most among the members of the Faculty concerned for the time being shall fill the seats provided that where the two senior-most members of a particular Faculty belong to the same college and there is/are other college/colleges affiliated to the University in the Faculty concerned or where the two senior-most members of a particular Faculty profess the same subject, the person next eligible from other college/colleges or, as the case may be, other subjects of that Faculty shall fill the seat instead of the person second in order of seniority.

(iii) Representatives of the Managements of affiliated colleges:

(i) There shall be five seats on the Court for representatives of the Management of affiliated colleges to be elected by the Presidents of the Management, not necessarily from among themselves but from among persons belonging to the Managements of affiliated college:

Provided that when two or more affiliated colleges are under the administration of one and the same Trust or Management, the President of the Trust or the Management shall represent all such colleges and he shall have only one vote. Likewise where the same person is the President of the Management of two or more colleges he shall represent the Managements of all the colleges, but shall have only one vote.

(ii) The election shall be conducted according to the system of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote.

5.05. Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* or life members shall hold office for a period of three years.

5.06. The term of the members of the Court shall commence from the date of the first meeting of the Court. The term of a member elected in a casual vacancy shall be for the residue of the term of the member in whose place he is elected.

5.07. No employee of the University or a constituent college or an affiliated college shall be eligible for election to the Court.

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

5.08. The Principals of affiliated Colleges entitled to become members of the Executive Council under section 18 (1) (v) shall hold office for a period of three years by rotation in order of seniority. Section 18(2)

\*5-08-A. Election under item (vi) of sub-section (1) of section 18 of the Act shall be according to the system of proportional representation by means of the single transferable vote."

5-09. In order to ensure that not more than one person connected with an affiliated college becomes a member of the Executive Council at the same time as its Principal or teacher or employee or as a member of its management, under items (v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) of section 18(1), the selection of persons under the said items shall follow the order given below:

- (1) Selection under item (v).
- (2) Election under item (vii).
- (3) Election under item (vi).
- (4) Nomination under item (viii).

In case, due to a vacancy in the office of a Dean on account of expiry of term or for any other reason during the course of a term, a new Dean happens to belong to a college the Principal or a teacher of which is already on the Executive Council under items (v) or (vii), such Principal or teacher shall cease to be a member of the Executive Council.

5-10. No person shall be or continue to be a member of the Executive Council in more than one capacity, and, whenever a person becomes a member of the Executive Council in more than one capacity he shall within two weeks or before the next meeting of the Executive Council, whichever is earlier, choose the capacity in which he desires to remain a member of the Executive Council and shall vacate the other seat. Where he does not so choose, the seat held by him earlier in point of time shall be deemed to have been vacated.

Section 19(5)

5-11. The Executive Council may under section 19 (5) either by Ordinance made for the purpose or by a resolution passed by at least two-thirds of the members present at a particular meeting delegate such of its powers as it deems fit to an officer or an authority of the University subject to such conditions as may be specified.

### THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Section 30(b)

5-12. The term of members of the Finance Committee other than *ex-officio* members shall be three years, but if a member under the item (iii) of section 20(1) elected by the Court ceases at any time, during the aforesaid period of three years to be a member of the Court, he shall automatically cease to be a member of this Committee.

Section 20(3)

5-13. Items of new expenditure not already included in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Finance Committee.

\* Added for a period of 24 months from 31.12.68 or till the Statutes in this respect are made by the University whichever is earlier.

(a) In the case of non-recurring expenditure, if it is an item of ten thousand rupees or over; and

(b) In the case of recurring expenditure, if it is an item of three thousand rupees or over.

Provided that it shall not be permissible for the Executive Council to treat an item which has been split into several parts falling under a budget head as several items of smaller amounts and withhold it from the Finance Committee.

5-14. The Finance Committee shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council under Statute 13, in this chapter and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be their recommendations thereon.

5-15. If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates (i. e. the budget) by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in Statute 13, in this chapter, the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Finance Committee.

### ACADEMIC COUNCIL

5-16. The Academic Council shall consist of the following Section 21(2) members, namely—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman,
- (ii) All Deans of Faculties who are full time teachers,
- (iii) All Professors of the University,
- (iv) All Heads of Departments in the University, and where and for so long as there is no department in a subject in the University, the senior-most teacher from affiliated colleges, representing that subject on the Faculty concerned.
- (v) All Principals of Constituent Colleges.
- (vi) Professors of Constituent Colleges not exceeding six in number to be appointed by the Chancellor in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor.
- (vii) Not more than ten persons to be co-opted by the Academic Council, from among teachers of the University and affiliated Colleges, as far as possible by rotation from such Colleges, for such period and in such manner as may be prescribed by Regulations so as to secure adequate representation of different branches of learning.
- (viii) Not more than ten persons not being employees of the University or of a Constituent College or of an affiliated College, co-opted by the Academic Council for their academic eminence.

Section 21(2) 5-17. Members, other than the *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years, and shall be eligible for nomination again on the expiry of such period.

Provided that none of the members under-item (viii) of statute 16 of this Chapter shall be eligible for co-option for more than two terms in succession.

Section 21(1) 5-18. The Academic Council shall have the following powers namely;

(i) to scrutinize and make its recommendations on proposals submitted by the Boards of Studies through the Faculties in regard to the course of study and to recommend principles and criteria on which examiners and the inspectors may be appointed, for the consideration of the Executive Council.

(ii) to report on any matter referred or entrusted to it by the Court or the Executive Council.

(iii) to advise the Executive Council in regard to the recognition of the diplomas and degrees of other Universities and institutions and in regard to their equivalence with the diploma and degrees of the University or the Intermediate Examination of Uttar Pradesh.

(iv) to advise the Executive Council in regard to the qualifications required to be possessed by persons imparting instruction in particular subjects for the various degrees of the University; and

(v) to perform in relation to academic matters all such duties and to do all such acts as may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances.

## THE FACULTIES

Section 22(1) 5-19. The University shall have the following Faculties namely:

- Faculty of Arts;
- Faculty of Science;
- Faculty of Law;
- Faculty of Commerce;
- Faculty of Medicine;
- Faculty of Agriculture;
- Faculty of Education; and
- Faculty of Engineering and Technology.

Section 22(3) 5-20. (1) The Board of each Faculty other than the Faculties of Law, Commerce, Education and Engineering and Technology shall be constituted as follows:

- (i) The Dean of the Faculty.

(ii) One senior-most teacher who shall either be a principal or senior-most teacher of a Post-graduate department for each of the subjects comprised in the Faculty and recognised upto post-graduate standard.

(iii) One senior-most teacher who shall be a Principal or senior-most teacher of a Department for each of the subjects comprised in the Faculty and recognised upto first degree standard only.

(iv) Three senior-most teachers in the Faculty other than Principals and teachers mentioned in clauses (ii) and (iii) above provided that no two shall profess the same subject and belong to the same college, where there is more than one college recognised for the teaching of the subject. The teachers so passed over shall not lose their turn in rotation next time.

(v) All Professors of the University and of Constituent Colleges in subjects comprised in the Faculty.

(vi) Seven persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the Faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:

(a) Professors in Universities;

(b) Present or retired Principals of Post-graduate Colleges;

(c) Directors of research institutes or in the case of Medical Faculty, the Civil Surgeon of Meerut;

Provided that at least four of the above persons shall belong to categories (a) and (c).

(2) The teachers under items (ii), (iii), and (iv) of clause (1) shall be chosen by rotation in order of seniority.

(3) The Board of the Faculty of law shall be constituted as follows:—

(i) The Dean of the Faculty;

(ii) All Professors of the University and of Constituent Colleges belonging to the Faculty;

(iii) Five teachers of Law who shall be either Principals or the senior-most teachers by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of the affiliated colleges, provided that one of them shall belong to a college teaching up to LL. M. standard.

(iv) Two teachers of Law other than Principals and teachers mentioned in clause (iii) above by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of affiliated colleges, provided both of them shall not belong to the same college. The teachers so passed over shall not lose their turn in rotation next time.

(v) Three persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the Faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of the its colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:

(a) Professors in Universities;

(b) Present or retired Principals of Post-graduate colleges;

(c) Directors of Research institutes.

Provided that at least two of the above persons shall belong to categories (a) and (c);

(vi) The District Judge of Meerut.

(4) The Board of the Faculty of Commerce shall be constituted as follows:

(i) The Dean of the Faculty;

(ii) All Professors of the University and of constituent Colleges belonging to the Faculty;

(iii) Five teachers of the subject who shall be either Principals or the senior-most teachers of post-graduate departments by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of affiliated colleges.

(iv) Three teachers teaching Post-graduate classes other than Principals and teachers mentioned in clause (iii) above by rotation in order of seniority from among the teachers of affiliated colleges; provided that not more than one shall belong to one college. The teachers so passed over shall not lose their turn in rotation next time.

(v) Convener of the Board of Studies in Economics in the University.

(vi) President of the Western U. P. Chamber of Commerce, Meerut.

(vii) Three persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the Faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:

(a) Professors in Universities;

(b) Present or retired Principals of Post-graduate colleges;

(c) Directors of Research Institutes.

Provided that at least two of the above persons shall belong to categories (a) and (c).

(5) The Board of the Faculty of Education shall be constituted as follows:

(i) The Dean of the Faculty;

(ii) All Professors of the University and of Constituent Colleges belonging to the Faculty;

(iii) Five teachers of Education who shall be either principals or the senior-most teachers of Department by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of affiliated colleges, provided that at least two of them shall belong to a department teaching up to M. Ed. standard.

(iv) Three teachers, other than Principals and teachers mentioned in clause (iii) above by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of affiliated colleges, provided that not more than one shall belong to the same college. The teachers so passed over shall not lose their turn in rotation next time.

(v) Regional Deputy Director of Education, Meerut *ex-officio*.

(vi) Three persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the Faculty or subject allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:

- (a) Professors in Universities;
- (b) Present or retired Principals of Post-graduate colleges;

(6) The Board of the Faculty of Technology and Engineering shall be constituted as follows:

- (i) The Dean of the Faculty;
- (ii) All Professors of the University and of Constituent Colleges belonging to the Faculty;
- (iii) All Principals of colleges affiliated to the University in the Faculty.

(iv) Five teachers of the subjects comprised in the Faculty who shall be Heads of Departments by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of affiliated colleges, provided that no two profess the same subject. The teachers so passed over shall not lose their turn in rotation next time.

(v) Three persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its Colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:

- (a) Professors in Universities;
- (b) Present or retired Principals of Post-graduate Colleges.
- (c) Directors of Research Institutes.

Provided that at least two of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c).



(7) It shall be permissible for a person, who is unwilling to serve on a Board of a Faculty, to forego his turn by making a written request to that effect.

(8) Members shall hold office for a period of three years. If a teacher ceases to be a member before the expiry of his term, the new member shall hold office for a full term of three years.

(9) If a person is on leave when his turn comes and is therefore not available he shall be eligible to become a member when a seat falls vacant next time.

Section 22(3) 5-21. Subject to the Provisions of the Act, a Board of Faculty shall have the following powers:

(i) to scrutinise proposals regarding the courses of study and recommend the same for consideration of the Academic Council.

(ii) to recommend principles and criteria for appointment of examiners and inspectors.

(iii) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organise and give directions for research work in the subjects assigned to the Faculty; and

(iv) to advise on any matter referred to it by the Academic Council or the Executive Council.

Section 22(4) 5-22. (1) In each Faculty other than the Faculty of Medicine, the office of Dean shall be held in rotation by the University Professors in order of seniority and where there is only one University Professor, that Professor shall be the Dean:

Provided that in a Faculty where there is no University Professor the office of Dean shall, subject to the provisions of clause (3) be held in rotation by the teachers in that Faculty, in order of seniority.

(2) In the Faculty of Medicine, the office of Dean shall be held by rotation for three years from amongst the Principals of Constituent Medical Colleges in order of seniority and where there is only one Constituent Medical College, the Principal of that college shall be the Dean.

(3) If two or more teachers from one affiliated college are eligible for Deanship of different Faculties, the junior among them according to the provisions of statutes 5 in Chapter I shall be passed over and shall have his turn in rotation next time.

(4) No person shall continue to be a Dean after he has ceased to hold the post of Professor, Principal or other teacher, as the case may be, by virtue of which he came to hold the office of Dean.

(5) The term of office of the Dean shall be three years. If a person ceases to be a Dean during the currency of his term the new Dean shall hold office for a period of three years.

(6) Where a casual vacancy occurs in the office of Dean for a period exceeding three months the person next entitled to be Dean shall act as Dean during the period of vacancy.

5.23. The following shall be the Departments of teaching comprised in each faculty: Section 22(2)

*Faculty of Arts*

- (1) Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages.
- (2) Hindi and Modern Indian Languages excluding Urdu.
- (3) Arabic, Persian and Urdu.
- (4) English and Modern European and other foreign Languages.
- (5) Philosophy.
- (6) Psychology.
- (7) History.
- (8) Political Science.
- (9) Economics.
- (10) Geography.
- (11) Music.
- (12) Drawing and Painting.
- (13) Home Science.
- (14) Sociology.
- (15) Anthropology.
- (16) Education.\*

*Faculty of Education*

- (1) Education.

*Faculty of Science*

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Botany.
- (6) Military Studies.
- (7) Geology.
- (8) Statistics.

*Faculty of Law*

- (1) Law.

*Faculty of Commerce*

- (1) Commerce.

*Faculty of Agriculture*

**(Post-Graduate Departments)**

- (1) Agronomy.
- (2) Agricultural Economics.

\*Added for a period of 24 months from 31. 12. 68 or till the Statutes in this respect are made by the University whichever is earlier.

- (3) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.
- (4) Agricultural Chemistry.
- (5) Horticulture.
- (6) Plant Pathology.
- (7) Agricultural Botany.
- (8) Agricultural Zoology and Entomology.
- (9) Agricultural Extension.
- (10) Soil Conservation.

In case of colleges teaching Agriculture for the first degree only the following shall be the departments of studies.

#### 1. *Agronomy*

- (i) Agronomy.
- (ii) Agricultural Engineering.
- (iii) Agricultural Economics.
- (iv) Agricultural Extension.

#### 2. *Horticulture and Agriculture Botany*

- (i) Horticulture.
- (ii) Plant Pathology.
- (iii) Agricultural Botany.

#### 3. *Animal Husbandry and Dairying*

- (i) Animal Husbandry.
- (ii) Dairying.
- (iii) Zoology and Entomology.
- (iv) Veterinary Science.

#### 4. *Agricultural Chemistry*

##### Faculty of Medicine

- (1) Anatomy.
- (2) Physiology and Biochemistry.
- (3) Pharmacology and Materia Medica.
- (4) Pathology and Bacteriology.
- (5) Social and Preventive Medicine.
- (6) Forensic.
- (7) Medicine.
- (8) Surgery.
- (9) Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
- (10) Ophthalmology.
- (11) Radiology.

5.24. Provided that nothing contained in Statute 23 in this Chapter shall be construed to authorise the opening of any Department of Teaching in the University not in existence at the commencement of these Statutes unless prior approval of the Chancellor has been obtained and necessary grant for it has been secured.

5-25. The Degrees in the Faculty of Arts are—

- (1) Bachelor of Arts (B. A.)
- (2) Master of Arts (M. A.)
- (3) Master of Philosophy (M. Phil.)
- (4) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (5) Doctor of Letters (D. Litt.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Science are—

- (1) Bachelor of Science (B. Sc.)
- (2) Master of Science (M. Sc.)
- (3) Master of Philosophy (M. Phil.)
- (4) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (5) Doctor of Science (D. Sc.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Law are—

- (1) Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.)
- (2) Master of Laws (LL. M.)
- (3) Doctor of Laws (LL. D.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Commerce are—

- (1) Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.)
- (2) Master of Commerce (M. Com.)
- (3) Master of Philosophy (M. Phil.)
- (4) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (5) Doctor of Letters (D. Litt.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine are—

- (1) Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M. B. B. S.)
- (2) Doctor of Medicine (M. D.)
- (3) Master of Surgery (M. S.)
- (4) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (5) Doctor of Science (D. Sc.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Agriculture are—

- (1) Bachelor of Science in Agriculture [B. Sc. (Ag.)]
- (2) Master of Science in Agriculture [M. Sc. (Ag.)]
- (3) Master of Philosophy (M. Phil.)
- (4) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (5) Doctor of Science (D. Sc.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Education are—

- (1) Bachelor of Education (B. Ed.)
- (2) Master of Education (M. Ed.)

- (3) Master of Philosophy (M. Phil.)
- (4) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (5) Doctor of Letters (D. Litt.)

The Degrees in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology are—

- (1) Bachelor of Science in Engineering [B. Sc. (Engg.)]
- (2) Master of Science in Engineering [M. Sc. (Engg.)]
- (3) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)
- (4) Doctor of Science (D. Sc.)

*Selection Committee for appointment of Teachers of University*

Sections 23  
and 30 (c)

5.26. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the relevant Selection Committee constituted under Statute 27 below.

(2) Every vacancy likely to last for six months or more shall be filled up after due advertisement in at least two daily newspapers having circulation in the State and the candidates shall be allowed at least three weeks' time from the date of publication of the advertisement to apply for the post ;

Provided that the Executive Council may waive the condition relating to the advertisement in case of a vacancy caused by the grant of leave to an incumbent for a period not exceeding ten months ;

Provided further that it shall not be necessary to advertise a vacancy afresh merely because of minor changes in respect of particulars of the post or conditions of services attached to the post.

*Selection and appointment of Teachers in the University*

5.27. (1) The Selection Committee for appointment under section 26 (1) of a teacher of the University other than part-time teacher or research assistant shall consist of—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be the Chairman thereof ;
- (ii) the Head of the Department concerned ;
- (iii) two experts to be nominated by the Chancellor ;
- (iv) one expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Board of each Faculty shall maintain a standing panel of five experts in each subject of study, and may from time to time make any changes therein. The expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (iv) of clause (1) shall be a person whose name is borne on such panel.

5.28. (1) Meetings of the Selection Committee shall be convened by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) A member of the Selection Committee or of the Executive Council shall withdraw from a meeting of the Com-

mittee or of the Council, as the case may be, at which an appointment in which he or any of his relatives is directly or indirectly interested is under consideration.

*Explanation*—For the purposes of this clause—

(a) two persons are said to be related to each other—

(i) if one is a lineal ascendant of the other ; or

(ii) if one was the father's or mother's brother or the grand-father's or grand-mother's brother of the other ; or

(iii) if the two are brothers or sisters or brother and sister ; uncle and nephew or niece, aunt and nephew or niece, or children of brother and sister or of two brothers or of two sisters ; or

(iv) if they are husband and wife or if one is related to the husband or wife of the other or if one is the husband or wife of other's relative.

(b) In clause (a) of this Explanation, relationship includes relationship by half or uterine blood as well as by full blood, illegitimate blood relationship as well as legitimate and relationship by adoption as well as by blood, and all terms of relationship shall be construed accordingly.

5-29. (a) If candidates of requisite merit are available the Selection Committee shall recommend three or more names for each appointment and shall arrange them in order of preference, signifying that in the event of the first being not available the second may be appointed and in the event of the second also being not available, the third may be appointed, and so on.

(b) The Selection Committee may recommend a higher initial salary to a person specially qualified for the post.

(c) The Selection Committee may also recommend that no suitable candidate for appointment is available. In such a case, the post shall be re-advertised.

5-30. No recommendation made by the Selection Committee shall be considered to be valid unless at least two of the experts mentioned in sub-clauses (iii) and (iv) of clause (1) of Statute 27 of this Chapter have agreed to the selection.

5-31. The recommendation of the Selection Committee shall be placed before the Executive Council for its consideration.

5-32. If the Executive Council does not agree with the recommendation made by the Selection Committee the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final. In the event of the Chancellor also not agreeing with the recommendation made by the Selection Committee the matter shall be referred to a Selection Committee to be constituted afresh in the manner hereinbefore provided for its recommendations.

5.33. The recommendations of the Selection Committee and proceedings of the Executive Council pertaining thereto shall be treated as strictly confidential by the members of the Selection Committee and the Executive Council respectively.

Section 26(2)

5.34. (a) Every teacher of the University appointed under sub-section (1) of section 26, shall be on probation for a period of one year in the first instance.

(b) The Executive Council may in its discretion extend the period of probation by one year.

5.35. The Executive Council may, at the end of period of probation (including the extended period, if any) confirm the teacher after considering the reports mentioned in section 26 (2) (a).

Sections 19  
(1) (f) and  
30.

5.36. The Executive Council may, before or at the end of the period of probation (including the extended period, if any), terminate the services of a teacher of the University if his work or conduct is not considered satisfactory.

Section 30.

5.37. A teacher once dismissed by the University shall not be re-employed in the University or in any of its affiliated colleges in any capacity.

Sections 23  
and 30 (e)

5.38. The Selection Committee for appointment of a part-time teacher or research assistant shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned, and
- (3) The Head of the Department concerned.

5.39. The provisions of Statutes 26 (2) and 28, 29, 31 to 33 of this Chapter shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the appointment of teachers referred to in Statute 38 of this Chapter.

## CHAPTER VI

### CLASSIFICATION OF TEACHERS

6.01. Subject to the provisions of this Chapter these shall be following classes of teachers of the University :

- (1) Professors,
- (2) Readers, and
- (3) Lecturers.

Sections 26  
and 30 (e).

6.02. (1) Teachers of the University shall be employed on whole-time basis on the scales of pay laid down in the Ordinances :

Provided that part-time teachers may be appointed in subject in which in the opinion of the Academic Council such teachers are required in the interest of teaching or for other reasons. Such part-time teachers may receive salary ordinarily not exceeding one-half of the initial salary of the scale, for the post to which they are appointed. Persons working as Research Fellows or as Research Assistants may be called upon to act as part-time teachers.

(2) The Executive Council may on the recommendations of Academic Council appoint—

(i) Professors of exceptional qualifications on special terms, such terms being incorporated in the Ordinances ;

(ii) Honorary Emeritus Professors who shall—

(a) deliver lectures on special subjects ;

(b) guide research ;

(c) be entitled to be present in meetings of the Board of Faculty concerned and to take part in its discussions but will not have the right of vote ;

(d) be provided with facilities for study and research in the libraries and laboratories of the University as far as possible ; and

(e) be entitled to attend the Convocation ;

Provided that by virtue of holding the post of a Professor in the Department an Honorary Emeritus Professor shall not be eligible to hold any office in the University or in any authority or body thereof.

6.03. Instructors or Teaching Research Assistants may be appointed by the Executive Council on such terms as, subject to the Ordinances if any, it may deem fit.

6.04. There shall be the following classes of teachers in affiliated colleges\* other than a technological or engineering college which shall be prescribed by ordinances.

*Post-Graduate Colleges*

*Under-Graduate Colleges*

(1) Principal.

(1) Principal.

(2) Reader.

(2) Lecturer (Senior Scale).

(3) Lecturer (Senior Scale)

(3) Lecturer (Junior Scale).

(4) Lecturer (Junior Scale).

(4) Demonstrator/Tutor.

(5) Demonstrator/Tutor.

The Principal and teachers in affiliated colleges shall be employed on whole-time basis.

Part-time teachers may, however, be appointed with the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor provided that the total teaching load which may be assigned to such a teacher does not exceed nine hours a week and he is paid at least half the initial salary to which a Lecturer (Senior Scale) is entitled. Such an appointment shall not be for a period exceeding two years in the first instance.

The proportion of part-time teachers shall not exceed at any time one-fourth of the strength of the full-time teaching staff in the department concerned.

\*Added for a period of 24 months from 31.12.68 or till the Statute in this respect are made by the University whichever is earlier.



Provided that where the number of teachers in a department is less than four appointment of one part-time teacher may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor.

*Appointment of teachers of affiliated colleges*

6.05. (1) All appointments of teachers in affiliated colleges under section 26 (1) shall be made by the Management concerned on the recommendations of a Selection Committee constituted as follows:

(i) The President, by whatever name called, of the Management of the College or in his absence the Vice-President; if there is no Vice-President or if the Vice-President is also absent a Member of the Management to be nominated by the President who shall be the Chairman thereof.

(ii) One person other than the President of the Management to be nominated by the Management.

(iii) The Principal of the College (except where the appointment in question is to the post of Principal).

(iv) Two educationists to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

*Explanation*—In this clause, an educationist means a person who is, or has been, at least a Principal or Head of Department/Reader of a Post-Graduate College, or a Professor or Reader in a University.

(2) The posts shall be duly advertised in at least two daily newspapers having circulation in the State.

(3) Intending candidates shall be given at least three weeks time from the date of the first advertisement to apply for the post.

(4) The Selection Committee will normally meet in the premises of the College concerned unless the Vice-Chancellor directs otherwise.

(5) The quorum for the meetings of the Selection Committee shall be three of whom one at least shall be a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor.

(6) Members shall be given not less than fifteen days' notice of the meeting, reckoned from the date of despatch of such notice, by registered post:

Provided that where the notice is personally served in any other manner it shall not be necessary to send it by registered post.

(7) At least fifteen days' notice by registered post reckoned from the date of despatch shall be given to the candidates prior to the meeting of the Selection Committee.

The proviso to clause (6) shall apply to this clause as well.

(8) The travelling and other expenses of the members of the Selection Committee shall be borne by the College concerned.

(9) No recommendation for appointment shall be made unless at least one of the nominees of the Vice-Chancellor agrees with the recommendation. In case of difference of opinion between the Selection Committee and the Management, the matter shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision shall be final.

(10) If candidates of suitable merit are available, the Selection Committee will recommend three names for each post in order of preference. In case no suitable candidate is available, it will be free not to recommend any candidate and the post or the posts shall thereupon be re-advertised.

(11) The Selection Committee may recommend the grant of upto five increments over the initial salary in the time-scale allowed for the post in case of specially qualified persons and if the Management agrees, it may make a recommendation accordingly to the Vice-Chancellor who may in his discretion grant upto three increments himself and recommend to the State Government the grant of more than three increments.

(12) A member of the Selection Committee or of the Management shall withdraw from a meeting of the Committee or of the Management, as the case may be, at which an appointment in which he or any of his relatives is directly or indirectly interested is under consideration.

*Explanation*—In this clause, "relative" has the same meaning as in Statute 5-28 (2).

6-06. (a) Every teacher appointed under section 26(1) shall be on probation for a period of one year in the first instance.

(b) The Management may in its discretion extend the period of probation by one year.

(c) The Management may at the end of period of probation (including the extended period, if any) confirm the teacher after considering the reports mentioned in section 26 (2) (b).

(d) The Management may, before or at the end of the period of probation (including the extended period, if any), terminate the services of a teacher of the College if his work or conduct is not considered satisfactory :

Provided that prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor shall be necessary.

## CHAPTER VII

### AFFILIATION AND RECOGNITION OF COLLEGES

7-01. Every application for affiliation of a new college shall be made so as to reach the Registrar not less than 18 months before the date on which the college is proposed to be started, viz., if the college is to start on 1st July, 1970 the application should reach the Registrar by 1st January, 1969 :

Section 5  
(ix), (xiii),  
(xv), 19(1)  
(i), (j), 28,  
30 (l), (m).

Provided that the period limit may be relaxed by upto 8 months by the Vice-Chancellor if he is satisfied that the necessary buildings exist or can be made available before the classes are started :

Provided further that this Statute shall not apply to the applications received before 15th August, 1968, for affiliation of new colleges proposed to be started from July 1969.

7-02. Any organisation/institution applying for affiliation to the University shall remit, as affiliation fee, a sum of Rs. 1,000 which will be refunded only in case the application is withdrawn or it is rejected before any inspection has taken place.

7-03. Such an organisation/institution shall be required to satisfy the Vice-Chancellor with regard to the following particulars ;

(a) That it guarantees a satisfactory standard of educational efficiency for the purpose for which affiliation is sought and that it is established on a permanent basis.

(b) That its financial resources are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance.

(c) That it satisfies a demand for higher education in the locality.

(d) That the constitution of the Management of the proposed college is so broad-based as to include members from different interest groups who can be relied upon to take an enlightened interest in the affairs of the college and it further provides for representation on the Management, of :

(i) the Principal of the college an *ex-officio* member.

(ii) the senior-most teacher (as judged by length of service as a teacher in a college concerned) for a period of one year by rotation.

(iii) two persons nominated by the Executive Council for a term of 5 years.

(e) That no two members of the Management shall be related to each other within the meaning of Statute 28(2) of Chapter V.

(f) That the constitution of the Management provides that no change in the said constitution shall be made except with the prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor.

(g) That the constitution of the Management provides that if any question arises whether any person has been duly chosen as, or is entitled to be, a member or office-bearer of the Management or whether the Management is legally constituted, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall, subject to the decision, if any, of a court of law, be final.

(h) That the Organisation/Institution has adequate financial resources to provide, (i) suitable and sufficient buildings, (ii) adequate furniture, equipment and library facilities, (iii) satisfactory accommodation for residence of students, (iv) three acres of land in the case of Girls' college, five acres of land in the case of Boys' or co-educational college, sixty acres of land in the case of an Under-graduate college in Agriculture and one hundred acres of land in the case of a Post-graduate college in Agriculture, (v) facilities for health and recreation.

(i) That it is prepared to furnish such reports, returns and other information as the University may require.

(j) That unless the college is maintained by Government there shall be either (1) a separate Endowment Fund, that cannot be alienated so long as the college continues to exist, of the value of :

(i) Rs. 1,50,000 in the case of a college applying for affiliation in—Arts.

(ii) Rs. 2,00,000 in the case of a college applying for affiliation in—Science.

(iii) Rs. 1,50,000 in the case of a college applying for affiliation in—Commerce.

(iv) Rs. 2,00,000 in the case of a college applying for affiliation in—Agriculture.

(v) Rs. 1,50,000 in the case of a college applying for affiliation in—Education.

(vi) Rs. 1,50,000 in the case of a college applying for affiliation in—Law.

or (2) a permanent inalienable income (a) from immovable property or (b) from fixed deposits of cash of, —value of :—

(i) Rs. 9,000 per annum in the case of Arts,

(ii) Rs. 12,000 per annum in the case of Science,

(iii) Rs. 9,000 per annum in the case of Commerce,

(iv) Rs. 12,000 per annum in the case of Agriculture.

(v) Rs. 9,000 per annum in the case of Education.

(vi) Rs. 9,000 per annum in the case of Law,

to be provided exclusively for degree classes and the owner/owners of the fixed deposit or the property has/have executed documents to the effect through a registered deed. The above scale of Endowment of permanent income shall be cumulative if a college applies for affiliation in two or more faculties, and shall also be enforced when any college already affiliated applies for affiliation in a new subject. Further additional Endowment of Rs. 15,000 per subject in the case of faculties of Arts, Commerce or Education and Rs. 25,000 per subject in the case of the faculties of Science and Agriculture, shall be needed if a college applies for recognition upto the post-graduate standard :

Provided that if the income is based on rent of immovable property, only two-thirds of the rental income capitalised at the rate of 6 per cent per annum be regarded as equal to the prescribed Endowment.

(k) That it is prepared to place before any person or persons authorised by the Vice-Chancellor or before the Panel of Inspectors appointed by the University all original documents pertaining to income and expenditure of the college including the accounts of the Society/Trust/Board/Parent body, under which it may be operating.

(l) That the Constitution of the Management provides that in the following cases, namely:

(i) Where the Executive Council is satisfied in accordance with these Statutes, that the affiliation of the college or its recognition for any new degree or in an additional subject deserves to be suspended or withdrawn, and is further of opinion that such suspension or withdrawal will cause undue hardship to the students of the college or an avoidable diminution in the availability of facilities for higher education in the locality or will prevent proper utilisation of the grants received by it from the State Government, Government of India, the University Grants Commission or any other national or international organisation or foundation.

(ii) Where the Management decides to close down the college or any section thereof, and the Executive Council is of opinion that such closure will cause any of the consequences mentioned in clause (i) above,—

The Chancellor may, for such period not exceeding one year, as he may think fit, supersede the Management and appoint an Administrator or *ad hoc* Committee who or which shall perform, exercise and discharge all functions, powers and duties of the Management in relation to the college and the funds, properties and assets standing to its credit or vested in it or endowed for its benefit.

Such Administrator or *ad hoc* Committee shall have no power to sell, mortgage or otherwise transfer any property vested in or endowed for the benefit of the college, except by way of lease not operating beyond the period of operation of the Chancellor's order, but save as aforesaid, the college including its building, premises and equipments as well as any property vested in or held by it or endowed for its benefit shall, for purposes of management of the college and for utilisation of the income from such property for the said purposes, vest in the Administrator or *ad hoc* Committee who or which shall be a corporation sole or, as the case may be, a body corporate having perpetual succession and may sue, and be sued against, in his or its name.

7-04. If the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied with regard to matters in the preceding clauses, the application shall be placed before the Executive Council which shall appoint a Panel of Inspectors to inspect the college and make a detailed report on all relevant matters :

Provided that the panel so appointed shall include the Regional Deputy Director of Education in the case of a Boys' or co-educational college and the Regional Inspectress of Girls' Colleges in the case of a Girls' college.

7-05. Ordinarily all inspection shall be completed within 4 months of the receipt of an application for affiliation and no application for affiliation shall be considered by the Chancellor unless the Executive Council of the University has recommended affiliation, and has submitted to the Chancellor the financial implications and of the available resources of the college proposed to be affiliated as also the report of the Panel of Inspectors normally before 15th June of the year preceding the one in which it is proposed to start the classes.

7-06. (a) No college to which affiliation has been granted by the Chancellor, subject to the conditions laid down by the University, shall register students unless the Vice-Chancellor after due inspection, has issued a certificate that the conditions imposed by the University have been duly fulfilled. A copy of the certificate shall be forwarded by the University to the Chancellor before admission of students takes place and a copy of the same forwarded to the college concerned. If there are practical difficulties for the Vice-Chancellor to inspect the college personally he may nominate a qualified person or persons to inspect the college concerned and if he is satisfied on the basis of the report of such nominee or nominees, he may issue the required certificate.

(b) If the sanction for the grant of affiliation is not communicated by the University to the affiliated college for the year in which it is proposed to start classes the college concerned shall not admit students and start classes during that year.

#### *Recognition of Affiliated Colleges for New Degrees or in additional subjects*

7-07. Every application from an affiliated college for starting courses of Instruction for a new degree or in new subjects shall be made so as to reach the Registrar before the 15th of August of the year preceding the one in which it is proposed to start the classes.

7-08. Each college, applying for recognition for a new degree or in a new subject, shall remit with its application a sum of Rs. 100 for each subject with a minimum of Rs. 200 and a maximum of Rs. 1000 which will be refunded only in

case the application is rejected or withdrawn before any inspection has taken place.

7-09. No application for recognition in a new subject shall be considered unless the Registrar gives a certificate in writing that conditions of affiliation and/or previous recognition have been fulfilled in toto.

7-10. If the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied in regard to the need for such recognition and if the college has fulfilled and continues to fulfil all conditions of previous affiliations the application shall be placed before the Executive Council which shall appoint a Panel of Inspectors to inspect the college and to make a detailed report on relevant matters :

Provided that the panel so appointed shall include the Regional Deputy Director of Education in the case of a Boys' or co-educational college and the Regional Inspector of Girls' College in the case of a Girls' college.

7-11. A college seeking recognition in any course requiring laboratory work shall satisfy the University that :

(a) for every batch of 20 students for the first degree/ 12 students for the Master's Degree, doing laboratory work at one and the same time, one teacher is provided;

(b) Separate laboratories are provided in each branch of Science and that each of them is suitably equipped ; and

(c) Sufficient and suitable apparatus and equipment are provided for the carrying out of experimental work.

7-12. Ordinarily, all inspections shall be completed by the 31st of October to enable the Executive Council of the University to scrutinise the reports of inspections.

7-13. (a) No college to which recognition for a new degree has been granted by the Chancellor on the conditions laid down by the University shall register students unless the Vice-Chancellor, after the due inspection, has issued a certificate that the conditions imposed by the University have been duly fulfilled. A copy of the certificate shall be forwarded by the University to the Chancellor before the session starts and a copy of the same to the college concerned. If there are practical difficulties for the Vice-Chancellor to inspect the college himself for issuing a certificate he may nominate a qualified person or persons to inspect the college concerned and if he is satisfied about the fulfilment of conditions on the basis of the report of such nominee or nominees he may issue the required certificate.

(b) If the sanction of the Chancellor for the grant of recognition in new subjects or faculties is not accorded by the 15th of June of the year, in which it is proposed to start classes, the college concerned shall not be allowed to admit students and start classes during that year.

7-14. Every affiliated college shall observe the rules laid down by the University regarding admission to colleges, residence and discipline of students.

7-15. No college to which affiliation has been granted shall have any commercial dealing with any member of the Management or with any firm in which a member of the Management is a partner.

7-16. Every affiliated college shall when so recognized by the University make available to it such of its buildings, libraries, and laboratories with their equipment and appurtenances and also the services of such of its teaching and other staff as may be necessary for the purposes of conduct of University examinations.

7-17. Every affiliated college shall have on its staff teachers having such qualifications, who shall be given such grades of pay, and be governed by such other conditions of services as may be prescribed from time to time by the Statutes or Ordinances:

Provided that no Ordinance relating to grades of pay and qualifications shall be made without the prior approval of the State Government.

7-18. In case the office of the Principal of an affiliated college falls vacant the senior-most teacher of the college shall act as Principal till regular selection of the Principal is made.

7-19. Every affiliated college shall observe the conditions set out in Statute 3 in this Chapter provided that in the case of colleges affiliated or deemed to be affiliated before the commencement of these Statutes the Vice-Chancellor may allow such time, being not less than six months from such commencement, for the observance of any condition as may in the circumstances of each case be deemed reasonable.

7-20. Every affiliated college shall annually report to the Registrar the respects and extent to which the conditions laid down for affiliation/recognition have been fulfilled, modified or not observed. If the conditions continue to be fulfilled the Principal shall give a certificate to that effect each year.

7-21. Every affiliated college shall maintain the registers required for affiliated colleges and shall, from time to time, furnish to the Registrar returns in the form prescribed.

7-22. (1) The Executive Council as well as the Vice-Chancellor shall have the right to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made by such person or persons as it may appoint in respect of any affiliated college, including buildings, laboratories, equipment, forms thereof and also to cause an



inquiry to be made in a like manner in respect of any matter connected with admissions, examinations, teaching, attendance, administration and finances of the college.

(ii) The Executive Council/the Vice-Chancellor may communicate to the college the result of such inspection or inquiry together with its views thereon and direct the Management regarding the action to be taken.

(iii) Where the Management does not take action to the satisfaction of the Executive Council, the Council may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Management, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Management shall comply with such directions, failing which the Executive Council may, with the prior approval of the Chancellor, order disaffiliation.

7.23. (a) Information regarding all posts in the teaching staff of the colleges that fall vacant temporarily or permanently shall be communicated to the Registrar within 15 days of their falling vacant.

(b) Every substantive or temporary or officiating appointment of a teacher, lasting for six months or more shall be governed by Section 26 (4) of the Act. In case of appointments lasting for less than six months similar information shall be communicated to the University within 15 days of such an appointment.

7.24. (1) Except as provided in clause (2), the number of students in a class or section shall not, except with the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor, exceed 40 in the case of a degree in education and 60 in other cases, for purpose of lectures in the class-room.

Provided that the number may go up to 80, if tutorial work on the following scale is conducted :—

(i) The class is divided into tutorial groups of not more than 5 in each group,

(ii) each group meets the teacher for atleast one period each week, and

(iii) 75 percent of attendance shall be required separately in the tutorial class in each subject :

Provided further that before introducing the scheme each college shall report to the University the details of arrangements made including the qualifications and pay of teachers and that no class under this scheme shall be started without the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor :

Provided also that the conditions laid down for tutorial work shall not apply in relation to a course in education even if the number of students in class or section exceeds 40, but does not exceed 80.

(2) In a college affiliated in the Faculty of Medicine the restriction of a number in a class or section shall not apply;

provided, however that separate classes shall be held for each of the five years of the M. B., B. S. Examination except in Surgery and Medicine.

7-25. Before a new section in any of the classes is opened by any college, full information regarding additional staff required (together with their qualifications and salaries), time-table for the new section, accommodation available and provision for additional equipment and Library facilities shall be sent to the University and prior permission of the Vice-Chancellor be obtained.

*Withdrawal of Affiliation or Recognition*

7-26. Continuance of affiliation or recognition shall depend on continued fulfilment of conditions laid down by the University.

7-27. The affiliation of a college or, as the case may be, recognition of a college in a particular subject for a particular degree shall cease in case the college has not sent up for three consecutive years any candidate for any examination or, as the case may be, for any examination in that subject and for that degree.

7-28. The Executive Council may direct a college not to admit students for a particular class if the conditions laid down for starting the class have in the opinion of the Executive Council been disregarded by the college concerned. The classes may however be re-started with the prior permission of the Executive Council when the conditions are fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Executive Council.

7-29. If a college disregards the requirements of the University regarding the fulfilment of the conditions of affiliation/recognition and fails to fulfil the conditions in spite of notice issued by the University, the Executive Council may, with the previous sanction of the Chancellor, suspend the affiliation/recognition till the conditions are fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Executive Council.

7-30. The Executive Council may, with the prior sanction of the Chancellor, deprive an affiliated college of the privileges of affiliation or recognition for any degree or subject, if it fails to comply with the directions of the Executive Council or to fulfil the conditions of affiliation or recognition, or for gross mismanagement, or if for any other reason the Executive Council is of opinion that the college should be deprived of such affiliation or recognition.

7-31. The Executive Council shall, before taking any action under the preceding Statutes 27 to 30 in this Chapter, call upon a college to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to it to be necessary in respect of any of the matters referred to in the conditions of recognitions, etc.

7.32. On receipt of the reply of the college concerned the Executive Council may cause such inspection to be made as it may consider necessary. After considering the reply of the college concerned and the report of such inspection, if any, the Executive Council may, if necessary; with the\* previous sanction of the Chancellor withdraw or suspend affiliation or recognition of the college with effect from such date as it may specify.

7.33. Where the Executive Council, after following the procedure laid down above, is satisfied that the affiliation of the college or its recognition deserves to be suspended or withdrawn and is further of opinion that such suspension or withdrawal will cause undue hardship to the students of the college or an avoidable diminution in the availability of facilities for higher education in the locality or will prevent proper utilisation of the grants received by it from the State Government, Government of India, the University Grants Commission or any other national or international organisation or foundation, it may instead of recommending such suspension or withdrawal recommend to the Chancellor that the Management be superseded and an Administrator or *ad hoc* Committee be appointed, in terms of the constitution of the Management, to perform, exercise and discharge all functions, powers and duties of the Management.

#### *Finance, Audit and Accounts*

7.34. The Management of each affiliated college shall be assisted by Finance Committee which shall consist of :

(i) the President or the Secretary of the Management, as the Management may decide.

(ii) two other persons elected by the Management,

(iii) the Principal (*ex-officio*),

(iv) the teacher member of the Management (*ex-officio*).

7.35. The Finance Committee shall prepare the annual budget of the college (except of the Students' Funds) which shall be placed before the Management for their consideration.

7.36. New expenditure not already included in the budget shall not be incurred without reference to the Finance Committee.

7.37. The recurring expenditure provided for in the budget shall be controlled by the Principal subject to any specific directions that may be given by the Management.

7.38. All Students' Funds shall be administered by the Principal assisted by different committees such as Games and Sports Committee, Magazine Committee, Union Fund Committee, Reading Room Committee, etc. which shall include representatives of students.

\*Substituted for a period of 24 months from 31.12.68 or till the Statutes in this respect are made by the University whichever is earlier :

7-39. Accounts of the Student's Funds shall be audited by a competent person and audit reports shall be placed before the management.

7-40. Fee income from the Hostels and Students' Funds shall not be transferred to other funds.

---

CHAPTER VIII

CONFERMENT OF HONORARY DEGREES

8-01. All proposals for conferment of honorary degree shall be made by the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation;

Section 5  
(V), 30 (g)  
and (h)

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only;

Provided further that no honorary degree shall be conferred on any one who is a member of the Court or of any other University Authority or body.

8-02. Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Court and the sanction of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Executive Council.

---

CHAPTER IX

WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, CERTIFICATES AND  
OTHER ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS

Section 30  
(h)

9-01. If a person has been convicted by a Court of Law of an offence which, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency or upon the ground the he/she has been guilty of scandalous conduct, the Executive Council may recommend to the Court for the withdrawal from him/her of any Degree, Diploma or Certificate conferred or granted by the University :

Provided that before making such a recommendation the person concerned shall be given an opportunity to show cause against the proposed withdrawal.

---

CHAPTER X

CONSTITUENT COLLEGE

10-31. The Medical College, Meerut, shall be a Constituent College of the Meerut University.

Section 2  
(d), 41 (1).

## CHAPTER XI

## PART I

*Conditions of Service of Teachers of Affiliated Colleges*  
GeneralSections 28  
and 30.

11.01 (a) The provisions of this Chapter shall be incorporated in every contract of appointment of a teacher in an affiliated college, not being a college maintained exclusively by Government.

(b) In the case of a teacher appointed to any such college before the commencement of these statutes the Management and the teacher shall enter into a supplementary contract incorporating the same provisions.

11.02 The maximum amount of teaching work to be done by the teacher in an affiliated college shall not exceed 15 hours a week in case of the senior-most teacher of the Department and 17 hours a week for other teachers.

11.03. (1) Subject to the provisions of Statute 4 in this Chapter the Principal and other teachers of a college, other than one maintained exclusively by the Government, shall be appointed on a written contract of permanent service (in the form of Appendix B or C, as the case may be), which shall specify the salary and grade subject to any revision as may be made by the University with the approval of the State Government.

(2) (a) The age of superannuation shall be sixty years. The date of retirement, for the determination of which the date of birth as mentioned in the High School Certificate or that of any other Examination recognised as equivalent to High School Examination shall be the basis, will be the thirtieth of June following the attainment of the age of sixty :

Provided that the services of a teacher who is due to retire as stated above on completion of sixty years may be extended for a period of one year or two years, ending on the thirtieth of June, if the Management of the college is satisfied that—

- (i) the extension is in the interest of the college;
- (ii) the academic work of the teacher concerned is of a higher order;
- (iii) the teacher concerned is mentally and physically fit and the University approves his extension.

(b) Proposals for approval of extension should be submitted by the Management, at least nine months before the date of superannuation, to the Vice-Chancellor who shall decide the matter on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the President of the Management concerned, the Principal of the College and an expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor. The Committee shall make its recommendations at least six months before the date of superannuation.

When the question of the services of the Principal himself is under consideration; the Principal shall not sit on the Committee :

Provided always that in case of a difference of opinion in the matter between the members of the Committee the Vice-Chancellor shall not give his final decision without consulting the expert on the Committee and that the decision so taken shall be final.

\*"Provided also that the restriction of the period of nine months for submitting the proposal for extension before date of superannuation and of six months for making recommendations by the Committee shall not apply in the case of teachers retiring during the academic session 1968-69."

(3) (a) The whole-time of a teacher shall be at the disposal of the college and he shall not undertake private tuitions in his own or any other subject. He shall not write notes on text-books, or engage in any trade or business or occupation, or in any activity which is likely to interfere with the duties of his post, without the previous sanction of the Management. Such sanction, however, shall not be given except on the recommendation of the Principal :

Provided that in the Faculty of Law in any college, not more than one third of the teachers shall at any time be permitted to practise in a court of Law.

(b) A teacher shall at all times maintain absolute integrity and devotion to duty and desist from any conduct which may be contrary to decency and morality or be otherwise derogatory to his position as teacher, and, in particular, from any activity which may encourage fissiparous tendencies, whether on grounds of religion, caste, language or region, and from deliberate and malicious vilification of any officer or authority of the University or of the Management of the College.

(4) The services of a teacher (other than Principal) may be terminated only on one or more of the following grounds.

- (a) wilful neglect of duty ;
- (b) misconduct, including a breach of clause (3) above and also disobedience to the orders of the Principal ;
- (c) breach of any of the terms of contract of service ;
- (d) physical or mental unfitness ;
- (e) dishonesty connected with the University Examinations ;

(f) incompetence as evidenced by continued bad result in University examinations or failure, in spite of facilities being available to keep his knowledge of the subject up-to-date ;

\* Proviso added for a period of 24 months from 31. 12. 68. or till the Statutes in this respect are made by the University whichever is earlier.

(g) abolition of the post, with the prior approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(5) The services of a Principal may be terminated only on one or more of the following grounds ;

(a) wilful neglect of duty ;

(b) misconduct, including a breach of clause (3) above ;

(c) breach of any of the terms of contract of service ;

(d) physical or mental unfitness ;

(e) dishonesty connected with the University Examination :

(f) persistent mismanagement of the college.

(6) Not less than three months' notice (or where notice is given after the month of October, then three months' notice or notice ending with the close of the session, whichever is longer) shall be given on either side for terminating the contract, or in lieu of such notice, a payment of salary for three months (or such longer period as aforesaid) then being earned by the teachers :

Provided that when the Management terminates the services of a teacher (other than Principal) under sub clause (a), (b), (c) or (e) of clause (4) above or of a Principal, under sub-clause (a), (b), (c) or (e) of clause (5) above, or when the teacher terminates the contract for breach of any of its terms by the Management, no such notice shall be necessary :

Provided further that the parties will be free to waive the condition of notice, in whole or in part, by mutual agreement.

(7) The leave and provident fund rules of teachers of affiliated colleges shall be those as laid down in these statutes.

11-04. (1) Temporary appointment of a new teacher may be made for a period which shall not exceed two years. Temporary appointment shall not be made against a permanent vacancy, but in case a post falls vacant during the session, temporary appointment may be made up to the end of the month of June. Whenever a teacher appointed in a temporary vacancy continues for more than one year, he shall be entitled to annual increments.

(2) Temporary appointment in a leave arrangement may be made for the period for which leave has been granted.

(3) No temporary appointment of a teacher shall continue after the thirtieth of June following his attainment of the age of sixty year.

(4) The Executive Council may prescribe a form of temporary appointment, so however, that excepting the term of permanency and the length of notice for termination all other conditions of service applicable to permanent appointments shall also apply to temporary appointment.

11·05. The contract of appointment of a Principal or other teacher shall be lodged with the University for registration within three months of the date of appointment, and the supplementary contract referred to in Statute 1 (b) of this Chapter shall be lodged within six months of the commencement of these Statutes.

11·06 In case an institution fails to lodge the required contract within three months of the date of appointment or the supplementary contract within six months of the commencement of these Statutes, the Executive Council may take such action against it as it thinks fit. Without prejudice to the liability of the Management as aforesaid, the failure on the part of the Management to execute the contract shall not affect the mutual obligations of the parties which shall be the same as if the prescribed contract had been executed.

11·07 (1) No order terminating the services of a teacher on any ground mentioned in the first proviso to clause (6) of Statute 3 in this Chapter, shall be passed unless charge has been framed against the teacher and communicated to him with a statement of the grounds on which it is proposed to take action, and he has been given adequate opportunity—

- (i) of submitting a written statement of his defence ;
- (ii) of being heard in person, if he so chooses ;
- (iii) of calling and examining such witnesses in his defence as he may wish :

Provided that the Management or the officer authorised by it to conduct the inquiry may, for sufficient reasons to be recorded in writing, refuse to call any witness.

(2) The Management at any time, not later than two months from the date of the inquiry officer's report or as the case may be, of the close of the inquiry by the Management, may in respect of the charge, at a meeting convened under its rules, pass a resolution dismissing or removing him from service, mentioning the grounds of dismissal or removal.

(3) The resolution shall forthwith be communicated to the teacher, and also be reported to the Vice-Chancellor for approval.

(4) The Management may, instead of dismissing or removing from service the teacher, pass a resolution inflicting a lesser punishment by reducing the pay of the teacher for a specified period or by stopping increments of his salary for a specified period not exceeding three years and/or may deprive the teacher of his pay during the period, if any, of his suspension. The teacher in such a case may appeal against the decision to the Vice-Chancellor, and the decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The resolution of the Management punishing the teacher shall operate only when and to the extent approved by the Vice-Chancellor.



(5) (a) The Management shall have the power to suspend a teacher during the pendency or in contemplation of an inquiry into charge against him, on the grounds of wilful neglect of duty, misconduct, or of dishonesty connected with University examination. In an emergency, in the case of a teacher other than Principal, however, this power may be exercised by the Principal, in anticipation of the approval of Management. The Principal shall immediately report such a case to the Management. The order of suspension, if passed in contemplation of an inquiry, shall cease at the end of one week of its operation unless the teacher has in the meantime been communicated the charge on which inquiry was contemplated.

(b) During the period of suspension, the teacher shall be allowed subsistence allowance to the extent of one-third of his salary then being earned by him.

(c) If the teacher is exonerated from the charge or charges brought against him, he shall be reinstated in his post and shall, subject to the provisions of clause (4) above, be paid his full salary for the period, during which he was suspended.

(d) The total period of suspension shall not except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, exceed six months.

(e) Any order of suspension under this clause may be stayed, revoked or modified by the Vice-Chancellor.

(6) In computing the maximum period for purposes of clauses (2) and (5) (d) above, any period during which a stay order from any court of law is in operation shall be excluded.

(7) In the case of a teacher of a college, who is appointed temporarily or on probation, services can be terminated only by giving at least one month's notice in writing or by paying to the teacher a sum equivalent to one month's basic salary.

Provided that if a teacher on probation is in the continuous service of a college from the beginning of the session and such notice is given on or after February 1, he shall be entitled to the pay upto the end of the month of June of that year, except when his services are terminated on any of the grounds mentioned in the first proviso to clause (4) or clause (6) of Statutes 3 in this Chapter :

Provided further that the termination of services of a teacher on probation shall not take effect except with the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

(8) In the case of a teacher appointed on probation, which in no case shall exceed two years, if by the end of the period of probation no notice of termination from service as provided for above, is given to the teacher, he shall be confirmed in his appointment after considering the report of the Principal and the senior-most teacher of the subject :

Provided that the report of the Principal alone shall be necessary in the case of confirmation of the senior-most teacher of the subject.

(9) If the teacher is not in station at the time when any notice ought to be given to him such notice may be sent to him by registered post at his address, if known and a notice so posted (whether ever delivered or not) shall have effect from the day when it would have reached him in the ordinary course of the post. If the teacher leaves station without leaving any address, a resolution or decision of the Management passed not less than fourteen days after the date when notice would have been given to him if he had been in station, shall be effective whether the teacher gets notice of it or not.

(10) Every decision of the Management about the termination of service of a teacher shall be passed at a meeting by not less than two-thirds of its total membership and by a majority of not less than two thirds of its members present and voting, and shall be reported forthwith along with a complete report and all connected papers, to the Vice-Chancellor who shall consider whether the provisions of the above Statutes have been complied with. If he is satisfied that the provisions of the Statute have not been complied with or that the grounds on which the teacher has been dismissed or removed from service are not adequate, he will disapprove of the decision of the Management. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be communicated to the Management within six weeks of the receipt of the proposal for compliance. If, however, the Vice-Chancellor feels that any particular point needs clarification, he may call upon the Management and the teacher concerned to give necessary clarification before giving his decision. The decision of the Management shall operate only if and when approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

## PART II

### *Leave Rules for Teachers in Affiliated Colleges*

11-08. Leave shall be of the following categories—

- (a) casual leave ;
- (b) privilege leave ;
- (c) sick leave ;
- (d) duty leave ;
- (e) long term leave ;
- (f) extraordinary leave ;

11-09. Casual leave shall be on full pay for not more than 7 days in a Semester and shall not accumulate. It will not ordinarily be combined with holidays, but in special circumstances the Principal may waive this condition for reasons recorded in writing.

11-10. Privilege leave shall be on full pay for 10 working days in a session, and, may accumulate up to 60 working days.

Note—Sundays or holidays falling between or both before and after the period of privilege leave shall not be counted.

11-11. Sick leave shall be on the difference between the current rate of pay and the total cost of the leave arrangements, if any, with a minimum of half pay, for one month in a session and shall not accumulate.

11-12. Duty leave upto 15 working days shall be on full pay for attending meetings of any of the University bodies, *ad hoc* Committees and Conferences of which a teacher may be an *ex-officio* member or to which he may have been nominated by the college or the University and for conducting examinations of the University.

11-13. Long term leave which shall be on half pay, for one month in a session, and may accumulate up to twelve months, may be granted for reasons such as prolonged illness, urgent affairs, approved studies or preparatory to retirement:

Provided that in case of prolonged illness, the leave may, at the discretion of the Management, be on full pay for a period not exceeding six months. Such leave can be granted only after five years of continuous service except in the case of prolonged illness.

11-14. Extraordinary leave shall be without pay. It may be granted for such reasons as the Management may deem fit but it shall never be granted for a period exceeding three years.

11-15. Leave cannot be claimed as a matter of right. If the exigencies of the occasion demand, the sanctioning authority may refuse leave of any kind and may even cancel the leave already granted.

11-16. Sick leave or long term leave on account of prolonged illness can be granted on the production of a medical certificate from a registered medical practitioner. In case of such leave exceeding 14 days the Principal or the Management shall be competent to call for a second certificate of a Registered Medical practitioner approved by him or them as the case may be. The teacher concerned will, however, have the option of producing a certificate of the Civil Surgeon of the district in which he may be residing at the time of sickness.

11-17. (a) The authority competent to grant leave will in the case of teachers be the Principal, except in the case of long term leave and extraordinary leave, which will be granted by the Management and in the case of the Principal (except in respect of casual leave) the Management. In case of his own casual leave the Principal shall only inform the President of the Management and shall make alternative arrangement for carrying on the duties of the Principal in his absence. The

senior-most teacher in the college (who is available) shall act in his place.

(b) The Management may delegate its powers under this Statute either to its President or to the Secretary.

PART III

*Provident Fund for Teachers of Affiliated Colleges*

11-18. Every teacher of an affiliated college, other than one exclusively maintained by the State Government shall on his substantive appointment become a subscriber to the College Provident Fund from the date of appointment on probation.

11-19. The minimum contribution by a member of the staff to the Provident Fund shall be  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of the basic salary. Contribution by the Management shall be  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of the basic salary.

11-20. A teacher on leave with full pay shall continue to pay subscription to the Provident Fund, and may continue to do so at his option, when he is on leave with pay other than full pay.

11-21. The Management may deduct any part or whole of its contribution if a subscriber resigns his employment under the college within 3 years of the commencement thereof, otherwise than by reason of superannuation or declaration by registered medical practitioner approved by the Management that he is physically unfit for further service.

11-22. Each college shall prepare its Provident Fund Rules which shall be in conformity with the Provident Funds Act, 1925, and which shall be subject to the approval of the University and the Government.

PART IV

*Provident Fund for Teachers and other Staff of the University*

11-23. In this Part—

(a) "Salary" means monthly salary, and includes all fixed monthly allowance by way of pay-acting or personal allowance, but does not include any other allowance.

(b) "Servant" means every whole-time officer or servant of the University other than one whose services have been lent to the University by Government or who is on leave from a Government post, appointed permanently to a substantive appointment carrying a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more:

Provided that if the grade of a post goes up to Rs. 40 or over, the incumbent of such a post shall be deemed to be a servant of the University.

Note—Person appointed on probation to permanent post shall be eligible to subscribe to the Fund.

Section 30(d)

(c) "Subscriber" means a servant on whose behalf a deposit is made under the Statutes.

(d) "Saving Bank" means the Post Office Savings Bank.

(e) "Interest" means the interest which is paid on a deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank as may be determined from time to time for deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank.

(f) "Dependent" means any of the following relation of a deceased subscriber to a Provident Fund, viz a wife, husband, parent, child, minor brother, unmarried sister and deceased son's widow and child, where no parent of the subscriber is alive, a paternal grand-parent.

11.24. Every servant of the University shall subscribe to the Provident Fund at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary for which an account will be opened at the Savings Bank. The deduction shall be made by the University upon every salary bill presented. In the calculation of this deduction fractions of a rupee shall be omitted. Subscription by the subscriber when on leave on less than full pay will be optional. The amount so deducted together with the contribution by the University under Statute 25 in this Chapter will be deposited in the Savings Bank. The payments in respect of the monthly deductions and contributions shall, so far as possible be made into the bank within two days of the receipt of the money in order that interest may accrue. The following procedure will be adopted.

The post office will open individual accounts for all the subscribers to the Provident Fund. The University will arrange that all sums to be credited to these accounts shall be sent to the post office accompanied by—

(i) The Post Office Savings Bank pass book, and

(ii) a list in the Form no. 1 appended to these Statutes showing in detail the amount to be credited to each account :

Provided that the Executive Council may permit the Registrar to open the Provident Fund account with a bank approved for the purpose.

Note—Subscribers to the Provident Fund are given the option of raising their subscriptions to the Provident Fund up to 15 per cent of their salary, either permanently or for a specified period.

11.25. The University shall make a contribution at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of Rs. 500 or less, 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of more than Rs. 500, but not exceeding Rs. 1,000 and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary of over Rs. 1,000.

11.26. (i) Investment in post office cash certificates through the post office of the amount to the credit of a subscriber in

his provident fund is also permissible, if the subscriber so desires, on the condition that no security of the face value of less than Rs. 100 is purchased at one time and that the securities are kept in the custody of the Accountant General, Post and Telegraphs and the custody receipt is kept with the Registrar.

(ii) The post office cash certificate, if purchased, shall remain in the custody of the Registrar.

11-27. Subscribers to the Provident Fund on whose behalf accounts are opened at the Post Office under the provisions of these Statutes, will not be deprived of their right to open ordinary private account in the Post Office Savings Bank or to purchase Post Office Cash Certificates or Government securities through the post office.

11-28. The Executive Council may under such conditions as may be laid down by it, permit the payment of premium on Life Insurance Policy or Policies on the life of the subscriber out of his personal subscription to the Provident Fund Account under Statute 24 in this Chapter. The amount to be deposited in the Post Office in the Provident Fund Account of the subscriber shall be reduced the extent of such premium.

11-29. Withdrawal will be permitted when a subscriber's services in the University come to an end by his retirement, resignation, death or otherwise, provided that—

(i) no servant whose services have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council is gross misconduct, shall be entitled to receive the amount of the contribution made by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon :

(ii) no servant shall be entitled to receive the amount contributed by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon, unless he had been in the service of the University for at least twelve months from the date he has been allowed to subscribe to the Provident Fund and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

Note—Any contribution and interest thereon withheld under this Statute shall belong to the University and shall be credited to the University account.

11-30. In the case of severe illness of a subscriber or his dependent, purchase of site for buildings, erection and repairs to subscriber's own building and other urgent necessities to be decided by the Executive Council, the Executive Council may permit a subscriber to draw temporarily out of the fund from the amount subscribed by him and the interest thereon such amount as it may deem fit.

Provided that the sum advanced shall not exceed six months' pay of the subscriber or the sum subscribed by the subscriber with the interest accumulated thereon, whichever is less.

Note—The amount advanced under this Statute shall be such a sum as is divisible in twenty four equal amounts in whole rupees.

11-31. The amount advanced under Statute 30 in this Chapter shall be refunded to the fund in twenty-four equal monthly instalments. A subscriber, may, however at his option, make payment in less than twenty-four instalments or may repay two or more instalments at the same time. Recoveries will be made monthly commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted. The instalments will be paid by compulsory deduction from salary or leave salary and will be in addition to the usual subscription.

11-32. Each subscriber must file in the office of the University a declaration in the Form II appended to these statutes, showing how he wishes the amount of his accumulation in the fund to be disposed of in the event of his death or becoming insane;

Provided that if the subscriber has got dependents he shall not be permitted to nominate an outsider.

The subscriber may, from time to time, change his nominees by a written application, duly witnessed to the Registrar of the University. A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University office.

11-33. Any sum, standing to the credit of any subscriber to the Fund at the time of his death and payable to any dependent of the subscriber or to such person as may be authorised by law to receive the payment on his behalf shall, subject to any deductions authorised by the Statutes, vest in the dependent and shall be free from any debt or other liability incurred by the deceased or incurred by the dependent before the death of the subscriber.

**FORM I**

Month of \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. as in the Pass Book	Name of subscriber	His subscription	Contribution by the University	Amount of advance refunded	Total	Remarks
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
<b>Total</b>						

Meerut.  
Dated.

Registrar, Meerut University.

FORM II

FORM OF DECLARATION  
(For Subscriber)

I HEREBY declare that in the event of my death or of my becoming insane the amount at my credit in the Provident Fund shall be distributed among the persons mentioned below in the manner shown against their names :

Name and address of the nominee or nominees	Relationship with the subscriber	Whether major or minor (if minor state date of birth)	Amount of share of deposits
1	2	3	4

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_.

*Signature and Designation of Subscriber.*

Two witnesses to signature of subscriber.

(1) Name.....

Occupation.....

Address.....

(2) Name.....

Occupation.....

Address.....

\*Here state married or unmarried.

PART V

SENIORITY OF TEACHERS IN AFFILIATED COLLEGES

11.34. (1) Subject to the provision of this Statute the seniority of teachers in a particular college shall be determined by the length of service in that college in the same cadre and by the same grade.

Section 28(I)

(2) The periods of service in another university, associated/affiliated college in the same or higher cadre and grade shall also count towards seniority if the University or college is situated in U. P. and the college is affiliated to or associated with one of the Universities in the State.



(3) Service in an officiating capacity shall not be counted. Temporary service shall be counted only if it is in continuation of a subsequent permanent appointment.

(4) The period of leave without pay shall not be counted in calculating the seniority unless during such leave another position involving similar work was held or it was medical leave.

(5) In the case of teachers whose length of service reckoned as above, is the same, the seniority shall be determined by age according to the High School or equivalent certificate.

(6) All disputes regarding seniority of teachers shall be decided by the Principal of the College. A person dissatisfied with the decision of the principal shall have a right to appeal against the decision to the Vice-Chancellor, whose decision in the matter shall be final.

#### APPENDIX "A"

Election by proportional representation by means of single Transferable Vote.

#### GENERAL

1. Unless there is anything repugnant to the subject or context with reference to any election by proportional representation by single transferable vote :

(i) "Candidate" means a person duly qualified to seek election who has been duly nominated.

(ii) "Continuing candidate" means a person not elected and not excluded from the poll at any given time.

(iii) "Elector" means a person who is duly qualified to give his vote in the election.

(iv) "Exhausted paper" means a ballot paper on which no further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate, provided that a paper shall also be deemed to be exhausted if;

(a) the names of two or more candidates, whether continuing or not are marked with the same figure and are next in order of preference, or

(b) the name of the candidate next in order of preference, whether continuing or not is marked ;

(1) by a figure following consecutively after some other figure on the ballot paper, or

(2) by two or more figures.

(v) "First preference vote" means the vote for a candidate against whose name the figure 1 appears on a ballot paper ; "second preference" the candidate against whose name the figure 2 appears ; "third preference" the candidate against whose name the figure 3 appears, and so on.

(vi) "Original vote" in regard to any candidate means the vote derived from a ballot paper on which a first preference is recorded for such candidate.

(vii) "Quota" means the lowest value of votes sufficient to secure the return of a candidate.

(viii) "Surplus" means the number by which the value of votes of any candidate original and transferred, exceeds the quota.

(ix) "Transferred vote" in regard to any candidate means a vote which is derived from a ballot paper on which a second or subsequent preference is recorded for such candidate and the value or part of the value of which is credited to such candidate.

(x) The expression "Unexhausted paper" means a ballot paper on which a further preference is recorded for a continuing candidate.

2. The Registrar shall be the Returning Officer responsible for the conduct of all elections.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall—

(i) appoint the dates for the various stages of each election in conformity with the provisions of the Statutes and shall have power to alter these dates in case of any emergency except where such alteration contravenes the provisions of the Statutes;

(ii) decide in case of doubt the validity or otherwise of votes recorded.

4. The election of members of the Court representing Registered Graduates and the Donors (and such other elections as the Vice-Chancellor may for reasons of convenience or economy direct) shall be conducted by postal ballot. Other elections shall be conducted at meetings of the Authorities or Bodies concerned.

5. A voting paper shall be in the following form—

**UNIVERSITY OF MEERUT.**

Election by.....Constituency

Names of candidates Order or preference (to be indicated in the space by the numerals 1, 2, 3, etc.)

---



---

6. An elector in recording his vote—

(i) must place on his voting paper the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate for whom he votes, and

(ii) may, in addition indicate the order of his choice or preference for as many other candidates as he pleases, by placing against their respective names the figures 2, 3, 4, and so on, consecutive numerical.

7. A voting paper shall be invalid on which :
- (i) the figure 1 is not marked, or
  - (ii) the figure 1 is placed opposite the name of more than one candidate, or
  - (iii) the figures 1 and some figure are marked opposite the name of the same candidate, or
  - (iv) the figure 1 is so marked as to render it doubtful to which candidate it is intended to apply, or
  - (v) in an election by ballot any mark is made by which the voter may afterwards be identified, or
  - (vi) there is any erasure, or alterations in the figure indicating the voter's preference, or
  - (vii) it is not on the form provided for the purpose.

## PART II—ELECTIONS CONDUCTED BY POSTAL BALLOT

8. At least three months before the vacancies to be filled by election by postal ballot are due to occur, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued, under a registered cover to each qualified voter at his registered address calling on him to submit nomination within fifteen days of the posting of the notice. The notice shall be accompanied by a list of electors.

9. The Registrar shall have power to correct any errors and supply any omissions brought to his notice in the list of voters. If the name of a person is removed from the list, his vote shall not be counted even if he has received the voting paper and recorded his vote, and a certificate that this has been so done, shall be recorded by the Registrar and the persons, if any, associated with him in preparing the result of the election.

10. Every elector shall have the option of nominating any number of candidates not exceeding the number of places to be filled.

11. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer who shall himself be an elector and shall be accompanied by the assent of the candidate nominated for election either in writing or by signing the nomination paper. It may bear the signature of other electors as supporters of the nomination. But no candidate shall sign as proposer or seconder, a nomination paper on which his own name appears as a candidate.

12. The nomination paper shall be delivered to the Registrar in a closed cover either in person by the proposer or an elector who supports the nomination or through registered post, within the time mentioned in the notice.

13. It shall be open to a candidate to withdraw from an election by sending to the Registrar, so as to reach him before

the day and hour fixed as the last day for the receipt of nomination, an intimation of withdrawal in writing signed by himself and attested by a stipendiary Magistrate, a Gazetted Officer or the Principal of a College affiliated to a University. The attestation should be under the seal of the officer concerned.

14. The Registrar shall notify the place, date and time for the opening of the covers containing nomination papers. Such candidate or electors as may desire to be present may do so at the occasion.

15. The Registrar shall prepare a list of valid nominations. If any nomination paper is rejected by the Registrar, he shall inform the candidates within two days stating the reason for rejection. It shall be open to the candidate to send within three days of the receipt of such communication a request that the matter be referred to the Vice-Chancellor whose decision shall be final.

16. If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of places to be filled, the Registrar shall declare them elected. In case any place remains unfilled a fresh election shall be held in like manner to fill it, and such election shall be deemed to be a part of general election.

17. If the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number of places to be filled an election shall be conducted.

18. The Registrar shall within 15 days of the completion of scrutiny send by registered post to each elector at his registered address a voting paper together with a cover bearing the name of the constituency only and a larger cover on the left side of which are written or printed the number of the elector on the electoral roll, the name of the constituency, and on the right side the address of the Registrar, Meerut University. The Registrar shall also enclose a certificate of identity.

19. (i) The elector shall sign the certificate of identity and have it duly attested by any of the following persons;

(a) The Registrar of any University established by law in India for the time being.

(b) The Principal of a College affiliated to any such University or Head of a Department of Teaching of this University.

(c) Any Gazetted Officer of the Government.

(ii) The attesting officer shall attest with his full signature and under his seal.

(iii) The elector shall enclose the voting paper duly filled in but without his name or signature in a smaller cover, and then enclose it in the larger cover along with the certificate of identity duly signed and attested and send the same duly

sealed with wax either by the registered post or deliver it personally to the Registrar.

20. The voting paper must reach the Registrar by the time and date fixed. If received after the appointed time and date, it shall be rejected by him.

21. If two or more voting papers are sent in the same cover they shall not be counted.

22. A voter who has not received his voting paper and other connected papers, or who has lost them or whose papers before their return to the Registrar have been inadvertently spoiled, may send a declaration to that effect signed by himself and request the Registrar to send him duplicate papers in place of those not received, lost or spoiled. The Registrar may, if he is satisfied issue another copy marked "Duplicate."

23. The Registrar shall keep the voting papers sealed and unopened in safe custody until the date and time fixed for their scrutiny.

24. Due notice of such date, time and place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the candidates who shall have the right to be present during the scrutiny; provided that no candidate shall be entitled to ask for the inspection of any voting paper.

25. The Registrar, where necessary, shall be helped by such other persons as may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for assisting him in the scrutiny work.

26. At the appointed date, time and place the Registrar shall open the covers containing the voting paper and scrutinize them and separate those that are not valid.

27. The valid papers, shall then be sorted into parcels, each parcel containing all the papers on which the first preference is recorded for a particular candidate.

28. For the purpose of facilitating the process prescribed by this Statute each ballot paper shall be deemed to be of the value of one hundred.

29. The Registrar shall in carrying out the provisions of the Statute—

(i) disregard all fractions.

(ii) ignore all preferences recorded for candidate already elected or excluded from the poll.

30. The Registrar shall then add together the values of the papers in all the parcels, divide the total by a number exceeding by one the number of vacancies to be filled, and add one to the quotient. The number thus obtained shall be the "quota".

31. If at any time candidates equal in number to the number of persons to be elected have obtained the quota such

candidates shall be treated as elected and no further proceeding shall be taken.

32. (i) Every candidate the value of whose parcel, on the first preference being counted is equal to or greater than the quota, shall be declared elected.

(ii) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is equal to the quota, the papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(iii) If the value of the papers in any such parcel is greater than the quota, the surplus shall be transferred to the continuing candidates indicated on the ballot papers as next in the order of the voter's preference, in the manner prescribed in the Statute hereinafter appearing.

33. (i) If and whenever as the result of any operation prescribed by the Statute above, a candidate has any surplus, that surplus shall be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the Statute.

(ii) If more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be dealt with first and the others in a decreasing order of magnitude; provided that every surplus arising on the first count of votes shall be dealt with before those arising on second count, and so on.

(iii) Where two or more surpluses are equal, the Registrar shall decide according to the terms prescribed in sub clause (ii) above which shall be first dealt with.

(iv) (a) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from original votes only, the Registrar shall examine all papers in the parcel belonging to the candidate whose surplus is to be transferred and divide the unexhausted paper into sub-parcels according to the next preferences recorded thereon. He shall also make a separate sub-parcel of the exhausted papers.

(b) He shall ascertain the value of the papers in each sub-parcel and of the unexhausted papers.

(c) If the value of unexhausted papers is equal to or less than the surplus, he shall transfer all the unexhausted papers at the value at which they were received by the candidate whose surplus is being transferred.

(d) If value of the unexhausted papers is greater than the surplus, he shall transfer the sub-parcels of unexhausted papers and the value at which each paper shall be transferred shall be ascertained by dividing the surplus by the total number of unexhausted papers.

(v) If the surplus of any candidate to be transferred arises from transferred as well as original votes, the Registrar shall re-examine all the papers in the sub-parcel last transferred to the candidate and divide the unexhausted papers into sub-parcel according to the next preference accorded thereon. He

shall thereupon deal with the sub-parcels in the same manner as it provided in the case of sub-parcels referred to the last preceding clause.

(vi) The papers transferred to each candidate shall be added in the form of a sub-parcel to the papers already belonging to such candidate.

(vii) All papers in the parcel of sub-parcels of an elected candidate not transferred under this clause shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

34. (i) If after all surpluses have been transferred, as here-in-before directed, less than the number of candidates required has been elected the Registrar shall exclude from the poll the candidate lowest on the poll and shall distribute his unexhausted papers among the continuing candidates according to the next preferences recorded thereon. Any exhausted papers shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(ii) The papers containing original votes of an excluded candidate shall first be transferred, transfer value of each paper being one hundred.

(iii) The papers containing transferred votes of an excluded candidate shall then be transferred in the order of the transfers in which and at the value at which he obtained them.

(iv) Each of such transfers shall be deemed to be a separate transfer.

(v) The process directed by this clause shall be repeated on the successive exclusions one after another of candidates lowest on the poll until the last vacancy is filled either by the election of a candidate with the quota or as hereinafter provided.

35. If as the result of a transfer of papers the value of the votes obtained by a candidate is equal to or greater than the quota the transfer proceedings shall be completed but no further papers shall be transferred to him.

36. (i) If after the completion of any transfer under the said clause value of the votes of any candidate is equal to or greater than the quota, he shall be declared elected.

(ii) If the value of the votes of any such candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with.

(iii) If the value of the votes of any such candidates is greater than the quota, his surplus shall thereupon be distributed in the manner hereinbefore provided, before exclusion of any other candidate.

37. (i) When the number of continuing candidates is reduced to the number of vacancies remaining unfilled the continuing candidates shall be declared elected.

(ii) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and the value of the votes of any continuing candidate exceeds the total value of all the votes of other continuing candidates, together with any surplus not transferred, that candidate shall be declared elected.

(iii) When only one vacancy remains unfilled and there are only two continuing candidates and those two candidates have each the same value of votes and no surplus remains capable of transfer, one candidate shall be declared excluded under the next succeeding clause and the other declared elected.

38. If and when there is more than one surplus to distribute, two or more surpluses are equal, or if any time it becomes necessary to exclude a candidate and two or more candidates have the same value of votes and are lowest on the poll regard shall be had to the original votes of each candidate, and the candidate for whom fewest original votes are recorded shall have his surplus first distributed or shall be first excluded, as the case may be. If the values of their original votes are equal the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall have his surplus distributed or excluded.

39. Recounting—The Registrar may, either on his own initiative or at the instance of any candidate, recount votes, whether once or more than once when the Registrar is not satisfied as to the accuracy of a previous counting :

Provided that nothing herein contained shall make it obligatory on the Registrar to recount the same votes more than once.

40. After the scrutiny is completed, the Registrar shall forthwith report the result to the Vice-Chancellor.

41. The Registrar shall place the nomination and the ballot papers in a sealed packet which shall be preserved for a period of one year.

### PART III—ELECTIONS HELD AT MEETING

42. In case of an election conducted at a meeting of a University Authority it shall not be necessary to publish the electoral roll for the purpose of eliciting claims and objections or to invite nominations in advance. The members of the Authority concerned present at the meeting duly convened shall take part in the election. Names may be proposed for election and candidature withdrawn, in advance or at the meeting. The voting papers supplied to voters shall show the names of which notice was received in time for printing and shall contain blank spaces for the addition of names including those proposed at the meeting. A notice of the meeting at which election is to be held mentioning the time, date and place of such meeting together with lists of the members shall



be sent by the Registrar to each member. The period of notice shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

## APPENDIX B

### *Form of Agreement with the Principals of Colleges*

Agreement made the.....day of.....19..... between.....of the first part (hereinafter called the Principal) and the.....(hereinafter called the Management) of.....College, through the President, of the Second Part.

Whereas the Management has engaged the party, of the first part to serve the college as Principal subject to the conditions hereinafter contained, now this agreement witnesseth that the party of the first part and the Management hereby contract and agree as follows :

1. That the agreement shall begin from the.....day of .....19.....and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.
2. That the Principal is employed, in the first instance, on probation for a period of one year and shall be paid a monthly salary of Rs.....The period of probation may be extended by another year at the discretion of the Management.
3. That on confirmation after the period of probation, the Management Shall pay the Principal at the rate of Rs..... (Rupees.....) only per month in the scale Rs..... The scale of salary shall be subject to such revision as may be made by the Meerut University with the approval of the State Government from time to time.
4. That the said monthly salary is due on the first day of the month following that for which it is earned and the Management shall pay it to the Principal not later than the fifteenth of each month.
5. The Principal shall perform all such duties as appertain to the Principal of an affiliated college and shall be responsible for the due discharge of all such duties. The Principal shall be solely responsible for the internal management and discipline of the said college including such matters as the selection of Text-books in consultation with the senior-most teacher of the Department concerned, the arrangement of the college timetable, the allocation of duties to all the members of the college staff, the appointments of Wardens, Proctors, Games Superintendents, etc., the grant of leave to the staff, the appointment, promotion, control and removal of the inferior staff such as peons, daftris, gardener, technicians, etc., the granting of freship and half freship to students within the number sanctioned by the Management, the control of the college

hostel or hostels through the Warden, the admission, discipline and punishments of students and the organisation of games and other activities. He shall administer all students' funds such as Games fund, Magazine fund, Union fund, Reading Room Fund, Examinations funds, etc., with the help of Committees appointed by him and in accordance with the directions received by him from time to time from the University, and subject to audit and scrutiny of accounts by a qualified accountant appointed by the Management not from amongst its members. The Accountant's fee will be a legitimate charge on the students funds of the college.

He shall have all powers necessary for the purpose, including power in an emergency, to suspend members of the staff, including teaching staff, pending report to and decision by the Management. In the spheres of his sole responsibility he shall follow the directions received from the University or Government in connection with the administration of the College. In financial and other matters, for which he is not solely responsible, the Principal shall follow the direction of the Management as issued to him in writing through the Secretary. All instructions by the Management or the Secretary to the members of the staff shall be issued through the Principal and no member of the staff shall have a direct approach to any member of the Management except through the Principal.

The Principal shall have all necessary powers of control and discipline in regard to the clerical and administrative staff, including the power to withhold increments. All appointments in the Principal's office shall be made with his concurrence.

6. That the Principal shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Management and any other committee appointed by the Management and have the power to vote :

Provided that he shall not be a member of the Committee appointed to inquire into his own conduct.

7. The date of birth of the party of the first part is.....  
.....in proof of which he has produced the High School Certificate or that of any other examination recognised as equivalent to High School Examination and has annexed a certified copy thereof.

8. In all other respects, the mutual rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by the Statutes of the Meerut University, for the time being in force, which shall be deemed to be incorporated herein and shall be as much a part of this agreement as if they were reproduced herein, and by the provisions of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965.

Signed this.....day of.....19, on behalf of the  
Management by.....

By the Principal in the presence of—

Witness (1).....

Address.....

Witness (2).....

Address.....

### APPENDIX C

*Form of agreement with members of teaching staff (other than Principal) in affiliated colleges*

Agreement made this.....day of.....19.....  
between.....of the first part and the Management of the  
.....College.....through the Principal/Sec-  
retary of the second part.

Whereas the college has engaged the party of the first part to serve the College as.....subject to the condition and upon the terms hereinafter contained, now this Agreement witnesseth that the party of the first part and the college hereby contract and agree as follows :

1. That the engagement shall begin from the.....day of.....19.....and shall be determinable as hereinafter provided.

2. That the party of the first part is employed, in the first instance, on probation for a period of one year and shall be paid a monthly salary of Rs.....The period of probation may be extended by such further period as the party of the second part may deem fit, but the total period of probation shall in no case exceed two years.

3. That on confirmation after the period of probation the college shall pay the party of the first part for his services at the rate of Rs.....(Rupees.....only) per month rising by annual increments of Rs.....to Rs.....per month. The scale of salary shall be subject to such revision as may be made by the Meerut University with the approval of the State Government from time to time.

4. That the said monthly salary is due on the first day of the month following that for which it is earned and the Management shall pay it to the teacher not later than the fifteenth of each month.

5. That the party of the first part shall not make a representation to the University or to any member of the Management except through the Principal who shall forward it to higher authorities.

6. That the party of the first part shall, in addition to the ordinary duties, perform such duties as may be entrusted to

him by the Principal in connection with the internal administration or activities of the College.

7. In all other respects, the mutual rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by the Statutes of the Meerut University, for the time being in force, which shall be deemed to be incorporated herein and shall be as much a part of this agreement as if they were reproduced herein, and by the provisions of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act, 1965.

Signed this.....day of.....

(1).....

(2).....

In the presence of—

(1).....

(2).....

## C. Ordinances and Regulations

### CHAPTER I

### ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO COLLEGES

#### ORDINANCES

1. No student shall be admitted to a college unless he submits a certificate of conduct signed by the Head of the Institution last attended prior to his joining the college.

Provided that a student, who has passed his qualifying examination as a private candidate, shall furnish a certificate of conduct from the principal of a High School/College, a Gazetted Officer or a member of Legislature.

2. No candidate, who wishes to enter upon a course of study prescribed for a degree of the University, shall be admitted to a college unless he has—

- (i) passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or
- (ii) passed any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto (see Appendix).

3. The following shall be the Academic Calendar :

	I Sem.	II Sem.	Summer Session
(a) Teaching to begin on	8th July	18th Dec.	15th May
(b) Admission to close for colleges on	7th July	19th Dec.	14th May
(c) Admission to close for (c.c.) on	1st July	11th Dec.	8th May
(d) Closing day of the Semester	12th Nov.	15th April	30th June
(e) Semester break from	5th Dec. to 17th Dec.	7th May to 6th July	30th June
(f) Examination to commence on	19th Nov.	22nd April	1st July
(g) Working days	95	90	30

**PROVISO I** :— Provided that Principal of a College may admit students in I/III/V Semester upto 14th July and in II/IV Sem. upto 26th December on payment of Rs. 5/- per day as penalty. In subjects in which seats are limited, the Principal of the College shall finalise the list of candidates admitted and kept on the waiting list by 30th June. The candidates kept on the waiting list may be admitted upto 15th July without paying the aforesaid penalty if any seat falls vacant and is filled by a person already placed on the waiting list.

**PROVISO II** :— Provided that in exceptional cases Vice-Chancellor may authorise any changes in the above schedule :

**NOTE** :— In case the date fixed for commencement of teaching and examination or closing day of admission happens to be a holiday, the next working day will be considered as date fixed for the purpose.

(2) Other Holidays to be observed in the affiliated Colleges of the University in an academic year are :

1. Independence Day	1
2. Raksha Bandhan	1
3. Janmastmi	1
4. Gandhi Jayanti	1
5. Dashahara	3
6. Diwali	3
7. Guru Nanak Birthday	1
8. Christmas	1
9. Idul Fiter	1
10. Republic Day	1
11. Shivratri	1
12. Id-UI-Zuba	1
13. Holi	3
14. Moharram	1
15. Bara Wafat	1

**NOTE** :— 1. Each Principal has a discretion to close the College for 4 days in one academic year for special reasons or for local holidays.

2. Dates may vary according to the conditions from year to year.

\*3A. A candidate who has not passed the qualifying examination, but has been declared eligible for appearing at a Supplement-

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 38 of Sept. 20, 1969. and Ex. C. Rs. No. 17 dated 12-12-71.

tary or Reappear Examination may take a provisional admission which will be confirmed if he succeeds at the supplementary or Reappear examination.

If the result of the Supplementary or the Reappear Examination is not received before the Commencement of the University examination, he may be permitted to appear at the examination provisionally at his own risk and responsibility. If he fails at the Supplementary or the Reappear examination, his examination will be treated as cancelled. A candidate taking admission in a College and appearing at the University examination in the above circumstances shall not be entitled for the refund of any fee/fees paid by him to the College or to the University.

†4. A student shall be recognised as a member of the college only when his application form for admission has been accepted by the Principal as per admission rule (See Appendix II) when he has paid the fees demanded by the college and has submitted all the necessary documents such as, transfer certificate, migration certificate etc., as desired by the Principal of the college.

If for certain reasons, a student is unable to submit certain certificates at the time of admission the Principal may admit him provisionally subject to the condition that his admission will be confirmed only when he has submitted all the necessary certificates and documents within the dates prescribed by the Principal.

Provided further that a student of a college who is either absent from more than half the number of courses prescribed for a semester examination or fails to secure at least 20% marks in half the number of courses for a semester examination shall cease to be a member of that college thereafter and the question of his re-admission to the same college or any other college shall rest with the Principal of the college concerned.

Provided also that payment by a student of an amount shall not establish a claim to admission or re-admission to a class of a college.

Provided further that a student shall not be re-admitted to a college if his conduct in the previous academic session has been unsatisfactory or it is discovered that he is suffering from a disease of a nature which may be detrimental to the health of the other students of the college.

5. A college shall not admit to any course of study a larger number of students than the number of seats allowed by the University in a particular class in the college.

\*5A. In subject where practical work is prescribed in every semester and examination is held at the end of the second semester only, a candidate shall not be allowed to take admission in the second or the last semester.

6. No student shall be allowed to transfer from one college to another without a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

Provided that a post-graduate student of one college seeking admission simultaneously to another college in the same locality for a second post-graduate course, if permissible under the Ordinances, will not be required to submit a transfer certificate but only a letter of recommendation from the principal of his college.

Provided further that no student will be allowed to transfer from one affiliated college to another after his application for admission to the ensuing examination has been forwarded to the University, except when allowed by the Registrar.

*Note*—The form of Transfer Certificate referred to above is printed as Appendix I at end of this Chapter.

\*6A. No student shall be allowed to change any of his subjects of study or the faculty after 22nd July during the first semester and after 31st December during the second semester.

In both cases the attendance in the subject/subjects from which transfer has been effected will not count for attendance in the new subject/subjects. Attendance for the purposes of Ordinance 20 of Chapter "Examinations (General)" will be counted from the date lectures/Practicals started in the college concerned.

\*6B. No student shall be admitted in any affiliated college as a transfer case from another University unless his admission was made in the previous University before the expiry of the last date of admission in the University of Meerut.

7. If during a semester a student desires to leave the college of which he has become a member, he shall make payment of all college dues upto the end of the month in which he leaves the college. The principal then shall grant a transfer certificate in the form prescribed.

8. A candidate seeking admission to a college shall be required to pay tuitional dues for a complete semester from the date of the beginning of the session unless he has migrated from some other college affiliated to the University and has paid his dues in that institution upto the month preceding, subject to the aforesaid provisions of Ordinance 7. Such a candidate, however, will not be required to pay the tuitional dues for any month more than once.

9. Except with the permission of the Principal of the college of which the student is a member a student shall be refused admission to another college situated in the same city.

10. (i) When a student has been guilty of grave misconduct or breach of discipline or ragging or the holding of the introduction nights or such other practices calculated to harass other within or outside the precincts of the University, an affiliated college or hostel, the head of the Institution at which such student is studying, may, according to the nature and gravity of the offence—

- (a) inflict a fine not exceeding Rs. 100/- ;
- (b) suspend him from attending classes ;



- (c) expel ;
- (d) rusticate for a period not exceeding one semester.

The head of an institution will have the power to suspend a student temporarily from the college pending inquiry into his conduct in connection with an alleged misconduct, provided that before inflicting a punishment, an opportunity of personal hearing and of explaining his conduct in writing shall be given to the student.

All cases of rustication shall be reported to the Registrar for the Vice-Chancellor's final approval, but in case the rustication is not approved by the Vice-Chancellor, it shall be regarded as expulsion from the college.

(ii) No student, who has been rusticated, shall be admitted to the University/College or to a University examination within the period of his rustication.

\* (iii) A student, who has been expelled or rusticated from a college under the aforesaid Ordinance 10 (i) shall not be admitted to the same college or to any other college\* in the same district except in the case of Medical Colleges, without the prior approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

10A. The Vice-Chancellor if he feels satisfied that a student of any of the colleges of the University has been guilty of grave misconduct, breach of discipline, causing harassment to an authority or employee of the University or of causing destruction to University property, may according to the nature and gravity of the offence :—

- (a) inflict a fine not exceeding Rs. 100/-, or
- (b) rusticate him upto a period of two semesters, or
- (c) expel him from the University.

**APPENDIX I**

.....**COLLEGE**.....  
**COLLEGE TRANSFER CERTIFICATE**

Certificate No.....University Enrolment No.....

**CERTIFIED** that.....

born on.....son of.....  
was a student in the.....year.....  
class.

He leaves (reason).....  
having passed the.....Semester Examination of  
19.....and is to reappear in course.....

His conduct, as far as known to the Principal, was.....  
.....

He has paid all charges due from him to the college  
upto.....

.....  
**PRINCIPAL**

Dated.....19

N. B.—The details regarding attendance are noted overleaf.  
.....

The following to be printed on the reverse of the above certificate:—

Course	Total lectures delivered	No. Attended	Remarks

.....  
**PRINCIPAL**

## APPENDIX II

### RULES FOR ADMISSION

1. Admissions should be based on merit in which considerations like those of caste, creed, religion etc. must not enter except in cases of scheduled and backward classes as provided below :

1-A. The following weightages should be given to students for the purposes of admissions for the reasons mentioned therein.

- (i) For all admissions weightage of 5% should be given to students who belong to backward and scheduled castes.
- (ii) Weightage of 2% be given for significant participation in Games and Sports.
- (iii) Weightage of 2% be given to students having Honours Degree.
- (iv) In no case the total weightage of more than 7% be given to a student.

2. Subject to the provisions of 1-A above for admission to M.A./M.Sc./M.Sc. Ag. merit of students shall be judged by the total marks secured in the first degree examination plus marks secured in the subject in which admission is sought, percentage to be calculated for the purposes of giving weightage according to clause 1-A.

3. Subject to the provision of clause 1-A for admission in B.Ed. and M.Ed. classes, the following procedure will be adopted :

- (i) A preliminary selection of candidates should be made on the quality points to be obtained from the academic grades of the candidates in the High School, Intermediate, Degree and Post-graduates examinations. For this the system to be followed is as laid hereunder :

3 marks for first division.

2 marks for second division.

1 mark for third division and pass.

There shall be no marks for assessing personality or interview. A candidate is to be judged suitable or unsuitable for the teaching profession.

Note : If a candidate has more than one Post-graduate Degree the divisions in each shall be taken into consideration.

- (ii) After the preliminary selection on the basis of the quality points, the candidates should be interviewed by a Committee of three members of the teaching staff. The points on which the interview should be conducted are :

(a) Expression (oral skill in Hindi and English with emphasis on speech habits, pronunciation, accent, reading and writing).

(b) Personality with emphasis on general health conditions.

- (c) Aptitude for education based on inclinations and interest in educational problems, changes and conditions in the country.
- (iii) In the selection of candidates preference should be given to those who have Post-graduate degree in English, Geography, Mathematics and History and to Graduates in Science.
- (iv) A candidate with a first or second division in the first degree examination must have studied at least one school subject for the degree examination, but a student who has secured third division must have studied at least two school subjects. This will not, however, apply to a Science graduate and to one who holds a Master's degree in a school subject.
- (v) While finalising the admission the Head of the Deptt. should ensure that the candidates belong only to subject groups for which adequate facilities in the form of staff, subject rooms and instructional aids exist in the department.
- (vi) The past records of candidates regarding their participation in co-curricular programmes and conduct should invariably be considered.
- (vii) The admission of candidates should be made by a Committee of three persons of the teaching staff with the Principal of the College or the Head of the Department as the Convener. In case the Principal is the Convener, the Head of the Department of Education should necessarily be included in the Committee. The third shall be the seniormost Head of the Department in the College.
- (viii) The scheme of quality points and procedure as mentioned for admission to B.Ed. class should be applied to admission to M.Ed. class also.

4. Subject to clause 1A above for admission to B.Sc. Ag. the admission shall be on merit, on the basis of marks secured by the candidates in the intermediate examination.

5. A waiting list shall be prepared, arranged in order of merit and published along with the names of students admitted. The names on the waiting list should be not more than 10% of the seats in the class concerned. Both the lists should be placed on the College Notice Board and simultaneously sent to the University. Each student admitted or placed on the waiting list should be informed through a peon-book or through Registered Post. The candidates on the waiting list should be similarly informed of the date of admission fixed for them, at least one week in advance, when they should be asked to be present to take their chance. Preference in the matter of admission should be given to those present on the date and time fixed for the purpose.

6. The University shall have a right to refuse permission to appear at a University Examination to students not admitted on merit by the college as defined above or admitted in excess of the number allowed by the University.

7. A complete list of candidates who have applied for admission with details of their past achievements in the following proforma should be maintained in the College office and should be made available to the University whenever required.

**PROFORMA**

Name of the College.....Name of the Class and Subject to which admission is sought .....

Name of the University from which the First Degree Exam. was passed.....

Serial Number	Division and Percentage in Public Examination				4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	High School	Inter	First Degree	Master's Degree											
														Div.	% of Marks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Remarks, if any			
Name of Student				Total Marks obtained in 1st degree exam. out of..... (Max. Marks)				Marks obtained in the subject concerned out of..... (Max. Marks)				Total of (4) & (5) out of..... (Max. Marks)			
				New percentage of Marks as obtained from col. (6)				Add 2. in case of the category given in para 2 (b) (i) (ii) (iii) (iv)				Rating in order of merit (e.g., 1st., 38th., 45th., etc.)			
				Seniority in the list (if selected)				Serial No. (if on the waiting list)							

Signature of the Principal  
College Seal

Dated

**CHAPTER II**  
**REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. No one shall be admitted to any examination of the University unless he has been enrolled as a student of the University.

2. The enrolment fee shall be Rs. 12/- and shall be paid once only irrespective of the number of times the candidate appears at the examination of the University as a regular student or as an ex-student or as a private candidate.

† Provided that a student who on the date of passing this Ordinance may be a member of any of the colleges of the University and has been enrolled with the University of Agra shall be deemed to be enrolled with the University of Meerut also on payment of a nominal fee of Re. 1/-. However, he shall be required to fill up a fresh enrolment form.

‡ In the case of student, who takes a Migration Certificate/ Transfer Certificate of the Institution last attended to join another University, his membership of the University shall lapse until such time as he may subsequently return with a Migration Certificate from the other University/Transfer Certificate of the Institution last attended to take some further course of the University. No fresh enrolment in such, cases shall be necessary, but the Migration Certificate from the other University/Transfer Certificate of the Institution last attended must be submitted to the Registrar so as to reach him within 2 months after the commencement of a Semester in which the course is taken.

14. "The application for enrolment together with the enrolment fees and the migration certificate/transfer certificate of the Institution last attended wherever necessary shall be submitted by a Private candidate through the Principal of the college in which he has got himself registered, so as to reach the Registrar by Aug. 8 in the case of Ist Semester and Jan. 8 in the case of IInd Semester. In the case of a regular student the aforesaid papers shall be submitted by him through the Principal of his college, so as to reach the Registrar by Aug. 16 in the case of Ist Semester and Jan. 15, in the case of IInd Semester of the academic year in which he first joins a college."

---

\* Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 8 of Aug. 6, 1967.

† Amended vide Ex. Res. No. 36 of Nov. 24, 1968

‡ Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 10 of 20. 4. 70.

A Private candidate seeking admission to an examination of the University after having been admitted as member of another University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, will not be enrolled unless his application for enrolment is accompanied by a Migration Certificate from the previous University.

Provided further that the Registrar at his discretion may condone the delay in the submission of Transfer Certificate of the Institution last attended/Migration Certificate upto a period of 30 days on payment of Rs. 5/-.

\*4—A. "Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to enrolment, the Vice-Chancellor may entertain Migration Certificate in special cases in which he is satisfied that it will be a great hardship to the candidate if his/her application is rejected on account of non-submission of Migration Certificate by 12th November in the I/III Semester and 15th April in II/IV Semester, on payment of Rs. 20/- in each case."

5. The Registrar shall maintain a card register of all the students enrolled in the University. The card shall contain information for identification purposes, subsequently supplemented by information regarding re-admission, transfer, migration, success or failure at an examination.

6. On enrolment every student shall receive from the Registrar an enrolment certificate showing the enrolment number under which his name been registered and that number shall be quoted by the student in all communications to the University and subsequent applications for admission to an examination of the University.

7. Any enrolled student may, at any time, obtain a certified copy of the entries relating to him in the Enrolment Register on payment of a fee of Rs. 2/- and may obtain a duplicate copy of the Enrolment Certificate on payment of a fee of Re. 1/-.

8. A Migration Certificate to join some other University or educational Institution outside the jurisdiction of the University may be granted to a student on his written request. The fee for the certificate shall be Rs. 10/-.

9. The Principal of a college shall send to the Registrar by August 16, for First Semester and January 15, for the Second Semester the name of every regular student admitted to the college together with his enrolment form and prescribed fee.

If the name of any student is struck off the rolls of a college because of transfer or any other reason, the fact will be reported to the Registrar before the end of the term in which his name is struck off.

*Note*—Wherever in the above Ordinances the word 'he' or 'his' is used, it stands for 'she' or 'her' also. Similarly singular stands for plural as well.

\*Added Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 5 of 8-11-1970.



**CHAPTER III**  
**RESIDENCE AND DISCIPLINE**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. Provided that accommodation is available, every undergraduate student shall reside in a hostel maintained by a college or in a lodging recognised by the University or with a parent or guardian.

*Note:—*The term "guardian" means and includes :—

- (1) a guardian appointed under the Guardians and Wards Act, or a guardian appointed by the Court of Wards.
- (2) a person declared in writing by the student's parent or, if he has no parent living, by the person described in clause (1) above to be his guardian and approved by the Principal of the college.
- (3) if the student has no parent or guardian as above, a person approved by the Principal of his college.

2. The person approved under (2) and (3) above shall reside in or near the town in which the college is situated and shall not be a student still reading in the post-graduate or other classes of the same or another college.

If no room is available in hostel maintained by an affiliated college the Principal of his college may permit a student to live in lodgings.

Provided that the keeper of the lodgings undertakes (a) to serve the lodging for college students, (b) to permit inspection at any time by the principal or principals concerned and by any person deputed by the Executive Council, and (c) to abide by their requirements regarding supervision.

3. No student shall be required to attend religious instruction or religious observance in the recognised lodge against the wishes of his parent or guardian.

4. A recognised lodge shall be open to inspection at any time by the principal of a college who has students residing therein, and by any person deputed by the Executive Council to visit it.

5. A recognised lodging shall be required to maintain and to produce for inspection, when called for, an admission register, a register of attendance and a conduct register.

The admission and conduct registers can conveniently be maintained in one book which should be a bound book of sufficient size, maintained as a permanent record to which reference can be made in subsequent years.

6. Students expelled from college shall not be admitted to any recognised approved lodgings.
7. Students who have been rusticated shall not be permitted to reside in an approved lodging during the period of their rustication.
8. No student shall be admitted to an approved lodging without the approval in writing of (1) his Principal, and (2) the Warden of any hostel in which he previously resided. Reference to these approvals to be recorded in the Hostel Admission Register.

**CHAPTER IV**  
**EXAMINATIONS (General)**  
**ORDINANCES**  
**GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS**

1. Every candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate shall except when exempted under any of the ordinances, be enrolled as a member of a college affiliated to the University before joining the course prescribed for such degree, diploma or certificate.

2. No candidate, who wishes to join a course prescribed for a first degree of the University, shall be admitted to a college unless he has passed (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, or of an Indian University or Board incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto as given in the appendix.

Provided that a candidate, who has passed an Oriental Examination recognised (see appendix) for the purpose by the Executive Council and also the Intermediate Examination in English conducted by the U. P. or by an Indian University or Board incorporated by an Act of Legislature for the time being in force, or any other examination recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council, or a candidate who has passed either the Alankarita Examination of Kanya Gurukul Dehradun, or the Alankar Examination of Gurukul Kangri, or the Shiromani Examination of Gurukul Vrindaban, or the B. A. Examination of Jamia Milia, Delhi, may be allowed, if otherwise eligible, to appear at B. A. Examination in subjects prescribed for the purpose except Modern Indian and Oriental classical languages.

3. The expression "a regular course of study" wherever it is used in these Ordinances means 'attendance at lectures including tutorials, seminars and practicals in the University or in any of the Colleges affiliated to the University.'

4. No candidate shall be allowed to work for two degrees of the University simultaneously unless specifically provided in the statutes and ordinances.

\* "4.A. No College shall be permitted to hold combined Classes of I and III Semester students or II and IV Semester students and the students shall initially be admitted in I or II semester and not in III or IV Semester. This will not apply to transfer cases."

5. No candidate who wishes to join a course prescribed for a post-graduate degree of the University, shall be admitted to a college unless he has passed (i) the Bachelor's Degree examination of the University or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force or (ii) any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto as given in the appendix.

Provided that a candidate, who has passed an Oriental examination recognised (see appendix) for the purpose by the Executive Council and also the B.A. examination in English and any one of the other subjects comprised under the Faculty of Arts, except Modern Indian or Oriental Classical Languages, conducted by any Indian University recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council may be allowed, if otherwise eligible, to appear at the M.A. Examination of the University in the subject of the Oriental examination or related to it or in that subject in which the candidate passed B.A. examination alongwith General English.

6. A regular candidate for a University examination shall submit latest by August 7 in the case of First Semester and January 7 in the case of Second Semester preceding the Examination an application on the prescribed printed form duly completed to the principal of his college, who after satisfying himself that the conditions laid down by the University for the purpose have been fulfilled, shall forward the same to the Registrar.

All applications for examination shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee, to be deposited in the office of the college concerned.

The Principals concerned shall forward to the Registrar all such applications and the prescribed fees by August 16, in the case of First Semester and January 15, in the case of Second Semester.

Provided that the application and the prescribed fees shall be submitted by a candidate taking the examination in the Faculty of Medicine (excepting M.D. and M.S.)

- (i) by January 15, in the case of the examination in March April.
- (ii) by June 1, in the case of the examination in July following, and
- (iii) by October 16, in the case of examination in December following.

Provided further that in the case of M. D. and M. S. examinations, the application and fees shall be submitted by August 16, preceding the examinations.

\*6A. The last date for submission of Thesis, Project Report, Dissertation wherever it is prescribed for the Master's degree shall be as given below :—

For submission of Project/Thesis/Dissertation in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Education and Law.....March 1.

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. 16 of Nov. 30, 1969, and further amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 6 dated 3-10-71

For submission of thesis or Project Report in the faculty of Agriculture..... May 1.

Note—The Registrar on the recommendation of the thesis supervisor and the Principal may condone delay in submission of Project Report/Thesis/Dissertation by a College on payment of late fee of Rs. 10/- per Project Report/Thesis/Dissertation; if the Project Report/Thesis/Dissertation is submitted by March 10, in the case of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Education and Law and by May 10, in the case of the faculty of Agriculture. The Registrar on the recommendation of the thesis supervisor and the Principal may further condone delay on payment of late fee of Rs 25/- if the Project Report/Thesis/Dissertation is submitted after March 10, and before March 16, in the case of faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Education and Law and after May 10, and before May 16, in the case of the faculty of Agriculture.

In case a candidate fails to submit the Thesis/Dissertation/Project Report by March 16 or May 16 as the case may be, he may be allowed to submit it for November examination without payment of late fee, on or before November 1.

\*6 B. "A candidate for a University Examination through Correspondence Course shall submit an application on the prescribed form duly completed latest by August 7 in the case of First/Third Semester and by January 7 in the case of Second/Fourth semester preceding the Examination to the Asstt. Registrar (Academic), who after satisfying himself that the conditions laid down by the University for the purpose have been fulfilled, shall forward the same to the Registrar. The application for admission or enrolment to a University Examination of Students of Correspondence Course may be accepted by the Registrar on payment of Rs. 5/- per day as late payment fee. No application, shall however, be accepted by the Registrar, after ten days counting from the last date fixed for the receipt of applications for admission or enrolment."

7. The following fees shall be paid in respect of examinations held by the University :—

(i) Enrolment fee (to be paid only once) Rs. 12/-

(ii) Examination fees :

B.Sc. (Ag.), M.Sc., M.Com. and M.A	Rs. 16/- for each semester.
M.Sc. (Ag.)	Rs. 21/- " " "
M.Ed. (Full-time)	Rs. 31/- " " "
M.Ed. (Part-time)	Rs. 34/- " " "
B Ed.	Rs. 29/- " " "
B. Com., B.Sc. & B.A.	Rs. 14/- " " "
LL.B. Previous	Rs. 27/- per examination

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 28 dated 20-4-1970.

Post-graduate diploma in	Rs. 15/- for each semester
Science	Rs. 47/-
LL. B. Final	Rs. 152/-
LL. M.	Rs. 300/-
Ph. D.	Rs. 300/-
D. Litt. & D. Sc.	Rs. 19/-per Semester
LL. B.	Rs. 38/-per Semester
LL. M.	
Additional Course (including Honours course)	} Rs. 8/- per course

\*7. (iii) "The following fees are prescribed for part-time students of Degree and Post-graduate classes in affiliated Colleges in this University :-

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| (i) R.E., B.Se., B.Sc. (Ag.)              | —Rs. 5/- p.m. per subject course  |
|   | —Rs. 2/- p.m. per general course  |
| (ii) M.A., M. Com., M.Sc. and M.Sc. (Ag.) | —Rs. 10/- p.m. per subject course |
| (iii) B.Ed., M.Ed., LL.B. and LL.M.       | —Rs. 8/- p.m. per subject course  |

Note 1—This Schedule of fees will be in addition to the usual Laboratory fees.

Note 2—A candidate offering thesis or Project in any of the subjects at the Master's Degree Examination shall pay an extra fee Rs. 15/-. An extra fee of Rs. 5/- will be charged for the viva voce test, wherever prescribed.

**M. B. B. S.**

- First Professional Examination Rs. 27/-
- Second Professional Part I Exam. Rs. 22/-
- Second Professional Part II Exam. Rs. 57/-
- Final Professional Examination Rs. 52/-

Re examination fee in one subject shall be Rs. 25/- for First Professional Examination and Second Professional Part I Examination and Rs. 30/- for each of the Second Professional Part II and Final Professional examinations.

- Doctors of Medicine Rs. 300/-
- Masters of Surgery Rs. 300/-

Note—in the case of M. D. and M. S. candidate, who has failed at a previous examination or who could not appear in the theoretical part of examination on medical or any other ground, the examination fee shall be Rs. 150/- only

Diploma examination on the medical Faculty except D.M.-R.E. Rs. 200/-

- D. M. R. E. Part I Rs. 100/-
- D. M. R. E. Part II Rs. 100/-

\* Added vid. Ex. C. Res. No. 17 of 12. 7. 70.

- (iv) *Marks fee* : Rs. 2/- per Examination,  
 (v) *Application fee* :  
 (a) *Ex-students* Re. 1/- per semester.  
 (b) *Teachers, Women, Inspectors, and Librarian candidates* Rs. 5/- " " "

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations, a blind person taking any examination of the University shall be exempted from the payments of all fees charged by the University.

9. A candidate who owing to sickness is unable to appear at the entire semester examination shall not receive a refund of his fees. However, he may be permitted to appear at a subsequent examination without payment of any further fees provided he produces a certificate of his sickness from a Registered Medical Practitioner. His application together with the Medical Certificate must reach the Registrar within a week after the date of commencement of the examination.

Provided, however, that in the case of a candidate, who withdraws his application by September 15 for examination of First Semester and February 15 for the examination of Second Semester the fee paid by him may be refunded after deducting Rs. 5/-. Such application for withdrawal and refund of fee must be submitted through the Principal of the college concerned.

The examination fee of a candidate, who dies before completing his examination, shall be refunded.

10. A candidate when applying for admission to one or more subsequent examinations, shall pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion, unless otherwise provided.

11. If the candidate's application is accepted, the Registrar shall issue through the Principal concerned an admission card permitting the candidate to appear at the examination.

12. Permission to appear at a University examination may be withdrawn by the Vice-Chancellor for all such cases of misconduct as are punishable with rustication or expulsion of a regular student of a college.

If a candidate has already taken an examination, it may be cancelled by the Executive Council for reasons of misconduct as mentioned in the preceding para.

\*The Vice-Chancellor may allot a Centre for the University Examinations to a candidate other than that which has been allotted to the student of the College concerned on the request of the Principal or on his initiative.

13. During an examination, a candidate shall be under the disciplinary control of the Superintendent of the Centre and he shall obey his instructions. In the event of a candidate disobeying the instruction of the Superintendent or for insolent behaviour towards the Superintendent or for insolent behaviour or misbehaviour towards any of the examinees, he may be excluded from the day's examination; and, if he persists in misbehaviour, he may be excluded from the rest of the examination by the Superintendent of the Centre.

Provided that in all such cases a full report of each case shall be sent to the University and the Executive Council may, according to the gravity of the offence, further punish a candidate by cancelling his examination and/or debarring him from appearing at the examination of the University for one or more semesters.

\*13A. No candidate shall bring any objectionable material for the purposes of being used for answering the question papers within the Examination Hall. The invigilators or supervisory staff shall be competent to search any student to find out as to whether the student has got any objectionable material with him or not. Refusal of the candidate to be searched would raise a presumption against him that he is in possession of objectionable material to be used in the examination hall.

Any candidate found in possession of objectionable material in the examination hall or any candidate refusing the invigilator or the supervisor staff for being searched, shall be punished by the Executive Council by cancellation of his examination or debarring him from appearing in the examination of the University for one or more semesters.

†14. If a candidate is found guilty of using or attempting to use unfair means at an examination such as copying from some books or notes or from the answers of another candidate or in any other manner or using any sign or mark anywhere in the answer book, not relevant to the answer of any of the questions, which may disclose to the examiner the identity of the candidate, the Executive Council in its discretion may cancel the examination of such a candidate and may further debar him from appearing at the examination of the University for one or more Semesters according to the nature of candidate's offence.

If a complaint is lodged against a candidate that he used unfair means in an examination, the matter shall be placed before the Vice-Chancellor who after due enquiry may place it before the Executive Council for its consideration and decision.

Provided that when the University intends to award any of the penalties mentioned in this Ordinance it shall give an opportunity to the candidate concerned to show cause in writing, within a week from the date on which the letter is served on him, as to why the

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 10 of 28. 12. 70.

†Amended vide Ex, C. Res. No. 37 of Nov, 24, 1968.



proposed penalty may not be imposed on him and shall consider the explanation if any, if filed within the specified time, before awarding the penalty.

\*14. (a) A student whose examination has been cancelled and or who has been debarred from appearing at an examination by the University for using or attempting to use unfair means for any period, shall not be admitted after the expiry of that period, to the same college or to any other college in the same District except in the case of Medical College.

\*\*Provided that if the candidate's previous antecedents and subsequent behaviour have been satisfactory, the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, may relax the above restriction in the matter of admission to the same college or to any other college in the same District to the extent recommended by the Vice-Chancellor.

†(b) A student who has been expelled or rusticated from any University or Institution established or recognised by or under Law or from any college or Institution affiliated to such a University, shall not be eligible for admission in the Meerut University or in any of its affiliated or constituent colleges till his period of expulsion or rustication has expired, and where such a candidate has got admission by fraudulent means or by concealment of the fact of expulsion or rustication or even by an error of the University or the college, he shall be expelled at whatever stage the fact is discovered.

If he has, however, in the meantime passed any examination or part of an examination the same shall also be cancelled.

15. The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more semesters, if it is discovered at any stage that the candidate was in any manner guilty of mis-conduct in connection with his examination and/or was instrumental in tampering the University records including the answer books, mark-sheets, result-charts, diplomas and the like.

Provided that no such action shall be taken until the candidate has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

16. The Executive Council may delegate its power to the Vice-Chancellor to deal with cases covered under the Ordinance 12 to 15 of this Chapter.

17. The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more years if it is discovered at any stage that the candidate was not eligible to appear at the examination

\* Added by Ex. C. vide Res. No. 7 of Aug. 6, 1967 and amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 17 of 31.3.68 and 17 of Nov. 24, 1968.

† Added by Ex. C. vide Res. No. 4 of Jan. 10, 1969.

\*\*Added vide Ex. C. Res., 30 of 3.10.1971.

and has mis-represented facts or has submitted false certificates or forged documents.

18. The Registrar may withdraw the permission, granted by some accidental mistake or omission, to a candidate who was not eligible for appearing at any University examination even though an admission card, as mentioned in Ordinance 11 had been issued and produced by him before the Superintendent.

19. A candidate may not be admitted to the examination hall unless he produces before the Superintendent or invigilator concerned his examination admission card alongwith the college identity card.

20. No student shall be allowed to appear at a University examination in any of the courses unless he has put in 75% attendance in the Course concerned. The Vice-Chancellor, however, may condone shortage in attendance upto 5% on the recommendation of the principal under special circumstances.

Theory and Practicals in a subject shall be counted as separate courses for the purpose of this Ordinance. Attendance at theory includes attendance at lectures, tutorials and seminars during a semester or a session depending upon the duration of the course. In the Faculty of Medicine, however the minimum attendance in ward clinics and practicals separately in each subject shall be 85%.

Attendance at lectures and practicals referred to in this Ordinance shall entitle a candidate to appear at a University examination at the end of the semester in which he has completed such a course of study. If a candidate is detained due to shortage of attendance, he shall be admitted to a subsequent examination only when he completes a further regular course of study at the end of which such an examination is held.

Admission Cards of Examination shall be distributed to the students by the college on the closing day of the semester. The Principal shall detain admission cards of those students who have failed to put in the required attendance and forward all the detained admission cards to the Registrar along with attendance shortage statement so as to reach him within three days after the closing day of the semester. In those cases, however, where the shortage of attendance is within the condonable limits in this Ordinance a student may be allowed to appear in the examination provisionally.

"20-A. Notwithstanding any thing contained in the Ordinances a student who is absent from his classes while representing the University or the State at tournaments and/or meets or Inter Collegiate Tournaments and/or meets of the University, will be deemed as present in the college for the period of his absence on this account.

21. The Superintendent of an Examination Centre/the Registrar, may if satisfied that examination Admission Card of a candidate has been lost or destroyed, grant on payment of a further

fee of Re. 1/- a duplicate Examination Admission Card. The card so granted shall show the number and date of the card originally granted. The superintendent shall forward to the Registrar all such cases alongwith fee realized.

22. A candidate, who has been refused permission to appear at an examination, shall be refunded his examination and marks fee after a deduction of Rs. 2/-.

\*23. A candidate must earn a Bachelor's or Master's Degree in three years from the date of enrolment for the degree concerned unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor to continue his studies for the same degree.

†24. During the summer session, the University or a College may arrange for teaching of one or more courses prescribed by the University for those (i) who have failed at a semester examination or have got their examination cancelled for a particular course or courses or after putting in the attendance prescribed by the University in an affiliated college have not been able to appear at the University examination (ii) who have appeared at the Intermediate or the Degree Examination and desire to join a college affiliated to this University and want to earn an advance credit or (iii) regular students of an affiliated college or private candidates, who want to utilise the summer vacation.

No candidate taking the summer courses shall be allowed to take more than one subject course. Two General English courses, and one General course.

A candidate under item (i) above may, however, be allowed to appear at the summer session examination in two Subject courses/Two General English courses and one General Course.

A candidate for the summer examination shall submit his application on the prescribed form to the Principal of the college in which he is enrolled by 22nd May, who after satisfying himself that the conditions laid down for appearing at the examination have been fulfilled, shall forward the same to the Registrar alongwith fees prescribed by the University before May 30. In case the University is conducting a course in the summer session, the application will be submitted to the Director of the Summer school by 22nd May.

The examination fee for the summer session shall be Rs. 8/- per course in addition to a marks fee of Rs. 2/-.

The University shall announce the centre/centres where an examination for the summer session is to be held and the courses for which the examination is to be conducted. A candidate shall be required to appear at the centre allotted to him by the University.

\*The Ex. C. vide its Res. No. 11 of Aug 25, 1969 gave clarification regarding Ordinance 23.

†Amended vide Ex. C. dt March 9, 1969.

*Note* :—The examination for the summer session may not be conducted in all the courses prescribed by the University. A candidate can appear at the examination only if arrangement exists of the examination in the course in which he wishes to appear.

\*25. A candidate who secures at least 2nd Division marks in the aggregate of all the courses prescribed for the I and II Semesters at the Under-Graduate level may be allowed to offer Honours Courses in any one of the subjects offered by him. He shall offer two additional courses from the list of courses prescribed for the purpose. Only one such additional course may be offered in a Semester. He shall be awarded Honours Degree in Economics and Psychology in the faculty of Arts and in Chemistry, Zoology, Botany in the faculty of Science only if he has already taken the following courses :—

- (1) For Economics — Basic Mathematics, or Basic Statistics; or Statistics or Mathematics as a regular optional subject.
- (2) For Psychology — Basic Mathematics, or Basic Statistics; or Statistics or Mathematics as a regular optional subject and Everyday Zoology and Human Physiology.
- (3) For Chemistry — Basic Mathematics or Basic Statistics; Botany, and Zoology. if he has not taken any of these subjects as a regular optional subject.

A candidate who secures at least 50 percent marks in the aggregate of the two additional courses and at least second class marks in the regular courses shall be awarded an Honours Degree. The Division of the Honours Degree shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the regular courses provided that if the addition of marks obtained in the Honours Courses improves his division the two shall be added together.

However, in the case of a student who fails to secure an Honours Degree because of third division marks in his regular courses or on account of securing less than 50% marks in the aggregate of Honours courses, grace marks equivalent to 25% of marks obtained in the aggregate of Honours Courses shall be added to the aggregate of marks of the regular courses to improve the division in regular courses. The improvement of Division by addition of grace marks shall not entitle him to earn Honours Degree.

†26. A person, who holds a Masters' Degree in Second/Third Division in any of the subjects under the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Education or Agriculture and is desirous of improving his division, may be permitted to take the examination for a Master's

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 6 of Dec. 10, 1967, May 9, 1969 and April 20, 1969.

†Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 9 (B) of Jan 28, 1968.

fee of Re. 1/- a duplicate Examination Admission Card. The card so granted shall show the number and date of the card originally granted. The superintendent shall forward to the Registrar all such cases alongwith fee realized.

22. A candidate, who has been refused permission to appear at an examination, shall be refunded his examination and marks fee after a deduction of Rs. 2/-.

\*23. A candidate must earn a Bachelor's or Master's Degree in three years from the date of enrolment for the degree concerned unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor to continue his studies for the same degree.

†24. During the summer session, the University or a College may arrange for teaching of one or more courses prescribed by the University for those (i) who have failed at a semester examination or have got their examination cancelled for a particular course or courses or after putting in the attendance prescribed by the University in an affiliated college have not been able to appear at the University examination (ii) who have appeared at the Intermediate or the Degree Examination and desire to join a college affiliated to this University and want to earn an advance credit or (iii) regular students of an affiliated college or private candidates, who want to utilise the summer vacation.

No candidate taking the summer courses shall be allowed to take more than one subject course. Two General English courses, and one General course.

A candidate under item (i) above may, however, be allowed to appear at the summer session examination in two Subject courses/Two General English courses and one General Course.

A candidate for the summer examination shall submit his application on the prescribed form to the Principal of the college in which he is enrolled by 22nd May, who after satisfying himself that the conditions laid down for appearing at the examination have been fulfilled, shall forward the same to the Registrar alongwith fees prescribed by the University before May 30. In case the University is conducting a course in the summer session, the application will be submitted to the Director of the Summer school by 22nd May.

The examination fee for the summer session shall be Rs. 8/- per course in addition to a marks fee of Rs. 2/-.

The University shall announce the centre/centres where an examination for the summer session is to be held and the courses for which the examination is to be conducted. A candidate shall be required to appear at the centre allotted to him by the University.

\*The Ex. C. vide its Res. No. 11 of Aug 25, 1969 gave clarification regarding Ordinance 23.

†Amended vide Ex. C. dt March 9, 1969.

**Note :—**The examination for the summer session may not be conducted in all the courses prescribed by the University. A candidate can appear at the examination only if arrangement exists of the examination in the course in which he wishes to appear.

\*25. A candidate who secures at least 2nd Division marks in the aggregate of all the courses prescribed for the I and II Semesters at the Under-Graduate level may be allowed to offer Honours Courses in any one of the subjects offered by him. He shall offer two additional courses from the list of courses prescribed for the purpose. Only one such additional course may be offered in a Semester. He shall be awarded Honours Degree in Economics and Psychology in the faculty of Arts and in Chemistry, Zoology, Botany in the faculty of Science only if he has already taken the following courses :—

- (1) For Economics — Basic Mathematics, or Basic Statistics; or Statistics or Mathematics as a regular optional subject.
- (2) For Psychology — Basic Mathematics, or Basic Statistics; or Statistics or Mathematics as a regular optional subject and Everyday Zoology and Human Physiology.
- (3) For Chemistry — Basic Mathematics or Basic Statistics; Botany, and Zoology. if he has not taken any of these subjects as a regular optional subject.

A candidate who secures at least 50 percent marks in the aggregate of the two additional courses and at least second class marks in the regular courses shall be awarded an Honours Degree. The Division of the Honours Degree shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the regular courses provided that if the addition of marks obtained in the Honours Courses improves his division the two shall be added together.

However, in the case of a student who fails to secure an Honours Degree because of third division marks in his regular courses or on account of securing less than 50% marks in the aggregate of Honours courses, grace marks equivalent to 25% of marks obtained in the aggregate of Honours Courses shall be added to the aggregate of marks of the regular courses to improve the division in regular courses. The improvement of Division by addition of grace marks shall not entitle him to earn Honours Degree.

†26. A person, who holds a Masters' Degree in Second/Third Division in any of the subjects under the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Education or Agriculture and is desirous of improving his division, may be permitted to take the examination for a Master's

\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 6 of Dec. 10, 1967, May 9, 1969 and April 20, 1969.

† Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 9 (B) of Jan 28, 1968.

degree in the same subject as an (i) ex-student, if he has taken the Master's degree of the Agra or Meerut University as a student of one of the colleges now under the jurisdiction of the Meerut University or (ii) as an Inspector in the Deptt. of Education in U. P. or as a Librarian, teacher or women candidate through one of the Colleges now within the jurisdiction of the Meerut University or (iii) who is eligible to appear as a private candidate under the existing ordinances or (iv) as a regular candidate if he does not come within any of the aforesaid categories. The degree may be earned by taking examination in all the courses required for the degree in two to four continuous semesters or by taking half the number of courses not offered by him previously for the Master's degree in one or two continuous semesters. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in all the courses taken in accordance with the University Ordinances and Regulations concerning award of division in the Faculty concerned. The result shall not be declared in case he is not able to improve his division but in case is able to do so, the result shall be declared and his previous degree shall be cancelled.

\*No one shall be given more than one chance to improve his division. He will pay examination fee at the rate of Rs 16/-per course in addition to other fees prescribed for the examination.

In case a candidate appears at an examination in a subject in which practical work is also prescribed, he shall be required to appear at the practical examination also. If a candidate offers half the number of courses, practical marks shall also be reduced to half.

✓ 27. (1) Any candidate, who has appeared at an examination conducted by the University, may apply to the Registrar for the scrutiny of his marks and rechecking of his result. Such an application must reach the Registrar within 15 days of the date of the declaration of the result.

(2) All such applications must be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10/-.

(3) A candidate shall not be entitled to refund of the fee, unless his result is affected by the scrutiny.

(4) The result of the scrutiny shall be communicated to the candidate within 2 weeks of the receipt of his application and prescribed fee, and the names of those candidates whose results are affected shall be notified.

✓ 28. Duplicate of a University certificate or diploma shall not be granted except in a case in which the Registrar is satisfied on the production of an affidavit duly sworn before a Notary or a First Class Magistrate on a stamp paper of proper value required by law for the time being in force, that the applicant has lost his certificate or diploma, or that it has been destroyed. In such

a case, a duplicate of a diploma or certificate may be granted on payment of a fee of Rs. 10/-.

\*An English version diploma may be granted to a candidate on payment of a fee of Rs. 5/- only after he has obtained the original diploma.

29. A candidate can get his name changed in the University diploma after getting his name changed in the certificate for passing the Intermediate Examination, on payment of a fee of Rs. 10/-.

30. Any graduate of the University may, after the declaration of his result and before the date of the next Convocation, apply to the Registrar for a provisional certificate for having passed an examination of the University. Such an application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 10/-.

31. Duplicate copies of the following certificates shall be granted on the payment of half the fee prescribed for the original certificates :—

- (1) Certified Copy of Marks.
- (2) Migration Certificate.
- (3) Provisional Certificate of having passed an examination.

Provided that in case where the Registrar is satisfied that the original certificate was miscarried in post and did not reach the applicant, a duplicate copy may be issued free of charge.

Provided further that duplicate copies of Migration Certificates shall not be granted except in cases in which the Registrar is satisfied on the production of an affidavit by the applicant on a stamp paper of proper value required by law for the time being in force, that the applicant has not utilized the original Migration Certificate for appearing at an examination and has lost the same or that the same has been destroyed and the applicant has real need for a duplicate.

32. Private candidates and Ex-students shall not be allowed to take a course prescribed in the syllabus unless provision has been made for an examination in such a course for regular students attending any of the colleges of the University.

33. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances of the University, the Principal of the college concerned may detain a student for taking the University examination or recommend to the Registrar for withholding the result of a student who has not paid outstanding dues of the college including hostel and mess dues or has failed to return college property and all the articles and uniforms issued to him for Physical Training or N. C. C. or who has not paid the cost thereto in case of loss.

†34. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to enrolment or admission of Candidates to University

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 16 of Aug. 25, 1968.

†Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 4 of Nov. 24, 1968.



Examinations and other directions issued by the University, the Registrar may accept applications for admission or enrolment of the regular students, nominal rolls and fees on payment of Rs. 100/- per day as late fee from an affiliated college. The applications for admission or enrolment to a University Examination, of private candidates (i. e. teachers, Inspectors, Women, Librarians and Ex-students) may be accepted by the Registrar on payment of Rs. 5/- per day as late payment fee. No application shall, however be accepted by the Registrar after ten days counting from the last date fixed for the receipt of applications for admission or enrolment. \*Provided that in cases where the results are declared late by the University in individual case(s), the last date for acceptance of the Examination form shall be seven days from the date of declaration of the result of the individual concerned."

35. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances of the University, every male student for B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. and B. Sc. (Ag.) degree shall be required to undergo N. C. C. training for at least four hours per week from the beginning of each semester and upto Oct. 31 in the First semester and March 31 in the Second semester.

Every student shall attend 75% of the parades provided that for special reasons a shortage of attendance in the parades not exceeding 15% of the total number of parades may be condoned by the principal of the college concerned.

Student selected for representing the College, University or the State at Academic, Cultural or Athletic activities or for representing the University, and/or the College at the Youth Festival organised by the University, Government of India or the State Government or detailed for various Mountaineering courses at the Himalayan Mountaineering Institute, Darjeeling/Western Himalayan Mountaineering Institute, Manali shall be deemed as present in the N.C.C. parade during the period of their absence on these accounts.

Students of post-graduate classes or women students may also voluntarily join N.C.C. and such of them as join it shall be required to conform to the above provisions of this Ordinance.

The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply in the case of :—

- (1) Students who may be certified to be unfit for such training by a Medical Officer appointed by the Principal of the college concerned for the purpose.
- (2) Overseas students of Indian Origin or foreign students in India.
  - (a) Foreign students except those mentioned in (b) below may be allowed to participate in the N.C.C. only if respective Governments have no objection.

- (b) Students of India origin holding Indian Passports domiciled in foreign countries and staying in India may be treated at par with other Indian students in this country and as such orders regarding compulsory enrolment in the N.C.C. should be applicable to them.
- (c) Other students of Indian origin who are not Indian National who hold Passports other than Indian Passports are to be treated as foreign students.
- (3) Students above the age of 26 years according to High School certificate.
- (4) Students who have already completed two years' N.C.C. training.
- (5) Students employed in Armed Forces and reading in colleges.
- (6) Students of Colleges in which for some reasons or the other no arrangements have been made for N.C.C. training.
- (7) Student who are engaged in full time service outside college time, provided they produce a certificate of being regularly employed and are exempted by the Principal concerned on production of such a certificate.
- (8) Where the Principal is satisfied that a student is unable to attend parades for reasons beyond his control.

The Principal shall forward to the University a statement giving the names of candidates who have failed to put in the required attendance in N.C.C. parades.

Such candidates whose names have been forwarded to the University must complete the required number of parades during the semester break.

*Note*—Wherever in the above Ordinances the word 'he' or 'his' is used, it stands for 'she' or 'her' also. Similary: singular stands for plural as well.

**CHAPTER V**  
**RE-ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION**  
**ORDINANCES**

\*1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study conducted by a college of the University or by the University and has put in the attendance prescribed by the University for an examination or has appeared at an examination of the University and has failed or has got the examination cancelled, may be allowed to appear again at a subsequent examination in that course. His application to re-appear at an examination shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college in which he is enrolled.

‡Provided that a candidate may be allowed to appear in two additional courses alongwith the normal load prescribed for a Semester in the final semester if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the candidate will save full one year for the completion of his Degree.

The provision of the foregoing paragraph will not apply in cases of candidates failing at the First Professional, Second Professional Part I & II and Final Professional M. B., B. S. examinations.

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study prescribed for the Final examination for a Diploma in a Faculty of Medicine and who has failed once or who has not been able to appear at the said examination on account of serious illness or any other valid cause may be allowed by the Vice-Chancellor to appear again at a subsequent examination without being required to attend course of study any further, provided the Head of the Institution in which he last studied recommends his application, which in the case of candidates' serious illness, shall be accompanied by a Medical Certificate.

†1(A) A candidate who has failed in one or more courses may be allowed to appear in the examination of one such course as a private candidate each Semester in addition to the examinations he is normally expected to take in the Semester concerned, if arrangement for the examination exists in the course concerned. He shall not, however, be allowed to appear in more than two General Courses in a Semester.

---

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. dt. May 9, 1969.

†Amended vide Ex. C. Res. dt. March 9, 1969.

‡Added vide Ex. C. Res. 38 dt. 3-10-71

† Provided that a candidate may be allowed to appear in two additional courses along with the normal load prescribed for a Semester in the final Semester, if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the candidate will save full one year for the completion of his degree.

2. Every candidate seeking permission to appear at an examination of the University under the provision of Ordinance (1) above, without attending a regular course of study during the semester in which the examination is held shall be required.

- (i) to offer the very courses of the subject in which he has attended a regular course of study in any of the colleges of the University.

Provided that a candidate for B. A. or B. Sc. or B. Com. examination may be allowed to change one of his main subjects with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Principal of the college concerned but he shall have to put in 75% attendance in all the courses prescribed for the subject thus offered.

- (ii) to remain a student of the very college of the University in which he completed his course.
- (iii) to appear at the examination centre at which regular candidates of the college, of which he is an ex-student, are appearing.

Provided that a candidate may be allowed for sufficient reason to change his examination Centre with the previous permission of the Registrar on the recommendation of the Principal of the college concerned. Such an application for change of Centre, duly recommended by the principal stating the reasons for the change of Centre, must reach the Registrar not later than August 7, in case of First Semester and January 1, in case of Second Semester preceding the examination at which candidate wants to appear.

- (iv) For examinations in the Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine, to submit through the Principal of the college an application on the prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than Aug. 16 in case of First Semester preceding the examination. The Principals of the colleges shall forward the forms of such students alongwith a nominal roll as in the case of regular students. The nominal rolls for private and regular students shall be prepared by the college separately.
- (v) For the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine to submit through the principal of the college (1) an application in the prescribed form so as to reach the

**CHAPTER V**  
**RE-ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION**  
**ORDINANCES**

\*1. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study conducted by a college of the University or by the University and has put in the attendance prescribed by the University and examination or has appeared at an examination of the University and has failed or has got the examination cancelled, may be allowed to appear again at a subsequent examination in that course. His application to re-appear at an examination shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college in which he is enrolled.

†Provided that a candidate may be allowed to appear in two additional courses alongwith the normal load prescribed for a Semester in the final semester if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the candidate will save full one year for the completion of his Degree.

The provision of the foregoing paragraph will not apply in cases of candidates failing at the First Professional, Second Professional Part I & II and Final Professional M. B., B. S. examinations.

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study prescribed for the Final examination for a Diploma in a Faculty of Medicine and who has failed once or who has not been able to appear at the said examination on account of serious illness or any other valid cause may be allowed by the Vice-Chancellor to appear again at a subsequent examination without being required to attend course of study any further, provided the Head of the Institution in which he last studied recommends his application, which in the case of candidates' serious illness, shall be accompanied by a Medical Certificate.

†1(A) A candidate who has failed in one or more courses may be allowed to appear in the examination of one such course as a private candidate each Semester in addition to the examinations he is normally expected to take in the Semester concerned, if arrangement for the examination exists in the course concerned. He shall not, however, be allowed to appear in more than two General Courses in a Semester.

---

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. dt. May 9, 1969.

†Amended vide Ex. C. Res. dt. March 9, 1969.

‡Added vide Ex. C. Res. 38 dt. 3-10-71

† Provided that a candidate may be allowed to appear in two additional courses along with the normal load prescribed for a Semester in the final Semester, if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the candidate will save full one year for the completion of his degree.

2. Every candidate seeking permission to appear at an examination of the University under the provision of Ordinance (1) above, without attending a regular course of study during the semester in which the examination is held shall be required.

- (i) to offer the very courses of the subject in which he has attended a regular course of study in any of the colleges of the University.

Provided that a candidate for B. A. or B. Sc. or B. Com. examination may be allowed to change one of his main subjects with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Principal of the college concerned but he shall have to put in 75% attendance in all the courses prescribed for the subject thus offered.

- (ii) to remain a student of the very college of the University in which he completed his course.
- (iii) to appear at the examination centre at which regular candidates of the college, of which he is an ex-student, are appearing.

Provided that a candidate may be allowed for sufficient reason to change his examination Centre with the previous permission of the Registrar on the recommendation of the Principal of the college concerned. Such an application for change of Centre, duly recommended by the principal stating the reasons for the change of Centre, must reach the Registrar not later than August 7, in case of First Semester and January 1, in case of Second Semester preceding the examination at which candidate wants to appear.

- (iv) For examinations in the Faculties other than the Faculty of Medicine, to submit through the Principal of the college an application on the prescribed form so as to reach the Registrar not later than Aug. 16 in case of First Semester preceding the examination. The Principals of the colleges shall forward the forms of such students alongwith a nominal roll as in the case of regular students. The nominal rolls for private and regular students shall be prepared by the college separately.
- (v) For the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine to submit through the principal of the college (1) an application in the prescribed form so as to reach the

† Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 38 dated 3-10-71.

Registrar not later than the dates fixed for the receipt of applications from regular students stating :—

- (a) the conditions under which he has been studying and is now proposing to continue his studies.
- (b) The date of his previous failure at the Examination; and (2) a certificate from the Principal of the college showing that the candidate has, during interval between the declaration of his failure or non-appearance at the examination and subsequent re-admission to the examination, pursued a further course of study in the subject or subjects of examination, including practical and clinical work to the satisfaction of the principal of the college.

The application shall be accompanied by a fee of Re. 1/- as application fee and a marks fee for Rs. 2/- as well as the fee prescribed for the examination. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after a deduction of Rs. 2/-.

3. During the summer session the University or a college may arrange for teaching of one or more prescribed courses for those (i) who have failed at a Semester Examination or have got their Examination cancelled, (ii) regular students of the University or private candidate who want to utilise the summer vacation and (iii) who have appeared at the Intermediate or degree examination and desire to join a college affiliated to the University and want to earn an advance credit.

A candidate who has attended one or more courses of studies as given below and has kept 75% of attendance in lectures and practicals separately may be allowed to appear in the summer session examination.

A candidate who has attended a regular course of study conducted by a College of the University or by the University and has put in the attendance prescribed by the the University for an examination or has appeared at an examination and has failed or has got the Examination cancelled, may be allowed to appear in Summer Session examination in that Course/Courses of study provided provision for such course/courses exists in the University Colleges during the Summer-Session.

A candidate who desires to appear at the examination may do so on payment of Rs. 8/- per course as University examination fee with a fee of Rs. 2/- as marks fee.

Application forms for summer session examination shall reach the University office along with prescribed fee and consolidated list of candidates through the Principal of the college concerned latest by May 31. However in exceptional cases the Registrar may permit the acceptance of the form on payment of late fee of Rs. 5/- upto June 5.

The University shall announce the centre/centres where such an examination is to be held. Candidates shall have to appear at the centre allotted to them by the University.

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination if he secures minimum pass marks prescribed for a pass in the course in which he has appeared at the summer session examination.

4. Every ex-student, who desires to appear at the subsequent examination shall pay Rs. 5/- as semester fee to his college to retain his membership of the college.

\*5. A candidate, who has failed in one or more courses or whose examination has been cancelled on his request may be allowed to re-appear in one course only as a private candidate each Semester in addition to the courses he is normally expected to take in the Semester concerned if arrangement for the examination exists. In case a candidate has to appear in lesser number of subject courses than those prescribed normally in a Semester, he may be allowed to reappear in more than one additional course.

Application for permission to re-appear shall be made to the Registrar on the prescribed form so as to reach him latest by August 7, in the case of First/Third Semester and by January 7, in the case of Second/Fourth Semester preceding the examination alongwith a fee of Rs. 8/- for each additional course.

†6. A candidate who has failed to earn the required percentage of attendance/assignments in a course(s) or has changed one of the main subjects after I or II Semester may be allowed to attend classes in a college/University for one additional course alongwith the normal load provided the arrangement exists in the University/College concerned.

A private candidate may also be allowed to appear in one additional course in addition to the normal load if he has failed to appear in course(s) while he has appeared in rest of the course(s) or has changed one of the subjects in I or II Semesters.



**CHAPTER VI**  
**ADMISSION OF LIBRARIANS TO UNIVERSITY**  
**EXAMINATIONS**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. A Librarian who desires to enter for an examination of the University must get himself registered with any one of the colleges of the University and shall submit his/her application on prescribed form (stating the course/courses in which he desires to present himself for the examination) along with the prescribed fees in the form of **Bank Draft** which should be endorsed in the name of the Registrar, Meerut University, Meerut, so as to reach the Principal of the college with which he has registered himself by **August 1** preceding the examination of the First Semester and **January 1** for the examination of the Second Semester and the college shall forward all such applications received by the above date to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than **August 8**, for the examination of the First Semester and **January 8**, for the examination of the Second Semester.

Provided that candidates shall appear at the University examination centre at which the students of the college with which he has registered himself, appear.

\*Provided further that in a case where a Librarian has been enrolled for appearing at the examinations of this University as private candidate for a Degree but is later on transferred to some Library not within the jurisdiction of this University or has to go out of the jurisdiction of the Meerut University for some employment reasons he may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor to appear at the examinations of this University to complete the Degree. The proviso will not apply for the courses in which the University conducts Correspondence Courses.

He shall send with his application the following :—

- (a) A certificate from the Registrar, Meerut University, Meerut or from the Principal of his college to the effect that by **Sept. 15**, preceding the examination at which he wishes to appear, he will, unless his period of service is interrupted, have served continuously, as a Librarian for not less than one year in one or more libraries either belonging to the University, or any one of the colleges of the University and that before the commencement of such service, he had passed Bachelor's degree exami-

wishes to appear, in one or more institutions maintained or recognised by :—

- (i) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or
- (ii) The Department of Education or Agriculture or Medical and Health or Industries, U.P., or
- (iii) The Meerut University, or
- (iv) Indian Army, Navy or Air forces, or
- \* (v) Ministry of Education, Government of India

and that before the submission of his application he had passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P. or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, or the B.A., B. Sc., B. Com. or B. Sc. (Ag.) or any other qualifying examination of the University or some other University recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council.

Provided that service as an Inspector under the provisions of Chapter relating to admission of Inspectors to University examinations, will be added to the service as a teacher in computing the total period of service required hereinafter.

*Note* :—For purpose of the certificate required in this clause, the following shall be considered the appropriate authorities.

1. In the case of the teacher serving in any of the colleges of the University, the Principal of the college concerned.
2. In the case of teachers of the institutions maintained or recognised by the Indian Army, Navy or Air Force, the Officer Commanding of the Unit concerned or the Head of the Institution not below the rank of Captain.
3. In the case of teachers of Sanskrit Pathshalas and Mahavidyalayas, Sanskrit Schools and Colleges, or Arabic Madarsas the District Inspector of Schools concerned or the Inspector of Sanskrit Pathshalas, U. P., Banaras or the Inspector of Arabic Madarsas. U.P., as the case may be.
4. In the case of the Heads of the institutions, the District Inspector of Schools concerned and not the Manager of the Institution.
5. In the case of teachers serving in Gurukul Mahavidyalaya Jwalapur, the Acharya of the Mahavidyalaya.
6. (a) In the case of teachers serving in institutions maintained by the Department of Education or Agriculture or Industries, U.P. by the Head of the Institution.
- (b) A copy of the Intermediate Certificate or of the Degree duly attested by the Officer forwarding the application and signing the certificate under clause (a), and
- (c) An application fee of Rs. 5/- and marks fee of Rs. 2/- per semester together with the fee prescribed for the

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 2 of May 19, 1968.

examination ; provided further that he shall pay fee of Rs. 5/- per semester to the college with which he was registered himself.

Note :—For purpose of this Ordinance :—

- (i) A person will be regarded a teacher if he is a whole time teacher at an educational institution and does not hold any other full time appointment to make his living;
- (ii) Candidates must be in the service as teachers latest by August 1, when the academic session starts.
- (iii) Period of summer vacation or winter vacation will not be reckoned as break in service as a teacher.
- (iv) Short break of service of not exceeding seven days occurring as a result of transfer of service from one institution to another or as a result of relinquishing the service from one institution and joining service in another institution, will not be reckoned as break in service as a teacher.
- (v) In cases of leave, a candidate will be deemed to be a teacher if his lien is maintained as a teacher in that institution during the period of leave.

2. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fee shall be refunded after a deduction of Rs. 2/-.

3. A candidate who appears with Psychology as one of his subjects shall work in the Laboratory of any one of the college of the University teaching that subject for two months during the academic session at the end of which he appears at the B. A. Pt. I or B. A. Part II examination or one month in each semester as the case may be and submit to the Registrar at the latest by October 15 for the First semester and March 15 for the Second Semester preceding the examination, a certificate from the principal of the college concerned showing that he has done the required practical work in the subject during the session.

4. Notwithstanding any thing contained in Ordinances of the University, the Registrar may, on subsequent discovery that the candidate concerned was not a bonafied teacher or that he did not fulfil the required conditions, after allowing him a reasonable opportunity to show cause as to why the proposed action should not be taken, withdraw the permission already given to appear at the examination or cancel the same or withhold the result.

5. A candidate, who appears at the B. A. Examination of the University with Military Studies as one of his subjects, shall attend for at least 20 working days practical classes in the subject in any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject during each of the sessions at the end of which he appears at the B. A. Part I or B. A. Part II examination (or 10 days in each

semester as the case may be) and submit to the Registrar latest by October 15 for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester preceding the examination, a certificate from the Principal of the college concerned showing that he has done the required practical work in the subject during the session.

6. No candidate will be allowed to appear at the B. A. Part I or B. A. Part II examination with Geography as one of his subjects, unless he has attended practical work in the subject of Geography for at least two weeks in any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject and produces a certificate from the Principal concerned to the effect that the required practical work has been done by him, which should reach the Registrar at the latest by October 15 for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester examinations. The Principal of the college may charge from the candidate a maximum fee of Rs. 25/- for providing the above facility.

Failed candidates, who have already undergone a course of practical training required under the rules, shall not be required to undergo practical training again and they should submit either their old record-books or new ones for examination purposes.

7. The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more semesters, if it is discovered at any stage that the candidate was in any manner guilty of mis-conduct in connection with his examination and/or was instrumental in tempering the University records including the answer-books, mark-sheets, result-charts, diplomas and the like.

Provided that no such action shall be taken until the candidate has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against taking the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

**CHAPTER VIII**  
**ADMISSION OF INSPECTORS IN EDUCATION DEPARTMENT TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. An Inspecting Officer who desires to enter for an examination of the University must get himself registered with any one of the colleges of the University and shall submit his/her application in prescribed form (stating the course/courses in which he/she desires to present himself/herself for the examination) along with the prescribed fee in the form of Bank Draft which should be endorsed in the name of the Registrar, Meerut University Meerut, so as to reach the Principal of the college with which he has registered himself by August 1 preceding the examination of the First Semester and January 1 for the examination of Second Semester and the college shall forward all such applications received by the above date to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than August 8 for the examination of the First Semester and January 8 for the examination of the Second Semester.

Provided that a candidate shall appear at the University examination centre at which the students of the college with which he has registered himself appear.

\*Provided further that in a case where an Inspector has been enrolled for appearing at the examination of this University as a private candidate for a Degree but is later on transferred to some Station not within the jurisdiction of this University or has to go out of the jurisdiction of Meerut University for some employment reasons he may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor to appear at the examination of this University to complete the Degree. The proviso will not apply for the Courses in which the University conducts Correspondence Courses.

He shall send with his application the following :—

(a) A certificate from Inspector of Schools or the Chief Education Officer of the District concerned to the effect that immediately preceding the date of the examination at which he wishes to appear, he will, unless his period of service is interrupted, have served continuously for one academic year as an inspecting officer in the Department of Education, U. P. and that before the commencement of such service he had passed the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. or an examination recognised by the University as

---

\*Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 23 (b) of 28. 12. 70.

equivalent thereto or the B. A., B. Sc., B. Com., B. Sc. (Ag.) or any qualifying examination of the University or some other University recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council.

Provided that services as a teacher under provisions of chapter relating to admission of teachers to University Examinations, will be added to the service as an Inspecting Officer in computing the total period of service required hereinafter.

(b) A copy of the Intermediate Certificate or of the degree duly attested by the officer forwarding the application and signing the certificate under clause (a), and

(c) An application fee of Rs. 5/- and marks fee of Rs. 2/- per semester together with the fee prescribed for the examination, provided further that he shall pay a fee of Rs. 5/- per semester to the college with which he has registered himself.

2. In the case of a candidate, whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2/-.

3. A candidate shall not be eligible to appear at an examination of the University even though he may have been permitted to appear, if he ceases to be an Inspector in the Education Department prior to the date of the examination as mentioned in ordinance, above. In case a candidate ceases to be an Inspector in the Education Department before the date of the commencement of examination, he should at once inform the University through the proper countersigning authority who forwarded his form of application and on receipt of this information, his examination fee and marks fee will be refunded to him after deducting Rs. 2/-. If a candidate conceals the fact of his having ceased to be an Inspector, the examination of the candidate shall be cancelled and the University may take such further action against him as may be deemed proper.

4. A candidate who appears with Psychology as one of his subjects, shall work in the laboratory of any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject for two months during the academic session at the end of which he appears at the B. A. Part I or B. A. Part II examination or one month in each semester as the case may be and submit to the Registrar at the latest by October 15 for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester preceding the examination, a certificate from the Principal of the college concerned showing that he has done the required practical work in the subject during the session.

5. A candidate, who appears at the B. A. Examination of the University with Military Studies as one of his subjects shall attend for at least 20 working days practical classes in the subject in any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject during each of the sessions at the end of which he appears at the B.A. Part I or B.A. Part II examination (or 10 days in each semester as the case may be) and submit to the Registrar latest by

October 15 for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester preceding the examination, a certificate from the Principal of the college concerned showing that he has done the required practical work in the subject during the session.

6. No candidate will be allowed to appear at the B. A. Part I or B. A. Part II examination with Geography as one of his subjects unless he has attended practical work in the subject of Geography for at least two weeks in any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject and produces a certificate from the Principal concerned to the effect that the required practical work has been done by him and submit to the Registrar at the latest by October 15 for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester examination. The Principal of the college may charge from the candidate a maximum fee of Rs. 25/- for providing the above facility.

Failed candidates, who have already undergone a course of practical training required under the rules, shall not be required to undergo practical training again and they should submit either their old record-books or new ones for examination purposes.

7. The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more semesters, if it is discovered at any stage that the candidate was in any manner guilty of mis-conduct in connection with examination and/or was instrumental in tampering the University record including the answer-books, mark-sheets, result-charts, diplomas and the like.

Provided that no such action shall be taken until the candidate has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against taking the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

**CHAPTER IX**  
**ADMISSION OF WOMEN CANDIDATES TO UNIVERSITY**  
**EXAMINATIONS**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. A woman candidate who desires to enter for an examination of the University must get herself registered with any one of the colleges of the University and shall submit her application on a prescribed form (stating the course/courses in which she desires to present herself for the examination) along with the prescribed fee in the form of Bank Draft which should be endorsed in the name of the Registrar, Meerut University, Meerut so as to reach the Principal of the college with which she has registered herself by August 1, preceding the examination of the First Semester and January 1, of the examination of the Second Semester and the college shall forward all such applications received by the above dates to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than August 8 for the examination of the First Semester and January 8 for the examination of the Second Semester.

Provided that the candidate shall appear at the University examination centre at which the students of the college with which she has registered herself, appear.

She shall send with her application the following :—

- (a) A certificate from the Principal of the College or Higher Secondary School or a District Inspector of Schools or an Inspectress of Girls' Schools of the Town/District, falling within the jurisdiction of the University to the effect that she has resided continuously within the territorial limits of the University during the academic year preceding the examination \*or she has shifted to the territorial limits of the University on account of marriage or transfer or change of place of parents, guardian or husband.

A copy of the Intermediate Certificate or of the Degree duly attested by the Officer forwarding the application.

An application fee of Rs. 5/- and marks fee of Rs. 2/- per semester together with the fee prescribed for the examination, provided further that she shall pay a fee of Rs. 5/- per semester to the college with which she has registered herself.

2. Each such application will be considered and disposed of by the Registrar on its own merits.

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 13 of Aug. 25, 1968.



3. In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but only sends the fees, the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after a deduction of Rs 2/-.

4. A woman candidate shall not be eligible to appear at an examination of the University even though she may have been permitted to appear, if she ceases to reside within the territorial limits of the University prior to the date of the examination except when it is due to her marriage or transfer of her parents or supporting guardian. In case a woman candidate ceases to reside within the territorial limits of the University before the date of the commencement of the examination, she should at once inform the University through the proper countersigning authority who forwarded her application form and on receipt of this information the Examination fee and Marks fee will be refunded to her after deducting Rs. 2/-. If a woman candidate conceals the fact of her having ceased to reside within the territorial jurisdiction of the University the Examination of the candidate shall be cancelled and the University may take such further action against her as may be deemed proper.

5. A candidate who appears with Psychology as one of her subjects shall work in the laboratory of any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject for two months during the academic session at the end of which she appears at the B.A. Part I or B.A. Part II examination or one month in each semester as the case may be and submits to the Registrar at the latest by October 15, for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester preceding the examination, a certificate from the principal of the college concerned showing that she has done the required practical work in the subject during the session.

6. No candidate will be allowed to appear at the B.A. Part I or B. A. part II examination with Geography as one of her subjects unless she has attended practical work in the subject of Geography for at least two weeks in any one of the colleges of the University teaching that subject and produces a certificate from the Principal concerned to the effect that the required practical work has been done by her and submits to the Registrar at the latest by October 15, for the First Semester and March 15 for the Second Semester Examinations. The principal of the college may charge from the candidate a maximum fee of Rs. 25/- for providing the above facility.

Failed candidates, who have already undergone a course of practical training required under the rules, shall not be required to undergo practical training again and they should submit either their old record-books or new ones for examination purposes.

7. The Executive Council may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar her from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more semesters, if it is discovered at any

stage that the candidate was in any manner guilty of mis-conduct in connection with her examination and/or was instrumental in tampering the University records including the answer-books, mark-sheets, result charts, diplomas and the like.

Provided that no such action shall be taken until the candidate has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to her.

**CHAPTER X**  
**CORRESPONDENCE COURSE**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. The Courses of Studies and Examinations leading to Bachelor of Arts Degree of the University as also the admission requirements, dates of admissions, of submission of examination forms and of holding examinations shall be the same as may be laid down from time to time for students enrolled in any affiliated college of the University for the degree. The ordinances relating to aforesaid matters and to examinations for the regular students of affiliated colleges, shall also apply to the students taking admission for correspondence course.

2. The medium of instruction shall be Hindi and English.

\*3. Every student taking Correspondence Course shall pay fee as under :

Admission Fee	—Rs. 2.00	
Enrolment Fee	—Rs. 12.00	(Only from those who are not enrolled in the Meerut University)
Tuition Fee	—Rs. 75.00	(Rs. 25/- per basic subject)
General Course	—Rs. 12.50	(per General Course)
Postal Charges	—Rs. 25.00	
Total	Rs. 126.50	

Admission fee of Rs. 2/- and Enrolment fee of Rs. 12/- are not refundable.

Number of lectures scheduled to be sent in a Semester are ordinarily 16 in basic subjects and 8 in General Courses.

In case a candidate discontinues or applies for discontinuance of studies before despatch of eight lectures, only half of the tuition fee and postal charges will be refunded. After that no refund of fee shall be made."

\*\*\*3-A. The following shall be the Academic calendar for the students taking admission in Correspondence Course conducted by the University :—

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 18 (a) of 4. 10. 70.

\*\*Added vide Executive Council Res. No. 4 of 5. 2. 70.

	I sem.	II Sem.	Summer session
Admission to close on	1st Jul.	11th Dec.	8th May
Exam. to commence on	19th Nov.	22nd April	1st Jul.

†The Registration Form/Admission Form of the students taking Correspondence Courses may be accepted upto 8th July for 1st and 3rd Semesters and upto 18th December for 2nd and 4th Semesters on payment of Rs. 5/-per day as late fee.

4. There will ordinarily be 16 written lectures for a full course and 8 for a General Course each Semester with assignments. Each assignment when answered by a student shall be evaluated and marked by a person appointed by the Director of Correspondence Course of the University. A student in order to be permitted to appear at an examination must answer at least 75 p.c. of the assignments sent to him and must secure 33 p.c. marks laid down for the total number of assignments. These sessional marks will be entered in the copy of the sheet to be given to a student but shall not be added to the aggregate marks for purpose of determining the division.

5. A student taking the Correspondence Course must answer assignments and mail them to the University within 7 days of the receipt of the assignments from the University. The Director of Correspondence Course of the University shall have the power not to consider answer from a student if he does not observe this rule and the assignment shall not count for the purpose of calculating the percentage of assignments completed by the student concerned.

6. If a candidate taking the Correspondence Course discontinues it and joins as a regular candidate in an affiliated college of the University, he will be required to obtain his transfer certificate on payment of a fee of Re. 1/- in the prescribed form given below from the Office of the Correspondence Courses and submit it to the College where he has to take admission. Similarly if a candidate studying in an affiliated college of the University discontinues as a regular student and joins the Correspondence Course, he shall submit his Transfer Certificate issued by the Principal of the college last attended by him in the office of the Correspondence Courses while seeking admission.

**MEERUT UNIVERSITY**  
**B. A. CORRESPONDENCE COURSE**  
**TRANSFER CERTIFICATE**

Certificate No.....University Enrolment No.....  
 CERTIFIED that.....born on.....  
 son of.....was a student in the B. A. Correspondence  
 Course during the year.....for.....Semester.  
 He leaves (reason).....having passed the B. A.  
 .....Semester Examination of 197.....and  
 is to reappear in Course.....  
 His conduct as far as known to the undersigned was.....  
 .....

.....  
 A. R. (Academic)

Dated.....197

N. B.—The details regarding attendance are noted below ;

Course	Total assignments sent to the student.	Total assignments answered by the student to complete attendance	Remarks

.....  
 A. R. (Academic)

7. The rules regarding scrutiny and re-evaluation of scripts shall also apply to the students of Correspondence Course.

Application for scrutiny of marks and rechecking of results and re-evaluation of scripts must reach the Registrar within 15 days of the date of despatch of the marks sheet by the Office of the Correspondence Course to the students.

## SCHEME OF EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

The Courses will be conducted both in Hindi and English and will be open to persons residing in any part of the country who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, or of an Indian University or Board incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or any other Examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto (see Appendix).

The duration of the Course will be the same as for the regular students in the colleges of University, viz., two academic years. The examination papers as well as the mode of examination including examination centres will likewise be the same.

The University has adopted the Semester System under which the academic year has been divided into two Semesters. The first Semester extends from July 1 to November 15 and the second from December 12 to April 20 for which the examinations are held in the third week of November and fourth week of April respectively. Some of the courses listed for B.A. examination are given during the Summer Session also beginning on May 15 and ending on June 30, followed immediately by an examination.

Each student is normally required to take three Basic Subject Courses and one General Course each Semester in order to be able to earn the B. A. Degree in two academic years. Religion and Culture under the General Courses is compulsory for all students. Another requirement is that no student shall take a General Course closely allied with one of the Basic Subjects taken by him such as General Courses in Hindi (Litt. and Applied) with Hindi, Basic Mathematics with Mathematics and Introduction to Economic Problems with Economics etc.

### Basic Subjects :

Hindi	Political Science
Sanskrit	History
English	Philosophy
Economics	Sociology
Mathematics	

*Note :* No student shall be permitted to take three literatures for the Degree.

### General Courses :

1. Religion and Culture (compulsory)
2. Indian Constitution—Students who have studied Civics for Intermediate Examination or have taken Political Science as a subject of study for the B. A. Examination will not be permitted to take this course.
3. General English I
4. General English II

5. General Course Hindi I (Lit. Hindi)
6. General Course Hindi II (Applied Hindi)
7. Basic Mathematics equal to two courses.
8. Eeveryday Zoology and Human Physiology.
9. Basic Statistics.
10. Everyday Physics

The ordinances on the subject should be read with Meerut University Ordinances, Regulations and Syllabi.

**Note :** The admission form can be had from the University office free of charge.

## CHAPTER XI GENERAL COURSES REGULATIONS

Every candidate for the first degree shall offer 4 (four) General Courses from out of the Semesterwise prescribed list, taking not more than two in a semester.

A candidate may, however, offer in addition to four general courses, two additional General Courses and in case a candidate secures pass marks, the fact will be indicated in the diploma. If the addition of marks obtained in the two additional General Courses improves his division the same shall be added to the marks secured in the required courses.

The course on Religion and Culture shall be compulsory for all under-graduate students. The course on Religion and Culture and Basic Statistics shall be compulsory for B.Sc. (Ag) students.

A candidate shall not offer a general course closely related to any of his subject courses or to courses offered by him for the Intermediate or any other qualifying examination.

Provided further that a candidate who has offered Hindi as one of his subjects at the Intermediate Examination but has not offered Hindi Literature for the B.A. degree may offer a Hindi General Course I and II and a candidate who has offered English for the Intermediate examination or English Literature for the B.A. Examination may offer General Courses in English.

The Examination shall be conducted for these general courses in the Semesters under which the General Courses have been mentioned. *The minimum pass marks in each General Course are 9 out of 25 and in Basic Mathematics 17 out of 50.*

### First and Third Semester

1. Basic Statistics
2. Earth Science
3. Elements of Psychology
4. Everyday Botany
5. Everyday Physics
6. General Anthropology

### Second and Fourth Semesters

1. Basic Mathematics I or II  
(Equivalent to two General Courses)
2. Basic Statistics
3. Elements of Sociology
4. Everyday Chemistry
5. Everyday Zoology and  
Human Physiology
6. Fine Arts and Music



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 7. General English I                    | 7. Foreign Language (Equivalent to two General Courses)                                    |
| 8. Indian Constitution                  | 8. General English II  |
| 9. Problems of Indian Defence           | 9. Indian Language (any Regional language) other than Hindi, Equal to two General Courses. |
| 10. Hindi General Course I (Lit. Hindi) | 10. Introduction to Economic Problems.   |
| 11. Religion and Culture                | 11. Hindi General Course II Applied Hindi.   |
|   | 12. Problems of Indian Agriculture.  |
|   | 13. Religion and Culture.  |

## CHAPTER XII

### ORDINANCES FOR COMBINED PRE-MEDICAL TEST

1. There shall be a Combined Pre-Medical Test, for qualifying for admission to the Medical Colleges of the State Universities having faculties of Medicine. The test will be held by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellors, the Registrars, the Principals of Medical Colleges and the Deans of the Faculties of Medicine of State Universities which have Faculties of Medicine. The Vice-Chancellor of the University conducting the Test shall be the Chairman of the Committee, with power to co-opt one or more persons on the Committee. The Registrar of the University conducting the Test will be the Secretary of the Committee and he will also be designated as Chief Superintendent of the C. P. M. Test.

2. The Committee may frame such rules as may be necessary for the conduct of the test.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to the Medical course unless he has been declared qualified at the Combined Pre-Medical Test conducted by the Committee constituted in Ordinance 1.

4. The Examination in Botany, Chemistry, Physics and Zoology will be held at Agra, Allahabad, Kanpur, Lucknow and Meerut & such other centres as may be approved by the Combined Pre-Medical Test Committee, simultaneously at all centres in four days (in the morning shift) tentatively in the month of June. The test will be based on the courses and Syllabi prescribed for the subjects concerned for the Intermediate Examination conducted by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P. Allahabad for the year.

5. No candidate shall be admitted to this Test :

(i) Unless he has passed either :—

(a) Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. or some other Board or University recognised by either of the University of Agra, Allahabad, Kanpur, Meerut and Lucknow with Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry), Physics and Biology in such courses of study as may be recognised for the purpose from time to time; provided that a candidate who has appeared at any of the aforesaid examination may be allowed to take the test provisionally but he will be deemed to have failed in the Combined Pre-Medical Test if he

has not succeeded in the aforesaid qualifying examination.

- (b) The B. Sc. Examination with Chemistry, Botany and Zoology of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force; or
- (c) Having passed the B. Sc. Examination, has passed at one time or other in that examination combined with the Intermediate Examination leading thereto in the three subjects Chemistry, Physics and Biology.
- (ii) Unless he has attained the age of 17 years or shall attain that age by 1st October of the year of admission to the test.
- (iii) Unless he is a bonafide resident of the State of Uttar Pradesh. A bonafide resident of Uttar Pradesh is :
  - (a) a citizen of India, the domicile or origin of whose father was not in Uttar Pradesh but who or whose father has acquired a domicile in Uttar Pradesh, provided that the candidate himself has, after such acquisition, resided in Uttar Pradesh for not less than five years on the date on which he applies; or
  - (b) a citizen of India, the domicile or origin of whose father is in Uttar Pradesh and who himself is domiciled in Uttar Pradesh, or
  - (c) A ward of an employee of the Govt. of India (whether in Civil or Military employ) Life Insurance Corporation of India, Banks and other private undertakings, serving in Uttar Pradesh subject to the condition that such candidates shall submit an affidavit of proper value duly sworn to the effect that they are not applicants for any Medical College situated outside Uttar Pradesh except those Medical Colleges where selection is to be made on all India basis; or
  - (d) a student of Indian origin from abroad whose ancestors were domiciled in Uttar Pradesh; or
  - (e) a displaced student, registered in Uttar Pradesh, provided he submits with his application a separate certificate from the District Magistrate of the district concerned; or
  - (f) a ward of an employee of the Government of India serving in Uttar Pradesh (whether in Civil or Military employ).

This concession will be available only to the candidates whose guardian is posted in Uttar Pradesh at the time of making the application to appear in the Combined Pre-Medical Test.

- (g) A ward, who passed his qualifying examination from U. P. or an employee in Defence Forces of the Govt. of India viz. Navy, Air Force, and Land, serving in any part of the country.

If the guardian is not the father, mother or real brother of the candidate, he will have to satisfy the Registrar of the University holding the Combined Pre-Medical Test that he (the applicant) has really been dependent on him/her (guardian) for at least two years, immediately preceding the candidates admission to the test.

6. The Combined Pre-Medical Test shall consist of one written paper of three hours duration carrying 100 marks in each of the following subjects :

- (a) Botany
- (b) Chemistry including Organic Chemistry
- (c) Physics
- (d) Zoology

7. The number of seats and reservations if any, shall be determined by the State Government.

8. A candidate selected against the reserved seats shall be required to execute a bond to serve the State Government, if so required, in rural or hill areas for a period of at least five years.

9. If the requisite number of suitable candidates are not available in any year for admission in any one of the reserved seats, the same shall be filled up from such General candidates in order of merit who secure more than minimum percentage laid down.

10. A candidate applying for admission against the reserved seats for Rural/Hill areas/Uttarakhand Division will be required to submit a certificate of the District Magistrate of the District to which he belongs to the following effect that :—

- (i) he was born in rural/hill areas/Uttarakhand Division and has his permanent home there and is residing there; or
- (ii) he was born in rural/hill areas/Uttarakhand Division and his parents (or guardian, if parents are dead) are still living there and deriving their livelihood primarily from there. One, who is born at a place other than his permanent home in rural/hill areas/Uttarakhand Division in the course of a brief visit to the mother to that place shall for the above purpose, be deemed to have been born at permanent place of residence.

11. The questions in the question papers will be of objective type and no candidate will get more than 3 chances to appear in the CPMT held from the year 1971.

12. No candidate, who fails to obtain less than 25% marks in each subject and less than 33% marks in aggregate shall be eligible for admission. For the reserved seats for scheduled

Castes, it shall be 30% marks in the aggregate and 25% marks in each subject.

Provided that for the candidate from Uttarakhand Division the minimum percentage shall be as may be prescribed in this regard by the CPMT Committee.

13. Admission to the College will be made strictly in order of merit at the Combined Pre-Medical Test within the limits of vacancies available and subject to the conditions laid down in the application forms, statutes and ordinances of the University concerned. The choice of the candidate for admission to a Medical College shall get exhausted after it has been exercised.

14. Candidates for admission to the test are required to apply on the prescribed application form with passport size photographs duly attested by the Principal of the Institution last attended or by a Principal of an affiliated/constituent/associate College of any University incorporated by any law for the time being in force or a first class Magistrate or whoever is authorised by the Combined Pre-Medical Test Committee to sign the certificate of bonafied residence in Uttar Pradesh as given in the application form. The form duly signed and completed in all respects must reach the Registrar (CPMT) by the date advertised for the purpose along with a fee of Rs. 30/- for the Combined Pre-Medical Test and the marks fee of Rs. 2/-. The fee shall neither be refundable nor held over for the next test. However, the examination fee shall be refundable after deducting Rs. 10/- in case the candidate is not eligible for appearing at the Combined Pre-Medical Test or the form is rejected for any other reason.

15. Each selected candidate shall be required to undergo a medical examination by a Medical Board appointed by the Principal of the Medical College to which he is allocated and his admission to that college shall be subject to his being found Physically fit by the Board.

16. All selected candidates shall be required to deposit their fees and Security Deposits in the office of the Principal of the College to which they may be allocated, for the full year on the day of the declaration of the result of the medical examination for physical fitness.

There shall be no admissions after September 15 of the year on the basis of the Combined Pre-Medical Test conducted for the year.

17. Each selected candidate shall have to submit a Migration or Transfer Certificate from the College or University in which he studied last by 30th September of the year of admission to the Medical College to which he is admitted, otherwise his name may be struck off the rolls of the college. The student whose admission is thus cancelled can be re-admitted on depositing Migration or Transfer Certificate and admission fee of Rs. 5/-. The period of

suspension of admission shall thereafter be treated as absence from the college.

18. The test shall be held once a year ordinarily in the month of June.

19. The application forms which are not correctly filled in or found incomplete or giving wrong information or suppressing facts in any respect will be summarily rejected.

## CHAPTER XIII

### APPOINTMENTS OF PAPER SETTERS & EXAMINERS

#### ORDINANCES

- (i) The paper-setters shall be different from examiners. All paper-setters in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Agriculture and Law shall be from the ranks of Professors and Readers in the Universities and Institutions of Higher Learning in Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan, Panjab, Haryana and Delhi and such Principals and Heads of Departments of affiliated colleges of other Universities in Uttar Pradesh as are of recognised merit.
- \*\*When, however, persons of above categories are not available such as in Music, Psychology, Home Science and Agriculture, Associate and Asstt. Professors in the aforesaid categories of Universities and colleges may be appointed as paper setters and practical examiners.
- (ii) There shall be no moderation.
- (iii) The Head-examiners, Deputy Head-examiners and co-examiners shall be teachers of the University or of affiliated colleges and retired teachers of either who may be residing within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.
- (iv) Care be taken to see that scripts are examined by persons who have taught the subject.
- (v) As far as possible an examiner should not evaluate the scripts of candidates of the Institution in which he is employed.
- (vi) The scripts of a failed candidate and of one who secures first division marks should be re-evaluated by the Head Examiner or Deputy Head Examiner before the marks are finalised.
- \*\*\* (vii) The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint Examiners in accordance with the principles laid down by the Executive Council. Provided that where the number of answerscripts is small the Vice-Chancellor may not appoint a Deputy Head Examiner. In the interest of secrecy the names of the Exa-

---

\* Passed by the Executive Council on 18.4.67.

\*\* Amended by the Executive Council on 31.3.68.

\*\*\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 of 25.7.71.

miners need not be placed before the Executive Council. The Executive Council may, however, get the working of the system reviewed at the end of the year.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the examinations for medical students will continue to be held in accordance with the Ordinances in force in the University of Agra at present.



**CHAPTER XIV**  
**EXAMINATION CENTRES**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. The Executive Council may make any place a Centre for written examinations of the University and impose such conditions and restrictions for making the centre as it may deem fit.

2. The examination centres shall be inspected by Inspector/Inspectors appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for the purpose. The Inspector may advise the Superintendent of Centre on the conduct of examination and shall send his report of inspection to the Registrar immediately for consideration of the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The number of superintendents of centres and invigilators and their honorarium shall be as follows :—

(i) There shall be a senior Superintendent at each centre who shall be solely responsible for the safe custody of the question-papers and satisfactory conduct of examinations. He should be :

(a) The Principal; In case he is unable to work as the Senior Superintendent he shall appoint either a Senior Head of a Post-graduate Department in case the college is affiliated upto Post-graduate standard or a senior Head of a Department in case the college is affiliated upto degree standard only; or

(b) a Retired Principal or Head of a Department nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) One Assistant Superintendent may be appointed where the total number of candidates registered for all examinations at a particular centre in one particular session does not exceed 50, two Assistant Supdts. where such number exceed 50 but is less than 200, and three Assistant Superintendents where such a number is 200 or more.

An Assistant Superintendent shall be either Head of the Department or a Senior teacher in the college.

(iii) When the number exceeds 300 in a session, there shall be an additional Assistant Superintendent whose function shall be to maintain discipline outside the examination Hall or Halls. He may be assisted by one or two helper invigilators.

(iv) Invigilators shall be appointed in a manner that their ratio to candidates at any centre does not exceed one

invigilator to 20 candidates registered at any particular session with a minimum of two invigilators in case the number of examinees is less than 20.

- (v) Helper invigilator may be appointed if considered necessary as follows in addition to the prescribed invigilators appointed at the ratio of one invigilator to 20 candidates;
- (a) One helper invigilator when the number of candidates registered at the centre in a particular session of the examination is more than 20 and less than 100.
  - (b) Two Helper Invigilators when the number of candidates registered at the centre in a particular session of the examination exceeds 100 but is 250 or less.
  - (c) Three Helper Invigilators when the number of candidates registered at a centre in a particular session of examination exceeds 250.

\*(vA) A teacher who abstains himself from invigilation duty without prior permission of the Principal of the college concerned or in case of deputation to another college, of the Senior Superintendent of the Centre may not be appointed as an Examiner, Tabulator or Collator ect. by the University in respect of the Semester Examination concerned.

In case of a teacher who does not perform invigilation duty deliberately with the intention of paralysing the examination, the Executive Council may debar the teacher from all remunerative jobs for a period upto five years.

(vi) The following shall be the Honorarium :—

- (a) Senior Superintendent : Rs. 8/- per session with a maximum of Rs. 16/- per day.
- (b) Assistant Superintendent : Rs. 6/- per session with a maximum of Rs. 12/- per day.

†(c) Invigilator and Helper Invigilator : Rs. 4/- per session.

†(vii) In addition to the actual contingent expenses incurred at a Centre in the conduct of University examinations the University shall also pay for office expenses to the clerical and subordinate staff at the University examination centres at the following rates :—

- (a) 37 paise per candidate to a centre where the number of candidates registered does not exceed 500 with a minimum of Rs. 25/-.
- (b) 31 paise per candidate to a centre where the number of candidates registered exceeds 500 with a minimum of Rs. 185/-.

\* Added vide Res. No. 27 of Nov. 24, 1968.

† Amended by the Executive Council vide Res. No. 6. of 9.2.68.

Office expenses includes all payments which may be made by a college to its clerical staff as well as servant for the conduct of the University examination.

(viii) A sum of Rs. 10/- per paper may be paid for writing or typing questions for duplicating in the University office.

4. A Viva Voce test when required for any examination shall be held at Meerut and such other places as may be made centres by the Executive Council.

5. The practical Examination in a subject for any examination shall be held at each college where there are at least four candidates in that subject.

6. The Summer session examination both in theory any practical shall be held at such place or places as may be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

7. An application for creation of a new centre or a centre in additional subject or subjects shall be made so as to reach the Registrar by March 1 of the year preceding the one for which such privilege is sought.

8. No college shall ordinarily be made a centre for University examinations unless it has sent up candidates for at least three years.

Provided that a college affiliated in the Faculty of Medicine or Engineering and Technology may be made a centre of examination even though it may not have sent up candidates in any previous year.

9. The Executive Council may cancel a centre for a specified period if in their opinion the examination is not conducted fairly at that centre.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to the creation of a University Examination Centre the Executive Council may make any college a centre for the written and/or practical examination for the semester or summer examination provided the Council is satisfied that there is a real need for making the college a centre and the college has all the facilities for it.

**CHAPTER XV**  
**REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. The following is the scale of remuneration allowed to examiners :

	Rs. P.
For setting each question-paper in : M. A., M. Ed., M. Sc., M. Com., M. Sc. (Ag.) and LL. M. Examination.	75.00
For marking each answer-book in above	2.00
For examining each candidate in viva-voce (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50/- to each examiner).	2.00
For reading the thesis of a candidate for M. Com., M. A., M. Sc. (Ag.) for reading the report in Sociology of an M. A. candidate, to each examiner.	15.00

*Note :* The remuneration of Rs. 15/- includes remuneration for conducting viva-voce test on the thesis if prescribed for any subject.

For the practical examination of each candidate for the M. A. examination in Geography (with a minimum of Rs. 100/- for each examiner).	2.00
---	------

For the practical examination of each candidate for the M. A. examination in Psychology (with a minimum fee of Rs. 100/- to each examiner for each centre).	2.00
---	------

*For Practical Examination of each candidate in M. A. Drawing and Painting (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50/- for each centre).	2.00
--	------

For the practical examination of each candidate M. Sc. or M. Sc. (Ag.) or B. Ed. examinations (with a minimum fee of Rs. 100/- to each examiner for each centre).	2.00
---	------

For reading thesis in Ph. D.	100.00
------------------------------	--------

For practical and Viva-Voce Examination in Ph. D.	75.00
---	-------

*Note :* When an examiner who takes the Practical and Viva-Voce examination is also one of the examiners for the thesis, he shall be paid Rs. 150/- only.

For reading the thesis in D. Sc. or D. Litt.	150.00
--	--------

\*Added Vide Ex. C. Res. dated 20. 4. 1970.

For practical or viva-voce Examination in D. Sc. or D. Litt.	100.00
<i>Note :</i> When an examiner who takes the Practical and Viva-voce examination is also one of the examiners for the thesis, he shall be paid Rs. 200/-only.	
For setting each question paper in B. A., B. Ed., (except question paper V—Ordinary level course—Methods of teaching) B. Sc., B. Com., B. Sc., (Ag.) and LL. B. Examinations.	50.00
For marking each answer-book in above	1.25
For setting each section of paper V (Ordinary level course)—Methods of teaching for the B. Ed. examination.	30.00
For marking each answer-book of each section in above	1.00
For practical examination of each candidate in the B. Sc., B. A., and B. Sc. (Ag.) examinations (with a minimum fee of Rs. 50/-for each centre).	1.25

†An examiner appointed to re-evaluate answer books be paid Rs. 5/- per answer book plus expenses incurred by him and if the number of answer books exceed ten he may be paid at the usual rate prescribed for the regular evaluation work or Rs. 50/- whichever is more and the postal expenses. Five marked answer books be also sent to the evaluator as models.

2. The Head examiner shall be paid Rs. 50/-for issuing detailed typed or cyclostyled instructions for the evaluation of answer books in order to maintain uniformity in the standard of evaluation, and for consolidating the reports of all the examiners in the course. He shall also suggest to the University any steps that may be taken to improve the standard of teaching.

3. The Head Examiner shall be supplied by the University or obtain a copy of the question paper of the course concerned from the Superintendent of the centre of Examination and prepare detailed instructions for the use of examiners in evaluating the answer books.

4. The Head Examiner shall supply the required number of typed or cyclostyled copies of the instructions. He shall send these instructions in sealed cover to the Registrar, Meerut University, Meerut by name. It will be appreciated if the Head Examiner completes this work as far as possible within 24 hours of the receipt of the question paper to avoid any delay in the start of evaluation work.

5. He shall be paid at the usual rates for re-evaluating any answer books in marking of which there is a difference of opinion between a Deputy Head Examiner and Examiner.

†Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 2 of 23. 6. 68.

6. He may also have to perform all duties of Deputy Head Examiner at one of the Evaluation Centres and shall be paid for that accordingly.

7. Answer books of unfair means cases will be referred to him for evaluation and report for which he shall be paid at the rate applicable for evaluating other answer books.

8. (i) Each Centre of evaluation shall be under the overall charge of a Controller, who shall be the principal of the College concerned. He shall be responsible for overall control of evaluation work and shall see that the evaluation is completed within the specified period. He shall be paid an allowance of Rs. 30/- per day.

(ii) The Controller may appoint a Deputy Controller for every 100 examiners and fraction thereof. The Deputy Controller will be paid Rs. 20/- per day.

(iii) The office staff will be paid at the following rates :—  
Rs. 10/— per day.....If the no. of examiners does not exceed 50.

Rs. 15/— per day.....If the no. of examiners exceeds 50 but is less than 100.

Rs. 20/— per day.....If the no. of examiners exceeds 100 but is less than 300.

Rs. 25/— per day.....If the no. of examiners exceeds 300.

(iv) The subordinate staff will be paid Rs. 5/— per day for every 50 examiners and fraction thereof.

(v) The aforesaid remuneration to the staff including the Controller, and the Deputy Controller will be paid from a date 3 days before the commencement of evaluation work, and till a date 3 days after the last day of evaluation.

#### Deputy Head Examiner

1. The Deputy Head Examiner shall take necessary steps to have uniformity in the standard of marking of scripts by different examiners working with him and shall insist that the instructions given by the Head Examiner for evaluation are strictly followed. He shall receive Rs. 50/- per Co-examiner working with him.

2. He shall ordinarily have five co-examiners or less working with him.

3. The Deputy Head Examiner shall not originally evaluate any answer-book. He shall only re-evaluate answer-books of all candidate who fail or secure First Division marks. Special emphasis may please be given to marginal cases who fail by 4% marks of the maximum marks fixed for the course.

In addition to the above he shall have to re-evaluate at random at least 5 percent of the scripts examined by his examiners every day.

4. He shall check that the total marks (after re-evaluation wherever necessary), as entered on the title page of the answer-books tally with those entered on the mark sheets with the help of the Co-examiners concerned. The mark sheets in quadruplicate will be handed over each day by the Deputy Head Examiner to the Controller after the day's work.

He shall also sign on title page of all scripts which he has re-evaluated.

If on re-evaluation there is difference in award as judged by the Deputy Head Examiner and an examiner, they shall discuss together and then award marks.

The Deputy Head examiner shall maintain account of answer books evaluated by his examiners and also of re-evaluated answer books in the proforma prescribed by the University.

*For First Professional, Second Professional and final Examinations :*

For setting each question paper. Rs. P.

For marking the answer-books of each candidate in a full paper. 40.00

*For Practical and Clinical Examination, including Viva-voce, per candidate to each examiner :* 1.25

(i) in Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology (with a minimum of Rs. 100/- for each Centre to the external examiner). 2.00

(ii) in Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology and Midwifery (with a minimum of Rs. 150/- for each centre for Pathology. Ophthalmology and Midwifery; and with a minimum of Rs. 200/- for each centre for Medicine and Surgery to the External Examiner). 3.00

(iii) in Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence (with a minimum of Rs. 75/- for each centre to the External Examiners). 1.50

*For Rendering Hindi of English Versions :*

(i) B. A., B. Sc., B. Com., B. Sc. (Ag.), B. Ed., LL. B. Rs. 20.00 per question paper

(ii) M. A., M. Sc., M. Com., M. Sc. (Ag.), M. Ed., and LL. M. Rs. 25.00 per question paper

\*Contingent charges 4.00

2. The remuneration payable to Tabulators and Collators for works in connection with University Examinations shall be at

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 6 of March 31, 1966.

the rate of Rs. 15/- and Rs. 5/- per hundred candidates respectively.

3. The scrutiny of answer books shall be done by the Registrar, or by the Deputy Registrar or by one of the Asstt. Registrar under the guidance and supervision of the Registrar and the person shall be paid at the rate of Rs. 15/- per 100 answer books.

4. The paper setter shall be paid Rs. 5/- per copy for preparing more than one extra copy of the question paper set by him.

### Regulations

1. The following deductions shall be made from the bills of the examiners for the irregularities mentioned below :

- (a) Entry of marks against wrong Roll Number ...  
Rs. 2/- per mistake.
- (b) Wrong entry of marks e. g. 35 instead of 25 ...  
Rs. 2/- per mistake.
- (c) If marks in award list differ from those shown on the answer books  
Rs. 2/- per mistake.
- (d) Omission to enter marks in award list ...  
Rs. 5/- per mistake.
- (e) Omission to mark a question or part of a question ...  
Rs. 5/- per mistake.
- (f) Mistake in totalling of marks. ... Rs. 5/- per mistake.

2. If an examiner commits more than three mistakes under any one of the categories mentioned in the foregoing regulation or if an examiner commits a mistake or mistakes by which the result of a candidate is affected, his work shall be deemed as unsatisfactory and his term may be cut short by the Vice-Chancellor on account of unsatisfactory work.

### † Deduction on account of the mistakes in Tabulation.

The following deduction will be made from the remuneration of the Tabulators.

- (a) For mistakes—Rs. 2/- per mistake.
- (b) For late despatch of chart—Rs. 25/- for each day of delay.
- (c) For leaving the result incomplete—proportionate deduction or Rs. 5/- whichever is more.

A tabulator's name will be removed from the list if more than 25 mistakes are detected in his work. In the case of removal

† Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 38 of Nov. 24, 1968,

• Amended Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 9 of 4. 10. 70.



of one's name, however, no remuneration will be deducted from his bill for committing more than 25 mistakes except in cases of those tabulators who will be exhausting their term of 3 years in the year concerned.

The mistakes of similar nature shall be counted as separate mistakes.

**CHAPTER XVI**  
**EVALUATION OF SCRIPTS**  
**ORDINANCES**

1. Fictitious Roll Numbers may be given on Answer Books, wherever necessary.

2. An Examiner be required to evaluate not more than 45 scripts a day in the case of under-graduate and 40 scripts a day in the case of Post Graduate examination.

3. A Deputy Head Examiner shall be required to examine 10 Answer-books jointly, before the evaluation work by examiners working with him begins.

4. The Deputy Head Examiner shall re-evaluate atleast 10 percent of Answer Books, besides those of students who have received either 1st class or have failed. In the event of his examining more than the maximum prescribed for an examiner, he shall be paid at the rate prescribed for the number in excess.

4 (A). In case the scripts are evaluated by persons not belonging to this University or its colleges, the requirement of getting them re-evaluated by a Deputy Head Examiner may be waived by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. Before the declaration of the results the Vice-Chancellor shall scrutinise the results in a general way and in case there is a marked tendency to up-grade or undergrade students he may get the scripts re-examined by one or more outside examiners.

6. In case a student feels that his answer-book has not been fairly marked, he may approach the University through the Principal concerned for re-evaluation of his script or scripts within 15 days from the date of receipt of awards in the College concerned. If the Vice-Chancellor feels that there is a prima facie case for a re-evaluation, he shall get the script/scripts re-examined by two outside examiners. One of them shall ordinarily be the paper setter. The average of the two closer marks out of the three i. e. marks awarded by two external examiners and one internal examiner shall be the final marks. In case the marks awarded by any of the two examiners are equally close to the marks awarded by the third examiner, the final marks shall be the average of the higher two. The fee for re-examination of the script shall be Rs. 30/-. If the average marks determined in the manner given above differ from the original marks obtained by a student by 15, 8 and 5 or more marks in papers carrying 100, 50 and 25 marks respectively, the re-examination fee shall be refunded.

**7. A college shall arrange for atleast one mid-term internal periodical Examination both in Theory and Practical in every session. The marks of periodical examination shall not be added in the result of the External examination, but shall be placed before the practical Examiner and entered in the University Certificate to be issued to the students.**

**CHAPTER XVII**  
**APPOINTMENT OF TABULATORS, CHECKERS, FICTITIOUS**  
**ROLL NO. FIXERS ETC.**  
**ORDINANCES**

1 (i) The result of the University Examination shall be tabulated in duplicate. One copy shall be tabulated by the External Tabulators and the other by Internal Tabulators (from within the University Staff).

(ii) The External Tabulators/Checkers shall be from amongst the teachers of the University, constituent colleges or affiliated colleges.

75% of the Tabulators/Checkers shall be appointed from amongst the teachers of colleges strictly in order of seniority in age and the remaining 25% from the ranks of retired teachers residing within the territorial jurisdiction of the University, strictly in the reverse order, "the Junior-most among the superannuated coming first".

(iii) The Term of an external Tabulator/Checker may be two years.

(iv) The checkers shall work in the University Office in sets of two—one of the Checkers shall be external and the other from amongst the University staff.

2. Fictitious Roll Numbers shall be affixed by the Registrar or through him. The payment for affixing such Roll Numbers shall be @ Rs. 4/- per 100.

---

The Executive Council vide its Res. No. 17 of 8.1.68 approved the rates of payment :

- (a) For external & Internal tabulators (External Rs. 15/-per 100—it is half the rate of Agra University as the work is approximately half & internal Rs. 7.50 P. per 100.
- (b) For mark sheet writers & Checkers (combined) @ Rs. 7.50 per 100 to be paid to a set of two persons equally.

**CHAPTER XVIII**  
**EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF ARTS**  
**A—ORDINANCES**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

1. The Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall consist of 4 semester examinations spread over two years.

2. A candidate who after passing (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education Uttar Pradesh or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto (Vide appendix to Meerut University—Ordinances and Regulations relating to Examinations 1972-74, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for a semester, shall be eligible to take Examination for that semester.

Provided that a girl candidate may prepare for the subject of Music privately if she is a student in a college in which facilities for teaching of Music do not exist.

3. A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 20% marks in each course and 33% of Aggregate Marks in Theory and Practical, (if any) separately. For the purpose of this ordinance a General Course shall be treated as a separate subject.

4. Every candidate shall be required to pass in four general courses, and three subject courses from out of the following :—

**A—General Courses :**

Every candidate shall offer 4 General Courses in all the semesters from the following list, taking not more than two in each semester.

A candidate may offer in addition to four General Courses, two additional General Courses and in case a candidate secures pass marks, the fact will be indicated in the diploma. If the addition of marks obtained in the two additional General Courses improves his division the same shall be added to the marks secured in the required courses.

**Example :** A candidate who obtains 448 marks out of 1000, 25 marks out of 50 in two additional General Courses, the two shall be added as the division is improved by the addition of the marks obtained in additional General Courses, but in case he obtains 450 marks out of 1,000 in all the prescribed courses

and 20 marks in two additional General Courses, the marks obtained in the two additional General Courses will not be added as such addition lowers his division.

The course on Religion and Culture shall be compulsory for all students.

As a rule candidates shall not offer a general course of study related to any of his subject courses or those offered by him in Intermediate or a qualifying examination.

Provided further that a candidate who has offered Hindi as one of his subjects at the Intermediate Examination may offer the General Courses in Hindi and a candidate who has offered even English at the Intermediate or English Literature at B.A. Level may offer General English as one of the General Courses.

1. Basic Mathematics I or II.
2. Basic Statistics.
3. Earth Science.
4. Elements of Psychology.
5. Elements of Sociology.
6. Everyday Botany.
7. Everyday Physics.
8. Everyday Chemistry.
9. Everyday Zoology and Human Physiology.
10. Fine Arts and Music.
11. Foreign Languages (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters).  
(French or German or Japanese or Russian)
12. General Anthropology.
13. General English Course I.
14. General English Course II.
15. Indian Constitution for all such students who have not taken Political Science and studied Civics.
16. Indian Language (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters).  
(Any Regional Language other than Hindi)
17. Introduction to Economic Problems.
18. General Hindi Course I.
19. General Hindi Course II.
20. Problems of Indian Agriculture.
21. Problems of Indian Defence.
22. Religion and Culture.

A candidate may, however, offer one course only in a Foreign or Indian (Regional other than Hindi) language provided it is the Second course.

**B—Subject Courses.**

A candidate will be required to study three out of the following subjects :—

- |                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (a) Drawing and Painting | (k) Mathematics             |
| (b) Economics            | (l) Philosophy              |
| (c) Education            | (m) Political Science       |
| (d) English Literature   | (n) Psychology              |
| (e) Geography            | (o) Sanskrit/Persian/Arabic |
| (f) Hindi/Urdu           | (p) Sociology               |
| (g) History              | (q) Statistics              |
| (h) Home Science         | (r) Anthropology            |
| (i) Indian Music         | (s) A Modern Indian         |
| (j) Military Studies     | Language.                   |

The following combinations of subjects shall not be allowed :

- (i) Economics and Philosophy.
- (ii) Hindi and Urdu.
- (iii) Mathematics and Music.
- (iv) Military Studies and Home Science.
- (v) Political Science and Statistics.
- (vi) Psychology and Geography.
- (vii) Sociology and Drawing and Painting.
- \*(viii) Education and Psychology/Philosophy.

*Note* :—(i) No candidate shall be permitted to take three Literatures for B.A. degree.

(ii) A candidate shall not be allowed to offer Statistics without Mathematics.

(iii) A candidate offering a combination of Mathematics, Statistics and Economics will be awarded B A. degree if he has passed Intermediate or equivalent examination with subjects other than Science.

5. Each college shall provide teaching including tutorials and seminars at least 21 hours in I and II Semesters and at least 17 hours in III and IV Semesters per week (excluding Honours Course for which 5 more hours be provided).

†5-A. Armed forces personnel eligible to appear as Teacher candidates be exempted to undergo practicals work in Military Studies in an affiliated college provided that they submit a certificate from the relevant Army Officer not below the rank of Captain to the effect that the candidate has carried out practical exercises in Map reading and the tactics of the required calibre.

†6. A candidate who does not earn the Degree in three

\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 9 of 24. 11. 1969.

† Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 30 (C) of 20.4.70.

‡ Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 dated 3.10.71.

years shall cease to be a candidate for the Degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case.

7. Any candidate who has passed the B.A., B. Sc., B. Com. or B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination of a University recognised by the Meerut University for the Degree concerned shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subjects prescribed for the B.A. Examination and not taken by him at the degree examination. Successful candidate will be given a certificate to that effect.

A candidate who desires to appear at the examination under this Ordinance shall get himself registered in a college affiliated to the University and submit his application to the College along with prescribed fee by the dates fixed for regular students appearing at the semester examination. All such application forms shall be forwarded by the Principal of the affiliated college to the University.

### MASTER OF ARTS

8. The Examination of the degree of Master of Arts shall be conducted in 4 semesters, spread over two years.

9. No candidate who wishes to join a course prescribed for a post-graduate degree of the University shall be admitted to a college unless he has passed (i) the Bachelor's degree examination of the University of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force (ii) any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto as given in the appendix referred to in Para 2 above.

Provided that a candidate who has passed an Oriental examination recognised (see appendix referred to in para 2) for the purpose by the Executive Council and also the B. A. examination in English and any one of the other subjects comprised under the Faculty of Arts; except Modern Indian or Oriental Classical Languages conducted by an Indian University recognised for the purpose by Executive Council, may be allowed, if otherwise eligible to appear at the M. A. examination of the University in the subject of the Oriental examination or related to it or in that subject in which the candidate passed B. A. examination along with General English.

Provided also that a student shall not be admitted to the degree of Master of Arts in Mathematics unless he has studied the subject for the B. A. or B. Sc. degree.

A candidate who has passed (i) the Alankar Examination of Gurukul Kangri, or (ii) the Shiromani Examination of Gurukul, Vrindaban, or (iii) the B. A. Examination of Jamia Millia, Delhi or (iv) the Shastri Examination of Kashi Vidyapith. or (v) the Acharya Examination of Government Sanskrit College, Banaras or Banaras Hindu University, or (vi) the Vidya Bhaskar Examination of Gurukul Mahavidyalaya, Jwalapur (Hardwar), or (vii) Shastri



Examination (with English) of Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya Varanasi shall be admitted to the Master of Arts Examination in the subjects specified below :

(a) Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, Economics, History, Political Science, Linguistics and Comparative Literature in the case of those who have passed the Alankar Examination of Gurukul, Kangri.

(b) Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, Economics, Political Science, Linguistics and Comparative Literature in the case of those who have passed the Shiromani Examination of Gurukul, Vrindaban.

(c) Persian, Urdu, Philosophy, Economics, Political Science, Linguistics and Comparative Literature in the case of those who have passed B. A. Examination of Jamia Millia Delhi.

(d) English, Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, History, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, Linguistics and Comparative Literature in the case of those who have passed the Shastri examination of Kashi Vidyapith.

(e) Sanskrit, Linguistics and Comparative Literature in the case of those who have passed the Acharya Examination of Government Sanskrit College Banaras or of Banaras Hindu University.

(f) Sanskrit and Hindi in the case of those who have passed the Vidya Bhaskar examination Gurukul Mahavidyalaya, Jwalapur (Hardwar).

(g) Sanskrit in the case of those who have passed Shastri Examination (with English) of Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya Varanasi.

A candidate who has passed (i) the Alankar Examination of Gurukul Kangri, or (ii) the Shiromani Examination of Gurukul Vrindaban, or (iii) the B. A. examination of Jamia Millia, Delhi and wishes to pursue a course of study for the M. A. Examination of the University in English Literature; shall be allowed to do so after he has passed the B. A. Examination of this University in General English and English Literature.

A candidate who wishes to be admitted to M. A. Examination in Drawing and Painting, must have passed B. A. Examination with Drawing and Painting as one of optional subject. However, a candidate who has not passed B. A. Examination with Drawing and Painting as one of the optional subjects may also be admitted to M. A. Examination in Drawing and Painting, provided he has graduated himself in other subjects from a recognised University and has also passed the five year Diploma Course in Drawing and Painting from a recognised Government Art School.

10. The subject of the Examination shall be the following:—

- |                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| (1) Drawing and Painting | (4) Geography |
| (2) Economics            | (5) Hindi     |
| (3) English Literature   | (6) History   |

- |                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| (7) Mathematics       | (14) Urdu                   |
| (8) Philosophy        | (15) Persian                |
| (9) Political Science | (16) Arabic                 |
| (10) Psychology       | (17) Modern Indian Language |
| (11) Sanskrit         | (18) Statistics             |
| (12) Sociology        | (19) Military Studies       |
| (13) Anthropology     | (20) Indian Music           |

11. A Candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 20% marks in each course and 36% of Aggregate marks in Theory and Practical, if any, separately.

The marks of all the courses for the degree shall be added together for a place on the pass list and for calculating the division. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of Maximum Marks :—

First Division—60% or above

Second Division—48% or above but below 60%

Third Division—36% or above but below 48%

\*12. A candidate who does not earn the degree in three years shall cease to be a candidate for the degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case."

13. Each college shall provide at least 15 to 18 hours teaching including tutorials and seminars per week.

14. A candidate, who has passed the M.A. Examination of a recognised University in any subject, shall be allowed to offer in one or more of the courses and corresponding practicals if any in that subjects, not taken by him earlier at the M.A. Examination and if he secures the minimum pass marks prescribed for the course and practical if any will be given a certificate to that effect. A candidate who has passed M. Sc. (Ag.) Examination in Agricultural Economics will be allowed to offer any course provided for M.A. Economics but they will not be eligible to offer a course in any other subject.

Provided that the candidate shall be allowed to offer more than one course in one semester and in a subject in which practical is also prescribed, a candidate shall undergo a practical test in respect of the course concerned which shall carry 50 marks. He has also to submit a certificate one week before the commencement of the examination to the effect that he has attended and completed the required practical in one of the affiliated colleges of the University through which he has submitted his application.

No candidate shall be allowed to offer more than one course in any semester.

A candidate who desires to appear at the examination under this Ordinance shall get himself registered in a college affiliated to the University and submit his application to the College along with prescribed fee by the dates fixed for regular students appearing at the semester examination. All such application forms shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college affiliated to the University.

**B—REGULATIONS**  
**SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each of the four semesters.

A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass atleast 20% marks in each course and 33% of aggregate marks in theory and Practical, if any, separately. A general course shall be treated as a separate subject and the minimum pass marks in each General course are 9 out of 25. A candidate will be assigned division on the following basis after he has successfully completed all the Subject Courses, General Courses and practicals prescribed to earn a degree :

First Division	60% or above	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division*	45% or above	
Third Division	33% or above	

A candidate who secures atleast second division marks in the aggregate of all the courses prescribed for the I and II Semesters at the undergraduate level may be allowed to offer Honours Courses in any one of the Courses offered by him. But he shall be allowed to offer Honours Course with Economics and Psychology as subject only if he has taken the following courses :

- (1) For Economics—Basic Mathematics, or Basic Statistics or Statistics or Mathematics as a regular optional subject.
- (2) For Psychology—Basic Mathematics or Basic Statistics or Statistics or Mathematics as a regular optional subject and everyday zoology and human Physiology.

A candidate who secures atleast 50% marks in the aggregate of the two additional courses and atleast second class marks in the regular courses shall be awarded an Honours Degree. The division of the Honours Degree shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the regular courses provided that if the addition of marks obtained in the Honours Courses improved his division the two shall be added together.

However, in the case of a student who fails to secure an Honours Degree because of third division marks in his regular courses or on account of securing less than 50% of the marks obtained in the aggregate of the Honours Courses, grace marks

\* 48% or above w.e.f. July 1972 examinations vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 dated 25.7.71.

equivalent to 25% of marks obtained in the aggregate of the Honours Courses shall be added to the aggregate of marks of the regular courses to improve the division in regular Courses. The improvement of Division by addition of grace marks shall not entitle him to earn Honours Degree.

**Note :—**Candidate for the B. A. Examination shall have the option of answering questions in subjects other than the languages through the medium of Hindi (Devanagari Script) or English.

### B. A.

#### First Semester (November 1971)

	<i>Max. Marks</i>
One or two General Courses	25 each
<b>Drawing and Painting</b>	
Course I. Still Life Study (Time of Paper—3 hours)	50
<b>Economics</b>	
(Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course I. Principles of Economics Part I and Public Finance.	50
<b>Education</b>	
Course I. Psychological Foundation of Education.	35
<b>English Literature</b>	
Course I. Prose	50
<b>Geography</b>	
(Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course I. Elements of Physical Geography.	35
Practical I. (It will continue in the Second Semester also and the examination will be held at the end of the Second Semester).	
<b>Hindi</b>	
Course I. Madhya Kaleen Kavya Avum Kavyang Parichay.	50
<b>History</b>	
Course I. One Period of Indian History.	50
Either (a) Ancient India from earliest time to 1000 A. D.	
Or	
(b) Medieval India from 1000—1707	
Or	
(c) Modern India from 1707—1947	
<b>Home Science</b>	
Course I. Home Management.	35
<b>Music</b>	
Course I. Vocal or Instrumental Theory	25

**Mathematics**

- Course I. Sets and Number Systems and Vector Algebra. Differential Calculus I and Infinite Series, Integral Calculus II  
Trigonometry 50

**Military Studies**

(Same as for B.Sc.)

- Course I. Art of Warfare in India. 35

**Philosophy**

A candidate offering both Philosophy and Psychology shall have to offer either Social Philosophy or Child Psychology instead of General Psychology.

- Course I. (a) General Psychology or  
(b) Social Philosophy or  
(c) Child Psychology. 50

**Political Science**

- Course I. Political Theory. 50

**Psychology**

- Course I. General Psychology I 35

**Sanskrit**

- Course I. Drama and Poetics 50

**Sociology**

- Course I. Elementary Sociology 50

**Statistics**

(Same as for B.Sc.)

- Course I. Statistical Method 35

**Urdu**

- Course I. Prose Text and Grammar 50

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- One or two General Courses 25 each

**Drawing and Painting**

- Course II. A. Head Study from Antique and Life Models, or 50  
II. B. Pictorial Composition (Elementary) or 50  
II. C. Textile Design 50

**Economics**

(Same as for B. Sc.)

- Course II. Principles of Economics (part II) 50

**Education**

- Course II. Method of teaching 35

**English Literature**

- Course II. Drama 50

	<b>Geography</b> (Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course II.	Human Geography	35
	Practical I (continued from the first Semester)	30
	<b>Hindi</b>	
Course II.	Nibandh, Upanyas Tatha Kahani.	50
	<b>Home Science</b>	
Course II.	Textile and Clothing	35
	Practical	30
	<b>History</b>	
Course II.	European History 1789-1870	50
	<b>Music</b>	
Course II.	Vocal or Instrumental Theory	25
	Practical	50
	<b>Mathematics</b> (Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course II.	Differential Calculus II, Matrices and Differential Equations.	50
	<b>Military Studies</b> (Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course II.	Armament and History of war in the West	35
	Practical	30
	<b>Philosophy</b>	
Course II.	Western Metaphysics	50
	<b>Political Science</b>	
Course II.	Theory and Practice of Modern Government	50
	<b>Psychology</b>	
Course II.	(a) General Psychology II, and (b) Elementary Statistics	35
	Practical	30
	<b>Sanskrit</b>	
Course II.	Rapid Reading and Grammar	50
	<b>Sociology</b>	
Course II.	Indian Social Institutions	50
	<b>Statistics</b> (Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course II.	Probability and Numerical Methods	35
	Practical	30

<b>Urdu</b>		
Course II.	Poetry and Rhetorics	50
<b>Third Semester (November 1972)</b>		
One or two	General Courses	25 each
<b>Drawing and Painting</b>		
Course III.	Art Appreciation (Time-3 hours)	50
<b>Economics</b>		
(Same as for B. Sc.)		
Course III.	Money, Banking and International Trade	50
<b>Education</b>		
Course III.	Psychology of Reading	35
<b>English Literature</b>		
Course III.	Poetry	50
<b>Geography</b>		
(Same as for B. Sc.)		
Course III.	Economic Geography.	35
Practical II—	(It will be continued in the fourth semester also).	
<b>Hindi</b>		
Course III.	Adhunik Kavya.	50
<b>History</b>		
Course III.	European History from 1870-1950	50
<b>Home Science</b>		
Course III.	Foods and Nutrition.	35
<b>Music</b>		
Course III.	Vocal or Instrumental Theory.	25
<b>Mathematics</b>		
(Same as for B. Sc.)		
Course III.	(i) Algebra II	50
	(ii) Mechanics I or	
	Applied Mathematics I	
<b>Military Studies</b>		
(Same as for B. Sc.)		
Course III.	(A) National Defence	
<b>Or</b>		
Course III.	(B) Defence Science-	35
<b>Philosophy</b>		
Course III.	Ethics	50
<b>Political Science</b>		
Course III.	Indian National Movement and Constitution of Indian Republic.	50



	<b>Psychology</b>	
Course III.	Social Psychology	35
	<b>Sanskrit</b>	
Course III.	Poetry and History of Sanskrit Literature.	50
	<b>Sociology</b>	
Course III.	Sociology : Methods and Techniques	50
	<b>Statistics</b>	
	(Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course III.	Theoretical Statistics.	35
	<b>Urdu</b>	
Course III.	Prose, Text and Unseen.	50
	<b>Fourth Semester (April 1773)</b>	
One or two	General Courses.	25 each
	<b>Drawing and Painting</b>	
Course IV.	(A) Pictorial Composition (Advance Study).	50
	<b>Or</b>	
Course IV.	(B) Landscape Painting from site.	50
	<b>Economics</b>	
	(Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course IV.	Problems of Indian Economy.	50
	<b>Education</b>	
Course IV.	New Mathematics or Social Studies.	35
	Practical.	60
	<b>English Literature</b>	
Course IV.	Fiction.	50
	<b>Geography</b>	
	(Same as for B. Sc.)	
Course IV.	India and adjacent Countries.	35
	Practical II (continued from the third semester).	30
	<b>Hindi</b>	
Course IV.	Natak Tatha Nibandh Rachna	50
	<b>History</b>	
Course IV.	Asian History :	
	China and Japan from 1850-1950	
	And West Asia from Iran to Turkey	
	1900-1950.	50
	<b>Home Science</b>	
Course IV.	Child Development and Care.	35
	Practical.	30

**Music**

Course IV.	Vocal or Instrumental Theory.	25
	Practical.	50

**Mathematics**

(Same as for B. Sc.)

Course IV.	(1) Analytical Geometry and Integral Calculus II.	} 50
	(2) Mechanics II or Applied Maths II	

**Military Studies**

(Same as for B. Sc.)

Course IV.	Modern Warfare.	35
	Practical.	30

**Philosophy**

Course IV.	Outlines of Indian Philosophy.	50
------------	--------------------------------	----

**Political Science**

Course IV.	Representative Political thinkers.	50
------------	------------------------------------	----

**Psychology**

Course IV.	(a) Applied Psychology	35
	Or	
	(b) Personality and Behavioural Disorders.	35
	Practical.	30

**Sanskrit**

Course IV.	Prose, Translation and Composition.	50
------------	-------------------------------------	----

**Sociology**

Course IV.	Social Change in India.	50
------------	-------------------------	----

**Statistics**

Course IV.	Applied Statistics.	35
	Practicals.	30

**Urdu**

Course IV.	Poetry and Composition.	50
------------	-------------------------	----

**Honours Course**

(Nov. 1972 and April 1973)

Each course shall carry 50 marks and there will be no practicals.

**Drawing and Painting**

Course I.	(a) Fundamentals of Art	} III Semester
	Or	
	(b) Copy from old Master in Colours. (6 hours)	

- Course II. (a) Mediums and Techniques of Painting. }  
 Or } IV Semester  
 (b) Figure Study (6 hours)  
**Economics**  
 (Same as for B. Sc.)

Course I. Applied Statistics III Semester

Course II. Economic Systems in Different Countries. IV Semester

**English**

A candidate who has offered English Literature shall be allowed to offer Honours Courses in English :

Course I. (a) Essay on Literary topic 25 Marks

(b) Literary appreciation of two Unseen passages, one on Poetry and other on Prose. 25 Marks

Course II. A Special Study of Literature and Social Life of the Victorian Age with special reference to :  
 Tennyson. Thackeray and George Eliot  
 (There will be no passage for explanation in this Paper). 50 Marks

*Note*—There shall be one Compulsory Question on Victorian Social life carrying 10 marks.

**Geography**

(Same as for B. Sc.)

Course I. Regional Study of U. K., U.S.A. and Japan III Semester

Course II. Applied Geography IV Semester

Course I. Gadya Sahitya }  
 Course II. Madhya Kaleen Avum Adhunik } III Semester  
 Kavya } IV Semester

**History**

Course I. A Specialised Study of Either (A) The Maurya or the Gupta period Or (B) From Alauddin Khilji to Mohd Bin Tughlaq, Or (C) From Akbar to Shah Jahan Or (D) A History of India from Ripon to Curzon. III Semester

- Course II. Either (A) History of the U.S.S.R. from 1861 to 1939 A.D., Or  
 (B) History of U.S.A. from 1860 to 1919 A.D., Or  
 (C) British History : The Victorian Period.

IV Semester

**Mathematics**  
 (Same as for B.Sc.)

Two optional courses, one in third Semester and one in fourth. The Course in III Semester be chosen out of the following courses:—

- (i) Linear Programming.
- (ii) Boolean Algebra.
- (iii) Probability.
- (iv) Bio Mathematics.
- (v) Transformation Geometry.
- (vi) Mathematical Logic.

(No student will be allowed to take in the M.A./or M.Sc. the optional course chosen by him for Honours).

The Course in IV Semester be chosen out of the following Courses :—

- (vii) Integral Transforms.
- (viii) Lattice Theory.
- (ix) Graph Theory.
- (x) Numerical Methods.
- (xi) Linear Difference Equations.
- (xii) Mathematical Models in Social Sciences.

**Military Studies**  
 (Same as for B.Sc.)

- |            |                              |              |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Course I.  | Armour                       | III Semester |
| Course II. | Civil and Military Relations | IV Semester  |

**Philosophy**

- |           |   |              |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| Course V  | Western Philosophy. From Descartes to Hegel | III Semester |
| Course VI | Logic                                       | IV Semester  |

**Political Science**

- |            |   |              |
|------------|---|--------------|
| Course I.  | International Relations since 1945                    | III Semester |
| Course II. | Public Administration with special reference to India | IV Semester  |

**Psychology**

- |           |                                  |                |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Course I. | (A) Sensation and Perception     | } III Semester |
|           | Or                               |                |
| Course I. | (B) Learning and Problem Solving |                |

Course II.	Motivation and Emotion Sanskrit	IV Semester
Course I.	(A) Ashwaghosh : Buddha Charitam III Sarga Bana : Kadambari Kathamukham Bhas-Swapna Vasavadatam (B) History of Sanskrit. Literature. (C) Grammar	III Semester
Course II.	(a) Vedic Selection (b) Indian Philosophy (c) Rhetorics	} IV Semester
	Sociology	
Course I.	(A) Sociology of Education Or (B) Urban and Rural Sociology	} III Semester
Course II.	Sociological Classics Statistics. (Same as for B.Sc.)	
Course I.	Mathematical Statistics	Third Semester
Course II.	Applications of Statistics (No Practical need be done on These Courses)	Fourth Semester

#### Urdu

Course I. Specialization of any one of the following Poets :-

- (i) Meer Taqi Mir
- (ii) Meer Hassan.

Course II. Special study of one of the following Prose writers :-

- (i) Premchand.
- (ii) Mir Amman.

#### Master of Arts

**Note :-** Candidates for the M. A. Examination in all subjects except languages, have the option of answering questions through the medium of Hindi (Devanagri Script) or English.

Each Course carries 100 marks and a candidate must obtain for a pass at least 36% marks in aggregate with the condition that the minimum pass marks in each course in theory and practical if any separately are 20%.

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each Semester. The marks of all the four semester examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of the M. A. Examination.

First Division 60% of the Aggregate marks.

Second Division 48% of the Aggregate marks.

Third Division 36% of the Aggregate marks.

**Drawing and Painting****First Semester (November 1971)**

- Course I. History of Art.  
 Course II. Painting from life (Practical)

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- Course III. Philosophy of Art.  
 Course IV. Portrait Painting (Practical)

**Third Semester November (1972)**

- Course V. European Art.  
 Course VI. Composition (Practical)

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

- Course VII. Criticism of Art.  
 Course VIII. (a) Graphics OR (b) Mural Painting

Or

(c) Landscape Painting.

**Note :—**The Distribution of marks in the practical examinations shall be as follows :

1. Practical Plates	30 marks
2. Viva Voce	05 marks
3. Sketch Books	05 marks
Practical Examination	60 marks

**Economics**

There will be eight courses of 100 marks each out of which a candidate shall be required to take two courses in each semester.

**First Semester (November 1971)**

- Course I. (a) Advanced Economic Theory  
 (b) History of Economic Thought

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- Course I. (c) Monetary Economics.  
 (d) Statistical Methods for Economic Analysis.

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

- Course I. (e) Problems of Economic Development and Growth.

One of the following papers will be optional in the semester.

- Course II. (a) Agricultural Economics and Co-operation.  
 (b) Labour Economics and Indian Labour Problems.  
 (c) Planning and Economic Policy.  
 (d) International Economics.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Course I (f) Public Finance

One of the following papers will be optional.

Course II (e) Industrial Economics.

(f) Transportation Economics.

(g) Econometrics.

**English****First Semester (November 1971)**

Course I Poetry from Chaucer to 1798.

Course II Prose from Bacon to Modern Times.

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

Course III Romantic and Victorian Poetry.

Course IV Fiction.

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

Course V Drama Excluding Shakespeare.

Course VI Shakespeare.

Course VII History and Principles of Literary Criticism.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Course VIII Literary and Social History of England from the 14th century to 1914.

Course IX Twentieth Century English Literature.

Course X Special paper :

(A) Indians Writing in English.

Or

(B) Modern American Literature from 1850 to present day.

Or

(C) General Linguistics and General Phonetics with special reference to English.

**Geography****First Semester (November 1971)**

Course I Physical Landscape.

Course II Geography of Resources

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

Course III Geography of India.

Course IV Special Course :

Any one course from the following :

(i) Politico-Military Geography, or

(ii) Population Geography, or

(iii) Rural Areas and Land Utilization.

Course V Practical

(Which is begun in the first semester will be completed in this semester).

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

- Course VI Advance Regional Geography.  
 Course VII Special courses. Any one of the following :—  
 (i) Urban Areas and Town Planning.  
 (ii) Regional Planning.  
 (iii) Pedology.  
 (iv) Biogeography.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

- Course VIII History of Geographical Thought.  
 Course IX Practical surveying and Landuse mapping.  
 (It is begun in the third semester and will be completed in the fourth Semester).  
 Course X Project Report on a Project related to the field of specialization.

**Hindi****First Semester ( November 1971)**

- Course I Gadya Sahitya.  
 Course II Sahitya Ka Itihas.

**Second Semester (November 1972)**

- Course III Adhunik Kavita  
 Course IV Sahitya Shastra. (Bhartiya Tatha Pashchatya).

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

- Course V Pracheen Avam Madhya Kaleen Kavita.  
 Course VI Bhasha Vigyan

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

- Course VII Prachin Bhasha-Sahitya Evam Pradeshik Bhasha Sahitya.

One of the following may be selected :—

1. Sanskrit.
2. Prakrat-Apbhransh.
3. Bangla.
4. Tamil.

Course VIII (a) Vishesh Adhyayan, or  
 (b) Nibandh.

(a) The following will be four optionals in Vishesh Adhyayan.

1. Tulsidas.
2. Soordas.
3. Jai Shanker Prasad.
4. Lok Sahitya.

Or

(b) Sahityik Vishayon par Nibandh.



### History

#### First Semester (November 1971):

- Course I Either (a) Outline of the Constitutional History of Great Britain from 1603 to 1914.  
Or (b) A History of Great Britain from 1830 to 1939.
- Course II Either (a) A History of Europe from 1789 to 1848.  
Or (b) A History of Europe from 1848 to 1939.

#### Second Semester (April 1972)

- Course III Either (a) National and Constitutional Development of India from 1885 to 1950 A.D.  
Or (b) Method and Concept of History from Marx to Toynbee.  
Or (c) Modern Indian Political thought from Raja Ram Mohan Roy to the Constitution of the Republic of India.
- Course IV Either (a) A History of International Relations from 1933-1955.  
Or (b) (i) A History of South East Asia and East Asia (China, Japan and South-East Asia) 1900 to 1950 A.D. or  
(ii) A History of West Asia (Arabia, Iran, Egypt and Turkey) from 1900 to 1950 A.D.  
Or (c) History of U.S.A. 1890 to 1939 A.D.  
Or (d) History of U.S.S.R. from 1905 to 1953 A.D.

#### Third Semester (November 1972)

- Course V A History of Indian Culture (Religion, Art, Society and Polity).  
Either (a) A History of Indian Culture from 600 B.C. to 600 A.D. (including India's contact with her neighbouring countries).  
Or (b) A History of Indian Culture from 600 A.D. to 1200 A.D.  
Or (c) A History of Indian Culture from 1200 A.D. to 1700 A.D.  
Or (d) A History of Indian Culture from 1700 A.D. to the present day.

**Course VI History of India.**

Either (a) A History of India from 320 B.C. to 319 A.D.

Or (b) A History of India from 1206 A.D. to 1526 A.D. including.

Either (i) The Vijainagar or Bahmani Kingdom.

Or (ii) The Kingdoms of Malwa and Gujrat.

Or (iii) The kingdoms of Rajasthan.

Or (c) A History of India from 1740 A.D. to 1805 A.D.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)****Course VII History of India.**

Either (a) History of India from 320 A.D. to 647 A.D.

Or (b) History of India from 1526 A.D. to 1605 A.D.

Or (c) History of India from 1805 to 1858 A.D.

**Course VIII History of India.**

Either (a) History of Northern India from 647 A.D. to 1200 A.D.

Or (b) History of India from 1605 A.D. to 1707 A.D. (including the Marathas)

Or (c) History of India from 1858 A.D. to 1947 A.D.

**Mathematics**

(Same as for M. Sc.)

**First Semester (November 1971)**

Course I Analysis I and Abstract Algebra.

Course II Differential Equations and Mechanics.

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

Course III Linear Algebra and Analysis II

Course IV Topology and Mathematical Methods

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

Course V Complex variables and Hydrodynamics.

Course VI Any two of the following Topics (each topic is equivalent to a half Course.)

(i) Lattice Theory.

(ii) Boolean Algebra.

(iii) Integral Transforms.

(iv) Linear Differential Equations.

(v) Probability Theory.

- (vi) Linear Programming.
- (vii) Numerical Analysis.
- (viii) Electromagnetic Theory I.
- (ix) Elasticity Theory.
- (x) Astronomy.
- (xi) Continuum Mechanics
- (xii) Bio Mathematics.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Course VII Analysis III and Differential Geometry.

Course VIII Any two of the following (each Topic is equivalent to a half course)

- (i) Topology.
- (ii) Functional Analysis.
- (iii) Linear Integral Equations.
- (iv) Graph Theory.
- (v) Statistics.
- (vi) Information Theory.
- (vii) Operational Research.
- (viii) Electromagnetic Theory II.
- (ix) Fluid Dynamics.
- (x) Magneto Hydrodynamics.
- (xi) Numerical Methods.
- (xii) Non-Linear Mechanics of Continua.

**Philosophy**

**First Semester (November 1971)**

Course I Indian Philosophy.

Course II History of Western Philosophy

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

Course III Ethics.

Course IV Any one Philosopher from the following :—

- |                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| (i) Aurobindo    | (ii) Plato        |
| (iii) Aristotle  | (iv) Kant         |
| (v) Schopenhauer | (vi) Bergson      |
| (vii) Karl Marx  | (viii) Dayananda. |

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

Course V Contemporary Philosophy.

Course VI Indian Psychology.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Course VII Samkara.

Course VIII Any one from the following :—

- (i) Philosophy of Science.
- (ii) Philosophy of Religion.
- (iii) Logic.
- (iv) Social philosophy.

- (v) Philosophy of Education.
- (vi) Aesthetic.
- (vii) Psychology.

**Political Science**

**First Semester (November 1971)**

- Course I Political Thought from Plato to Burke.  
Course II Public Administration.

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- Course III Comparative Political Institutions.  
Course IV Theory of International Politics.

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

- Course V Political Thought from Bentham to the present.  
Course VI (A) Ancient Indian Political thought and Institutions.

Or

- (B) Public Administration in India.

Or

- (C) International Law.

Or

- (D) Constitutional History of India.

Or

- (E) Government and Politics of Asian Countries

Or

- (F) International Organisations.

*Note:*—A Candidate offering (A), (B), (C), (D), (E) or (F) shall be required to offer a Corresponding course (A), (B), (C), (D), (E) or (F) from course (VIII).

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

- Course VII Indian Government and Politics.  
Course VIII (A) Social and Political Thought of Modern India.

Or

- (B) Comparative Local Government.

Or

- (C) International Relations since 1945 with special reference to foreign policies of Major Powers.

Or

- (D) Constitutional History of Britain Since 1603.

Or

- (E) Government and Politics of African and Latin American countries.

Or

- (F) Government and Politics of South East Asian Countries.

**Psychology****First Semester (November 1971)**

- Course I Historical Foundation and Contemporary Schools of Psychology.
- Course II Psychological Statistics and Research Methods.

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- Course III (A) General Psychology and (B) Physiological Psychology. 50 Marks
- Course IV (A) Mental Measurement (Theory) 50 marks  
(B) Psychological Testing (Practical) 50 "

Note:—The distribution of marks in Course IV (B) (practical) will be given as under:—

Administration of tests	25 marks.
Viva Voice	15 "
Practical record book	10 "

---

50 marks

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

There will be four courses in the Third and Fourth Semesters. V and VIII are compulsory for all. A student can choose any group for specialisation under courses VI and VII but he shall have to choose the same group of specialization in both these courses.

Course V Personality.

- Course VI Any one group of specialization:—  
(A) Social Psychology.  
(B) Educational and Vocational Guidance.  
(C) Developmental Psychology.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

- Course VII Any one group for Specialization:—  
(A) Industrial Psychology.  
(B) Abnormal Psychology.  
(C) Comparative Psychology.

Course VIII Experimental Psychology (Practical).

**Sanskrit****First Semester (November 1971)**

- Course I Vedic texts and History of Vedic Literature.
- Course III Classical Literature.

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- Course II Indian Philosophy.
- Course V Sanskrit Poetics.  
Or
- Course VIII Nyaya and Vaisheshika.

**Third Semester (Nov. 1972)**

Any two may be offered by a candidate:—

- Course VI Drama and Dramaturgy.  
 Course XI Vyakarana.  
 Course XII Comparative Philology.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Course IV Sanskrit Essay, Translation, Grammar and Viva.

Note:—Question paper in Sanskrit, Essay, Grammar and Translation will be of 75 Marks. There will be a viva test of 25 marks for speaking in Sanskrit.

Course VII Prose, Mahakavya and Champu.

Or

Course IX Vedanta.

Or

Course X Baudha and Jain Darshana.

**Sociology****First Semester (Nov. 1971)**

- Course I Social Structure and Stratification.  
 Course II Methods of Sociological Research.

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

- Course III Contemporary Sociological Concepts.  
 Course IV (A) Sociology of Knowledge.

Or

(B) Social Demography.

**Third Semester (Nov. 1972)**

Course V Sociological classics: Emile Durkheim or Max Weber or Karl Marx.

Course VI Contemporary Indian Society and Culture.

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Courses VII and VIII—Any two of the following :—

- (A) Sociology of Crime.  
 (B) Industrial Sociology.  
 (C) Sociology of Religion.  
 (D) Social Psychology.  
 (E) Empiric Project Report.

Note :—Students of fourth Semester (April 1973) may offer course VII and VIII (E) only when they secure atleast 50% marks in the aggregate of their courses of the first and second semesters. The project report must be submitted to the University by April 1.

CHAPTER XIX  
EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF SCIENCE  
A—ORDINANCES  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall consist of four semester examinations spread over two years.

2. A candidate who after passing (i) the Intermediate examination in Science of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh or of an Indian University or Board incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, vide appendix to Meerut University Ordinances and Regulations relating to Examinations in 1970-72 as amended, has attended a regular course of study in a college affiliated to the University for a semester shall be eligible to take the examination for that semester.

*Note*:—A candidate who has passed the Intermediate examination in Agriculture is not eligible to join B. Sc. Course.

\*3. A candidate who does not earn the Degree in three years shall cease to be a candidate for the Degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case.

4. The examination will be conducted in the prescribed courses, and in practical work and may include viva-voce.

†5. Every candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 20% marks in each course and 33% of Aggregate Marks in each subject in theory and practical, if any, separately. For the purpose of this ordinance a General Course shall be treated as a separate subject.

6. Every candidate shall be required to pass in 4 General Courses, and three subject courses from out of the following:—

‡A candidate may offer in addition to four General Courses, two additional General Courses and in case a candidate secures pass marks, the fact will be indicated in the diploma. If the addition of marks obtained in the two additional General Courses improves his division the same shall be added to the marks secured in the required courses.

*Example*: A candidate who obtains 448 marks out of 1000, 25 marks out of 50 in two additional General Courses, the two shall be added as the division is improved by the addition of the marks obtained in additional General Courses, but in case he obtains 450 marks

---

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 of 3-10-71.

†Amended vide Ex. C. Res. dated 9-3-1969.

‡Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 26 of 15-10-1967.

out of 1000 in all the prescribed courses and 20 marks in two additional General Courses, the marks obtained in the two additional General Courses will not be added as such addition lowers his division.

(A) **General Courses**—The course on Religion and Culture shall be compulsory for all students.

As a rule a candidate shall not offer a General Course closely related to any of his subject courses or those offered by him in Intermediate or a qualifying examination.

Provided further that a candidate who has offered Hindi as one of his subjects at the Intermediate Examination may offer the General Courses in Literary Hindi, and a candidate who has offered even English at the Intermediate or English Literature at B.A. level may offer General English as one of the General Courses.

Basic Mathematics I or II (Equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters)

Basic Statistics

Earth Science

Elements of Psychology

Elements of Sociology

Everyday Botany

Everyday Chemistry

Everyday Physics

Everyday Zoology and Human Physiology

Fine Arts and Music

Foreign Language (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters) (French or German or Japanese or Russian)

General Anthropology

General English I & II

Indian Constitution

Indian Language (equivalent to two courses, spread over two semesters). Any Regional language other than Hindi.  
Introduction to Economic Problems.

Hindi General Course I & II (Equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters)

Problems of Indian Agriculture

Problems of Indian Defence

Religion and Culture

A candidate may, however, offer one course only in a foreign and Indian (Regional other than Hindi), language provided it is the Second Course.

(B) Every candidate shall be required to pass in any of the groups (i to xiii):—

- |                 |           |             |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| (i) Botany,     | Chemistry | & Geology   |
| (ii) Botany,    | Zoology   | & Chemistry |
| (iii) Botany,   | Zoology   | & Geology   |
| (iv) Chemistry, | Geography | & Geology   |



(v) Chemistry,	Mathematics	&	Statistics
(vi) Mathematics,	Chemistry	&	Geology
(vii) Mathematics,	Physics	&	Geology
(viii) Mathematics,	Physics	&	Military Studies
(ix) Mathematics,	Physics	&	Chemistry
(x) Mathematics,	Statistics	&	Economics
(xi) Mathematics	Statistics	&	Physics
(xii) Mathematics	Military Studies	&	Statistics
(xiii) Botany	Chemistry	&	Geography

A candidate offering group (x) will be awarded B. Sc. degree only if he has passed Intermediate science or equivalent Examination with Science subjects, otherwise he will be awarded a B. A. Degree.

A candidate shall be permitted to offer Physics, Chemistry Mathematics, Botany or Zoology only if he has passed Intermediate or equivalent examination in that subject.

7. Any candidate who has passed the B.Sc. Examination of the University shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one of the subjects out of the prescribed combinations for the B.Sc. Examination and not taken by him at the degree examination, provided he has passed that subject at the Intermediate level as per Ordinances. A candidate shall undergo a practical test in respect of the course concerned if prescribed. He has also to submit a certificate one week before the commencement of the examination to the effect that he has attended and completed the required practical in one of the affiliated colleges of the University through which he has submitted his application. Successful candidate will be given a certificate to that effect.

A candidate who desires to appear at the examination under this ordinance shall get himself registered in a college affiliated to the University and submit his application to the College along with prescribed fee by the dates fixed for regular students appearing at the semester examination. All such application forms shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college affiliated to the University.

8. Each College shall provide for each student 33 hours teaching including practical and tutorial per week in First and Second semesters and 26 hours per week in Third and Fourth semesters.

#### MASTER OF SCIENCE

9. The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall be conducted in four semesters, spread over two years.

10. A candidate, who after passing the Bachelor's Degree examination in Science of the University of an Indian University incorporated by law for the time being in force, recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council, (vide appendix to Meerut University Ordinances and Regulations relating to Examination—1970-72 as amended) has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for a semester, shall be eligible to take examination for that semester. A candidate shall be permitted to offer only that subject in which he has passed B.Sc. examination.

10. (A) Admission to M. Sc. classes be opened only to those who either have taken their B.Sc. degree with English as medium or have passed in two courses of General English prescribed for degree classes and that the colleges should make arrangements for teaching of English for those who do not fulfil the above requirements.

\*10. (B) A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 20% marks in each course and 36% of aggregate marks in theory or practical, if any, separately.

The marks of all the courses for the degree shall be added together for a place on the pass list and for calculating the division. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of maximum marks.

First Division 60% or above.

Second Division 48% or above but below 60%

Third Division 36% or above but below 48%

†11. A candidate who does not earn the Degree in three years shall cease to be a candidate for the Degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case.

12. The examination shall be partly in courses and partly in practical work. In Mathematics the examination shall be in courses only.

13. The subject of examination shall be one of the following.

- (1) Botany
- (2) Chemistry
- (3) Geology
- (4) Mathematics
- (5) Physics
- (6) Statistics
- (7) Zoology
- (8) Military Studies.

14. Each college shall provide for each student at least 33 hours teaching including tutorials and seminars per week for Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Geology and 25 hours for Statistics and 15-18 hours for Mathematics.

15. A candidate, who has passed the M.Sc. Examination of a recognised university in any subject shall be allowed to offer one or more of the courses and corresponding practicals, if any, in that subject, not taken by him earlier at the M.Sc. examination, and if he secures the minimum pass marks prescribed for the course and the practical if any, will be given a certificate to that effect.

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to offer more than one course in one semester, and in a subject other than Mathematics a candidate shall undergo a practical test in respect of the course concerned if prescribed. He also has to submit a certificate one week before the commencement of the examination to the effect

\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. dated 9-3-1969.

† Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 55 of 3-10-71.

that he has attended and completed the required practical in one of the affiliated colleges of the University through which he has submitted his application.

A candidate who desires to appear at the examination under this Ordinance shall get himself registered in a college affiliated to this University and submit his application to the college along with prescribed fee by the dates fixed for regular students appearing at the semester examination. All such application forms shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college affiliated to the University.

A candidate who has passed the M.Sc. Examination of this University in Chemistry, shall be permitted to appear in another branch as a regular student from one of the affiliated colleges of the University. Such a candidate shall get 36% marks in each theory course and in each practical separately. If he passes in all the theory courses and practicals he shall be given a certificate.

## **B—REGULATIONS**

### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

#### *Bachelor of Science*

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each of the four semesters.

A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 20% marks for a pass in each course and 33% of aggregate marks in each subject in Theory and Practical, if any, separately. A General Course shall be treated as a separate subject and the minimum pass marks in each General Course are 9 out of 25. A candidate will be assigned division on the following basis after he has successfully completed all the subjects courses, General Courses and practicals prescribed to earn a degree:

First Division 60% or above	}	of the aggregate marks.
Second —do—*45% or above		
Third Division 33% or above		

A candidate who secures at least 2nd Division marks in the aggregate of all the courses prescribed for all the I & II Semesters at the Under-graduate level may be allowed to offer Honours Courses in any one of the courses offered by him. But a candidate will be allowed to offer Honours Courses in the Chemistry, Botany Zoology as subjects only if he has taken the following courses.

For Chemistry, Botany and Zoology	}	Basic Mathematics or Basic Statistics, if he has not taken any of the subjects as a regular optional subject.
--------------------------------------	---	---

A candidate who secures at least 50 per cent marks in the aggregate of the two additional courses and at least second class marks in the regular courses shall be awarded an Honours Degree. The Division in the Honours courses shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the regular courses provided that if the addition of marks obtained in the Honours courses improves his division the two shall be added together.

However, in the case of a student who fails to secure an Honours degree because of third division marks in his regular courses or on account of securing less than 50% of the marks obtained in the aggregate of Honours Courses, grace marks equivalent to 25% of the marks obtained in the aggregate Honours courses shall be added to the aggregate marks of the regular courses to improve the division in the regular courses. The improvement of Division by addition of grace marks shall not entitle him to earn Honours Degree.

---

\*48% or above w.e.f. July 1972, Examinations vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 dated 25-7-1971.

**Note:** Candidates for the B.Sc. Examination shall have the option of answering questions in subjects other than languages through the medium of Hindi (Deva Nagri Script) or English.

**B.Sc.**

**TIME FOR ALL COURSES—(Three hours)**

**First Semester (Nov. 1971)**

	<i>Max. Marks.</i>
<b>One or two General Courses</b>	25 each
<b>Botany</b>	
<b>Course I</b> Viruses,, Bacteria, Algae, Fungi and Lichens.	50
<b>Chemistry</b>	
<b>Course I</b> Inorganic Physical and Analytical Chemistry.	50
	(A) Inorganic Chemistry.
	(B) Physical Chemistry
	(C) Analytical Chemistry.
<b>Note:—</b> A candidate shall be required to attempt 4 questions from Section A, 2 questions from Section B and one question from Section C.	
<b>Economics</b>	
(Same as for B.A.)	
<b>Course I</b> Principles of Economics I & Public Finance	75
<b>Geography</b>	
(Same as for B.A.)	
<b>Course I</b> Elements of Phy. Geography	50
<b>Geology</b>	
<b>Course I</b> Physical & Structural Geology	50
<b>Mathematics</b>	
(Same as for B.A.)	
<b>Course I</b> Sets and Number systems and Vector Algebra Differential Calculus I and Infinite Series Integral Calculus II Trigonometry.	75
<b>Military Studies</b>	
(Same as for B.A.)	
<b>Course I</b> Art of Warfare in India.	50
<b>Physics</b>	
<b>Course I</b> Mechanics	50
<b>Statistics</b>	
(Same as for B.A.)	
<b>Course I</b> Statistical Methods	50
<b>Zoology</b>	
<b>Course I</b> Lower Non-Chordata, Cytology	50
<b>Second Semester (April 1972)</b>	
<b>One or two General Courses.</b>	25

**Botany**

Course II	Bryophyta, Pteridophyta and Gymnosperms.	50
	Practical	50

**Chemistry**

Course II	Organic, Physical and Analytical Chemistry	50
	(A) Organic Chemistry	
	(B) Physical Chemistry	
	(C) Analytical Chemistry.	

*Note:*—A candidate shall be required to attempt four questions from Section A, two questions from Section B and one question from Section C.

Practical—5 hours One day 50

**Economics**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course II	Principles of Economics (Part II)	75
-----------	-----------------------------------	----

**Geography**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course II	Human Geography	50
	Practical	50

**Geology**

Course II	Crystallography & Mineralogy	50
	Practical	50

**Mathematics**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course II	Differential calculus II, Matrices and Differential Equations.	75
-----------	--	----

**Military Studies**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course II	Armaments and History of war in the West	50
	Practical	50

**Physics**

Course II	Heat and thermodynamics and Wave Phenomena	50
	Practical	50

**Statistics**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course II	Probability and Numerical Methods	50
	Practical	50

**Zoology**

Course II	Higher Non-chordata and Genetics	50
	Practical	50

**Third Semester (November 1972)****Botany**

Course III	Plant Physiology, Ecology, Anatomy or Angiosperms.	50
------------	--	----

	<b>Chemistry</b>		
Course III	Section (A) Organic Chemistry	}	50
	(B) Physical Chemistry		
	(C) Analytical Chemistry		

*Note:*—A candidate shall be required to attempt 4 questions from Section A, 2 questions from Section B and one question from Section C.

	<b>Economics</b> (Same as for B.A.)		
Course III	Money, Banking & International Trade		75

	<b>Geography</b> (Same as for B.A.)		
Course III	Economic Geography		50

	<b>Mathematics</b> (Same as for B.A.)		
Course III	(1) Algebra II; and (2) Mechanics I or Applied Mathematics I		75

	<b>Military Studies</b> (Same as for B.A.)		
Course III	(A) National Defence or (B) Defence Science		50

	<b>Physics</b>		
Course III	Optics and Electrostatics		50

	<b>Statistics</b> (Same as for B.A.)		
Course III	Theoretical Statistics		50

	<b>Geology</b>		
Course III	Petrology & Economic Geology		50

	<b>Zoology</b>		
Course III	Lower Chordata & General Biology		50

	<b>Fourth Semester (April 1973)</b>		
	<b>Botany</b>		
Course IV	Taxonomy, Embryology of Angiosperms, Economic Botany and Genetics.		50
	Practical	... ..	50

	<b>Chemistry</b>		
Course IV	(A) Inorganic Chemistry	}	50
	(B) Physical Chemistry		
	(C) Analytical Chemistry.		

*Note:*—A candidate shall be required to attempt 4 questions from Section A, two questions from Section B and one question from Section C.

	<b>Economics</b> (Same as for B.A.)		
Course IV	Problems of Indian Economy		75

<b>Geography</b>		
(Same as for B.A.)		
Course IV	India & Adjacent Countries	50
	Practical II	50
<b>Geology</b>		
Course IV	Paleontology and Stratigraphy	50
	Practical (3 hours)	50
<b>Mathematics</b>		
(Same as for B.A.)		
Course IV	(1) Analytical Geometry, Integral Calculus II and ; (2) Mechanics II or Applied Maths. II	75
<b>Military Studies</b>		
(Same as for B.A.)		
Course IV	Modern Warfare	50
	Practical	50
<b>Physics</b>		
Course IV	Electricity and Magnetism and Modern Physics	50
	Practical	50
<b>Statistics</b>		
(Same as for B.A.)		
Course IV	Applied Statistics	50
	Practical	50
<b>Zoology</b>		
Course IV	Higher Chordata & Elementary Physiology	50
	Practical	50
<b>Honours Courses (1972-73)</b>		
<b>Botany</b>		50
Course I	History of Botany —Third Semester	50
Course II	Application of Plant Sciences —Fourth Semester	
<b>Chemistry</b>		50
Course I	Organic & Analytical Chemistry —Third Semester	50
Course II	Inorganic & Physical Chemistry —Fourth Semester	
<b>Economics</b>		
(Same as for B.A.)		50
Course I	Applied Statistics —Third Semester	50
Course II	Economic System in Different Countries —Fourth Semester	



**Geography**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course I Regional Study of U.K., U.S.A. & Japan 50  
—Third Semester

Course II Applied Geography 50  
—Fourth Semester

**Geology**

Course I Crystallography,  
Mineralogy, Petrology and Economic Geology 50  
—Third Semester

Course II Physical Geology, Structural Geology,  
Palaeontology or Stratigraphy.

Fourth Semester

**Mathematics**

(Same as for B.A.)

A candidate offering Honours Courses in Mathematics may select two optional courses one in third semester and one in fourth semester.

Third Semester—Any one of the following:— 50

- (i) Linear Programming.
- (ii) Boolean Algebra.
- (iii) Probability.
- (v) Bio-mathematics.
- (v) Transformation Geometry.
- (vi) Mathematical Logic.

Fourth Semester—Any one of the following:— 50

- (vii) Integral Transforms.
- (viii) Lattice Theory.
- (ix) Graph Theory.
- (x) Numerical Methods.
- (xi) Linear Difference Equations.
- (xii) Mathematical Models in Social Sciences.

**Military Studies**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course I Armour—Third Semester 50

Course II Civil & Military Relations—Fourth Semester 50

**Physics**

Course I General Properties of matter—Third Semester 50

Course II Optics—Fourth Semester. 50

**Statistics**

(Same as for B.A.)

Course I Mathematical Statistics—Third Semester 50

Course II Applications of Statistics—Fourth Semester 50

**Zoology**

Course I Applied Zoology I—Third Semester 50

## Course II Applied Zoology II—Fourth Semester

50

## M. Sc. Examination

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each of the four semesters. A candidate must obtain for a pass at least 20% marks in each course and 36% of aggregate marks in Theory and Practical, if any, separately. The marks of all the four semester examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of the M.Sc. Examination.

First Division 60 percent and above.	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division 48 percent and above.	
Third division 36 percent and above.	

## Botany

## First Semester (November 1971)

Max. Marks.

Course I	Phycology and Bryology.	50
Course II	Mycology and Microbiology.	50
Course IV	Taxonomy and Phylogeny of Angiosperms	50
Field Course:	Running Courses for all the four semesters.	
	1. Algae, 2. Fungi, 3. Bryophytes,	
	4. Pteridophytes, 5. Gymnosperms,	
	6. Fossils, 7. Angiosperms, 8. Ecology of a place.	

Note:—A candidate shall have to offer one of the field courses.

60

## Second Semester (April 1972)

Course III	Pteridology, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany.	50
Course V	Anatomy, Morphology, Morphogenesis and Embryology of Angiosperms.	50
Course VI	Plant Ecology and Phytogeography	50
	Practical ... ..	120

## Third Semester (November 1972)

Course VII	Plants and Human Welfare.	50
Course VIII	Plant Physiology I, Water relations, translocation, mineral nutrition, physiology of Growth and Development.	50
Course X	Cytology, Evolution and Genetics.	50

## Fourth Semester (April 1973)

Course IX	Plant Physiology II. Photo-synthesis, Respiration, Enzymes, Metabolism and Biochemistry.	50
Course XI	Plant Breeding and Biometrics.	50
Course XII	Plant Pathology.	50
	Practical.	120

**Chemistry**

**First Semester (November 1971)**

Course I	Inorganic I				
Course II	Organic I	...	...	...	50
Course III	Physical I	...	...	...	50
		...	...	...	50

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

Course IV	Inorganic II				
Course V	Organic II	...	...	...	50
Course VI	Physical II	...	...	...	50
		...	...	...	50

Practical (3 days—18 hours)

150

**Third Semester (November 1972)**

Course VII	(A) Inorganic III or (B) Organic III or (C) Physical III or (D) Soil Chemistry I				50
Course VIII	(A) Inorganic IV or (B) Organic IV or (C) Physical IV or (D) Soil Chemistry II				50
Course XI	(A) Analytical Chemistry				50

**Fourth Semester (April 1973)**

Course IX	(A) Inorganic V or (B) Organic V or (C) Physical V or (D) Soil Chemistry III				50
Course X	(A) Inorganic VI or (B) Organic VI or (C) Physical VI or (D) Soil Chemistry IV				50
Course XI	(B) Analytical Chemistry				50
	Practical	3 days.			150
	Inorganic Chemistry	18 hours			
	Organic Chemistry	18 hours			
	Physical Chemistry	18 hours.			

**Geology**

**First Semester (November 1971)**

Course I	General and Structural Geology	75
Course II	Crystallography and Mineralogy	75

**Second Semester (April 1972)**

Course III	Palaeontology	75
Course IV	Stratigraphy	75
	Practical on courses I to IV	150

**Third Semester (Nov. 1972)**

Course V	Petrology	75
Course VI	Economic Geology	75

## Fourth Semester (April 1973)

Course VII	Elements of Applied Geology	75
Course VIII	Special course	75

A candidate may offer any one of the following special courses :—

- (i) Sedimentology or
- (ii) Coal or
- (iii) Petroleum Geology or
- (iv) Micropalaeontology

Practical on courses, V, VI & VII 150

## Mathematics

(Same as for B.A.)

## First Semester (Nov. 1971)

Course I	Analysis I and Abstract Algebra.	100
Course II	Differential Equations and Mechanics.	100

## Second Semester (April 1972)

Course III	Linear Algebra. Analysis II	100
Course IV	Topology and Mathematical Methods.	100

## Third Semester (November 1972)

Course V	Complex Variables and Hydrodynamics.	100
Course VI	Any two of the following (each topic equivalent to half course):—	100

- (i) Lattice Theory.
- (ii) Boolean Algebra.
- (iii) Integral Transforms.
- (iv) Linear-Differential equations.
- (v) Probability Theory.
- (vi) Linear Programming.
- (vii) Numerical Analysis.
- (viii) Electromagnetic Theory I
- (ix) Elasticity Theory.
- (x) Astronomy.
- (xi) Continuum Mechanics.
- (xii) Bio-Mathematics.

## Fourth Semester (April 1973)

Course VII	Analysis III and Differential Geometry.	100
Course VIII	Any two of the following (Each topic is equivalent to a half course)	100

- (i) Topology.
- (ii) Functional Analysis.
- (iii) Linear Integral Equations.
- (iv) Graph Theory.
- (v) Statistics.
- (vi) Information Theory.
- (viii) Operational Research.
- (viii) Electromagnetic Theory II.

**EXAMINATIONS (SCIENCE) ORDINANCES**

221

- (ix) Fluid Dynamics.
- (x) Magneta Hydrodynamics.
- (xi) Numerical Methods.
- (xii) Non-Linear Mechanics of Continua.

	<b>Physics</b>		
	<b>First Semester (November, 1971)</b>		
Course I	Part A : Mathematical Methods in Physics.		75
	Part B : Classical Mechanics.,		
Course II	Part A : Quantum Mechanics I		75
	Part B : Classical Electromagnetic Theory I		
	<b>Second Semester (April, 1972)</b>		
Course III	Part A : Classical Electromagnetic Theory II		75
	Part B : Nuclear Physics I		
Course IV	Part A : Solid State Physics I		75
	Part B : Electronics I Practical		150
	<b>Third Semester (November, 1972)</b>		
Course V	Part A : Electronics II		75
	Part B : Nuclear Physics II		
Course VI	Part A : Solid State Physics II		75
	Part B : Atomic and Molecular Physics.		
	<b>Fourth Semester (April, 1973)</b>		
Course VII	Part A : Statistical Mechanics.		
	Part B : Quantum Mechanics II		75
Course VIII	Special Paper—Any one of the following:—		75
	(A) Spectroscopy		
	(B) Electronics		
	(C) Solid State Physics		
	(D) Nuclear Physics		
	Practical	... ..	150
	<b>Statistics</b>		
	<b>First Semester (November, 1971)</b>		
Course I	Mathematical Analysis		75
Course II	Matrix Algebra Sampling Techniques & Numerical Mathematics.		75
	<b>Second Semester (April, 1972)</b>		
Course III	Measure, Probability and Distributions.		75
Course IV	Statistical Inference		75
	Practical	... ..	150
	<b>Third Semestr (November, 1972)</b>		
Course V	Multivariate Analysis and Quadratic Forms.		75
Course VI	Sampling Plans & Statistics and Demography		75

### Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

Course VII	Design & Construction of Experiments	75
Course VIII	Optional —One of the following:—	75
	(A) Advanced Designs of Experiments and Sampling Techniques.	
	(B) Advanced Probability and Stochastic Processes.	
	(C) Biometrics.	
	(D) Project Work.	
	(E) Vital Statistics, Demography & Actuarial Statistics.	
	(F) Operations Research.	
	(G) Advanced Econometrics.	
	(H) Psychometric Methods and Sociometry	
	(I) Non-parametric Methods	
	(J) Information Theory	
	Practical	150

### Zoology

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

Course I—Lower Non-Chordata	50
Course II—Taxonomy and Ecology	50
Course III—Cytogenetics.	50

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

Course IV—Higher Non-chordata.	50
Course V—Animal Physiology.	50
Course VI—General Biology.	50
Practical	150

#### Third Semester (November, 1972)

Course VII—Lower Chordata.	50
Course VIII—Developmental Biology.	50
Course IX—(A) Fish & Fisheries.	50
(B) Entomology General.	

#### Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

Course X—(A) Fish & Fisheries—Applied.	50
(B) Entomology—Applied.	50
Course XI—Higher Chordata.	50
Course XII—Placology.	50
Practical	150

Candidates for the M. Sc. Examination shall get the option of answering questions through the medium of Hindi (Dev Nagri Script).

## CHAPTER XX

### EXAMINATIONS—DIPLOMA COURSE

#### One-Year Diploma Course in Faculty of Science

##### A—ORDINANCES

1. The examination for the post-graduate one-year Diploma Course under the Faculty of Science shall be held at the end of each semester in the subjects which may from time to time be prescribed.

2. A Diploma will be awarded to one who :—

- (a) has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college in two semesters during an academic year after passing the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science of the University or of any other Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, and
- (b) has passed the examination in all the prescribed courses.

*Note :* Admission to the above Post-graduate Diploma Course will be open to the nominees of the State Government only.

3. The examination shall be partly in courses and partly in practical work.

4. The subjects of examination shall be Physics and Botany.

5. A candidate shall be allowed to offer only that subject mentioned in ordinance 4 above, with which he may have passed his B. Sc. examination.

6. A candidate not already enrolled in the University shall be required to get himself enrolled. The application, for enrolment along with the prescribed fee of Rs. 12/- and the Migration Certificate from the University last attended shall be submitted through the Principal of the college concerned so as to reach the Registrar by August 16, of that academic year.

7. A candidate for the University examination shall submit latest by August 7, in the case of first semester and January 7, in the case of second semester preceding the examination an application on the prescribed printed form duly completed to the Principal of his college, who after satisfying himself that the conditions laid down by the University for the purpose have been fulfilled, shall forward the same to the Registrar.

All applications for the examinations shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee Rs. 15/- + Rs. 2/- as marks fee, to be deposited in the office of the college concerned.

The Principals concerned shall forward to the Registrar all such applications and the prescribed fees by August 16, in the case of first semester and January 15, in the case of second semester.

8. A candidate who has attended a regular course of study conducted by a college of the University or by the University and has put in the attendance prescribed by the University for an examination or has got the examination cancelled, may be allowed to appear again at a subsequent examination in that course. His application to re-appear at an examination shall be forwarded by the Principal of the college in which he is enrolled.

9. A candidate who owing to sickness is unable to appear at an entire semester examination shall not receive a refund of his fees. He may, however, be permitted to appear at a subsequent examination without payment of any further fees, provided he produces a certificate of his sickness from a Registered Medical practitioner. His application together with the Medical Certificate must reach the Registrar within a week after the date of the commencement of the examination.

Provided, however, that in the case of a candidate who withdraws his application by September 15, for the examination of First Semester, and by February 15, for the examination of Second Semester, the fee paid by him be refunded after deducting Rs. 5/-. Such application for withdrawal and refund of fees must be submitted through the Principal of the college concerned.

The examination fee of a candidate, who dies before completing his examination, shall be refunded.

## B—REGULATIONS

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

#### Diploma Course in Faculty of Science

A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass atleast 20 percent marks in each course, and 36% marks in aggregate in the subject. Such a candidate shall be placed in a grade as under :—

'A' Grade.....	60% or above	} of the Aggregate
'B' Grade.....	36% or above but less than 60%	

### BOTANY

The following will be scheme for this course.

First Semester		Max. Marks
Course I	Algae and Bryophytes	75
Course II	Fungi, Lichens, Virus, Bacteria, Plant Pathology	75
Course V	Taxonomy of Angiosperms	75



Course VII	General Biology, including evolution, Variation Mendelism Cytology and Genetics	75
Practical :	Covering the corresponding work mentioned in theory course No. I, II, V, VII	200
<b>Second Semester</b>		
Course III	Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.	75
Course IV	Histology, Anatomy and Embryology of Angiosperms.	75
Course VI	Plant Physiology.	75
Course VIII	Plant Breeding, Biochemical basis of heredity and Economic Botany.	75
*Practical II	Covering the corresponding work mentioned in theory course No. III IV, VI & VIII.	200

\*Note : Practical on courses covered in the I and II Semester will be held at the end of II Semester in two days.

The syllabus is topic centered and not type-centered. The teacher should have ample flexibility to choose proper examples and deal with the particular area in a broad manner. In practicals, however, he may deal with types.

## PHYSICS

1. There will be 4 theory courses, two in each Semester. The Examination for each course will be of three hours' duration carrying 100 marks.

### First Semester

Course I—General Physics, Optics, Sound and Heat.

Course II—Magnetism, Electricity and Electronics.

### Second Semester

Course III—Atomic Structure, Wave Mechanics and Electron Physics.

Course IV—Nuclear Physics and Cosmic Rays.

Note : The object is to evaluate the familiarity of the candidate with the basic concepts and assumptions involved in the fundamental experiments and theories of Physics and with their final results, implications and general applications. Where mathematical details and deductions of formulae are expected, specific mention is made in the syllabus, and each paper will contain questions equitably distributed. A wide spectrum test covering a large number of topics is desirable ; for this purpose it is recommended that each question may be divided into several brief parts so that a wide range of topics is covered.

2. There will be one practical examination of 200 marks at the end of the Second Semester. The duration of the practical examination will be 12 hours and shall be conducted in 2 days. The distribution of marks shall be as under :—

	Marks
(i) One experiment from Group A	: 50
Viva-Voce	: 30
(ii) One experiment from Group B	: 50
Viva-Voce	: 30
(iii) Sessional-Work	: 40

# CHAPTER XXI

## EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF COMMERCE

### A—ORDINANCES

#### BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall consist of four semesters spread over two years.

2. A candidate who after passing (i) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education U. P. or any University or Board incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or (ii) any other examination recognised (Vide Appendix) by the University as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in a semester shall be eligible to take the examination for that semester.

3. A candidate who has not passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce shall be required to pass in an additional Course on Elementary Book-Keeping and Accountancy. It will be a qualifying course and the marks obtained in this course shall not be added to his aggregate marks.

3A. Every candidate shall offer 4 general courses in all and the prescribed subject courses. The general course in Religion and Culture shall be compulsory.

\*A candidate may offer in addition to four General Courses, two additional General Courses and in case a candidate secures pass marks, the fact will be indicated in the diploma. If the addition of marks obtained in the two additional General Courses improves his division the same shall be added to the marks secured in the required courses.

**Example :** A candidate who obtains 448 marks out of 1000, and 25 marks out of 50 in two additional General Courses, the two shall be added as the division is improved by the addition of the marks obtained in additional General Courses, but in case he obtains 450 marks out of 1000 in all the prescribed courses and 20 marks in two additional General Courses, the marks obtained in the two additional General Courses will not be added as such addition lowers his division.

A candidate shall not offer a general course closely related to any of his subject courses or those offered by him in Intermediate or a qualifying examination.

\* Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 26 of Oct. 15, 1967.

Provided further that a candidate who has offered Hindi as one of his subjects at the Intermediate Examination may offer the General Course in Literary and Applied Hindi and a candidate who has offered English at the Intermediate may offer General English as one of the General Courses.

### List of General Courses

1. Basic Mathematics Course I or Basic Mathematics Course II (two semesters)
2. Elements of Psychology.
3. Elements of Sociology.
4. Earth Science.
5. Everyday Botany.
6. Everyday Chemistry.
7. Everyday Zoology and Human Physiology.
8. Everyday Physics.
9. Fine Art and Music.
10. Foreign Language (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters).  
(French or German or Japanese or Russian)
11. General English Courses I and II.
12. General Hindi I. (Literary Hindi)
13. General Hindi II. (Applied Hindi)
14. General Anthropology.
15. Indian Constitution.
16. Indian Language (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters).  
(Any Regional Language other than Hindi)
17. Problems of Indian Defence.
18. Religion and Culture.

**Note**—A candidate who has not passed examination in Basic Mathematics or a course of comparable standard of another University shall be required to qualify by taking the aforesaid Basic Mathematics course in the first semester or in summer session prior to his admission in M. Com. from July, 1971.

A candidate may, however, offer one course only in a Foreign or Indian (Regional other than Hindi) language provided it is the Second Course.

**\*3B.** A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 20% marks in each course, and in practical, if any, separately and 33% marks in aggregate in each such subject. In the Faculty of Commerce, courses will be grouped under the following main Divisions and each Division will be considered a subject for the purposes of this ordinance.

1. Economics
2. Commerce
3. Accountancy.

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 26 of Oct. 13, 1967.

For the purposes of this Ordinance a General Course shall be treated as a separate subject.

The marks of all the subjects taking into account all the courses under a subject and also of the four General Courses shall be added together for a place on the pass list and for calculating the Division. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of Maximum Marks.

First Division 60% or above

Second Division\* 45% or above but below 60%

Third Division 33% or above but below 45%

4. Each college shall provide for each student at least 24 hours teaching including tutorials and Seminars per week for First and Second Semesters and 20 hours for third and fourth Semesters excluding Honours courses for which 5 hours be added.

\*\*5. A candidate who does not earn the Degree in three years shall cease to be a candidate for Degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case.

### MASTER OF COMMERCE

6. The Examination for the degree of Master of Commerce shall be conducted in four Semesters spread over two years.

7. A candidate who after obtaining the B. Com. degree or B. A. degree with Economics/Mathematics or the B. Sc. degree with Mathematics of the University or of any other University recognised (vide appendix) for the purpose by the Executive Council of the University, has completed a regular course of study for a semester in a college affiliated to the University, shall be admitted to the examination of that semester.

7A. A candidate who has not passed the examination in Basic Mathematics under General Course prescribed for the degree examination of the University or a course of comparable standard of another University shall be required either (i) to qualify by taking the aforesaid Basic Mathematics Course in the first semester or Summer Session prior to his admission in M. Com. or (ii) to take the Basic Mathematics Course prescribed for the First Semester of M. Com.

\*\*\*Provided that those who have offered Mathematics as one of their main subjects at the Intermediate/Degree examination or Basic Mathematics as a General Course at the Degree examination, will not be allowed to offer Basic Mathematics as a Course prescribed for M.Com.

8. A candidate who has not passed the B. Com. or B.A./B.Sc.

\* 48% or above w.e.f. July, 1972 Examinations vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 dated 25. 7. 1971.

\*\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 dated 3-10-1971.

\*\*\* Executive Council Res. No. 30(b) of 20.4.70 as amended by Ex. C. Res. 36 of dated 12.12.71.

with Economics shall be required to pass the two additional courses of Economics prescribed for the B. Com. degree either prior to admission or within a year from the date of admission to M.Com. courses. If he fails to do so the enrolment for the degree shall cease. These shall be qualifying courses and the marks obtained in these courses shall not be added to his aggregate marks.

9. Each college shall provide for each student at least 15-19 hours teaching including tutorials and seminars per week.

9A. A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass atleast 20% marks in each course and in practical, if any, separately and 36% marks in aggregate in the subject.

The marks of all the courses for the degree shall be added together for a place on the pass list and for calculating the division. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of Maximum marks.

First Division 60% or above

Second Division 48% or above but below 60%

Third Division 36% or above but below 48%

\*10. A candidate who does not earn the degree in 3 years shall cease to be a candidate for the degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, taking into account the merits of each individual case.

11. A candidate, who has passed the M. Com. Examination of a recognised University, shall be allowed to offer one or more of the courses not taken by him earlier at the M.Com. examination and if he secures the minimum pass marks prescribed for the course/courses, he will be given a certificate to that effect.

A candidate who desires to appear at the examination under this Ordinance shall get himself registered in a college affiliated to the University and submit his application to the College along with prescribed fee by the dates fixed for regular students appearing at the semester examination. All such application forms shall be forwarded by the principal of the college affiliated to the University.

\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 dated 3.10.71.

**B—REGULATIONS**  
**SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS**  
**B. Com. Examination**

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each of the four semesters.

A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 33% marks in aggregate in each group and 20% marks in each course, separately. In the Faculty of Commerce, courses will be grouped under the following main Divisions :—(1) Economics, (2) Commerce and (3) Accountancy. The division shall be awarded as under :—

First Division 60% or above,

Second Division\* 45% or above but below 60%.

Third Division 33% or above but below 45%.

A candidate who secures at least 2nd Division marks in the aggregate in all the courses prescribed for the First and Second semesters may be allowed to offer Honours Courses.

A candidate who secures at least 50 percent marks in the aggregate of the two additional courses and at least second class marks in the regular courses shall be awarded an Honours Degree. The Division of the Honours Courses shall be determined on the basis of aggregate marks obtained in the regular courses provided that if the addition of marks obtained in the Honours Courses improves his division the two shall be added together.

However, in the case of a student who fails to secure an Honours degree because of third division marks in his regular courses or on account of securing less than 50% marks in the aggregate of Honours Courses, grace marks equivalent to 25% of the marks obtained in the aggregate of Honours Courses shall be added to the aggregate of marks of the regular Courses to improve the division in regular Courses. The improvement of Division by addition of grace marks shall not entitle him to earn Honours Degree.

**Note :—**Candidate for the B. Com. Examination shall have the option of answering question in subjects other than languages through the medium of Hindi (Devanagri Script) or English.

**First Semester (November, 1971)**

	<i>Max. Marks.</i>
One or two General Courses	25 each
Course I Economics I	50

---

\* 48% or above w. e. f. July, 1972. Examinations vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 dated 28. 7. 71.

Course II	Money, Banking & Foreign Exchange	50
Course III	Business Organisation. Qualifying Course	50
Course I	Elementary Book-Keeping and Accountancy.	50

This course will be offered by a candidate who has not passed Intermediate in Commerce examination. He should obtain atleast 17 marks out of 50 but marks obtained in this course shall not be added to his aggregate of marks.

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

One or two	General Courses	25 each
Course IV	Business Law I	50
Course V	Economics II	50
Course VI	Advanced Accountancy I	50

#### Third Semester (November, 1972)

One or two	General Courses	25 each
Course VII	Statistical Methods	50
Course VIII	Growth and Structure of Indian Economy	50
Course IX	Advanced Accountancy II	50

#### Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

One or two	General Courses	25 each
Course X	Business Statistics	50
Course XI	Auditing	50
Course XII	Industrial Management	50

#### Honours Course (November, 1972 & April, 1973)

A candidate may choose any of the groups given below for two Advanced Courses. 50 each

Group I (Advanced Accountancy)	(a) Business Law II (b) Advanced Accountancy
Group II (Advanced Banking)	(a) Advanced Banking I (b) Advanced Banking II
Group III (Insurance)	(a) Insurance I (b) Insurance II

#### M. Com. Examination

*Note* :—Candidates for the M. Com. Examination have the option of answering questions through the medium of Hindi (Devanagri Script) or English.

Each course carries 100 marks and a candidate must obtain for a pass at least 36% marks in the aggregate and 20% marks in each course separately.

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each semester. The marks of all the four semester examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of the M. Com. examination.



First Division 60% and above.  
 Second Division 48% and above of the aggregate marks.  
 Third Division 36% and above.

**First Semester (November, 1971)**

	<i>Max. Marks.</i>
<b>Course I</b> Theory and Practice of Management.	100
<b>Course II (a)</b> Company Law and Management.	100

Or

(b) Basic Mathematics.

**Note :—** Those who have offered Mathematics or Basic Mathematics as one of their main subjects or as a General Course at the degree examination will not be allowed to offer Basic Mathematics as a Course Prescribed for M. Com. Instead they can offer course II (a) of the First Semester or one of the optional course provided for Third Semester under **Course III** of M. Com.

<b>Course III</b> Financial Accountancy and Analysis	100
--	-----

**Second Semester (April, 1972)**

<b>Course IV</b> Management Accountancy.	100
<b>Course V</b> State and Industry.	100
<b>Course VI</b> Quantitative Analysis.	100

**Third Semester (November, 1972)**

<b>Course VII</b> Managerial Economics	100
<b>Course VIII</b> Organisation Behaviour	100
<b>Course IX (a)</b> Production Management	100

Or

(b) Management Problems of new Enterprises.

Or

(c) Income-Tax Law

**Fourth Semester (April, 1973)**

<b>Course X</b> Financial Management	100
<b>Course XI</b> Marketing Management	100
<b>Course XII</b> Personnel Management	100

**CHAPTER XXII**  
**EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE**  
**A—ORDINANCES**  
**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE**

1. The examination for the degree of Science in Agriculture shall consist of 4 semester examinations spread over 2 years and 6 Semester Examinations spread over 3 years.

2. A candidate who after passing the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. or any other examination in Agriculture recognised by the University as equivalent thereto (vide Appendix to Meerut University ordinances and Regulations for Examinations) has attended a regular course of study in a semester shall be eligible to take the examination for that semester.

\*3. A candidate shall be required to obtain for a pass at least 33% marks in each Theory course, and 9 out of 25 marks in each practical, if any, separately. For the purpose of this ordinance a General Course shall be treated as a separate subject.

The marks of all the subjects taking into account all the courses under a subject and also of the four General Courses shall be added together for a place on the pass list and for calculating the Division. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of Maximum Marks.

First division 60% or above

Second division† 45% or above but below 60%

Third division 33% or above but below 45%

4. Every candidate shall offer 4 General Courses and the prescribed subject courses. The courses on Religion and Culture and Basic Statistics shall be compulsory.

‡A candidate may offer in addition to four General Courses, two additional General Courses and in case a candidate secures pass marks, the fact will be indicated in the diploma. If the addition of marks obtained in the two additional General Courses improves his division the same shall be added to the marks secured in the required courses.

**Example :** A candidate who obtains 448 marks out of 1000, and 25 marks out of 50 in two additional General Courses, the two shall be added as the division is improved by the addition of the marks obtained

---

\*Amended vide Ex. C. dated March 9, 1969.

†45% or above w. e. f. July 1972, Examinations vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 date 25. 7. 71.

‡Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 26 dated Oct. 15, 1967.

in additional General Courses, but in case he obtains 450 marks out of 1,000 in all the prescribed courses, and 20 marks in two additional General Courses, the marks obtained in the two additional General Courses will not be added as such addition lowers his division.

A candidate shall not offer a General Course closely related to any of his subject courses or those offered by him in Intermediate or an equivalent examination.

Provided further that a candidate who has offered Hindi as one of his subjects at the Intermediate Examination may offer the General Course in General Hindi and a candidate who has offered English at the Intermediate may offer General English as one of the General Courses.

**(B) List of General Courses :**

1. Basic Statistics.
2. Basic Mathematics I or II (equivalent to two courses spread over two Semesters).
3. Earth Science.
4. Elements of Psychology.
5. Elements of Sociology.
6. Fine Arts and Music.
7. Foreign Language (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters. French or German or Japanese or Russian)
8. General Anthropology.
9. General English Course I and II.
10. Indian Constitution.
11. Indian Language (equivalent to two courses spread over two semesters. Any Regional Language other than Hindi.)
12. General Hindi course I & II
13. Problems of Indian Defence.
14. Religion and Culture.

A candidate may, however, offer one course only in a Foreign or Indian (Regional other than Hindi) language provided it is the second course.

**(C) Subject Courses :**

- I A. Biochemistry.  
B. Microbiology.
- II Elements of Genetics.
- III Agri. Economics & Rural Sociology.
- IV Plant pathology.
- V Fundamentals of Soil Science.
- VI Crop Systematics and plant Breeding.
- VII A. Principles of Animal nutrition.  
B. Animal Breeding.

- VIII Agronomy I (Principles of Crop Production and Soil management.)
- IX A. Livestock and poultry production.  
B. Market milk and milk products.
- X Agronomy II (Production of field and vegetable crops.)
- XI Horticulture (Production of fruit and ornamental crops.)
- XII Agricultural Engineering.
- XIII Economics of Agr. Production and Farm Management.
- XIV A. Plant Physiology.  
B. Plant Ecology.
- XV Entomology.
- XVI Agricultural Extension.

\*5. A candidate who does not earn the Degree in three years shall cease to be a candidate for the Degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE

6. The examination for the degree of Master of Science in Agriculture shall consist of 4 Semester examinations spread over two years.

7. A candidate, who after obtaining the B. Sc. (Ag.) degree of the University or of any other University recognised for the purpose by the Executive Council of the University (vide Appendix to Meerut University ordinances and Regulations for examinations) has completed a regular course of study for a semester in a college affiliated to the University may be admitted to the examination of that semester.

7A. A person who has obtained the B. V. Sc. and A. H. Degree of a University recognised by the Meerut University may be admitted to M. Sc. (Ag.) Animal Husbandry and Dairying Class in a college recognised for the teaching of the subject.

8. Every candidate shall pass in each course and practical separately.

9. The subjects of examination shall be one of the following:

- (1) Agronomy.
- (2) Agricultural Chemistry.
- (3) Agricultural Botany.
- (4) Agricultural Economics.
- (5) Agricultural Extension.
- (6) Animal Husbandry and Dairying.
- (7) Horticulture.

9 A. A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 20% marks in each course and in practical, if any, separately and 36% marks in aggregate in the subject in Theory and Practical separately.

The marks of all the courses for the degree shall be added together for a place on the pass list and for calculating the

\*Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 dated 3-10-71.

division. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of Maximum Marks.

First Division 60% or above

Second Division 48% or above but below 60%

Third Division 36% or above but below 48%

\*10. A candidate who does not earn the Degree in three years shall cease to be a candidate for the Degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor taking into account the merits of each individual case.

## B. REGULATIONS

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

#### B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination 2 Years Course

There shall be four examinations one at the end of each semester. The minimum pass marks are 33% in each theory course and 9 out of 25 marks in each practical, if any, separately.

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

Course	Theory	Min. Pass Marks	Practical	Min. Pass Marks
(i) One or two Gen. Courses.	25	9		
(ii) Subject Courses				
I-A. Biochemistry.	25	17	12½	9
B. Microbiology.	25		12½	
II. Elements of Genetics.	50	17	25	9
III. Agri. Economics and Rural Sociology.	50	17	25	9
IV. Plant Pathology.	50	17	25	9

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

V. Fundamentals of Soil Science.	50	17	25	9
VI. Crop Systematic and Plant Breeding.	50	17	25	9
VII. (A) Principles of Animal nutrition.	25	17	25	9
(B) Animal Breeding.	25			
VIII. Agronomy I (Principles of Crop Production and Soil Management).	50	17	25	9

#### Third Semester (Nov., 1972)

IX. (A) Livestock and poultry production.	25	17	12½	9
(B) Market milk and milk products.	25		12½	
X. Agronomy II (Production of field and vegetable crops)	50	17	25	9
XI. Horticulture (Production of fruit and ornamental crops.)	50	17	25	9
XII. Agricultural Engineering	50	17	25	9

## Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

XIII. Economics of Agr. Production and Farm Management.	50	17	25	9
XIV. (A) Plant Physiology.	30	17	15	9
(B) Plant Ecology.	20			
XV. Entomology.	50	17	10	9
XVI. Agricultural Extension	50	17	25	9

General Courses shall be treated as a separate subject and the minimum pass marks in each General Course are 9 out of 25. The marks of all the four semester examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of B.Sc. (Ag.) Examination.

First Division —60% or above of the aggregate marks.

Second Division\*—45% or above of the aggregate marks.

Third Division —33% or above of the aggregate marks.

## †B. REGULATIONS

## SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

## B. Sc. (Ag.) Examination 3 years course

There shall be six examinations one at the end of each semester. The minimum pass marks are 33% in each theory course and 9 marks out of 25 marks in each practical Course.

## I Semester (Nov., 1971)

Course	Theory Marks	Min. Pass Marks	Practical Marks	Min. Pass Marks
(i) One or Two General Courses	25	9		
(ii) Subject Courses.				
I. General Chemistry.	50	17	25	9
II. Rural Sociology.	50	17	25	9
III. Animal Structure and Function.	50	17	25	9
IV. Plant Physiology and Morphology.	50	17	25	9

## II Semester (April, 1972)

(i) One or Two General Courses	25	9		
(ii) Subject Courses :				
V. Mathematics.	75	25		
VI. Principles of Crop production and Ecology.	50	17	25	9

\*48% or above with effect from July, 1972 examinations vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 dated 25.7.71.

†Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 54 dated 25.7.71.

VII.	Social Science.	50	17	25	9
VIII.	Agricultural Engineering I (Farm Powers, Machinery and Structures).	50	17	25	9

### III Semester (Nov., 1972)

(i)	One or Two General Courses	25	9		
(ii)	Subject Courses.				
IX.	Plant Pathology and Microbiology.	50	17	25	9
X.	Agricultural Economics.	50	17	25	9
XI.	Entomology.	50	17	25	9
XII.	Agricultural Engineering II. (Surveying, Irrigation and Drainage.)	50	17	25	9

### IV Semester (April, 1973)

(i)	One or Two General Courses.	25	9		
(ii)	Subject Courses.				
XIII.	Plant Protection :—				
(a)	Disease control.	25	17	12½	9
(b)	Insect-pest control.	25			
XIV.	Olericulture and Floriculture.	50	17	25	9
XV.	Biochemistry including Dairy Chemistry.	50	17	25	9
XVI.	Soil and Water conservation.	50	17	25	9

### V Semester (Nov., 1973)

(i)	One or Two General Courses.	25	9		
(ii)	Subject Courses.				
XVII.	Principles of Genetic	50	17	25	9
XVIII.	Production of field Crops	50	17	25	9
XIX.	Production of Fruit Crops and Fruit Preservation	50	17	25	9
XX.	Live Stock and poultry Production	50	17	25	9



## VI Semester (April, 1974)

(i)	One or Two General Courses	25	9		
(ii)	Subject Courses.				
XXI.	Plant Breeding and Crop systematics.	50	17	25	9
XXII.	Market Milk and Milk products.	50	17	25	9
XXIII.	Economics of Agricultural production.	50	17	25	9
XXIV.	Extension Education and community development.	50	17	25	9

General Course shall be treated as a separate subject and the minimum pass marks in each General Course is 9 out of 25. The marks of all the six semesters examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of B. Sc. (Ag) Examination.

First Division —60% or above of the aggregate marks.

Second Division\*—45% or above of the aggregate marks but below 60%

Third Division —33% or above of the aggregate marks. But below\* 45%

\*Note :—The Ordinances concerning B. Sc. (Ag.) Three Years Degree Course will be printed separately later on.

Note :—(1) One Course—6 hours work per week (Theory and Practical).

Half Course—3 hours work per week (Theory and Practical).

(2) Question paper in two half courses be set separately and questions set be included in Section A and B.

## M. Sc. (Ag.) Examination

There shall be four examinations one at the end of each of the four semesters. A candidate must obtain at least 20% marks in each course and practical separately and 36% marks in the subject in Theory and practical separately. The Marks of all the four semester examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of the M. Sc. (Ag.) examination.

First division 60% or above of the aggregate marks.

Second Division 48% or above of the aggregate marks.

Third Division 36% or above of the aggregate marks.

A candidate who has not passed the examination in Basic Statistics under General Course prescribed for the degree examination of the University or a course of comparable standard of another University shall be required to qualify by taking the aforesaid Basic Statistics course in the first semester or in summer session prior to his admission in M. Sc. (Ag.).

\*48% or above w. e. f. July, 1972 Examination, vide Ex. C. Res. No. 51 dated 25.7.71.

A candidate for the degree shall maintain a record of the practical work done by him and of visits to places as may be required under the course. The record shall be placed before the Examiner at the time of Practical Examination.

### AGRONOMY

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

		Course Unit	M. M.
Course I	Mathematics	1	50
Course II	Crop Geography & Ecology	1	50
Course III	Mineral Nutrition of Crop Plants.	1	50

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

Course IV	Statistical Methods and experimental design.	1	50
Course V	Soil Fertility Management and Amelioration.	1	50
Course VI	Crop Production I (Rabi Cereals Legumes, Fibre and Oil Seed Crops).	1	50
Practical I	Based on I & II Semester Courses		150

#### Third Semester (November, 1972)

Course VII	Irrigation, drainage & Soil & water Conservation.	1	50
Course VIII	Crop Production II (Kharif Cereals, Legumes, Fibre, Oil seeds crops).	1	50
Course IX	Weed and Weed Control.	1	50

#### Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

Course X	Crop Production III (Misc. crop including vegetables).	1	50
Course XI	Crop Production IV (Forage Production and grass land Management.	1	50
Course XII	(A) Principles and Methods of Extension.	1	50
	(B) Seed Production Technology.	1	50
Practical II	based on III & IV semester courses		150

### Animal Husbandry and Dairying

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

		Course Units	M. M.
Course I	Mathematics	1	50

ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

243

Course II	Advanced Biochemistry & Lab. Techniques	1	50
Course III	Endocrinology of Livestock Production.	1	50
Second Semester (April, 1972)			
Course IV	Statistical Methods & Experimental designs	1	50
Course V	Population Genetics	1	50
Course VI	Chemistry of Milk	1	50
Practical I	based on first & second semester courses.		150
Third Semester (November, 1972)			
Course VII	Dairy Products	1	50
Course VIII	Animal Nutrition	1	50
Course IX	(A) Dairy Cattle Breeding	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Advanced Microbiology	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
Fourth Semester (April, 1973)			
Course X	Dairy Microbiology	1	50
Course XI	Dairy Plant Management	1	50
Course XII	(A) Pasture Management and Fodder Production	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Marketing of Livestock and their products.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
Practical II	based on third and fourth Semester courses.		150
Total			900

Agricultural Botany

First Semester (November, 1971)

Course I	Mathematics	1	50
Course II	Principles of Genetics	1	50
Course III	Cytology Cytogenetics, and evolution.	1	50
Second Semester (April, 1972)			
Course IV	Statistical methods and experimental designs.	1	50
Course V	(A) Crop Systematics	$1\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Morphology, Anatomy and Embryology.	$1\frac{1}{2}$	25
Course VI	(A) Principles of Biochemistry	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Economic Botany	$\frac{1}{2}$	25

Practical I based on courses I and II Semesters.

<b>Third Semester (November, 1972)</b>		150
Course VII	Principles of Plant Breeding	1 50
Course VIII	Plant Physiology	1 50
Course IX	(A) Seed Producing Technology	1/2 25
	(B) Ecology	1/2 25
<b>Fourth Semester (April, 1973)</b>		
Course X	Breeding of Crop Plants	1 50
Course XI	Population and Biometrical Genetics	1 50
Course XII	Biochemical and Molecular Genetics.	1 50
Practical II	Based on courses of III and IV Semesters.	150

### Agricultural Chemistry

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

Course I	Mathematics (same as for Agronomy)	50
Course II	Physical Chemistry and modern Analytical techniques.	50
Course III	Soil formation, classification and survey.	50

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

Course IV	Inorganic and quantitative analytical Chemistry.	50
Course V	Advanced organic chemistry and Plant biochemistry.	50
Course VI	Soil Chemistry	50
Practicals	First year.	150

#### Third Semester (November, 1972)

Course VII	Soil Physics	50
Course VIII	Soil Fertility and Plant growth	50
Course IX	Soil Microbiology.	50

#### Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

Course X	Manures and fertilizers.	50
Course XI	Agricultural Chemicals.	50
Course XII	Soil conservation with special reference to Saline, Alkali and acid soil.	50
Practical	Second Year.	150

### Agricultural Economics

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

Course I	Mathematics.	1 50
Course II	Economic Analysis.	1 50

Course III	Farm Management.	1	50
<b>Second Semester (April, 1972)</b>			
Course IV	Statistical Methods and Experimental designs.	1	50
Course V	Research Methods.	1	50
Course VI	Land utilization, land reforms and agricultural Economics.	1	50
Practical I	based on courses of I and II semesters.		150
<b>Third Semester (November, 1972)</b>			
Course VII	Theory and Problems of Economic Growth.	1	50
Course VIII	Agric. Marketing and Price Policy	1	50
Course IX	Economics of Agric. Production.	1	50
<b>Fourth Semester (April, 1973)</b>			
Course X	Money Income and Employment.	1	50
Course XI	Ag. Credit and Co-operation.	1	50
Course XII	(A) Principles and Methods of Extension.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Agricultural Statistics.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
Practical II	based on courses of III and IV semesters.		150
<b>Agricultural Extension</b>			
<b>First Semester (November, 1971)</b>			
Course I	Mathematics.	1	50
Course II	Educational Psychology.	1	50
Course III	Crop Production Management.	1	50
<b>Second Semester (April, 1972)</b>			
Course IV	Statistical Methods and Experimental designs.	1	50
Course V	Research Methods.	1	50
Course VI	Rural Sociology.	1	50
Practical I	based on courses of I and II semesters.		150
<b>Third Semester (November, 1972)</b>			
Course VII	Agricultural Journalism and Public Speaking.	1	50
Course VIII	(A) Educational Measures and scaling techniques.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Programme Planning.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
Course IX	Advanced course of community Development.	1	50

<b>Fourth Semester (April, 1973)</b>			
Course X	National Planning.	1	50.
Course XI	Extension administration, Selection and Training of Ext. personnel.	1	50
Course XII	(A) Advanced extension method.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
	(B) Advanced Audiovisual aids.	$\frac{1}{2}$	25
Practical II	based on courses of III and IV semesters.		150

### HORTICULTURE

<i>Course No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Marks</i>
<b>First Semester (November, 1971)</b>		
Course I	Mathematics (Same as in Agr.)	50
Course II	Pomology I	50
Course III	Principles of Genetics.	50
<b>Second Semester (April, 1972)</b>		
Course IV	Statistical Methods and Experimental Designs (Same as in Agr.)	50
Course V	Olericulture I	50
Course VI	Pomology II	50
Practical I	(Duration 4 hours) based on courses of I and II semester.	150
<b>Third Semester (November, 1972)</b>		
Course VII	Plant Physiology	50
Course VIII	Pomology III	50
Course IX	Floriculture	50
<b>Fourth Semester (April, 1973)</b>		
Course X	Olericulture II	50
Course XI	Breeding of Horticultural Plants.	50
Course XII	Fruit Technology, Fruits and Vegetable Preservation.	50
Practical II	based on courses of Semester 3rd and 4th.	50

# CHAPTER XXIII

## EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW

### A. ORDINANCES

#### Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)

1. The examination for the Degree of LL.B. shall consist of six semester examinations. A student clearing the first four semesters shall be conferred with the degree of LL.B. (Academic) and a student clearing all the six semesters shall be conferred with the Degree of LL.B.

2. No person shall be eligible to get admission in the courses for the degree of LL.B. (Academic) or LL.B., unless he is a graduate of a University recognised by the Meerut University.

\*3. A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 36% marks in each course and 48% marks in the aggregate of all the courses. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks.

First division	60% or above.
Second division	48% or above but below 60%

4. The division for the degree of LL.B. (Academic) will be awarded on the percentage of the aggregate marks of the first four semester courses prescribed for the degree and the division for the degree of LL.B. shall be awarded on the percentage of the aggregate marks of all the six semester courses prescribed for the degree.

†5. A candidate who does not earn the LL.B. (Academic) degree in three years and LL.B. degree in four years shall not be entitled to be a candidate for the degree unless the Vice-Chancellor permits him to continue his studies beyond the specified period. In no case the extension shall be beyond four and five years respectively.

#### Master of Laws (LL.M.)

1. The examination for the degree of the Master of Laws shall consist of four semester examinations.

2. A candidate, who has obtained the degree of LL.B. (Academic) or LL.B. of this University or the degree of LL.B. of any other University recognised by this University for the purpose shall be eligible to take admission in the courses for the degree of Master of Laws.

\*3. A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 36%

---

\* Added vide Ex. C. Res. dated Mar. 9, 1969.

† Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 15, of Aug. 25, 1968.

marks in each course and 48% marks in the aggregate of all the courses. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks.

First division	60% or above.
Second division.	48% or above but below 60%.

## B. REGULATIONS

### Scheme of Examination

#### LL.B.

There shall be six examinations, one at the end of each Semester.

A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 36% marks in each course and 48% marks in the aggregate of all the courses. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks.

First division	60% or above.
Second division.	48% or above but below 60%.

The division for the LL.B. (Academic) will be awarded on the percentage of the aggregate marks of the first four semester courses and the division for LL.B. shall be awarded on the percentage of the aggregate marks of all the six semester courses prescribed for the degree. Maximum marks for each examination is 100.

#### LL.B.

##### First Semester (November, 1971)

- Course I. Indian Legal and Constitutional History.  
 Course II. Law of Contracts & Sale of goods.  
 Course III. Law of Crimes.

##### Second Semester (April, 1972)

- Course IV. Law of Torts and Easements.  
 Course V. Constitutional Law of India.  
 Course VI. Public International Law.

##### Third Semester (November, 1972)

- Course VII. Family Law (Hindu Law).  
 Course VIII. Family Law (Mohammedan Law and others).  
 Course IX. Legal Theory (Jurisprudence and comparative Law)

##### Fourth Semester (April, 1973)

- Course X. Property Law.  
 Course XI. Company Law and Partnership.  
 Course XII. Equity, Law of Trusts and other Fiduciary obligations.

##### Fifth Semester (November, 1973)

- Course XIII. Law of Evidence and Limitation.  
 Course XIV. Criminal Procedure Code.  
 Course XV. Civil Procedure Code and Arbitration.



- Sixth Semester (April, 1974)**
- Course XVI. Land Laws of Uttar Pradesh.
- Course XVII. Drafting of Pleadings, Documents and Rules of Court Procedure.
- Course XVIII. Any one of the following :—
- (A) Legal Remedies.
  - (B) Law of Corporation and Public Control of Business.
  - (C) Law of Taxation.
  - (D) Military Law.
  - (E) Trade marks and Patents.
  - (F) International Institutions and Organisations.
  - (G) Legislations—Principles, Methods and Interpretation.
  - (H) Criminology and Criminal Administration.
  - (I) Labour Law and Industrial Relations.
  - (J) Administrative Law in India.
  - (K) Private International Law.

### LL.M.

There shall be four examinations, one at the end of each semester. The marks of all the four Semester examinations will count together for a place on the pass list of LL.M. Examination.

A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 36% marks in each course and 48% marks in the aggregate of all the courses. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks.

First division 60% or above.

Second division 48% or above but below 60%.

### First Semester (November, 1971)

- Course I. Legal History of England and India.
- Course II. Constitutional Law of India.

### Second Semester (April, 1972)

- Course III. Juisprudence.
- Course IV. Legislation—Principles, Methods and Interpretation.

*Note :* A candidate will have the option to offer any one of the following groups out of which he may opt to offer four courses or three courses and one dissertation in lieu of one course. The option must be declared and the topic for the dissertation must be selected before the end of August in each session. But the dissertation can be offered only in lieu of one course.

### Group A—Constitutional Law

- |        |  |   |
|--------|--|---|
| Course | I. Federal Aspects of Canadian and Australian constitutions. | } Third Semester<br>(November,<br>1972) |
| Course | II. Fundamental Rights in India.                             |   |

Any two of the following :—

- |             |   |   |                                  |
|-------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Course III. | Administrative Law of India                     | } | Fourth Semester<br>(April, 1973) |
| Course IV.  | Constitutional Law of U. S. A. and Switzerland. |   |                                  |
| Course V.   | Administrative Law of U. S. A. and England.     |   |                                  |

**Group B—International Law**

- |             |                             |   |                                |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Course I.   | Public International Law.   | } | Third Semester<br>(Nov., 1972) |
| Course II.  | International Organisation. |   | }                              |
| Course III. | Private International Law.  |   |                                |
| Course IV.  | International Economic Law. |   |                                |

**Group C—Family Law**

- |            |                               |   |                                |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Course I.  | Hindu Joint Family.           | } | Third Semester<br>(Nov., 1972) |
| Course II. | Principles of Mohammedan Law. |   |                                |

Any two of the following :—

- |             |   |   |                                  |
|-------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Course III. | History and Sources of Mohammedan Law.            | } | Fourth Semester<br>(April, 1973) |
| Course VI.  | Sources and History of Hindu Law.                 |   |                                  |
| Course V.   | Codified Hindu Law and Hindu Religious Endowment. |   |                                  |

**Group D—Mercantile Law**

- |             |  |   |                                  |
|-------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Course I.   | General Principles of Contract.                          | } | Third Semester<br>(Nov., 1972)   |
| Course II.  | Specific Contracts.                                      |   |                                  |
| Course III. | Company Law and Partnership.                             | } | Fourth Semester<br>(April, 1973) |
| Course IV.  | Negotiable Instruments, carriage of goods and Insurance. |   |                                  |

**Group E—Torts and Crimes**

- |             |   |   |                                  |
|-------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Course I.   | Tort (General Principles).              | } | Third Semester<br>(Nov., 1972)   |
| Course II.  | Tort (Specific Wrongs).                 |   |                                  |
| Course III. | History and Principles of Criminal Law. | } | Fourth Semester<br>(April, 1973) |
| Course IV.  | Criminology and Penology.               |   |                                  |

## CHAPTER XXIV

### Examinations—FACULTY OF EDUCATION

#### A—ORDINANCES

#### BACHELOR OF EDUCATION.

1. A candidate who, after taking a Bachelor's or a Master's Degree of this University or of some other Indian University recognised (vide appendix) for the purpose by the Executive Council has completed a regular course of study in an affiliated College for one semester and has during the course of the semester, taught at least 30 lessons in a recognised school under the supervision of the staff of the college or under arrangement approved by the University may be admitted to First Semester examination; likewise a candidate shall be admitted to the Second Semester examination for the degree of Bachelor of Education on completion of the required courses assignments and 20 lessons in practice teaching.

A candidate who has passed Alankar examination of Gurukul Kangri (Hardwar) may also be admitted to B. Ed. course provided he has passed the said examination in those subjects for which he is eligible for admission to M. A. Course in this University under Ordinance 9 of the Chapter 'Examinations—Faculty of Arts.'

\*1A. A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 20% marks in each course and 36% marks in the aggregate. He shall further be required to obtain at least 36% marks in the Practice of Teaching. The division in the B. Ed. Examinations shall be assigned separately in Theory and Practice. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks.

First Division 60% or above

Second Division 48% or above but below 60%

Third Division 36% or above but below 48%.

2. Every Candidate shall be required to pass in the following:

#### Part—A Theory

- (1) Educational Psychology
- (2) General Principles of Teaching and Testing at High School level and Curriculum Construction.
- (3) Method of teaching : (a) Ordinary level course, or  
(b) Advanced level course.
- (4) Theory of Education
- (5) Modern Indian Education

---

\*Amended vide Exc. C. Res. dated March 9, 1969.

**Note :** Under Methods of teaching (course 3) every candidate shall be required to offer one of the following :—

- (1) Advanced Level course in one of the following subjects carrying 100 marks.
  - (a) English (b) Mathematics (c) Hindi (d) Science.
- (2) Ordinary Level Course in two of the following subjects :
  - (a) Modern Indian Language—Hindi. (b) Modern Foreign Language—English. (c) Sanskrit. (d) General Science. (e) Mathematics. (f) Geography, (g) Economics. (h) History. (i) Civics.

**Part—B Practice Compulsory Course**

1. Practical Skill in teaching.
2. Practical Work consisting of the following :—
  - (a) Educational Hand Work
  - (b) Physical Training or Nursing
  - (c) First Aid Training
  - (d) Scouting and Guiding
  - (e) Any other Co-curricular activities such as Music, dancing, elocution; photography etc.
  - (f) Sessional Work based on assignments in theory.
3. A candidate may offer at his option any one of the following subjects for specialization.
  - (a) Measurement and Evaluation
  - (b) Guidance and Counselling
  - (c) Action Research.

4. A candidate who does not earn the degree in 2 years shall cease to be a candidate for the degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor. In no case the extension shall be beyond three years.

### MASTER OF EDUCATION

5. The examination for the degree of Master of Education shall be open to a candidate who after graduation has passed B. T. or L. T. or B. Ed. examination or any other examination recognised (vide appendix) by the University, as equivalent to the B. Ed. examination of the university and has pursued a regular course of study in a college affiliated to the University as hereinafter prescribed for two semester in an academic year as a full time student or four semesters in two academic years in the case of a part time student employed as a teacher in a recognized institution on full time basis. No part time student shall be permitted to take more than two courses in a semester.

\*5A. A candidate shall be required to obtain at least 20% marks in each course and 36% marks in the aggregate. He shall further be required to obtain at least 36% marks in the disserta-

tion. The division shall be awarded on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks.

First division	60% or above
Second division	48% or above but below 60%
Third division	36% or above but below 48%.

6. The programme of study for M. Ed. examination shall comprise :—

(A) Three compulsory courses :—

Course I Philosophy and Sociology of Education.

Course II Psychological Foundation of Education.

Course III Methodology of Educational Research.

(B) Three optional fields of specialization of which a candidate shall be required to specialise in one. Each field of specialization will comprise two courses.

(a) Educational Administration and Supervision :—

Course IV—Principles of Education. Administration and Human understanding.

Course V—Supervision and Planning.

Or

(b) Educational and Vocational Guidance—

Course IV—Principles of Guidance, Organization and Administration of Guidance Services.

Course V—Measurement in Guidance.

Or

(c) Experimental Education and Statistics—

Course IV—Educational Measurement.

Course V—Designs of Experiment and Advanced Statistics.

Course VI—Comparative Study of Educational System in U. K., U. S. A., U. S. S. R., and India.

Or

A dissertation on the problem selected in the First Semester in the area of specialization.

The allocation of candidate to supervisors shall be made by the Head of the Education Department in the college concerned provided that no teacher will guide more than two students at a time.

7. Three typed or printed copies of the dissertation shall be submitted to the Registrar through the Principal of the college by April 1, of the year in which he has to get his degree. The dissertation shall be accompanied by a declaration by the student endorsed by his guide to the effect that it is his own work and that it has not been submitted previously.

8. The dissertation will be examined by two external examiners. The marks given by the two will be added together.
9. A full time candidate who does not earn the degree in two years and a part time candidate in 3 years shall cease to be a candidate for the degree unless specially permitted by the Vice-Chancellor. In no case the extension shall be beyond three years for full time candidates and four years for part time candidates.
10. Each college shall provide for each student at least 14-18 hours teaching including tutorial and seminars per week.

## B—REGULATIONS SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

### B. Ed.

The division at the B. Ed. examination shall be assigned separately in Theory and Practice on the basis of the following percentage of the aggregate of the maximum marks :

First Division	60 percent	}	of the aggregate marks in Theory or Practice separately.
Second Division	48 percent		
Third Division	36 percent		

The entire programme of B. Ed. will be completed in two semesters and shall consist of five compulsory courses, Practice teaching and sessional work. A candidate may, however, offer at his option course VI and shall obtain 36% marks for a pass in it. Every candidate shall be required to obtain 20 percent marks in each course and 36% marks in aggregate course of the practice of teaching.

*Note*—Candidates for the B. Ed. examination have the option of answering questions through the medium of Hindi (Devanagari script) or English.

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

	<i>Max. Marks.</i>
Course I Educational Psychology	100
Course II General Principles and Methodology of teaching school subjects at secondary level and curriculum construction.	100

Course III Methods of teaching :

- (a) Ordinary level course or
- (b) Advanced level course. 100

Besides the above theory courses, 30 lessons in the subject or subjects offered under III (a) or (b) will have to be completed by the end of the first semester.

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

Course IV Theory of Education	100
Course V Modern Indian Education	100
Course VI Optional Course	100 marks : Qualifying marks 36 percent.

Besides the above, 20 lessons in the subjects offered under course III (a) or (b) will have to be completed. The lessons will be in addition to those taught in the First Semester.

Under course III every candidate shall offer either.

(a) Advanced level course in one of the following subjects carrying 100 marks :—

(i) English (ii) Mathematics (iii) Hindi (iv) Science.

(b) Ordinary level course in two of the following subjects :—

- (i) Modern Indian Language—Hindi,
- (ii) Modern Foreign Language—English.
- (iii) Sanskrit
- (iv) General Science
- (v) Mathematics
- (vi) Geography
- (vii) Economics
- (viii) History
- (ix) Civics

The optional paper under course VI shall be as follows :—

- A. Measurement and Evaluation.
- B. Guidance and Counselling.
- C. Action Research.

There shall be two hundred marks for practice of teaching. Besides, an evaluation in the form of grades (Based on five point rating scale) would be indicated for each candidate in the following practical work.

- (a) Educational Hand work.
- (b) Physical Training or Nursing.
- (c) First Aid Training.
- (d) Scouting/Guiding.
- (e) Other Co-curricular activities.

The rating scale to be assumed shall be :—

- A—For Excellent.
- B—For Superior.
- C—For Average.
- D—For Border Average.
- E—For Poor.

*Note*—(1) No candidate will be allowed to take examination in Practice of teaching unless he has done practical work as given above to the satisfaction of the Department concerned. For this purpose the Head of the Department shall maintain a record for each candidate indicating the details of the practical work done and shall submit the result of internal evaluation using the above rating scale for guidance of the external examiners.

(2) Every candidate shall be required to give two lessons in the subjects specified in course III in the presence of two examiners.

(3) The Board of Practical examiners shall consist of two external Examiners.



- (4) The Head of the Education Department shall submit a record about each student with regard to the sessional work and the grades earned in the internal assessment of practice teaching and practical work during the session for the guidance of the two external examiners.
- (5) The examination in practice teaching will be at the end of the Second Semester.
- (6) The Practical work consisting of Educational Hand work, Physical training, First Aid Training, Scouting and Guiding and other Co-curricular activities shall be spread over the period of both the semesters.

### MASTER OF EDUCATION (M. Ed.)

*Note*—Candidates for the M. Ed. examination have option of answering question papers through the medium of English or Hindi (Devanagri Script)

The distribution of marks and division shall be as under—

Each course and dissertation shall carry 100 marks and candidates must obtain for a pass at least 20 percent marks in each course and 36% marks in the aggregate. He shall further be required to obtain atleast 36% marks in the dissertation. For course III in the First Semester Part A of the course shall carry 40 marks and Part B of the course shall carry 60 marks. Division will be assigned as follows :—

First Division	60% marks.
Second Division	48% marks.
Third Division	36% marks.

#### First Semester (November, 1971)

- Course I. Philosophy and Sociology of Education.
- Course II. Psychological Foundation of Education.
- Course III. Methodology of Educational Research.

#### Second Semester (April, 1972)

- (a) Educational Administration and Supervision.
- Course IV. Principles of Education. Administration and Human understanding.
- Course V. Supervision and Planning.

Or

- (b) Educational and Vocational Guidance.
- Course IV. Principles of Guidance, Organization and administration of Guidance services.
- Course V. Measurement in Guidance.

Or

(c) **Experimental Education and Statistics.**

**Course IV. Educational Measurement.**

**Course V. Designs of Experiment and advanced statistics.**

**Course VI. Comparative Study of Educational System in U. K., U. S. A., U. S. S. R. and India.**

Or

A dissertation on the problem selected in the

**First Semester in the area of specialization.**

**CHAPTER XXV**  
**FACULTY OF MEDICINE**  
**EXAMINATIONS**  
**STATUTE**

No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of studies for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery in an affiliated college, unless he has been declared qualified at the Pre-Medical Test conducted in accordance with the Ordinances prescribed for the purpose.

**A. ORDINANCES**

**BACHELOR OF MEDICINE & BACHELOR OF SURGERY:**

1. There shall be four Examinations, viz.,
  - (i) First Professional Examination,
  - (ii) Second Professional Part I Examination,
  - (iii) Second Professional Part II Examination,
  - (iv) Final Professional Examination;

which shall be held twice a year ordinarily in January and May on such dates as the Executive Council may from time to time determine.

2. (a) A candidate, who, after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Uttar Pradesh, Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer with Physics, Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry) and Biology or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with the same group of subjects as mentioned above or any other examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one and a half years (3 semesters of 16 months duration) i. e. from 16th of July of the year of admission to 15th of January in the second year, and has completed the age of 17 years on 1st October of the year of admission to the Medical College, shall be eligible for appearing at the First Professional examination.

(b) A candidate, who, after passing the First Professional Examination of the University has attended a regular course of study in an affiliated college for one year shall be eligible to appear at the Second Professional Examination Part I.

(c) A candidate, who, after passing the First Professional Examination of the University has for two years attended a regular

course of study prescribed for the Second Professional Part II Examination and has passed the Second Professional Part I Examination of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the second Professional Part II Examination.

(d) A candidate, who, after passing the First Professional Examination, has attended for three years a regular course of study prescribed for the Final Professional Examination and who has passed the Second Professional Part I & II Examinations of the University, shall be eligible for appearing at the Final Professional Examination.

3. The examinations shall be conducted by means of written papers and oral, practical and clinical examination. Candidates shall be required to pass separately in (i) written and oral and (ii) practical examination at the First Professional examination & in (i) written and oral and (ii) practical examinations in Second Professional (Parts I & II) and Final Professional examinations as laid down in the scheme of examinations.

4. (a) A candidate, who fails to appear at or pass the First Professional Examination in five successive examinations (within three years) shall not be allowed to continue his studies in the college.

(b) The candidates, who have failed in one subject in the First Professional Examination shall be eligible to re-appear at the next ensuing examination only in the subject in which they have failed, but, if they fail to appear or to pass the ensuing examination, they shall appear in both the subjects at any subsequent examination.

5. Every candidate for the First Professional Examination shall be required to pass in the following subjects under each head :—

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology & Biochemistry.

6. (a) Every candidate for the Second Professional Part I examination shall be required to pass in the following subjects :—

- (i) Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
- (ii) Forensic Medicine.

(b) Every candidate for the Second Professional Part II examination shall be required to pass in the following subjects :—

- (i) Social & Preventive Medicine.
- (ii) Pathology including Bacteriology.

7. Every candidate for the Final Professional Examination shall be required to pass in the following subjects :—

- (i) Medicine.
- (ii) Surgery.
- (iii) Obstetrics & Gynaecology.
- (iv) Ophthalmology.

8. (a) A candidate, who has failed in one or more subjects in the Second Professional (Part I & II) and Final Professional Examinations, may at his option, take the examination in parts in one or more subjects in which he has failed or in whole provided, however, he passes in all subjects prescribed for the examination in 4 consecutive examinations, held within a period of two years, including the examination in which he first appeared. If he does not pass the full examination within the period of two years as mentioned above, he shall have to take the whole examination in all the subjects at the time when he next appears at the examination.

(b) At the expiry of each period of two years or four consecutive examinations, including the examination at which the candidate appeared in all the subjects prescribed for the examination, another period of the same duration will follow, during which the provisions of Ordinance (a) above shall be applicable as regards the passing of examinations.

(c) Non-appearance at an examination during any of the periods of two years shall be deemed as a failure to pass the examination.

9. Candidates, who have obtained 75 percent of the marks in any one subject for the First, Second (Parts I & II) & Final Professional examination shall be deemed to have obtained Distinction in that subject provided that no candidate, who does not pass in all the subjects of the examination at one time, shall be declared to have passed with distinction in any subject.

10. A candidate may, at his option, take Military Studies as an extra subject. The marks obtained by the candidate shall not be counted towards his aggregate and the class obtained by him in Military Studies shall be indicated in his Diploma and notified in the Gazette. The minimum number of lectures in Military Studies that would be delivered to candidates, who offer it as an extra optional subject shall be 100 for a two years course and 50 for failures and detained candidates.

11. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Ordinances (1) a holder of the L. M. P., or L. S. M. F. Diploma of the State Medical Faculty, U.P., or (2) a holder of a similar diploma of any other Province recognised by the Executive Council of the University, who is a bonafide resident of U.P. or of an Indian State (in the case of a candidate seeking admission to the Medical College in his own State) and has passed either (a) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P. with the Medical Group of subjects. Physics, Chemistry & Biology with a Practical test in each subject, or (b) an examination recognised as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the M.B., B.S. Degree Course of the University provided :

(i) He has attended affiliated college for not less than two calendar years, during which period he has gone through a course of study-theoretical, practical and clinical in Pathology, Forensic

Medicine and Hygiene and Public Health (Social & Preventive Medicine) for a period of one year, and in Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, and Ophthalmology for a period of two years. During this period special attention shall be given to the study of applied anatomy and physiology and Clinical Pathology and the Medical Council of India's requirements in Obstetrics & Gynaecology shall be fully complied with.

(ii) He has passed the Second Professional (Part I & II) examination in Pathology, Forensic Medicine & Social & Preventive Medicine which, may be taken at the end of the First Year of the candidate's joining the affiliated college; and

(iii) he has passed the Final Professional examination in Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology and Ophthalmology which will be held at the end of the second year of the candidate's joining the affiliated college :

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final Professional Examination unless he has passed the Second Professional Examination Parts I & II in the subjects mentioned above.

A candidate, who desires to appear at the Second Professional (Parts I & II) at the Final Professional Examination under this Ordinance must submit his application on a prescribed form by the 1st of December for an examination in January, following and by 1st of April for an examination in May, following and must send with his application the following :—

- (a) A certificate from the Principal of a Medical College affiliated to the University, which he has attended, to the effect that he fulfils conditions required under Ordinance II above;
- (b) A certificate of character from the Principal of the College concerned;
- (c) An application for enrolment together with the prescribed fee of Rs. 12/- if the candidate is not already enrolled.
- (d) A Marks fee of Rs. 2/- together with the fee prescribed for the examination.

In the case of a candidate whose application is rejected or who does not submit an application but sends in the fee the amount paid by the candidate on account of fees shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 2/-.

11. (a) Candidates, who are declared successful in the Final Professional Examination will be required to undergo a Compulsory Rotating Housemanship for 12 months in an approved Hospital as follows :—

- |                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| (i) In the Deptt. of Medicine    | 3 months |
| (ii) In the Deptt. of Surgery    | 3 months |
| (iii) In the Deptt. of Midwifery | 2 months |

- (iv) Residency in a Rural area for Public Health Work. ... .. 2 months
- (v) Elective Time ... .. 2 months

(The candidates during this term can work in Paediatric Department or Clinical Pathology or Radiology or Medicine or Surgery including any of their specialities).

**Note :—**The above 12 month's Compulsory Housemanship is applicable to those candidates, who pass the 4½ years M.B.,B.S. course, whereas the candidates, who have passed the 5 years M.B., B.S. course prior to the introduction of 4½ years M.B., B.S. course will do compulsory Housemanship for a period of six months only.

A provisional registration shall be granted to the candidates by the State Medical Council immediately after they pass the Final Professional Examination. But, their final registration will be done only after they have completed the above 12 months' Compulsory Rotating Housemanship.

11. (b) A candidate who immediately after passing the Final Professional Examination joins the Defence services in the A.M.C. and is provisionally registered with the State Medical Council shall be entitled to final registration only after he has completed 12 months' service in the A.M.C. in lieu of the 12 months Compulsory Rotating Housemanship in the case of Civilian candidates.

## B. REGULATIONS

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

(Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery)

1. Each written paper shall be of three hours duration.
2. If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 percent in a subject, he will be declared to have passed with distinction in that subject. Only those candidates will be considered qualified for distinction, who pass in all that subjects of the examination at one time.
3. While compiling results of the various University Examinations due weightage would be given by adding day-to day periodic assessment marks to the extent of 25% of the total. Out of this 25%, 12½% will be added in theory & oral and 12½% in Practical or Practical and clinical.

For purposes of this assessment only the result of the Terminal examinations will be considered.

### FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION 1972

#### ANATOMY

	<i>Max. Marks</i>	<i>Minimum pass marks.</i>
Paper I	... 80	
Paper II	... 80	
Oral	... 80	145
Terminal marks	... 50	
Dissection	... 48	
Surface marking	... 6	
Drawing Book	... 6	55
Terminal Marks	... 50	
		} 200

*Note*—Each paper shall consist of 5 questions, all to be attempted.

#### PHYSIOLOGY & BIOCHEMISTRY

Paper I	... 80	
Paper II	... 80	125
Oral	... 40	
Terminal marks	... 50	
Practical	... 100	
Terminal marks	... 50	75
		} 200

*Note*—Each paper shall consist of 5 questions, all to be attempted.



**SECOND PROFESSIONAL PART I EXAMINATION, 1973  
PHARMACOLOGY, INCLUDING MATERIA MEDICA,  
PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL THERAPEUTICS**

	<i>Max. Marks</i>	<i>Min. pass marks.</i>	
Paper	80	70	} 100
Oral	35		
Terminal marks	25		
Practical	35		
Terminal marks	25	30	

*Note*—The paper shall consist of two sections 'A' & 'B' of three questions each, all to be attempted. Each section shall be answered in separate answer book.

**FORENSIC MEDICINE**

	<i>Max. Marks</i>	<i>Min. pass marks.</i>
Paper	80	} 100
Oral	70	
Terminal marks.	50	

*Note*—The paper shall consist of two sections 'A' & 'B' of three questions each, all to be attempted. Each section shall be answered in separate answer book.

**SECOND PROFESSIONAL PART II EXAMINATION, 1974  
PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY**

	<i>Max. Marks</i>	<i>Min. pass marks.</i>	
Paper I	80	} 125	} 200
Paper II	80		
Oral	40		
Terminal Marks	50		
Practical	100		
Terminal marks	50	75	

*Note*—Each paper shall consist of 5 questions, all to be attempted.

**SOCIAL & PREVENTIVE MEDICINE.**

	<i>Max. marks.</i>	<i>Min. pass marks.</i>
Paper ..	80	} 100
Oral ..	70	
Terminal marks	50	

*Note*—The paper shall consist of two sections 'A' & 'B' of three questions each, all to be attempted. Each Section shall be answered in separate answer book.

## FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION 1975 MEDICINE

	<i>Max. marks</i>	<i>Min. pass marks</i>	
Paper I	80	120	}
Paper II	80		
Oral	30	200	}
Terminal marks	50		
Practical	40		
Clinical :-		80	}
Long case	30		
Short case	40		
Terminal marks	50		

- Note*—1. Each paper shall consist of 5 questions, all to be attempted. At least half a questions, on Children Diseases shall be set in Paper I & at least half a question on Skin Diseases in Paper II of Medicine.
2. The Practical & Clinical examination shall be as follows :—

### Practical Examinations :

Practical Examination, including the examination of the secretions, urine, pathological specimens and clinical microscopy.

### Clinical Examination :

(a) One Medical case, for which at least one hour will be allowed to the candidate for examination & report exclusive of the time devoted to the interrogation of the candidate by the examiner.

(b) Brief clinical examination of other medical cases, which may include diseases of Children.

## SURGERY

	<i>Max. Marks</i>	<i>Min. pass marks</i>	
Paper I	80	120	}
Paper II	80		
Oral	30	200	}
Terminal Marks	50		
Practical	40		
Clinical :		80	}
Long case	30		
Short case	40		
Terminal marks	50		

- Note* : 1. Each paper shall consist of 5 questions, all to be attempted. At least half a question on Venereal Disease will be set in Paper I and at least half a question on Orthopaedics and at least half a question on Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat in paper II of Surgery.

2—The Practical & Clinical examination shall be as follows :

**Practical Examination :—**

Surgical Anatomy, instruments and operative surgery.

**Clinical Examination :—**

(a) One surgical case, for which at least one hour will be allowed to the candidate for examination & report exclusive of the time devoted to the interrogation of the candidate by the examiners.

(b) Brief clinical examination of other surgical cases, which may include Diseases of Children.

### OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

	<i>Max. marks.</i>	<i>Min. pass marks.</i>	
Paper	80		} 100
Oral	15	60	
Terminal marks	25		
Practical & Clinical	55	40	
Terminal marks.	25		

*Note*—The paper shall consist of two sections 'A' & 'B' of three questions each, all to be attempted. Each section shall be answered in Separate answer book.

### OPHTHALMOLOGY

	<i>Max. marks</i>	<i>Min. pass marks</i>	
Paper	80	60	} 100
Oral	15		
Terminal marks	25		
Practical & Clinical,	55	40	
Terminal marks	25		

*Note*—The paper shall consist of two sections 'A' & 'B' of three questions each, all to be attempted. Each section shall be answered in separate answer book. "

If a candidate has once failed in a University examination and takes the subsequent examination, his result in that particular examination will be assessed only on the basis of the marks obtained by him in the subsequent examination.

The consolidated terminal marks for (a) Theory and Oral and (b) Practical will be sent to the Registrar by the Principal in the 1st week of December for January Examination and in the first week of April for May Examination.

**TEXT—BOOKS AND SYLLABI**  
**FACULTY OF MEDICINE**  
**First Professional Examination**  
**ADMISSION TO THE EXAMINATION**

Candidates before presenting themselves for the First Examination shall produce the certificates of—

- A. Having attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College :—
- (i) Human Anatomy & Embryology.
    - (a) A course of lectures and demonstrations on Human Anatomy, including Embryology, with special reference to their application to Medicine and Surgery, extending over two years.
    - (b) A course of dissection extending over two years. The candidates must have dissected the whole body to the satisfaction of their teachers.
  - (ii) Human Physiology.
    - (a) A course of lectures and demonstrations on Physiology, including Bio-Chemistry and Bio-Physics, extending over two years.
    - (b) A practical course on Histology, Experimental Physiology, Bio-Chemistry & Bio-Physics, extending over two years.
  - (iii) Normal Psychology.

A course of 10 lectures on Elementary Normal Psychology.
  - \* (iv) The normal reactions of the body to injury, infection as an introduction to General Pathology and Bacteriology.
  - \* (v) An introduction to Pharmacology.
  - \* (vi) Elements of the methods of clinical examination including the use of the common instruments and the examination of body fluids with demonstration on both normal and abnormal living subjects.

\*The amount of time allotted to the study of these subjects shall not exceed three months.

\*Lectures should be demonstrated by recent dissection models, drawings diagram, radiogram, lantern slides and epdiscope.

- N.B.—Courses in (iii), (iv), (v) & (vi) above shall be attended in the second academic year.  
 B—Having Passed a test in (iv), (v) and (vi) above conducted by the College.

### COURSES OF STUDY

The teaching of Anatomy and Physiology should include, as a regular part of the course, demonstration on the living human body of structure and functions, including the information to be obtained from Radiology.

#### ANATOMY

A course of 100 lectures and 50 demonstrations on human Anatomy, including Embryology with special reference to their application to Medicine and Surgery, extending over eighteen months.

(a) Lectures\* and demonstrations dealing with the tissues and the various systems, such as Osteology, Mycology, Syndesimology, Angiology, Neurology, Splanchnology, etc., of the Human body.

(b) Human Embryology

(i) General Embryology—

The animal cell, cell-division, germ-cell; fertilization of ovum, development of ovum, embryonic development; broad out-lines of organogeny, intrauterine conditions, general growth.

(ii) Special Embryology—

Development of skull, development and morphology of upper and lower limbs, development positions abdomen, development of heart, development of vascular system, i. e. Principal arteries and veins, inferior vena cava, lymphatic system, development of bronchial apparatus, development of spinal cord, development of encephalon, development of peripheral nervous system, development of the eye and the ear, development of the urogenital system, foetal circulation, changes at birth, development of digestive and respiratory systems.

#### Practical Anatomy.

Dissection of the whole human body in the course of two academic years.

#### Region Anatomy :

Anatomical demonstration of various regions of the body with the help of recent dissections, models, radiographs and other preparations with special reference to the relations of the various structures and their surface anatomy.

#### Radiographic Anatomy :

Demonstrations of the forms, positions and movement of bones, joints and viscera in the living subject and centres of ossification of various bones with the help of X-rays.

\*See foot note on page 268.

**Applied Anatomy :**

Demonstration of these points in the anatomy of human body which have a special reference to medicine and surgery such as surface Anatomy and Surgical Anatomy of various parts of the body.

**Books Recommended :**

- Gray's Descriptive & Applied Anatomy, latest ed.  
 Cunningham's Manual of Practical Anatomy Parts I, II, & III Latest edition.  
 Jemieson's Illustrations of Regional Anatomy, Part I, II, III, IV, V, VI, & VII., Latest ed.  
 Hamilton, W.J., Body, J.D. & Massman, H.W. : Human Embryology, Latest ed.

**Books Recommended for reference :**

- J. Ernest Frazer—The Anatomy of the Human Skeleton.  
 Alexander Lee, Mc, Gregor—A Synopsis of Surgical Anatomy.  
 J. Ernest Frazer—A Manual of Embryology.  
 I. B. Arey—Developmental Anatomy.  
 Sir Arthur Keith—Human Embryology & Morphology.  
 W. E. Le Gros Clark, FRS—The Tissues of the Body.

## PHYSIOLOGY, INCLUDING BIO-CHEMISTRY AND BIO-PHYSICS

**Physiology—Theoretical.****A. General Physiology.**

A course of 100 lectures, extending over eighteen months:

**B. Special Physiology (Bio-Chemistry & Bio-Physics) A course of 40 lectures extending over eighteen months :****Physiology—Practical.**

1. A Practical course in Histology (30 practical classes of two hours each, one term each year).
2. A practical course in Experimental Physiology (30 Practical classes of two hours each, one term each year).
3. A practical course in Bio-Chemistry and Bio-Physics (30 practical classes of two hours each, one term each year)

## SYLLABUS IN PHYSIOLOGY

**General Physiology.**

Theoretical Physiology of the whole human body, including the knowledge of nutritional requirements needed to maintain the body in Physiological equilibrium.

**Special Physiology—**

**Theoretical****I—Elementary Chemistry of—**

1. Carbohydrates, fats & proteins.
2. Vitamins & hormones.
3. Enzymes & their application in digestion and absorption.
4. Body fluids of physiological importance.

**II—Elementary composition of—**

1. Common Foodstuffs.
2. Body tissues.

**III—Metabolism of food materials.****IV—Biological oxidation & reduction & tissue respiration.****V—Elementary study of Bio-Physics as related to Physiology.****PRACTICAL****A. HISTOLOGY**

Microscopic study of the cells and tissues of the body both in fresh and fixed conditions.

**B. EXPERIMENTAL**

1—Apparatus in common use in experimental work.

2—Simple experiments to illustrate the use of the above.

3—Simple experiments on muscle and nerve, e. g., effect of successive stimuli two or more, work of muscle fatigue and conductivity in nerve and effect of temperatures etc.

4—Contraction without metals.

5—Frog's heart—Automaticity, conductivity, effects of Heat and Cold, Heart Block, Stannius experiments, Latent period, Refractory period. Stair-case phenomenon "All and none effect", and Cardiac nerves experiments.

6—Action of the following drugs on heart :—

Nicotine, Pilocarpine, Adrenaline, Atropine and Acetylcholine.

**Books Recommended :**

1. Essential of Histology by Schaffer.
2. Experimental Physiology by D. T. Harris.
3. Text-Book of Physiology & Bio-Chemistry by Bell, Scarborough & Davidson.

**Books for Reference :**

- 1—Physiological Basis of Medical Practice by Best & Davidson  
Tayler.

**BIO-CHEMISTRY and BIO-PHYSICS**

- 1—Qualitative method of detection of carbohydrates, fats and proteins.

- 2—Quantitative estimation of substances of Physiological importance Reducing sugar, proteins, and phosphates.
- 3—Action of digestive enzymes and bile salts.
- 4—Qualitative tests and quantitative examinations of the important constituents of normal & Pathological urine.
- 5—Detection & estimation of important constituents of blood, Use of spectroscope.
- 6—Qualitative test of vitamins.
- 7—Analysis of important food stuff.

#### Demonstration :

- 1—PH of Physiological fluids and urine.
- 2—Use of Calorimeter B.M.R. apparatus. Gas analysis apparatus Polarimeter and Viscosimeter.
- 3—Determination of blood, sugar, serum, calcium, plasma chloride & blood urea.
- 4—Determination of alkali reserve and blood gases. Function tests—Liver, Kidney and Pancreas.
- 5—Gastric analysis.

#### Books suggested :

##### Theoretical

- Cameron : Text-books of Bio-Chemistry (Churchill)  
 W.V. Thorpe : Bio-Chemistry for Medical Students (Churchill)

##### Practical

- Cameron & White : A course of Practical Bio-Chemistry for students of Biology & Medicine (Churchill.)  
 Hewitt & Robson : The Essentials of Chemical Physiology by Halliburtons (Longman Green).

### Second Professional Part I Examination

#### ADMISSION TO THE EXAMINATION

Before admission to the Second Professional Part I Examination, candidates shall present certificate of having completely attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the college :—

- (i) In Pharmacology, including Elementary Pharmacological Chemistry and Materia Medica—

A course of lectures and Demonstrations, extending over one year.

In practical Pharmacy—

A course of demonstrations and Practical work, extending over one year.



**(ii) Forensic Medicine—**

- (a) A course of 36 lectures in Forensic Medicine and Toxicology including 10 demonstrations.
- (b) The candidate will be required to produce a certificate of having attended six medico-legal autopsies.

**Courses of Study****PHARMACOLOGY INCLUDING MATERIA MEDICA  
PHARMACY AND PHARMACOLOGICAL THERAPEUTICS.**

A course of lectures and demonstrations, extending over one academic year and consisting of—

- (1) 60 lectures in Pharmacology and Pharmacological Therapeutics.
- (2) 15 demonstrations in experimental Pharmacology.
- (3) 20 demonstrations in Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

**Syllabus in Pharmacology**

1—50 lectures on the following for one academic year :—

1—Definition, Scope and relation of Pharmacology to sister sciences. Definition of drugs. Pharmacopieia standard (including international standards), Biological and chemical assay of drugs.

Definition of the following:—Pharmacy, Therapeutics, Rational and Empirical Treatment, Toxicology.

2—Active principles of drugs and their chemical nature.

Chemistry (applied) of common drugs such as cardiac glucosides, Cinchona and other synthetic anti-malarials, Opium derivatives, Belladonna group, Cocaine and its substitutes (used as local anaesthetics). Sympathomimetic compounds (Adrenaline and related compounds). Chemotherapeutic remedies (especially the sulphonamide group), saponins, resins, volatile oils and fixed oils terpenes.

Relations of chemical structure to Physiological actions of common drugs such as Adrenaline and Cocaine group of drugs.

3—Posology. Factors modifying dosage. Modes of action of drugs (Cumulation, Synergism, Potentiation, Antagonism, Tolerance, Idiosyncrasy, Addiction). Methods (modes) or channels of administration of drugs. Fate of drugs in the body, Absorption, distribution of drugs in the tissues of the body, Mechanism of destruction (detoxication of drugs in the body, channels of excretion of drugs.

Salt and ionic action of drugs, Physical processes in connection with absorption of drugs.

4—Pharmacology and medicinal uses (Therapeutics) of Acids, Alkalis and Metals of Alkaline Earth. Heavy metals.

Volatile oil series, Nutrients. Alteratives, Antiseptics and Disinfectants, Chemo-Therapeutic remedies, Anthelmintics. Para-

siticides. Gland products. Sera and Vaccines. Diagnostic agents. Radiation of Therapy.

Detailed action of drug with medical use on the Nervous, Cardio-Vascular, Respiratory, Digestive, Genito-urinary systems on blood and blood-forming organs, Metabolism, heat-regulation, Metabolism of the body, skin (counter-irritants, sedatives etc.)

**Books Recommended :**

Clark	: Applied Pharmacology.
Whilta	: Materia Medica (edited by Burn).
Ghosh	: Materia Medica.
Majumdar	: Pharmacology.
Krantz	: Text-Book of Pharmacology.

**II—Demonstration in Experimental Pharmacology.**

There shall be 15 demonstrations which will include—

- 1—**Anaesthetics**, use for experimental animals.  
Apparatus and instruments (common ones) used for experimental works. Preparation of animal). Preparation of decerbrate and spinal cast (explaining the ideas underlying such preparations).
- 2—**Action of common drugs** on blood pressure in different preparations).
- 3—**Action of drugs** on blood pressure and respirations.
- 4—**Action of drugs** on heart (intact animals).
- 5—**Action of drugs** on heart (isolated).
- 6—**Purfusion of vessels** (Vaso constrictors and dilators).
- 7—**Action of drugs** on intestinal and spleen volume (intact animals).
- 8—**Action of drugs** on intestinal movements (intact animals).
- 9—**Action of Drugs** on isolated loop of intestine.
- 10—**Action of drugs** on uterine movement (intact animals).
- 11—**Action of drugs** on uterine movement (isolated).
- 12—**Special experiments** as—
  - (i) Vaso-motor reversal of Dale
  - (ii) Potentiation experiment
  - (iii) Action of acetylcholine
  - (iv) Action of Nicotine in different preparations.

**Viva voce Examination Experimental Pharmacology**

(1) Students will be asked to explain the uses of common apparatus used in experimental work.

(2) Students will be asked to explain curves showing the actions of drugs or they will be asked to draw curves showing the effects of drugs on the blood pressure, respiration etc.

**Books recommended :**

Jackson : Experimental Pharmacology.  
Sollman & Hanlik : Experimental Pharmacology.

### III. Demonstration in Materia Medica, Pharmacy (Dispensing) and prescription writing.

There shall be 30 lectures on the following :—

- A. Materia Medica will include—
  - (i) Demonstration of specimens of crude drugs.
  - (ii) Preparations, dosages, composition of important and commonly used B.P. preparations.
- B. Pharmacy practical will include—
  - (i) Mixtures.
  - (ii) Pills
  - (iii) Emulsions
  - (iv) Lotions
  - (v) Emplastra
  - (vi) Unguenta
  - (vii) Suppositories
  - (viii) Effervescing powders (and mixtures).
- C. Incompatibilities (Physical, Chemical & Physiological) in prescriptions.
- D. Prescription writing of common diseases.

### FORENSIC MEDICINE

A course of 50 lectures and 10 demonstrations in the 3rd year.

- I. **Medical Jurisprudence.**
  - (a) Legal procedure at inquest; Criminal Courts and their powers; Medical evidence; Medico-legal reports; Dying declaration; Medical witness and his examination (evidence) in Courts.
  - (b) Identity of the living and dead; demonstration of sex age and their medico-legal aspect; scars; Tattoo marks; Occupation marks, etc.
  - (c) Medico-legal postmortem examination of dead body, decomposed and mutilated body or its fragments, skeleton and bones; Examination of a dead body and rules regarding it.
  - (d) Examinations of blood stains, seminal stains, hairs, weapons, clothes etc.
  - (e) Modes of death; Natural causes of sudden death; signs of death; Time of death, Presumption of death; Presumption survivorship.
  - (f) Violent deaths from asphyxia; hanging, strangulation and throttling; Suffocation and Drowning.
  - (g) Death from Starvation, cold, heat, burns, electricity and lightning.
  - (h) Mechanical injuries and their medico-legal aspect in relation to accident, suicide and homicide, Distinction between

injuries caused during life and after death, Medico-legal examination of an injured person, Regional injuries.

- (i) Importance and sterility: Virginitv, Pregnancy and Delivery in relation to suits of nullity of a marriage, divorce, defamation, legitimacy, affiliation cases etc.
- (j) Sexual offences; rape, unnatural offences, bestiality including certain abnormal sexual perversions.
- (k) Miscarriage; criminal and justifiable; Law in relation to Criminal miscarriage. Duty of a Physician when called on to treat a case of criminal miscarriage; Infanticide.
- (l) Medico-legal aspects of insanity as regards civil & criminal responsibility and rule regarding the admission and treatment of insane person into Mental hospitals according to Lunacy Act of India. Feigned insanity; Malingering.
- (m) Law and Ethics in the conduct of medical practice Certificates; Infamous conduct; Professional secrets; Privileged communication, Malpraxis.

## 2. Toxicology

- (a) General considerations regarding the sale of poisons with reference to the Poison Act 1919 and the Dangerous Drugs Act; Classifications of poisons; action of poisons and its modifications; treatment, postmortem appearance and analysis of poisons. Rules regarding the preservation and diagnosis and transmission of viscera and other suspected articles for chemical analysis in cases of suspected poisoning. Duty of the physician in cases of suspected poisoning.
- (b) Detailed study of the poisons commonly used in India as regards their signs, treatment, postmortem, appearances and medico legal questions. The chief of these are as follows :—

Sulphuric acid; Nitric acid; Hydrochloric acid; Oxalic acid; Lysol; caustic alkalies, specially Ammonia, Caustic Potash and Soda, Phosphorus; Arsenic; Antimony; Mercury; Copper, Lead, Zinc and their salts; Castor oil seeds; Abrus precatorious, Semicarpus anacardium; Calatropis gigantea plumbago; rosea & zeylanica; Cantharides; Poisonous snakes, Scorpions, Bees, etc. Poisonous foods; Poisonous fungi. Mechanical irritants such as glass, diamond, hair etc. Opium; Alcohol—Ether; Chloroform Chloralhydrate, Veronal (Barcituric acid) products, Kerosene oil, Petrol; Dhatura (Belladonna Atrosine group); Cannabis indica; Cocaine; Strychnos; Nux vomica; Tobacco Nerium odorum Cebra hevetias (Yellow oleander seeds); Aconite root; Hydrocyanic acid; Potassium and Mercuric cyanides; Carbon Monoxide; Carbon dioxide; Sewer air; Laughing gas; Poisonous War gases.

- (c) Attendance—At least 10 medico-legal Postmortem examinations. The candidates are required to write six medico-legal postmortem reports which may be inspected by the examiner.

**Books Recommended :**

Sydney Smith : Forensic Medicine.  
 Modi : Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.  
 Glacier : Medical Jurisprudence & Toxicology.

**Bacteriology**

1. Introduction & classification of bacteria.
2. General Biology of bacteria.
3. Method of sterilisation & preparation of cultural media.
4. The problem of specificity.
5. Morphological, biological and cultural characteristics of the organism, with their pathogenicity in relation to man along with the methods of laboratory diagnosis of the diseases caused by them e. g. Cocci, Bacilli, Spirillae, Streptothrix Group, Yeast & Pathogenic moulds.
6. Filterable Viruses.

**Medical Parasitology**

A course of lectures in medical Protozoology, Helminthology and Entomology with Practical instructions on it specially in relation to the common protozoa and insects of the tropics.

**Practical Classes**

Practical classes with lecture demonstrations in—

1. Clinical Pathology and Haematology—Examination of sputum, stool, urine, cerebro-spinal fluid, serous fluids, etc. Haematology; blood counts; haemoglobin determination, absolute values, blood grouping; Arneht Count, other common techniques.
2. Morbid Anatomy and Histology—Study of gross and Tissue Sections.
3. Chemical Pathology—Demonstrations in blood, urea, blood sugar Vanden Bergh test, gastric contents, etc.
4. Bacteriology—Bacteriological techniques, culture media, staining methods, principal pathogenic micro-organism.
5. Parasitology—Demonstration and study of various human parasites.

**Books Recommended :**

Lectures in General Pathology by Howard Florey.  
 Text Books of Pathology and Pathology of Internal Diseases by William Boyd.  
 Muir's Text Book of Pathology by D. F. Cappell.  
 Parasitology (Protozoology and Helminthology), by K.D. Chatterjee.  
 A Text Book of Practical Bacteriology by T. J. Macke and J.E. McCarthey.

Begger's Text Books of Bacteriology.  
 Chemical Pathology by Panton and Morsee.  
 Manson's Tropical Diseases by Philip H. Manson Hanr.  
 A Guide to Human Parasitology by D.B. Blacklock and  
 T. Southwell.

## 2. SOCIAL AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

One course of 36 lectures and 8 demonstrations on hygiene in the 4th year. Personal hygiene; Food and dietaries; the construction of the dwelling houses with reference to (a) the proper access of sunlight and air, (b) methods of natural and artificial Ventilation warming and water supply; (c) the disposal of refuse and external matters. The effect on health of over-crowding. Vitiated air, occupation and offensive trade.

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soil and unsound or infected food.

The inspection of meat, grain and other food stuffs.

### Second Professional Part II Examination ADMISSION TO THE EXAMINATION

Before admission to the Second Professional Part II Examination, candidates, shall present certificates having satisfactorily attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College :—

1. A course of instruction consisting of at least 100 lectures in Pathology, Bacteriology, Parasitology and 100 practical classes and demonstrations in Morbid Histology, Bacteriology, Parasitology, Medical Entomology, Clinical and Chemical Pathology.

Each student will be required to have acted as postmortem clerk in at least 10 autopsies as far as it may be practicable.

2. Preventive and Social Medicine.

(a) A course of 36 lectures in Preventive Medicine and 8 demonstration on Hygiene, Food and Dietaries.

### Courses of Study for

## PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY

A course of instruction extending through two academic years (3rd and 4th year of the medical curriculum) in Pathology, Bacteriology and Parasitology with lectures not less than 100 and with practical classes extending over the same period in Morbid Histology, Bacteriology, Parasitology, Medical Entomology and Clinical and Chemical Pathology.

Each student will be required to have acted as Postmortem clerk in at least 10 autopsies as far as it may be practicable.

A course of 12 lectures in Elementary Biology and Bacteriology will be given to students in their pre-clinical period.

### General Pathology

1. General consideration, Introduction, Definitions, and Scope of Pathology; Health and disease, Heredity; Malformations; Tissue, death; Cause of disease.
2. Degenerations.
3. Disturbances of Nutrition; Progressive and Retrogressive changes.
4. Disturbances of Circulation; Thrombosis; Embolism and infraction-Oedema and dropsy.
5. Inflammation and response of tissue.
6. Tumours.
7. Infection and immunity, Allergy and hypersensitiveness.
8. Fever and Pyrexia.
9. Shock and collapse.

### Special Pathology

1. Deficiency and metabolic diseases.
2. Diseases of the digestive system (including liver and pancreas).
3. Diseases of respiratory system.
4. Diseases of urinary system.
5. Diseases of the reticulo-endothelial system (spleen, lymph glands and bone marrow).
6. Anaemias.
7. Diseases of the cardio-vascular system.
8. Diseases of the ductless glands.
9. Diseases of the nervous system.
10. Diseases of the locomotor system.
11. Diseases of the reproductive system.

### Climatology and Meterology

The aetiology and prevention of endemic and epidemic diseases with special reference to Indian climate. The methodical investigation cases of such diseases with reference to their causation. The relation to human diseases of the common diseases and parasites of other forms of life, animal or vegetable.

Control of tuberculosis and leprosy.

The general principles and methods of vaccination, preventive inoculation and disinfection.

Elements of vital statistics, correct certification of causes of death.

Causes and prevention of infant mortality with special reference to welfare work in rural and urban areas in this and other countries.

The Principles of school hygiene and medical examination of school children.

Principles and practice of rural sanitation especially under Indian conditions.

Sanitary arrangements at fairs.

The obligations of medical practitioners as required by the laws relating to public health.

The role of fixed and travelling dispensaries in controlling sickness in rural areas.

2. Demonstration, each of two hours, 4 may be out-door demonstrations and 3 may be given in the museum. The out-door demonstrations may include—

- (1) Filtration of water (visit to water works).  
Sewerage system.
- (2) Maternity and child welfare (visit to a child welfare centre).
- (3) School Hygiene and medical examination of school children (visit to School),
- (4) Visit to rural development area such other demonstration as convenient.
- (5) A course in theory and practice of anti-small pox vaccination, including 2 attendances of two hours' each.

*Note* :—In the teaching of hygiene emphasis should be laid on the principles of preventive medicine.

#### Books Recommended :

Ghosh : Text-book of Hygiene and Public Health.

Text-books of Preventive Medicines by Level and Clark.

Text-book of Hygiene and Public Health by Roseneau,

Hand-book of Hygiene and Public Health by Y.P. Bedi, 1957 and onward edition.

### Final Professional Examination

#### ADMISSION TO THE EXAMINATION

Before admission to the Final Professional Examination, candidates shall present certificate having satisfactorily attended the following courses to the satisfaction of the Head of the College—

##### I. Medicine.

(a) A Course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Medicine including diseases of infancy and childhood, extending over 2 years.

*Note* :—The course of instruction in medicine shall include the practice of Clinical Pathology and laboratory methods and application of Physiology and Anatomy to the investigation of diseases.

(b) A medical clinical clerkship for a period of nine months of which six months must be spent in the hospital wards and three months in the out-patient department.

(c) Clinical clerkship for not less than one month in a Children's ward or hospital, or in a children's out-patient department.



*Note*—During the period of medical ward clerking, candidates must have been in residence in hospital or close by for a period of one month as intern clerks.

(d) Instruction in Therapeutics and prescribing, including (i) Pharmacological therapeutics, (ii) the methods of treatment by vaccines and sera. (iii) Physiotherapy, (iv) dietetics, and (v) the principles of nursing.

(e) Every candidate shall also present evidence of having received instruction in the following subjects :—

(i) Fevers—This course must be taken at a recognized infectious Diseases Hospital for a period of three months.

(ii) Tuberculosis.

(iii) Dermatology.

(iv) Practical instruction in Vaccination from one of the authorised Vaccinators.

*Note*—Throughout the whole period of instruction in Medicine, importance of the preventive aspects of the subject shall be emphasised.

*N.B.*—The appointments mentioned in sub clauses (b) and (e) under the head (I ) Medicine above, and (d) under the head (ii) Surgery later, may be concurrent.

## II. SURGERY

(a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations in Surgery including diseases of infancy and childhood extending over 2 years.

*Note*—The course of instruction in Surgery shall include instruction Surgical Pathology and the application of Physiology and Anatomy to the investigation of diseases.

(b) A surgical dressership for a period of nine months of which six months must be spent in the hospital wards and three months in the out-patient department.

*Note*—During the period of surgical ward dressership, candidates must have been in residence in hospital or close by for a period of one month as intern clerks.

(c) A course of practical instructions in operative Surgery, including operations on the cadaver to be performed by the students themselves, extending over a period of one term.

(d) Practical instruction in minor surgery on the living.

(e) Practical instruction in surgical methods including Physiotherapy.

(f) Every candidate shall also present evidence of having received adequate instruction in the following subjects :—

(i) Administration of Anaesthetics. (Candidates shall be required to produce a certificate of having administered anaesthetics on at least ten occasions).

- (ii) Dental Surgery.
- (iii) Radiology and Electro-therapeutics their application to Surgery.
- (iv) Venereal Diseases.
- (v) Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat, including the use of the Otoscope, Laryngoscope and Rhinoscope.
- (vi) Orthopaedics.

*Note*—Throughout the whole period of instruction in Surgery, importance of the preventive aspects of the subject shall be emphasised.

### III. Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

(a) A course of lectures and clinical demonstrations, extending over one year, in Midwifery, Gynaecology and Hygiene of the newborn. The course of instruction in Midwifery shall include—Applied Anatomy Physiology of pregnancy and labour.

(b) An appointment for six months as clinical clerk in Maternity and Gynaecological departments during which period candidate must have attended twenty labour cases in a recognized Maternity Hospital or in the lying in wards of a general hospital under the supervision of a qualified member of the Medical staff; they shall have also attended during this period Gynaecological out-patients and ante-natal clinics at recognised institutions.

*Note*—During the period of clinical clerkship, candidates must have been in residence in hospital or close by for a continuous period of three months as intern clerks.

2. A certificate showing the number of cases of labour attended by the candidates in the maternity hospital should be signed by a responsible Medical Officer on the staff of the Hospital and should state—
  - (i) That the candidates have personally attended all certified cases during the course of labour and have made the necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervision of the certifying officer.
  - (ii) That satisfactorily written histories of the cases attended by the candidates were presented to the supervising officer and countersigned by him.
  - (iii) That the candidates have attended the ante-natal out-patient department and have written out at least 20 cases in ante-natal case-book certified by responsible Medical Officer on the staff of the hospital.

### IV. Ophthalmology.

(a) A course of 25 lectures and 25 demonstrations on refraction and use of Ophthalmoscope.

(b) An attendance for three months in the Ophthalmic Out-patient department and wards of a recognised hospital.

**V. Pathology.**

(a) A course of lectures, demonstrations and practical work in Pathology, extending over two years.

(b) A course of lectures, demonstrations and practical work in Bacteriology and Elementary Parasitology, extending over two years.

(c) A course of instruction in Chemical Pathology and in Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.

(d) A certificate of having performed at least ten autopsies as a postmortem clerk.

The candidates will be required to submit to the examiners full records of ten autopsies which they have attended and which have been certified by the teachers in the subject.

**1. MEDICINE**

1. A course of not less than 100 lectures on the principles and practice of medicine. Industrial Medicine (5 lectures) and History of Medicine (5 lectures).

2. A course of not less than 50 lectures or demonstrations on clinical medicine and attendance on general in-patient and Out-patient practice during at least two years which may run concurrently with surgical practice.

3. A course of medical practice in a recognised hospital during three years' clinical study with clinical instruction and experience as a medical clinical clerk for not less than nine months.

(a) Three months of the period of medical clinical clerkship to be spent in the medical out-patient department.

(b) Six months of this period to be spent in medical wards of the hospital with not less than 5 beds continuously in his sole charge.

(c) One month of the period of medical ward clerkship to be spent as intern clerk during which the student is in residence in the hospital or close by.

4. Instruction in Therapeutics and prescribing including (i) Pharmacological Therapeutics, (ii) Methods of treatment by vaccines and sera (iii) Physiotherapy, (iv) Diætics, and (v) the principles of nursing.

5. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations of clinical methods, the recognition and interpretation of physical signs and the use of instruments of observation.

6. Instruction in Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology throughout the period of clinical studies.

7. Instructions in the following subjects :—

(a) Medical diseases of children—10 Lectures and 6 weeks' attendance at Childrens' out-patient department or ward.

- (b) Acute infectious diseases—10 lectures and 6 weeks' attendance at Hospital for infectious diseases.
- (c) Tuberculosis—10 lectures and 6 weeks' attendance at Tuberculosis wards of hospital clinic.
- (d) Diseases of the skin including Leprosy, 10 lectures and 6 weeks' attendance at out-patient clinic for skin diseases.
- (e) Mental diseases—9 lectures and 9 clinical demonstrations at a Mental Hospital.
- (f) Industrial Medicine—5 lectures.

### Syllabus for Mental Diseases

1. Behaviour—Normal and abnormal, suggestion, aggression, sublimation, inferiority feeling; delusion, illusion, hallucination. Phantasy.

2—Psychopathology.

3—Classification—General Symptomatology

Principal types of mental disorders—

- (a) Failure of mental development; idiocy; imbecility feeble mindedness; Moral imbecility.
- (b) Mania; Melancholia; Stupor; Manic depressive psychosis (alternating and circular); insanity.
- (c) Chronic systematized delusional insanity (paranoia).
- (d) Parasyphilis—General paralysis of the insane Schizophrenia. Dementia—Secondary and senile.
- (e) Confusional Psychosis; Toxic insanity, Exhaustion Psychosis from privation or postfebrile, puerperal insanity.
- (f) Epileptic insanity.
- (g) Psycho-neuroses.

Neurasthenia, Hysteria, Psychastenia, Anxiety state.

4—Medico-legal aspect of insanity.

Feigned insanity; Law and mental disorder.

Admission into Mental hospital

Certification.

Criminal responsibility, Civil responsibility.

Testamentary capacity.

5—Treatment—General.

Institutional

Special—Psycho-analysis etc.

Feeble mindedness; Moral imbecility.

*Note* :—Throughout the whole period of study the attention of the students should be directed by the lecturer to the importance of preventive aspect of the subject and early stages of mental disorders.

**Books Recommended :**

Beaumont : Text-book of Medicine.  
 Price : Text-books of Medicine.  
 Osler : Practice of Medicine.  
 Savile : Clinical Medicine.  
 Hutchinson and Hunter : Clinical Methods.  
 Rogers and Megaw : Tropical Diseases.  
 Bernard Hirst : The Psychology of insanity.  
 Sheldon : Diseases of Children.  
 Cecil : Text-book of Medicine.  
 Davidson : Text-book of Medicine.  
 Manson Bahr : Tropical Diseases.

**2. SURGERY**

1—A course of not less than 100 lectures on the principles and practice of surgery.

2.—A course of not less than 50 lectures or demonstrations in clinical surgery and attendance on general in-patient and out patient practice during the last two years, which may be run concurrently with medical practice.

3—A course of surgical practice in a recognised hospital during three years with clinical instruction and experience as a surgical dresser for nine months.

- (a) Three months of the period of surgical dressership to be spent in the surgical out-patient department.
- (b) Six months of the period of surgical dressership to be spent in the surgical wards of the hospital with not less than five beds continuously in charge.
- (c) One month of the period of surgical ward dressership to be spent as Intern-clerk during which the student is in residence in the hospital or close by.

4—A course of 20 demonstrations in surgical methods, including physio-therapeutics.

5—Practical instruction in minor operative surgery on the living.

6—Instruction in administration of anaesthetics, including four lectures.

*Note*—The candidate must be certified to have administered anaesthetic on at least 10 occasions under the guidance of the Anaesthetist.

7—A course of lecture in operative surgery with operations on the cadaver in the first term of the 5th year consisting of at least 30 demonstrations.

8—Instructions in Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology throughout the period of clinical studies.

9—A course of instruction on the following subjects :

- (a) Diseases of the ear, nose and throat including the use of otoscope, rhinoscope and laryngoscope.

A course of 10 lectures and attendandce in the ear, nose and throat clinic for six weeks (15 attendance at least).

- (b) Radiology and electro-therapeutics in their application to Surgery—A course of 10 lectures and 6 weeks' attendance at Radiology section.
- (c) Venereal diseases. A course of 10 lectures and 6 weeks' attendance (15 attendance at least) at Venereal clinic for venereal diseases.
- (d) Orthopaedics—10 lectures and 16 weeks' attendance at Orthopaedics clinic.
- (e) Dental Surgery—10 lectures and attendace for 6 weeks at a dental clinic.
- (f) Surgical diseases of infancy and childhood—10 lectures and 6 weeks' attendance at children's wards or a children's out patient department.

*Note*—Throughout the whole period of study the attention of the student should be directed by the lectures to the importance of preventive aspect of the subject.

#### Books Recommended :

- Bailey and Love : Text Book of Surgery.
- Rose and Carless : Surgery.
- Romanish and Mitchner : Science and Practice of Surgery.
- Illingworth and Dick : Text book of Surgical Pathology.
- Shattock : Hand-book of Surgical Diagnosis.
- Hamilton Bailey : Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery.
- Gray and Turner : Modern Operative Surgery.
- Trevese and Wakely : Manual of Operative Surgery.
- Mac Gregor and Sinha ; Anatomy.
- Dass : Clinical Methods.
- Ian Lard : Companion of Surgical Studies.
- S. P. Srivastava : An Aid to Surgical Diagnosis.

### 3. OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

1—The Course shall consist of—

- (a) Systemic lectures of the principles and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and diseases of the new-born.
- (b) Clinical instruction, including the conduct of labour and the puerperium in wards together with the ante-natal and post-natal care in the out-patient departments and in the care of the new-born.

2—The systematic lectures shall be spread over the fourth and fifth year for the Junior and Senior students respectively.

3—A practical course of tutorial classes and demonstrations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology shall be conducted throughout the fourth and fifth year.

4—The minimum period of study devoted to Clinical Obstetrics and Gynaecology shall be six months.

During this period the hours of instruction shall be so allotted that at least two-thirds are given to Obstetrics including antenatal, post-natal and Infant Hygiene.

5—Instruction in Obstetrics and Gynaecology shall be in the Principles and practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, including Anatomy, Embryology, Physiology and Pathology of the pelvic organs and the Applied Anatomy and Physiology of pregnancy and labour and the method of prevention of diseases. It shall also include the hygiene of the new born.

6—The clinical shall be as under :—

(a) During the fourth year the student shall attend, for three months the Gynaecological out-patient department and also the ante-natal clinic at the Maternity out patient department.

(b) Three months in the fourth and fifth year shall be devoted to internship in a Maternity Hospital. During this period the student shall attend under adequate supervision 20 labour cases and attend antenatal and postnatal clinic.

(c) During the clinical study students shall be instructed in the care of the new-born, infant feeding and neonatal diseases.

(d) Demonstration of obstetrical and Gynaecological instruments and appliances.

(e) Instructions in contraception methods.

7—Before admission to the Final M.B.,B.S. Examination the candidates shall present the following certificates :—

(a) A certificate that during the clinical clerkship the candidate was resident in the hospital for a continuous period of three months as an intern.

(b) A certificate that the candidate has personally attended all the certified cases during the course of labours and has made the necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervision of the certifying officer.

(c) The satisfactorily written histories of the cases attended by the candidate were presented to the supervising officer and countersigned by him.

(b) That the candidate has attended ante-natal out-patient department and has written out at least 20 cases in the ante-natal case-book certified by a responsible medical officer on the staff of the hospital.

#### **Books Recommended :**

1—Fairbrain : Gynaecology and Obstetrics.

2—Eden and Lockers : Gynaecology for students and Practitioners.

3—Eden and Holland : Midwifery.

4—Munrekerr : Midwifery and Gynaecology.

Some additions to the books suggested :

1—Diseases of Infant and Children—Sheldon.

2—Ante-natal and Post-natal Care by F.J. Browne.

3—Gynaecology : Wilfred Show.

4—Gynaecological Pathology by Emil Novak.

5—Text-Book of Gynaecology by K. Massaine.

6—William's Obstetrics by Fastman.

7—Operative Obstetrics by Munroker.

#### 4. OPHTHALMOLOGY

1—A course of 25 lectures on diseases of the eye.

2—A course of 25 demonstrations in refraction on the use of the ophthalmoscope and other ophthalmic instruments.

3—An attendance for two months in the ophthalmic out-patient department.

4—An attendance for one month as ophthalmic clerk in the Ophthalmic ward.

**Books Recommended :**

May and Worth : Diseases of the Eye.

Parsons : Diseases of the Eye.



## CHAPTER XXVI

### \*Ordinances for Doctorate Degrees ORDINANCES FOR DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY/ DOCTOR OF LAWS

#### General

1. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be abbreviated to Ph. D.

2. The degree shall be granted for original research work in subjects recognised for Post-graduate studies by the University, subject to Ordinances hereafter given.

#### Eligibility

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph. D. must at the time of application have a Master's degree of the University or of any other University incorporated by any Law for the time being in force and recognised by the Executive Council provided that the candidate either.

(i) has secured at least a second class at the Master's Degree examination

Or

(ii) is a Post-graduate teacher of at least five years' standing in a college affiliated to the University

Or

(iii) has already done research work and has published papers in a research journal

Or

(iv) has on an average a career above second division taking into consideration High School, Inter, Degree and Post-graduate examinations.

#### Procedure for Registration

4. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. shall submit an application to the University on a prescribed form stating—

(i) his qualification and experience,

(ii) the subject on which he proposes to work,

(iii) an outline of the investigations he proposes to undertake indicating the advance to existing knowledge that will result from his studies,

\* Passed by the Executive Council on 15.10.67, & Ex. C. Res. No. 24 of 12.12.71.

- (iv) the name of the Supervisor,
- (v) the place at which it is proposed to carry on the investigations,
- (vi) the work he has done on the subject, if any, together with a certificate from the Principal of the college or the Head of the Institution concerned testifying that adequate facilities exist for carrying on Research work and that the candidate will be allowed to work under the proposed Supervisor in his institution if registration is permitted by the University.

The application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 50/-. If the registration is not sanctioned, the fee shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 10/-.)

### Supervisor

5. Every candidate shall have a Supervisor. A Supervisor must be

- (i) an approved Head of a Post-graduate Department in an affiliated college,
  - (a) who has a Doctor's Degree or has published papers in recognised research journals, or
  - (b) who is not of less than 7 years' standing,
- (ii) a teacher of an affiliated college/university who holds a research degree, and has three years teaching experience, or
- \*(iii) a scholar of recognised merit approved by the Executive Council, provided that a candidate working in an approved institution or an affiliated college of the University may have in addition to the internal supervisor an external supervisor also.

A candidate who offers a subject having Inter-disciplinary approach, may be allowed to have an additional supervisor from the other field.

6. No supervisor shall supervise the work of more than 7 candidates at a time. In case of supervisors not working on a full time basis the number may be ten. \*\*A candidate who has two supervisors in accordance with ordinances (iii) above shall be counted as one half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) candidate for the purpose of this ordinance.

7. A candidate shall pursue his research in one of the colleges affiliated to the University or in a University, a Research institute or an established Research Department or Laboratory within the territorial jurisdiction of the University provided that

\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. No. 41 of 7.3.71.

\*\* Amended by the Executive Council Res. No. 41 of 7.3.71.

\*\*\* Amended vide Ex. C. Res. 40 of 12.12.71.

\*\*\*\* Added vide Ex. C. Res. 33 of 12.12.71.

permanent teachers of colleges affiliated to the University may be permitted to carry on their research work in any University or Research Institute or an established Research Department or Laboratory recognised for the purpose.

However, a candidate holding a Master's Degree of the University may be permitted to carry on research in a Research Institute recognised by the Executive Council for the purpose, if such an Institution is not empowered to award a Ph.D. Degree.

#### Consideration of Application for Registration

8. The application for registration, if complete in all respects, shall be placed before the Research Degree Committee of the subject which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Convener of the Board of Studies and two or more specialists in the subject to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Convener of the Board of Studies.

The Committee shall satisfy itself whether,

- (i) The proposed subject and scheme of investigation is suitable and is likely to give results of sufficient value, or needs some modification or deserves rejection,
- (ii) the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications as required under Ordinance 3 above,
- (iii) the candidate who does not hold Master's Degree in the subject is competent to carry research in that particular field,
- (iv) the Supervisor and venue of research are satisfactory.

9. Unanimous decisions of the Research Degree Committees may be implemented immediately. In a case where the Research Degree Committee is divided reference be made to the Academic Council.

10. A candidate may, within a year from the date on which he was granted permission to work for the degree of Ph.D. modify the scheme of his investigations with the approval of the Research Degree Committee.

11. The Research Degree Committee will ordinarily meet thrice in a year, i. e. in August, in October and in March.

12. All applications for consideration shall be received before the last date of July or September or February respectively.

13. A candidate will be deemed to be registered from the date on which his application, complete in all respects, together with required fee is received in the University office if the subject of his research has been approved in original or in slightly modified form.

#### Submission of thesis

14. A candidate registered for the degree of Ph.D. shall be allowed to submit his thesis after a minimum period of 24 months from the date of his application for registration provided that the

candidate (other than a teacher) has put in attendance of atleast 200 days at the Institution approved for carrying on research.

The period for submission of the thesis may be reduced by not more than six months on the basis of published research work of the candidate by the Research Degree Committee.

15. In case a candidate does not submit his thesis within four years or a teacher candidate within five years from the date of receipt of application form in the University, his name shall be removed from the list of candidates registered for the degree of Ph.D. In special cases the Vice-Chancellor may extend the period by one year.

16. A candidate, who was unable to submit his thesis within the prescribed period, may be allowed on payment of a fee of Rs. 50/- to enrol himself to work on the same subject on previously approved conditions within, from the date of removal of his name from the list, six months to submit his thesis within 24 months from the date of enrolment after which no further extension shall be allowed.

17. At least two months before the probable date of submission of thesis the candidate will inform the Registrar through his Supervisor regarding the submission of his thesis.

18. After the thesis is completed, the candidate shall submit to the Registrar three printed or type-written, but not published, copies of his thesis, published matter may also be incorporated as part of the thesis. The language for every thesis shall be either English or Hindi (written in Devanagri Script), except in the case of subjects connected with any of the oriental languages, where the thesis may, at the option of the candidate, be presented in that language.

\*A candidate shall also submit 5 printed or typewritten copies of the abstract of the thesis in the form of an article not exceeding 5000 words for publication.

19. The thesis submitted by the candidate must be original contribution to knowledge characterised either by the discovery of facts and their significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound judgement. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own observations and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance knowledge in the subject.

The literary presentation of the thesis must be in a form suitable for publication.

20. The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate in a prescribed form from the Internal Supervisor stating (i) that the thesis embodies the work of the candidate himself, (ii) that the candidate worked under him for the period required under Ordinance 14 and

\* Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 9 (c) of 28.1.1968.

that (unless he is a teacher in an affiliated college) he has put in the required attendance in his department during that period.

The candidate shall also remit with the thesis the sum of rupees two hundred and fifty, the balance on account of the fee prescribed for Ph. D. degree.

#### Evaluation of Thesis

21. The Registrar shall invite from the Convener and the Supervisor names of at least four persons each, who shall be from outside the University and be specialists in the subject in which the candidate has submitted his thesis for constituting the panel of examiners. The Vice-Chancellor may add more names to these panels.

On receipt of the thesis, along with the certificates and the fee mentioned above, the thesis shall be sent to three examiners selected from the panel constituted for the purpose.

\*22. The examiners shall examine the Thesis separately and submit their detailed reports in support of their final recommendations which shall be in the following from :—

- (i) The thesis is satisfactory and the candidate may be awarded Ph. D. Degree, or
- (ii) the candidate be permitted to resubmit his thesis in a revised and improved form, or
- (iii) the thesis be rejected.

If two Examiners disapprove the Thesis, the Thesis shall be rejected.

If two examiners recommend the award of degree but the third recommends rejection of the thesis, the reports will be considered by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, Dean of the Faculty and the Supervisor, who shall decide whether to call the candidate for viva-voce or to send the thesis to a fourth examiner. If the thesis is sent to a fourth examiner, the candidate will be called for a viva-voce test only if the fourth examiner recommends the award of Ph. D. Degree otherwise the thesis will be rejected or allowed to be resubmitted as recommended by the Examiners. If all the three examiners recommend the award of the degree or two examiners recommend award of the Degree and the third recommends resubmission of thesis, the candidate shall be called upon to appear for a viva-voce test.

There shall be an open viva-voce test. The candidate shall give a summary of his thesis and the work done by him before an audience consisting of the two viva-voce examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, teachers and Post-Graduate students of the subject. The examiners alone, however, will ask questions from the candidate.

If the reports of both the viva-voce examiners are satisfactory the case shall be placed before the Executive Council.

\*Amended Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 41 of 7-3-1971.

In case one or both the viva-voce examiners do not recommend award of Ph. D. Degree, the candidate shall have to appear at a second viva-voce test within one year. In such a case the candidate shall pay Rs. 100/- as additional fee for the purpose. If the candidate fails to satisfy one or both the viva-voce examiners the second time, his thesis shall be finally rejected.

The recommendations of all the examiners shall be placed before the Executive Council which after considering them, may (i) confer the Degree on the candidate, or (ii) permit him to resubmit his thesis, or (iii) reject the thesis.

23. If on account of unsuitable presentation or insufficient work the candidate is allowed, on the recommendation of the examiners, by the Executive Council to re-submit his thesis in a revised or improved form, he shall submit it not earlier than three months and not later than eighteen months and shall pay a fresh fee of Rs. 300/-.

The re-submitted thesis shall be examined as far as possible by the old set of examiners.

No candidate shall be allowed to re-submit his thesis more than once.

24. After final decision on the thesis has been taken one copy of the thesis shall be returned to the college concerned and another to the candidate and the third shall be retained for the University Library. The examiners' reports shall also be sent to the candidate along with the copy of the thesis.

#### ORDINANCES FOR D. Litt., D.Sc., AND LL.D.

25. A candidate for registration for the degree of D.Litt. or D.Sc. must be :—

“A Doctor of Philosophy of this University or of any other University recognised by the University for the purpose.”

26. A candidate for the D.Litt. or D.Sc. degree shall submit an application to the University on a form prescribed by the University alongwith a copy of his Ph. D. thesis and publications if any, stating :—

- (i) his qualifications and experience.
- (ii) the title of proposed thesis.
- (iii) the purpose of study indicating the original contribution to knowledge which the thesis propose to make.

The application shall be accompanied by a sum of Rs. 50/- which will be non-refundable.

#### Consideration of Application for Registration :

27. The application for registration alongwith 10 copies of synopsis if complete in all respects, shall be placed before the relevant Research Degree Committee which shall consist of the Vice-

Chancellor, the Convener of the Board of Studies and two or more specialists in the subject to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Convener of the Board of Studies.

28. Applications should be submitted by the last day of July or September or February for consideration in Research Degree Committee meetings to be held ordinarily in August, October or March respectively.

The Committee shall satisfy itself that :

29. (i) the candidate possesses the requisite qualifications and has adequate facilities for the proposed investigation.
- (ii) the proposed topic and scheme of investigation are appropriate and are likely to give result of sufficient value.

Submission of Thesis :

30. (i) A candidate, who has been permitted to supplicate for the degree by the Research Degree Committee, may submit his thesis at any time not earlier than three years and not later than 5 years from the date of the application.

However, the Research Degree Committee may allow submission of thesis after one year of registration on the basis of sufficient published work, provided he is a Ph. D. of at least 4 years standing at the time of submission of thesis.

- (ii) The candidate shall inform the Registrar of his intention to submit his thesis at least two months before the probable date of submission of the thesis.
- (iii) The candidate shall submit (a) three printed or type written copies of his thesis. (b) 5 printed or type written copies of the summary of the thesis not exceeding 5000 words in a form suitable for publication. (c) 5 type written copies of approved synopsis.

31. The thesis submitted by the candidate must be entirely his own work. He may also submit joint work provided that work has not been submitted for any other degree. It must be an original contribution to knowledge, opening new fields of research or making a significant advance on the results of existing investigations. It must be in a form suitable for publication.

32. The medium of expression for every thesis shall be English or Hindi (written in Devangari Script) except in the case of subjects connected with any of the Oriental languages where the thesis may, at the option of the candidate, be presented in that language.

**Evaluation of the thesis**

33. The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint three examiners after consulting the Convener for evaluation of a thesis. One of the examiners shall be supplied with a copy of the Ph. D. thesis of the candidate. He shall report the extent of repetition of the ideas, form and language of the Ph. D. thesis if any in the thesis submitted for D. Litt. degree and also state clearly whether the repetition, is of a nature likely to lower the academic standard.

34. The examiners shall examine the thesis separately, They shall submit detailed reports about the work of the candidate and send their recommendation in the prescribed form stating that (i) the thesis is satisfactory and the candidate be awarded D. Litt./D. Sc. degree, or (ii) the candidate be permitted to resubmit his thesis in a modified and improved form, or (iii) the thesis be rejected.

35. If two of the three examiners disapprove the thesis, it shall be recommended for rejection. If, however, two approve the thesis and one disapproves it, the thesis will be sent to a fourth examiner appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, whose opinion will be final.

36. If three examiners approve the thesis the candidate shall be called upon to appear for an open viva-voce test before the Board of two examiners to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, ordinarily from amongst the persons, who have examined the thesis.

The candidate shall give a summary of his thesis and the work done by him before an audience consisting of two Viva-Voce examiners, teachers and students of the subject. The examiners alone, however, will ask questions from the candidate.

37. In case one or both the Viva-Voce examiners do not recommend award of D. Litt./D.Sc. degree, the candidate shall have to appear before a Board of two examiners constituted by the Vice-Chancellor at a second Viva-Voce examination within one year. In such a case the candidate shall pay Rs. 200/- as additional fee for the purpose. If the candidate fails to satisfy one or both the Viva-Voce examiners the second time, his thesis shall be finally rejected.

38. The recommendations of all the examiners shall be placed before the Executive Council which, after considering them, may (i) confer the degree on the candidate, or (ii) permit him to re-submit his thesis or (iii) reject the thesis.

39. If on account of unsuitable presentation or insufficient work or for any other cause, the candidate is allowed by the Executive Council to re-submit his thesis in a revised or improved form he shall submit it not earlier than six months and not later than eighteen months and shall pay a fresh fee of Rs. 500/-.

40. The re-submitted thesis shall be evaluated as far as possible by the previous set of examiners.



41. No candidate shall be allowed to resubmit his thesis more than once.

42. After a final decision on the thesis has been taken one copy of the thesis shall be returned to the candidate and the remaining two-copies shall be retained in the University. The Examiners reports shall also be sent to the candidate alongwith the copy of the thesis.

43. When a part/complete thesis is published, the candidate shall clearly state that it was a part/complete thesis approved for the D.Litt. or D. Sc. degree of the Meerut Universtiy.

44. For LL.D. degree the ordinances prescribed by the University for Ph. D. degree in other subjects will apply.

**CHAPTER XXVII**  
**ORDINANCES REGARDING M. PHIL AND**  
**PH. D. DEGREE**

1. Definitions :
- (A) Division will include closely allied subjects.
  - (B) The Divisions of studies shall be :—
    - (i) Division of Plant Sciences—Botany, Agricultural Botany, Agronomy and Horticulture.
    - (ii) Division of Physical Sciences—Physics and Mathematics.
    - (iii) Division of Behavioural Sciences—Psychology, Education and Sociology.
    - (iv) Such other Divisions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances from time to time, with the concurrence of the Government.
  - (C) There will be two categories of courses of studies under each division :
    - (i) Credit Course : A course of study in which marks obtained by a student will be counted towards determining the division.
    - (ii) Non-credit course : A course of study in which marks obtained by a student will not be counted for determining the division but a candidate for the Degree must secure the minimum pass marks.

2. The duration of M. Phil course will be 14 months and the degree will be awarded in one of the subjects included in the division.

3. The 14 months period will ordinarily comprise two summer and two semester sessions. The degree must be earned in 2½ years from the date of enrolment, which period may be extended by the Vice-Chancellor by eight months in continuation. A student who is unable to clear all the courses within the aforesaid period shall cease to be a candidate for the M. Phil degree.

Provided further that a student who is either absent from more than one half the number of courses prescribed for the semester examination or fails to secure at least 40% marks in half the number of courses for which he is registered for a semester, examination shall cease to be a student of the Institute, thereafter, and the question of his re-admission shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor. Notwithstanding any thing to the contrary, his name may be removed from the rolls of the institute by the order of the Vice-

Chancellor on ground of unsatisfactory work or un-becoming character of which the Vice-Chancellor will be the sole judge.

In framing courses leading to M. Phil. degree, emphasis will be on the concept of inter-disciplinary studies.

4. A student shall be awarded M. Phil. degree on successful completion of the required number of courses as prescribed under each Division for different subjects of studies.

5. No student shall be allowed to appear at a University examination in any of the courses unless he has put in 75% attendance in the course concerned. The Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Head of the Division may condone shortage upto 5% on grounds of ill-health or some other equally weighty reason.

6. There shall be an examination at the end of each semester and summer session. A student shall be required to obtain at least 40% marks for a pass in each course and 48% marks in the aggregate of all the required courses of a subject. A student will be assigned division on the following basis after he has successfully completed all the courses prescribed for the degree in a subject.

First division-60% or above	} aggregate marks.
Second division-48% or above	

7. Admission to M. Phil courses will be open to a person who holds a Master's or an equivalent degree.

I. (a) with a First division.

Or

(b) with a second division and over-all average second division taking into consideration the results of the High School, Intermediate and Degree examination.

Or

(c) with a second division in Bachelors Degree examination and with atleast 55% marks in the Master's degree examination.

Provisional admission may be granted to a student having high academic career who has appeared at the Post-Graduate final Examination, subject to his passing the Examination in at least second division and fulfilling the minimum requirements for admission. Provided further that for admission to M. Phil courses in Education no previous training qualification or degree in Education is a pre-requisite.

II. (a) is a confirmed teacher in a Degree college.

Or

(b) has taught Degree or Post-Graduate classes for at least two years.

Or

(c) has done research for two years in a Research Institute recognised for the purpose.

8. In order to earn the M. Phil degree a student shall be required to take minimum of three non credit in addition to the prescribed number of credit courses for each subject under different Divisions of study. No one, however, shall be permitted to take more than two non-credit courses in any one of the semesters or in the summer session.

The non-credit courses may be selected from the following :

- (a) Foreign language (Russian) this will be a running course to be taught in two semesters and shall be treated as equivalent to two non-credit courses. The Examination shall be held at the end of the second semester.
- (b) Any other course or courses as may be prescribed.
- (c) Any of the course or courses mentioned under list of Credit Courses. A Credit Course when offered as a non-credit course shall be treated as equivalent to two non-credit courses.

9. The provisions relating to evaluation, re-evaluation, cancellation and improvement of division applicable to other examinations of the University shall not apply to M. Phil examination.

10. "The papers will be set by one external and by one internal examiner jointly and the scripts will be evaluated by two examiners, one internal and one external separately. The internal examiner shall ordinarily be the person teaching the subject. If more than one person are teaching the subject, the senior most Professor will decide as to who will be the internal examiner. The internal examiner shall send a statement of the method adopted by him in evaluating answers. If the difference in the marks assigned by two examiners is of less than 15% the average of the marks given by two examiners will be final score. If the difference in the marks assigned by the two examiners is of 15% or more the script shall be sent to a third examiner who shall be external to the University. The final marks shall be the average of the two closest marks awarded by the examiners.

In case the marks awarded by any of the two examiners are equally close to the marks awarded by the third examiner the final marks shall be the average of the higher two.

Provided that 20% marks in each course will be awarded on the sessional work which will include written tests, quizzes and seminars."

"However 20% of the marks in each course on the sessional work will not be added in case of re-appear candidates. The marks awarded by the examiner in re-appear papers will be enhanced by 20%."

11. A Board consisting of the supervisor and two persons of the rank of a Professor to be nominated by the Vice-chancellor shall evaluate the project report. The problem of the project

## ORDINANCES

may become the basis of research work for the Ph. D. Degree. The remuneration will be paid to the external member at the same rate as for the project reports of M. A./M. Sc. (Ag.) etc. examinations of the University.

12. Every student for M. Phil/Ph. D. Course shall pay fees as under:—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (i) Admission fee.  | Rs. 2/—   |
| (ii) Enrolment fee.   | Rs. 12/—(for new students only)   |
| (iii) Tuition fee.  | Rs. 20/—p. m. for the duration a student remains enrolled in the institute. |
|   | Rs. 25/—per course.   |
| (iv) Such deposit or Caution Money which the University may decide from time to time and which shall be refundable to the student at the time of his/her leaving the Institute. |   |
| (v) Examination fee, marks fee etc. shall be the same as prescribed by Ordinance for regular M. Sc. students of affiliated college.   |   |

For Hostellers :

- |                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (i) Room Rent            | Rs. 15/—p. m. or part of a month. |
| (ii) Electricity charges | Rs. 5/—p. m.                      |

13. There shall be a co-ordination committee for the Division of Advanced Studies consisting of all the University Professors and the Senior most Reader in each subject in a Division for a period of three years by rotation according to seniority.

Provided that if there is no Professor or Reader in a subject, the senior most lecturer shall be a member. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairman of the Committee. In his absence, the senior most Professor shall preside.

14. The function of the Committee will be to co-ordinate the activities of different Divisions with a view to facilitate the interdisciplinary concept of teaching and research. The committee will perform such other functions as may be assigned to it by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

15. The following shall be the scales of pay of the teachers of the University :—

<i>Category of Post.</i>	<i>Scales of Pay.</i>
(i) Professor.	Rs. 1100-50-1300-60-1600.
(ii) Reader.	Rs. 700-50-1250.
(iii) Lecturer.	Rs. 400-40-800-50-950.

16. One third of the total number of Professors in the University may be appointed as Professors in the senior scale of Rs. 1600-100-1800 in accordance with the following rules :—

- (i) All permanent Professors who have reached the stage of Rs. 1600/- in the Professor's scale of Rs. 1100-1600; be eligible for the senior scale of Rs. 1600-1800.
- (ii) The main criterion for merit will be standard and quality of research and other work done by the Professor.
- (iii) The assessment of merit will be made by a Screening Committee consisting of a nominee of the Executive Council, a nominee of the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
- (iv) The final decision in each case will be taken by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Screening Committee.

17. The following shall be the minimum qualification required for appointment to the aforesaid posts :—

(a) Professor and Reader :—

High academic career with a Ph. D. or higher research degree and having atleast 5 years research/teaching experience in a University or a recognised institution, should have distinguished himself as a researcher and should have competence to give post M.A./M.Sc. courses and guide research.

(b) Lecturer :—

M. Phil in first division, or a first class in High School Intermediate, Degree and Post-graduate examinations or first class Post Graduate degree or M. Phil. with a Ph. D. Degree or an average second class career taking into consideration High School, Inter, Degree, and Post-graduate examinations with a Ph. D. Degree. In case of non-availability of a suitable candidate in the Department of foreign Languages, Statistics and Education, the requirement of minimum qualification may be waived by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Appointment Committee.

18. The Boards of Studies for recommending M. Phil course and changes in M. Phil courses in each division of study shall be constituted in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Such a Board of study in a Division of Study shall consist of :

- (i) Conveners of the Boards of Studies in the subjects included in the Division Constituted in accordance with the Ordinance framed under item No. 14 of the proceedings of the Executive Council held on 22-6-69.
- (ii) All the Professors and the Readers of the University in the Division concerned provided that if there is no Professor or Reader in subject, the senior-most Lecturer shall be included in the Board.
- (iii) Five persons to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from among eminent Professors or Directors or Senior

- Scientists of Research Institutes. Such persons should be well known for their Research and contribution to knowledge in the subjects concerned.
- (iv) The senior most professor in the Division shall be Convener of the Board of study.
- (v) The senior most member of the Board of Studies for each subject included in the Division from among the affiliated colleges.

## (Ph. D.)

1. The institute of Advanced Studies may enrol candidates for Ph. D. degree of the University in any of the subjects included in the course of studies leading to M. Phil. Degree.

## Eligibility

2. The minimum qualifications for admission to the institute as a research scholar shall be the same as for M. Phil. Degree.

## Procedure For Registration

3. A candidate for registration for the Ph. D. degree shall submit an application to the University on a prescribed form stating :

- (i) his qualifications and experience,
- (ii) the subject on which he proposes to work,
- (iii) a certificate from the professor of the subject regarding facilities for research.

The application shall be accompanied by a fee of Rs. 50/-. If the registration is not permitted the fee shall be refunded after deducting Rs. 10/-.

## Requirements

4. The Ph. D. degree shall be awarded on the basis of course work and research. The course requirement for a Ph. D. degree shall be the same as for a M. Phil. degree in the subject. Provided that in addition to the courses required for M. Phil. degree he shall take upto three courses if advised by his supervisor.

5. The subject of the thesis may be the same as approved for the M. Phil. degree under Ordinance 11 above or any other which may be approved by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, Professor in the Division the supervisor and an expert to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

## Supervisor,

6. (i) Every candidate shall have a supervisor. A supervisor must be a member of the faculty.

(ii) A candidate pursuing research at a place other than the University may have a local supervisor in addition to a member of the Division concerned in this University.

(iii) No supervisor shall supervise more than 10 candidates at a time.

### Submission of Thesis

7. A candidate registered for the Degree of Ph. D. shall be allowed to submit his thesis after a minimum period of 32 months from the date of his enrolment in the University.

8. In case a candidate does not submit his thesis within four years or a teacher candidate within five years from the date of receipt of application form in the University, his name shall be removed from the list of candidates registered for the degree of Ph. D. In special cases the Vice-Chancellor may extend the period by one year.

9. A candidate unable to submit his thesis within the prescribed period may be allowed, on payment of a fee of Rs. 50/- to enrol himself to work on the same subject as previously approved conditions within six months from the date of removal of his name from the list, to submit his thesis within 24 months from the date of enrolment after which no further extension shall be allowed.

10. At least two months before the probable date of submission of this thesis the candidate shall inform the Registrar through his supervisor regarding the probable date of submission of his thesis.

11. The candidate shall submit to the Registrar four printed or typed written copies of the thesis.

A candidate shall also submit 5 printed or type written copies of the abstract of the thesis in the form of an article not exceeding 5000 words for publication.

12. The thesis submitted by the candidate must be an original contribution to knowledge characterized either by the discovery of facts and their significance or by a new interpretation of facts or theories. In either case it should evince the candidate's capacity for critical examination and sound judgement. The candidate shall indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own observations and in what respect his investigations appear to him to advance knowledge in the subject. The literary presentation of the thesis must be in a form suitable for publication.

13. The thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Supervisor in the prescribed form stating (i) that the thesis embodies the work of the candidate himself (ii) that the candidate worked under him for the period required under ordinance 7.

The candidate shall remit with the thesis a sum of rupees two hundred and fifty, the balance on account of the fee prescribed for Ph. D. degree.

### Evaluation

14. The Registrar shall invite from the Convener of the Board of Studies and the Supervisor names of at least four persons each, who shall be from outside the University and be specialists in the subject in which the candidate has submitted his thesis for



constituting the panel of examiners. The Vice-Chancellor may add more names to these panels. On receipt of the thesis, along with the certificates and the fee mentioned above, the thesis shall be sent to three examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from the panel constituted for the purpose.

15. The Examiners shall examine the thesis separately and submit their report in the prescribed form stating that :—

(i) The thesis is satisfactory and the candidate may be awarded Ph. D. Degree or'

(ii) The candidate be permitted to re-submit his thesis in a revised and improved form, or

(iii) The thesis be rejected.

If two examiners disapprove the thesis, the thesis shall be rejected.

If at least two examiners recommend the award of the degree the candidate shall be called upon to appear for a viva voce test.

The viva voce test shall be conducted by a Board of two examiners selected by the Vice-Chancellor consisting of the Internal Supervisor and one of the examiners, who approved the thesis.

If the reports of both the viva-voce examiners are satisfactory the case shall be placed before the Executive Council.

In case one or both the viva-voce examiners do not recommend award of Ph. D. Degree, the candidate shall have to appear at a second viva-voce examination within one year. In such a case the candidate shall pay Rs. 100/- as additional fee for the purpose. If the candidate fails to satisfy one or both the viva-voce examiners the second time, his thesis shall be finally rejected.

The recommendations of all the examiners shall be placed before the Executive Council which, after considering them, may (i) confer the degree on the candidate, or (ii) permit him to resubmit his thesis, or (iii) reject the thesis.

16. If on account of unsuitable presentation or insufficient work the candidate is allowed, on the recommendation of the examiners, by the Executive Council to re-submit his thesis in a revised or improved form he shall submit it not earlier than three months and not later than eighteen months and shall pay a fresh fee of Rs. 300/-.

The re-submitted thesis shall be examined as far as possible by the old set of examiners.

No candidate shall be allowed to re-submit his thesis more than once.

After final decision on the thesis has been taken one copy of the thesis shall be returned to the college concerned and another to the candidate and the third shall be retained for the University Library. The examiner's reports shall also be sent to the candidate alongwith the copy of the thesis.

**M. Phil.**

**DIVISION OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES**

**(1971-72)**

**Education, Psychology and Sociology**

**Core Courses :**

**Course 1** Logic and Psychology of Social Science.

**Course 2** Methodology of Research in Behavioural Science.

**Course 3** Measurement and Testing.

**Note :** Developing A RESEARCH PROJECT : This will be a running course and shall be treated in addition to 10 credit courses prescribed in the division for each discipline.

**Courses in Education**

**Required Courses :** (In addition to core courses)

**Course 4** Psychology of learning, Teaching and Motivation.

**Course 5** Social foundations of Education.

**Course 6** A comparative study of educational system. With special reference to India, U. K., U. S. A., and U. S. S. R.

**Course 7** Educational Technology.

**Electives :** Course 8, 9 and 10.

There will be three courses in each of the following groups: (The candidates will be required to specialise in one group)

**Group A** Languages : Teaching of English or Hindi or Sanskrit.

**Group B** Social sciences : Teaching of History or Geography or Economics or Civics.

**Group C** Science : Biological and Physical.

**Group D** Mathematics.

**Group E** Programmed learning.

**Courses in Psychology**

**Required Courses :** (In addition to core courses)

**Course 4** Experiments.

**Course 5** Attention and Perception.

**Course 6** Motivation.

**Course 7** Learning.

**Electives :** Either one of the following group Course 8, 9 and 10.

**Group A**

Course 8 Comparative Psychology.

Course 9 Physiological Psychology.

Course 10 Techniques in comparative and Physiological Psychology.

**Group B Industrial/Social.**

Course 8 Psychology of Attitude change.

Course 9 Personal Psychology.

Course 10 Organizational Psychology.

**Group C Clinical/Developmental/Personality.**

Course 8 Personality Development and change.

Course 9 Counselling Psychology.

Course 10 Personality Research.

**Group D As in group E for Education courses.**

**Courses in Sociology.**

**Required Courses :** (in addition to core courses)

Course 4 Approaches to the study of Society I.

Course 5 Approaches to the study of Society II.

Course 6 Emerging trends in Sociology.

Course 7 Critical study of an important sociological work or report.

**Elective Courses :** Three courses from any one of the Course 8, 9 and 10 following groups :

- (a) Economic sociology and sociology of Development.
- (b) Political Sociology.
- (c) Rural Sociology/Area Study.

**M. Phil.**

**DIVISION OF PLANT SCIENCES**

**(Agricultural Botany & Botany, Agronomy, Horticulture)**

**(1971—72)**

**Agricultural Botany :**

**Inter-Subject Courses :**

1. Biostatistics II
2. Biochemistry.

**Subject Courses :**

1. Plant Breeding
2. Molecular Genetics
3. Ultrastructural Cytology
4. Advanced Cytogenetics
5. Population Genetics
6. Advanced Genetics
7. Variation and evolution of crop plants
8. Biometrical approach in plant breeding
9. New Vistas in Crop improvement
10. Soil-water-plant relationships
11. Morphogenesis
12. Growth and development
13. Basic metabolism
14. Advanced biochemistry
15. Breeding of fruits and vegetables
16. Principles and methods of mutation research
17. Crop productivity
18. Management of Soil fertility
19. Mineral nutrition
20. Advances in Plant propagation
21. Technique courses :
  - (a) Technique in ecological and soil studies
  - (b) Technique in irrigation research
  - (c) Physiological and Biochemical techniques
  - (d) Plant breeding techniques
  - (e) Photography

**Agronomy :**

**Core Courses**

1. Biostatistics II
2. Biochemistry

**Subject Courses :**

1. Soil-water-plant relationships
2. Irrigation Principles and practices
3. Crop productivity
4. Mineral nutrition
5. Management of soil fertility
6. Growth and development
7. Basic metabolism
8. Advanced biochemistry
9. Plant breeding
10. Breeding of fruits and vegetables
11. New vistas in crop improvement
12. Physiology of storage and preservation
13. Problem, possibilities and recent approaches in horticulture.
14. Population genetics
15. Variation and evolution
16. Advances in plant propagation
17. Technique Courses (same as in Agrl. Botany)

**Horticulture :****Core Courses :**

1. Biostatistics II
2. Biochemistry

**Subject Courses**

1. Breeding of fruits and vegetables
2. Physiology of storage and preservation
3. Problems, possibilities and recent approaches in Horticulture.
4. Advances in plant propagation
5. Crop productivity
6. Soil-water-plant relationships
7. Irrigation-principles and practices
8. Management of soil-fertility
9. Growth and Development
10. Mineral nutrition
11. Plant Breeding
12. Population genetics
13. New vistas in Crop Improvement
14. Variation and evolution of Crop Plants
15. Advanced Biochemistry
16. Morphogenesis
17. Technique Courses (Same as in Agrl. Botany)

**M. Phil.**  
**BOTANY**  
**(1971-72)**

In order to get an M.Phil. degree a candidate will be required to pass in :

- (a) Two Inter subject Courses.
- (b) Eight subject Courses.
- (c) Non-credit courses as prescribed by the University for all M. Phil. Courses.
- (d) Project Report.

The following shall be the scheme of courses :

- A. Inter-subject courses :
  - 1. Biochemistry.
  - 2. Biostatistics I.
- B. Subject Courses :
  - 1. Ultrastructure of the cell.
  - 2. Ultrastructure, Physiology, Ecology and classification of Algae.
  - 3. Comparative Embryology and Palynology.
  - 4. Physiology of Reproduction in Higher Plants.
  - 5. Plant tissue and Organ culture.
  - 7. Morphogenesis.
  - 7. Anatomy of Flower, Fruit and Seed.
  - 8. Botanical aspects of Wood science.
  - 9. Modern trends in the classification of Angiosperms.
  - 10. Molecular Genetics.
  - 11. Advanced Cytogenetics or Advanced Genetics.
  - 12. Principles and Methods in Mutation Research.
  - 13. Growth and Development.
  - 14. Basic Metabolism.
  - 15. Applied Ecology including vegetation types of India.
  - 16. Botanical Technique courses : (Each technique course will be considered as equivalent to half course).
    - (a) Photography.
    - (b) Morphological and Embryological techniques.
    - (c) Tissue culture and Morphogenetic techniques.
    - (d) Cytological techniques.
    - (e) Physiological and Biochemical techniques.
    - (f) Ecological techniques.
- C. Non-Credit courses : As per the requirement of the University.
- D. Project Report : Preparation, Submission and Viva.

**M. Phil.**  
**DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES**  
**(1971-72)**

**Mathematics**

Each student will be required to complete a minimum requirement of 40 credit hours of course work, out of which 30 credit hours will be for compulsory courses and for the rest, the students may choose from the various courses being given at any time. 4 credit hours a course running for one semester for 4 hours per week. During summers, a four hour course will normally run for eight hours a week.

**Compulsory Courses**

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Linear Algebra                         | (4 hours) |
| 2. Abstract Algebra                       | (4 hours) |
| 3. Topology                               | (4 hours) |
| 4. Mathematical Method-I                  | (4 hours) |
| 5. Mathematical Methods-II                | (4 hours) |
| 6. Continuum Mechanics                    | (4 hours) |
| 7. Measure Theory-I                       | (2 hours) |
| 8. Functional Analysis                    | (2 hours) |
| 9. Complex Analysis or Numerical Analysis | (2 hours) |

**Optional Courses**

- |                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| A-1. Rings of Continuous Functions | (4 hours) |
| 2. Linear Topological Spaces       | (4 hours) |
| 3. Para Compact Spaces             | (2 hours) |
| 4. Uniform Spaces                  | (2 hours) |
| 5. Function Spaces                 | (4 hours) |
| 6. Proximity Spaces                | (4 hours) |
| 7. Measure Theory-II               | (2 hours) |
| 8. Topological Groups              | (2 hours) |
| 9. Lattice Theory                  | (4 hours) |
| B-1. Fluid Dynamics                | (4 hours) |
| 2. Magnetohydrodynamics I          | (2 hours) |
| 3. Magnetohydrodynamics II         | (2 hours) |
| 4. Stability Theory-I              | (2 hours) |
| 5. Stability Theory-II             | (2 hours) |

6.	Plasma Dynamics	(2 hours)
7.	Turbulence	(2 hours)
8.	Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations	(2 hours)
9.	Non-Linear Stability Theory	(2 hours)
10.	Techniques in Fluid Dynamics	(2 hours)
11.	Numerical Solutions of Differential Equations	(2 hours)
12.	Asymptotic Solutions of Differential Equations	(2 hours)
13.	Theory of Partial Differential Equations	(2 hours)
C-1.	Probability Theory	(2 hours)
2.	Statistics	(2 hours)
3.	Design of Experiments	(2 hours)
4.	Mathematical Programming	(4 hours)
5.	Operations Research	(4 hours)
6.	Graph Theory	(2 hours)
7.	Difference Equations	(2 hours)
8.	Combinatorial Theory I	(2 hours)
9.	Combinatorial Theory II	(2 hours)
10.	Combinatorial Theory III	(2 hours)

#### Non-Credit Courses

NC-1.	Principles of Field Experiments	(2 hours)
2.	Construction of Selected Designs	(2 hours)
3.	Statistics-I	(4 hours)
4.	Statistics-II	(4 hours)
5.	Mathematics for Non-Mathematicians	(2 hours)

*Note* : The students will be advised that as far as possible they should complete all the ten credit hours optional courses from any one of the set A, B, and C.

In addition to above courses, every student will have to write a project report. The project will be running course extending either to two semesters or to one semester and a summer term.

Besides the credit courses and a project, every student will have to take three non-credit courses (of two hours each). The non-credit courses will be from disciplines other than Mathematics.

#### Physics

Every student will have to pass in ten of the following credit courses. A full course carries 100 marks and a half course carries 50 marks in the examination.

#### First Summer

Course 1—Mathematical Methods I.

#### First Semester

Course 2—Quantum Mechanics I.

Course 3—Experimental Physics I.



Course 4—Nuclear Physics I.

Course 5—Solid State Physics I.

**Second Semester**

Course 6—Mathematical Methods II.

Course 7—Quantum Mechanics II (half course).

Course 8—Atomic and Molecular Physics.

Any one from the following three :

Course 9—(a) Solid State Physics II.

(b) Nuclear Physics II.

(c) Semiconductor Electronics.

Course 10—Experimental Physics II (half course).

**Second Summer**

Course 11—Statistical Mechanics (half course)

Any one of the following. Each is a half course.

(i) Basic Postulates and classical statistical mechanics

(ii) Quantum statistical Mechanics.

Course 12—(a) Atomic Collisions.

(b) Advanced Group Theory.

(c) Microwave Theory and Technique.

(d) Elementary Particles.

(e) Many-Body Theory.

*Note*—About 60 hours for teaching and 15 hours for discussion of tutorials should be devoted to each full course and half the time to each half course.

---

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### AUTONOMOUS COLLEGE

1. An Autonomous College under section 39 of the Act shall be of two types either (a) a single college or Institute of the University, declared autonomous under the Act or (b) two or more colleges or/and Institutes of the University situated within a distance of ten miles of one another having agreed to federate into an educational unit and having been declared autonomous under the Act.

2. A college or an Institute or a federating unit of the University desirous of obtaining privileges of an "Autonomous College" status shall apply to the Registrar before September 1 preceding the academic year in which it is proposed to declare the unit autonomous giving particulars as below :

- (i) The constitution of the college, its rules of governance and a list of the members of the Board of Management with their bio-data in case of a college not financed or administered by the Government of U.P. or the Meerut University.
- (ii) The details of its programme designed to improve the standard of teaching and research, including the variations if any, proposed in or from the courses of study prescribed by the University or a course in a subject not provided for by the University.
- (iii) The details of the qualifications of its teaching staff, the facilities available for advanced work, and the advanced work already done, if any.

3. Every application shall be referred to a specially constituted standing Committee with representatives of each of the Faculties concerned for scrutiny.

4. The Standing Committee shall consist of the following :

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor of the Meerut University (Convener).
- (ii) A Dean of each of the corresponding Faculties in any of the two Universities or Institutes in India declared as a University under section 3 of the U. G. C. Act nominated by the Executive Council.
- (iii) A Dean each of the corresponding Faculty in the Meerut University.

5. If the Standing Committee referred to in paragraph 3 is satisfied after considering all the relevant facts including the reputation and status of the college or the Institute that it has a sound Board of Management, that the Principal and members of the staff have high academic qualifications, long teaching experience and the authorities and the teaching staff of the College can be entrusted with the responsibilities associated with the working of an autonomous college, and that the college has adequate Library, Laboratory and other facilities considered essential for a good college, it shall so report to the Executive Council.

6. After considering the recommendations of the Standing Committee, if the Executive Council is satisfied that the college deserves the status of an Autonomous college in all the subjects for which it has applied or in some of them, it shall declare the college as an Autonomous college for a period of five years in the first instance and shall specify the matters in respect of which and the extent to which, the college may exercise the privilege of an "Autonomous College."

6. (A) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, confer on any college or a group of college the status of an Autonomous college to the extent and in the manner it deems fit.

7. An Autonomous college shall be entitled to frame the courses in the subjects covered by its privileges, recommend the names of examiners to the Vice-Chancellor for appointment, conduct examinations and make such changes in the method of examination and teaching as in its opinion are conducive to higher standard of education.

8. The results of the Autonomous college shall be declared and published by the Meerut University which shall mention the name of the college or unit which has presented the results for declaration and publication.

9. (i) For the proper planning and conduct of its work every Autonomous college shall have an Academic Council and a faculty for each of the corresponding subject or group of subjects.

(ii) (a) The Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor of the Meerut University, the Principal of the College concerned, the Deans of the corresponding faculties of the Meerut University and all Heads of Graduate and Post-graduate Departments in the college, as the case may be. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairman of the Academic Council and the Principal of the College, the Vice-Chairman of the Council.

(ii) (b) In the case of a federating unit, the Academic Council shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor of the Meerut University, the Principals of the colleges concerned, the Deans of the corresponding faculties of the Meerut University and the senior-most Head of the Degree and Post-graduate departments of the colleges

concerned in rotation for a period of three years. The senior most Principal shall be the Vice-Chairman of the Council by rotation for a period of 3 years.

(iii) The Academic Council shall appoint one of its members not being the Vice-Chancellor or the Principal as the Secretary of the Council. It shall be his duty to keep the records of the meetings.

(iv) The Academic Council shall exercise all the powers conferred on the college under clause 7 above.

(v) The faculties shall consist of all permanent teachers of the subjects comprised in the faculty concerned. All proposals regarding courses of studies and conduct of examinations shall either originate in or be considered by Faculty Boards. The senior most Head of the Department in the group of subjects comprised in the faculty shall act as Convener by rotation for a period of three years. The faculties will communicate their decisions to the Academic Council.

10. The Vice-Chancellor shall cause an inspection of the college to be made by a panel of inspectors appointed by him once in two years and in the first four years, once in three years in the next six years and once in five years in subsequent years. A copy of the report of the panel of inspectors shall be sent to the management of the college and the Vice-Chancellor shall have the right to advise the management on any matter arising from the report of the panel of inspectors.

If the management of the college disregards the advice or if on other grounds, the Executive Council of the University on the report of the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the college has ceased to deserve the status of an autonomous college, it shall so order.

## CHAPTER XXIX

### MEERUT UNIVERSITY MEERUT

#### Scales of pay and Minimum Qualifications of teachers of Affiliated Colleges

#### ORDINANCES

##### Teachers of Affiliated Colleges :

1. The following shall be the scales of pay of the teachers of affiliated colleges :

##### 1. Post-Graduate Colleges :

<i>Category of Post</i>	<i>Scales of Pay.</i>
(i) Principal	800-50-1250/1000-50-1,500.
(ii) Reader	700-40-1,100 (Not to exceed 25% of total number of posts of Readers and Lecturers).
(iii) Lecturer (Sr. Scale)	400-30-640-40-800 (Not to exceed 25% of total number of posts of Readers and Lecturers)
(iv) Lecturers (Jr. Scale)	300-25-600
(v) Demonstrator Technician	250-15-400

*Note*—The Scale of Rs. 700-1100 will be given only to Readers and there shall be only one post of Reader in a Post-graduate Department.

##### 2. Under-Graduate Colleges :

<i>Category of Post</i>	<i>Scales of Pay.</i>
(i) Principal	700-40-1,100
(ii) Lecturer (Sr. Scale)	400-30-640-40-800 (Not to exceed 25% of total number of posts of lecturers).
(iii) Lecturer (Jr. Scale)	300-25-600
(iv) Demonstrator/ Technician	250-15-400

2. The following shall be the minimum qualifications for teachers in affiliated colleges.

##### (A) LECTURERS (Junior Scale)

- (i) (a) For Arts and Science subjects other than Music, Drawing and Painting, Military Studies, Home Science and Education.

First Class M.A./M.Sc. or Second class M.A. with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations or Ph.D. in the subject.

(b) For Music :

First class M. A. or second class M. A. with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations or Ph. D. in the subject.

Or

First or Second class Sangit Nipuna of Bhat Khande Sangit Vidyapith, Lucknow.

First or Second class Sangit Ratna of Madhava Sangit Vidyalaya, Gwalior, or of the Education Department, Madhya Pradesh.

Or

First or Second class Sangit Alankar of Gandharva Vidyalaya with High School examination.

Or

First or Second class Sangit Prabhakar of Prayag Samiti, Allahabad with Intermediate Examination.

(c) For Drawing and Painting :

First Class M. A. or second class M. A. with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations or Ph. D. in the subject.

Or

First or second class Diploma in Fine Arts awarded by any of the following institutions by a regular course of study at the institution concerned (and not as a private candidate).

1. Government School of Arts and Craft, Lucknow.
2. Government School of Arts, Calcutta.
3. Government School of Arts and Craft, Madras.
4. Shri J.J. School of Arts, Bombay.
5. School of Arts, Jodhpur.
6. Kala Bhawan, Vishwa Bharati, Shantiniketan.

(d) For Military Studies :

First Class M.A./M.Sc. or second class with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations or Ph. D. in the subject or in any other subject with Military Science as one of the optional/additional subjects at the First Degree examination and Commission Rank in N.C.C., U.T.C., U.O.T.C., T.A. or Defence services in India for atleast three years.

**((e) For Home Science :**

First class M.Sc. or Second class M.A. with average second class career taking into account results of High School Inter and First Degree examinations or Ph. D. in the subject.

Or

First or Second class B.Sc. in Home Science with First or average Second class Master's Degree or Ph. D. in an allied subject such as Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Psychology, Education, Drawing and Painting etc.

**(f) For Education (B.Ed./M.Ed.)**

First Class M.Ed. or Ph. D. in Education, or Second class M.Ed. with second class in B.Ed. provided that the subject teachers of Methodology shall have offered the subject concerned at the First Degree level.

Or

First or Second Class M. A. in English with Diploma in Teaching English from Central Institute of English Hyderabad for teaching English only.

Or

First Class M. A./M. Sc. or Second class M. A./M. Sc. with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations, in Psychology, Philosophy, Sociology or Statistics for teaching the subjects concerned (Not methodology).

Or

First Class or Second Class M. A./M. Sc. with Ph. D. in school subject and second class B. Ed.

**(ii) For Commerce :**

First class M. Com or Second class M. Com with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations or first class M.A. or Second class with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations in Economics, or Ph. D. in Commerce or Economics or a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Provided that not less than half the number of teachers in the Faculty shall be persons holding Master's Degree in Commerce.

Provided further that first or second class M. A./M. Sc. or Ph. D. in Mathematics or Statistics will be deemed eligible to teach the respective subjects.

(iii) **For Agriculture Except Agricultural Engineering and Veterinary Science :**

First class M. Sc. (Ag.) or Second Class M. Sc. (Ag.) with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter, and First Degree examinations or Ph. D. in the subject concerned.

Or

First Class M. A./M. Sc. or Second Class M. A./M. Sc. with average second class career taking into account results of High School, Inter and First Degree examinations or Ph. D. in the basic subject concerned with special training in the Agricultural aspect of it.

(a) **Veterinary Science :—**

First or Second Class Bachelor's Degree in Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry.

(b) **Agricultural Engineering :**

First or Second Class Bachelor's degree in Agricultural Engineering or in Civil/Mechanical Engineering with atleast six month's training in Agricultural Engineering in a College or Institute recognised by the University for the purpose.

(iv) **For Law :**

LL.M. or LL. B. with atleast five years standing as a Legal Practitioner. Provided that no one shall be deemed qualified to teach LL. M. classes unless he holds a LL. M. or a higher degree.

Provided further that part-time teachers shall not teach subjects other than procedural law.

**Note :—**For all posts in (A) above preference will be given to the candidates with teaching and research experience or with published work to their credit.

(B) **Lecturers—Sr. Scale**

The same qualifications as in 'A' above for the respective faculties/subjects with :—

- (i) At least two years' experience of teaching degree/Post-graduate classes in that subject in the case of those who possess First Class Master's Degree or equivalent qualification, and
- (ii) Atleast three years experience of teaching Degree/Post-graduate classes in that subject in the case of those who possess a second class Master's Degree or Ph. D. or equivalent qualification.

Or

Ph. D. with a First or second Class Post-graduate Degree.

(C) (i) **Readers in Post-graduate Departments**

First Class Master's Degree with Ph. D. degree in the subject or second Class Master's Degree with a Ph. D. degree and 5



years experience of teaching Post-Graduate classes or seven years experience partly as lecturer (Sr. scale) in the Degree Department, with atleast two years of teaching P. G. classes with subject or atleast 5 years research experience in a Research Institute recognised by the University or the state or the Central Government.

**(D) Principals of under-graduate Colleges (Rs. 700-40-1100)**

First or second class Master's Degree with a Ph. D. with 5 years teaching experience of degree classes (Sr. Scale) or Post-graduate classes or experience or reader in University or a Post-Graduate College.

**(E) Principals of Post-Graduates Colleges (Rs. 800-50-1250/1000-50-1500)**

**(i) First Class Master's Degree, or Second Class Master's Degree with Doctor's Degree or D. Litt./D. Sc.**

**(ii) Atleast five years experience as Principal of the Under-Graduate College.**

Or

Atleast five years experience as Reader in the University.

Or

Atleast seven years experience as Reader in Post-Graduate College or partly as Reader and partly as Principal of a Degree College.

**Note : (i)** In case of those holding D. Litt/D. Sc. or First class Master's Degree with Ph. D. the Vice-Chancellor may relax, on the recommendations of the Selection Committee, any conditions mentioned in B and C above.

**(ii)** Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that no suitable candidate is forthcoming even after two re-advertisement including one by the University, he may refer the case to the Chancellor for exemption (of minimum qualifications in respect of experience.) In no case, however, exemption shall be given from the minimum academic qualifications laid down for a post.

## CHAPTER XXX

### THE MEETINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

#### \*REGULATIONS

1. The meetings of the Executive Council shall ordinarily be held on every first Sunday of alternate months or on such other dates as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

2. In the event of the Vice-Chancellor being absent from a meeting, the members present shall elect a Chairman from among themselves.

3. One-third of the members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum.

4. Fourteen days' notice for holding ordinary meetings of the Executive Council shall be essential. The Agenda of an ordinary meeting shall be sent 10 days prior to the date of University meeting. In the case of a special meeting such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting shall be given as the circumstances in each case may permit.

5. Notice of a motion or resolution to be included in the supplementary Agenda of an ordinary meeting of the Council must be in the hands of the Registrar not less than 7 clear days before the date of the meeting.

6. Amendments to motions on the Agenda and new proposals can be moved at an ordinary meeting with the permission of the Chairman.

7. At the meeting of the Executive Council the Chairman shall have a vote and a casting vote.

8. The Chairman at any meeting may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at Meetings of the Court, to the extent he thinks fit.

9. Any member of an authority or body of the University may make a recommendation or proposal to the Executive Council. Such recommendation or proposal shall be sent in the form of a letter to the Registrar and shall be considered if permissible under rules by the Executive Council at the earliest possible date.

10. The quorum for a Committee appointed by the Executive Council or any other body of the University shall be one-third of the total members subject to a minimum of two. No quorum will be required for an adjourned meeting.

---

\* Passed by the Executive Council on 18.4.1967.

## CHAPTER XXXI

### BOARDS OF STUDIES

1. There shall be a Board of Studies in each subject prescribed for a degree provided that the Executive Council may, by regulation, after ascertaining the views of the Academic Council, empower the same Board to deal with two or more allied subjects whether assigned to the same Faculty or to different Faculties.

2. A Board of Studies in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be constituted as follows :—

- (i) Teachers of the University of the rank of Professor belonging to the subject, if any.
- (ii) The member or members representing the subject on the Faculty concerned.
- (iii) Three teachers of the subject in affiliated colleges other than persons under (ii) above by rotation in order of seniority.

Provided that there shall be only one teacher from one college on the Board from category (iii) above and teacher passed over, if any, shall have his turn in rotation next time.

Provided further that in the case of Board of Studies of Economics, Convener, Board of Studies of Commerce will also be a member of the Board.

- (iv) Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories :

(a) Professor or Reader in a teaching University.

(b) Present or Retired Principal of a Post-graduate College.

(c) Director of a Research Institute or a person holding a position comparable to that of a Professor in a teaching University.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c).

- (v) The senior most teacher of the University of the rank of Professor and if there is no Professor, the senior-most member who is either a Principal teaching Post-graduate classes or Head of a Post-graduate department from amongst the persons mentioned in items (ii) and (iii) above shall be the Convener of the Board. For subjects

recognised up to first degree standard, the senior-most teacher shall be the Convener.

3. A Board of Studies in Commerce, Law, Education, Agriculture and Medicine shall be constituted as follows :—

#### A. Commerce

- (i) Teachers of the University of the rank of Professor belonging to the Faculty of Commerce, if any.
- (ii) Two senior-most teachers in the Faculty from amongst the Principals teaching Post-graduate classes and Heads of the Post graduate Departments of the affiliated colleges.
- (iii) Two senior-most teachers other than those mentioned in (ii) above. No two shall belong to the same college.
- (iv) Convener of the Board of Studies in Economics.
- (v) Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject comprised in the Faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor out of the following Categories—
  - (a) Professor or Reader in a teaching University.
  - (b) Present or Retired Principal of a Post-Graduate college.
  - (c) Director of a Research Institute in Commerce/Economics or a person holding a position comparable to that of a professor of Commerce/Economics in a teaching University.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c).

- (vi) The senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of Professor and if there is no Professor, the senior-most member, who is either a Principal teaching Post-graduate classes or Head of a Post-graduate Department of an affiliated college shall be the Convener.

#### B. Law

- (i) Teachers of the University of the rank of Professor belonging to the Faculty, if any.
- (ii) Three teachers of Law from amongst Principals and Heads of Department by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of the affiliated colleges provided that one of them shall be from a college teaching up to LL. M. standard, if any.
- (iii) Two teachers of Law other than Principals and Heads of Departments by rotation in order of seniority, provided that both of them shall not belong to the same college.
- (iv) Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject

comprised in the Faculty or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor out of the following categories :—

- (a) Teacher in a teaching University.
- (b) Present or Retired Principal of a Post-graduate College.
- (c) Director of a Research Institute in Law or a person holding a position comparable to that of a Professor of Law in a teaching University.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) and (c).

- (v) The senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of Professor and if there is no Professor, the senior-most Principal professing the subject or Head of the Department of an affiliated college shall be the Convener.

### C. Education

- (i) Teachers of the University of the rank of Professor in the subject, if any.
- (ii) Three teachers of Education from amongst Principals professing the subject and Heads of Departments by rotation in order of seniority from among teachers of affiliated colleges provided that at least one of them shall belong to a college teaching up to M. Ed. Standard.
- (iii) Two teachers of Education other than Principals and Heads of Departments by rotation in order of seniority provided that both of them shall not belong to the same college.
- (iv) Five persons possessing expert knowledge of the subject or subjects allied to them, not in the service of the University or any of its colleges, to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories :—
  - (a) Teacher in a teaching University.
  - (b) Present or Retired Principal of a Post-graduate College.
  - (c) Director of a Research Institute in Education or a person holding a position comparable to that of a professor of Education in a teaching University.

Provided that at least three of the above persons shall belong to the categories (a) & (c).

- (v) The senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of Professors and if there is no professor, the senior-most Principal Professing the subject or Head of the Department of Education of an affiliated college shall be the Convener.

**D. Agriculture**

- I. There shall be the following Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Agriculture and subjects assigned shall be as mentioned against each :—
- (a) **Agronomy** : (i) Agronomy (ii) Agricultural Engineering (iii) Agricultural Economics, (iv) Agricultural Extension.
  - (b) **Horticulture & Agricultural Botany** : (i) Horticulture, (ii) Agricultural Botany, (iii) Plant Pathology.
  - (c) **Animal Husbandry & Dairying** : (i) Animal Husbandry & Dairying (ii) Zoology & Entomology (iii) Veterinary Science.
  - (d) **Agricultural Chemistry** : Agricultural Chemistry.
- II. The Boards of Studies in Agronomy, Horticulture and Agricultural Botany, Animal Husbandry and Dairying and Agricultural Chemistry shall be constituted as follows :—
- (i) Teachers of the University of the rank of Professor in the subject assigned to a Board.
  - (ii) One senior-most teacher from amongst Principals and Heads of Post-graduate Departments for each of the subjects comprised in the Board and recognised up to Post-graduate standard.
  - (iii) One senior-most teacher for each of the subjects comprised in the Board and recognised up to first degree standard only.
  - (iv) One senior-most teacher in the subjects assigned to the Board other than Principals and Heads of Departments.
  - (v) Five experts possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in the Board or subjects allied to them not in the service of the University or any of its colleges be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories:
    - (a) Teacher in a teaching University.
    - (b) Present or Retired Principal of a Post-graduate college.
    - \* (c) Director of a Research Institute in Agriculture or a person holding a position comparable to that of a Professor in a teaching University.

Provided that at least four of the above persons shall belong to categories (a) and (c).
  - (vi) The Conveners of the Board of Studies in Agronomy, Horticulture and Agricultural Botany and Animal Husbandry & Dairying shall be the ex-officio members of

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 20 of March 9, 1969,

the Board of Studies in Agricultural Chemistry. They shall be there in advisory capacity.

- (vii) The senior-most teacher of the University of the rank of Professor or if there is no Professor, the senior-most member from those mentioned in item (ii) above shall be the Convener.

4. Members of the Boards of Studies shall hold office for a period of three years. If a member ceases to be on the staff of the University or a college, he shall cease to be a member, the member who takes his place shall hold office for a full term of three years.

5. The Boards of Studies shall have the following powers :—

- (i) To make proposals regarding new courses of study, changes in the existing courses, method of teaching and holding examinations.
- (ii) To recommend suitable persons for inclusion in the lists of persons eligible for appointment as external paper-setters and examiners whenever required by the Vice-Chancellor for various subjects, and in different branches thereof.

#### \*E. Medicine

1. There shall be the following Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Medicine. The subjects assigned are mentioned against each :—

- A. Pre-Clinical : 1. Anatomy 2. Physiology 3. Biochemistry 4. Social and Preventive Medicine.
- B. Para-Clinical : 1. Pathology 2. Pharmacology 3. Forensic Medicine 4. Social and Preventive Medicine.
- C. Clinical 1. Medicine 2. Surgery 3. Gynaecology 4. Ophthalmology 5. Orthopaedics 6. E. N. T. 7. Dental 8. Anaesthesia 9. Radiology 10. Pathology.

2. The Boards of Studies in Pre-clinical, Para-clinical and Clinical shall be constituted as follows :

- (i) All teachers of the rank of Professors Professing any of the subjects assigned to a Board.
- (ii) Two senior-most teachers by rotation professing any of the subjects comprised in the Board not represented by Professors. No two teachers shall profess the same subject.
- (iii) In each Board of Studies, Conveners of the other two Boards of Studies shall also be ex-officio members.

- (iv) Persons not exceeding five, possessing expert knowledge of the subjects comprised in a Board or subjects allied to them not in the service of the University or any of its colleges to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from the following categories :

- (a) Professor or Reader in a Medical College.  
(b) Director of a Research Institute in Medicine.

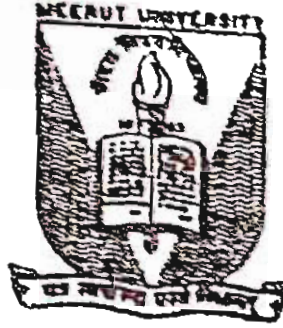
While nominating, the Vice-Chancellor shall take into consideration that all the subjects comprised in the Board are represented on the Board as far as possible.

3. The senior-most Professor professing any of the subject comprised in the Board shall be the Convener, provided that one and the same person shall not be the Convener of more than one Board of Studies.



## CHAPTER XXXII

### UNIVERSITY COMMON SEAL



#### University Motto and Colours Motto

- Colours of the Seal :
1. Shaded portion...Yellow  
Ochre
  2. Sanskrit Sloke ...Golden  
lap & Mashal. ...yellow
  3. Mashal light &...White  
open book.
  4. Rest of the ...Pink  
back-ground.

University Flag : Size ..6' x 4'  
Colour ... Upper half sky blue and lower  
half ultra marine.

In the centre of the Flag stripes of Faculties in different  
colours of 2" wide.

The colours of the various Faculties are as follows :—

Arts	...	White
Science	...	Green
Law	...	Blue
Commerce	...	Scarlet
*Education	...	Maroon
Agriculture	...	Pink
Medicine	..	Red

†Education has been placed as a separate Faculty  
for the purpose of colour.

\*Passed by the Executive Council on 3.12.67.

†Added by the Executive Council on 28.1.68.

## CHAPTER XXXIII

### CONVOCAATION

#### \*Statutes

1. A convocation for the purpose of conferring M. Phil., Ph. D. and higher degrees as well as Honorary degrees (if any) in different faculties shall be held by the University at Meerut every year, ordinarily on second Saturday of January, but a special convocation may also be held at such other place and time as may be found necessary or convenient.

2. Colleges shall have their own convocations for conferring Bachelor's degrees, Master's degrees and Diplomas but such convocations shall always be held after the University Convocation. The actual date of a college Convocation shall be fixed by the Principal of the college with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Two or more colleges may hold Joint Convocation.

3. The University Convocation shall consist of the body corporate of the University.

4. Ordinarily not less than 4 weeks' notice may be given by the Registrar of all meetings of the University Convocation.

5. The Registrar shall, with the notice, issue to each member of convocation a programme and the procedure to be observed thereat.

6. The procedure to be observed at the University and College Convocations shall be prescribed by the Executive Council.

7. The Academic Dress of the University shall be as follows :—

*For Chancellor* :—Robe cut after the usual style of Chancellor's robe, of Broache, flowered silk trimmed with four inches wide gold lace, and with good frogs or tufts down fronts, back slit and on sleeves, silk velvet trencher with gold button and tassel.

*For Vice-Chancellor* :—Robe and trencher same as Chancellor's but trimmed with silver in place of gold on the robe.

*For Registrar* :—Silk gown cut with full sleeves, with a trimming of silk four inches wide down fronts and with frogs or tufts of silk on fronts and on sleeves. Black trencher with black silk button and tassel.

---

\*Passed by the Ex. C. in its meeting held on.....amended vide Ex. C meeting dated Nov. 30, 1969.

*For Members of the Court* :—The Master of Arts gown and hood of this University or the proper academic dress of the University of which they are graduates. The cap shall be either a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel or the proper academic head dress of the University of which they are graduates.

The recipients of Degrees at the Convocation shall wear the approved academic costume as specified below and an approved head dress.

Name of Exam	Colour of Gown	Colour of hood
1. Ph.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., M.D. & M.S.	Scarlet red	Yellow hood inside faculty colour.
1. A. M. Phil.	Black	Navy blue hood in- side faculty colour.
2. M.A.	Black	White with golden lining.
3. B.A.	Black	Black with golden lining.
4. M.Ed.	Black	White with Maroon lining.
5. B.Ed.	Black	Black with Maroon lining,
6. M.Sc.	Black	White with green lining.
7. B.Sc.	Black	black with green lining.
8. LL.M.	Black	White with dark blue lining.
9. LL.B.	Black	Black with dark blue lining.
10. M.Com.	Black	White with scarlet lining.
11. B.Com.	Black	Black with scarlet lining.
12. M.Sc.(Ag.)	Black	White with pink lining.
13. B.Sc.(Ag.)	Black	Black with pink lining.
14. M.B., B.S.	Black	Black with red lining.

**CONVOCATION PROCEDURE***For conferring M. Phil., Ph. D. and Higher Degrees and Honorary Degrees*

1. The information regarding the intention of the candidates, to be present in the University Convocation must reach the Registrar 15 clear days before the date fixed for the Convocation. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation, who has not sent in his name to the Registrar within the prescribed time. In exceptional cases, the Registrar may permit candidates who have not sent in their names to him within the prescribed time to be admitted to the Convocation, provided their applications are received by the Registrar not later than 48 hours before the time of the Convocation and are accompanied by a fee of Rs. 5/- in each case. No candidates whose application and requisite fee are received later than 48 hours before the time of the Convocation will be allowed to take their degrees at the Convocation.

2. Such candidates, as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation, will be supplied their diplomas direct by the Registrar on application and on payment of a fee of Rs. 10/- in each case.

3. Candidates at the Convocation shall wear the gowns and hoods appropriate to their respective degrees. Male candidate may either wear cap or turbans. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who is not in proper academic dress prescribed by the University.

4. For the award of degrees at the Convocation, candidates will be presented individually to the Vice-Chancellor by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

*Note :—*In the absence of a Dean, the Registrar shall present the recipients of degrees to the Vice-Chancellor.

5. Deleted.

6. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar will wear their special robes. Members of the Court, Executive Council, Academic Council and Principals will wear the proper academic costumes of the University of which they are graduates or that prescribed for the respective degrees of the Meerut University. Non-graduate members may wear gown without hood. They shall wear a black square cloth cap with silk tassel or a turban or the academic head-dress of the University of which they are graduates.

7. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Court, Executive Council, Academic Council and Principals shall assemble at the appointed place and time and shall walk in procession in the following order to the Convocation Shamiana :—

The Registrar  
Principals of Affiliated/Constituent Colleges  
Members of the Academic Council  
Members of the Court  
Members of the Executive Council

The Deans of the Faculties  
 The Vice-Chancellor  
 A.D.C. I and A.D.C. II  
 Chief Guest, The Chancellor  
 Secretary to the Chancellor

8. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and members of the Executive Council shall take their seats on the dais and the rest in the Shamiana at places reserved for them.

9. On the procession entering the Shamiana, the candidates and all others present in the Shamiana shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Principals, the Members of the Court, Executive Council and Academic Council have taken their seats.

10. 'Vande Matram' will be sung all persons standing.

11. The Vice-Chancellor with the permission of the Chancellor if he is present, shall declare the Convocation open. When the Chancellor is not present, the Vice-Chancellor will declare the Convocation open.

12. Then there will be an exhortation by the Vice-Chancellor.

13. After the exhortation by the Vice-Chancellor, there will be presentation of honorary degrees, if any.

14. The Chancellor will introduce the Chief Guest and request him to address the convocation.

15. The Convocation address will then be delivered.

16. The Vice-Chancellor will then thank the Chief Guest for his address.

17. The Vice-Chancellor shall then say :

"Let the candidates for the various degrees be presented."

18. The candidates for the various degrees will be presented individually to the Vice-Chancellor in the form :—

"Sir, I present to you Shri.....who has been examined and found qualified for the degree of.....of .....in.....to which I pray he may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor shall then admit the candidates for the above degree in the following words :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of Meerut University, I admit you shri .....to the degree of.....in this University and I charge you throughout your life, to prove worthy of the degree."

19. Deleted.

20. Deleted.

21. After the degrees have been conferred, recipients of University Medals and Prizes and representatives of the Colleges which have won University Trophies shall be called out individually

by the Registrar and shall stand before the Chancellor who shall present the Medals, Prizes, Trophies and Certificates.

22. When all the candidates have been admitted to their degrees and the Medals, Prizes, Trophies and Certificates have been presented, the Vice-Chancellor may read a report reviewing the work of the University during the previous year.

23. After this, the Vice-Chancellor with the permission of the Chancellor, if he is present, will declare the Convocation closed.

24. Singing of National Anthem 'JAN-GAN-MAN', all standing.

25. The procession will then leave the Convocation Shamiana in the reverse order as below, the graduates standing :—

Secretary to the Chancellor  
Chief Guest, The Chancellor  
A.D.C. I and A.D.C. II  
The Vice-Chancellor  
The Deans of the Faculties  
Members of the Executive Council  
Members of the Court  
Members of the Academic Council  
The Principals  
The Registrar

#### Procedure For College Convocation

1. The College Convocation shall be held at least ten days after the University Convocation of the year and not later than 30th of June following the University Convocation. The actual date shall be fixed by the Principal of the College concerned in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor.

2. A regular candidate wishing to attend College Convocation must inform the Principal of the college in writing of his intention to be present at the College Convocation at least 15 days before the date of the College Convocation and the list of such candidates should reach the University office ten clear days before the date of the College Convocation.

3. Private candidates shall also be permitted to receive their degrees at College Convocation provided they also inform the Principal of the college wherefrom they intend to take their diplomas at least fifteen days before the date of the College Convocation and their names are communicated to the University office ten clear days before this date. Diplomas shall be supplied by the Registrar only for those whose names have been intimated under paras 2 and 3 above and none else.

4. Members of the Managing Body of an affiliated college, who are not graduates, will not be entitled to wear academic robes at the College Convocation. Non graduate members may, however, put on gowns (without hood and cap) and join the procession.

5. The procession in College Convocation will consist of :—
- (1) Members of the Executive Council
  - (2) Members of the Court
  - (3) Members of the Academic Council
  - (4) Members of the Teaching Staff of the college
  - (5) Members of the Managing Body of the College
  - (6) Registrar, if present.

6. It will be compulsory for all members of the teaching staff of the college to put on academic robes on the occasion of the College Convocation.

7. At the College Convocation the degrees shall be conferred by the Principal of the College on behalf of the Vice-Chancellor unless the Vice-Chancellor is himself present.

#### **Withdrawal of Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates Etc.**

##### *Statutes*

If a person has been convicted by a Court of Law of an offence which, in the opinion of the Executive Council, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency or upon the ground that he/she has been guilty of scandalous conduct, the Executive Council may recommend to the Court for the withdrawal from him/her of any Degree, Diploma or certificate conferred or granted by the University; provided that before making such a recommendation the person concerned shall be given an opportunity to explain the charges against him/her. The charges framed against him/her shall be communicated by the Registrar by registered post and the person concerned shall be required to submit his/her explanation within fifteen days of the receipt of the notice, and such explanation shall be taken into consideration by the Executive Council before making its recommendation to the Court.

## CHAPTER XXXIV

### Conditions of Service, Leave etc. of the Non-Teaching Staff of the University

#### *(General Rules of Service)*

1. No person shall be appointed to a post in the University office who has not passed atleast the Intermediate examination or a comparable examination of a recognised University or Board, except in the case of appointments of subordinate staff. Provided that in the case of typists/technical staff qualifications may be relaxed at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. No person shall be appointed in the University service, whose age is less than 18 years.

3. No person shall be substantively appointed in the University service unless he is medically fit. The person concerned shall be required to produce a Medical Certificate of general fitness for the University service at his own cost from the University Medical Officer. The medical examination fee for this purpose will be Rs. 5/- but the persons appointed for the sub-ordinate posts (Fourth class employees) will be examined by the Medical Officer free of charge.

4. Every person appointed to a substantive post under the University, whether by promotion or by direct recruitment, shall be on probation in such post for a period of one year.

5. Where a person appointed to a post under the University on probation is, during his period of probation, found unsuitable for holding that post or his work is not found satisfactory during the period of probation or thereafter before his confirmation, the appointing authority may—

- (i) In the case of a person appointed by promotion revert him to the post held by him immediately before such appointment ; or
- (ii) In the case of a person appointed by direct recruitment terminate his service or extend his period of probation by not more than one year.

6. Every person appointed to a substantive post under the University by promotion or by direct recruitment shall, on satisfactorily completing his period of probation, be eligible for confirmation in the post.

7. No employee of the University shall be deemed to be confirmed automatically after the expiry of period of probation unless the orders of confirmation are conveyed to him.



8. Withdrawal of provident fund will be permitted when a subscriber's services in the University come to an end by his retirement, resignation, death or otherwise provided that—

- (i) No servant whose services have been dispensed with for what, in the opinion of the Executive Council is gross misconduct, shall be entitled to receive the amount of the contribution made by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon.
- (ii) No servant shall be entitled to receive the amount contributed by the University on his behalf and the interest thereon, unless he has been in the service of the University for atleast twelve months from the date he has been allowed to subscribe to the Provident Fund and has been permitted to resign his appointment.

*Note* :—Any contribution and interest thereon withheld under this Statute shall belong to the University and shall be credited to the University Accounts.

9. Every employee shall at all times maintain absolute integrity and devotion to duty.

10. Every employee shall abide by and comply with the rules of the University and all orders and directions of his superior authorities issued from time to time.

11. Every employee shall extend the utmost courtesy and attention to all persons with whom he has to deal in the course of his duties.

12. Every employee shall endeavour to promote the interests of the University and shall not act in any manner harmful to the University.

13. No employee shall be a member of any political Organisation or take part in any Political activity.

14. No employee shall participate in any demonstration or resort to any form of strike in connection with his official duties and conduct.

15. No employee shall join or continue to be a member of any Service Association of the University which has not obtained the recognition of the University, or recognition in respect of which has been refused or withdrawn.

16. No employee shall, except in accordance with any general or special order of the University, or in the performance in good faith of the duties assigned to him, communicate directly or indirectly any official document or information to any University employee or any other person to whom he is not authorised to communicate such documents or information. A disciplinary action amounting to the termination of service without notice shall be taken against an employee who is found guilty of it.

17. An employee of the University may be called upon to

perform any work as may be assigned to him at any time in the interest of the University.

18. No employee shall, except with the previous sanction of the Executive Council, own wholly or in part or conduct or participate in editing or managing of any newspaper or other periodical publication.

19. No employee shall, except with the previous sanction of the Registrar or any other authority empowered in this behalf, participate in Radio Broadcasting or contribute any article or write any letter either anonymously or in his own name or in the name of any other person to any newspaper or periodical provided that no such sanction shall be required for such broadcasting or contribution as is of a purely literary artistic or scientific character.

20. No employee shall, in any Radio Broadcasting or in any document published anonymously or in his own name or in the name of any other person or in any communication to the press or in any other public utterance, make any statement of fact or opinion.

- (i) Which has effect of any adverse criticism of any decision of his superior officers or any current or recent policy or action of the University;
- (ii) Which is capable of embarrassing the relations between the services of the various departments of the University. (Provided that nothing in this rule shall apply to the statement or views expressed by an employee in his official capacity or in the due performance of the duties assigned to him).
- (iii) Which involves personal attacks and insinuation against his superior officers.

21. No employee shall, except in accordance with the general or special order of the University or in the performance in good faith of the duties assigned to him, take directly or indirectly any official document or information to any person to whom he is not authorised to take such document or information.

22. An employee shall devote his whole time to the service of the University and shall not, without express permission of the Executive Council of the University, engage directly or indirectly in any trade or business whatsoever or any other work which in the opinion of the Executive Council may interfere with the proper discharge of his duties.

"No employee of the University shall arrange, negotiate/ accept any remuneration in the form of honorarium, stipend or whatsoever from other sources before getting express permission in this regard from the Registrar."

23. Where any employee has the power to decide officially any proposal or opinion or any other action when that proposal or opinion or any other action is in respect of an individual related to him, he shall not take the decision but shall submit the case to his superior officer after explaining the reasons and nature of relationship.

24. No University employee shall, except with the previous permission of the Registrar, lend money on interest to any other employee of the University.

25. No employee shall bring or attempt to bring any Political or other outside influence to bear upon any superior authority to further his interests in respect of matters pertaining to his service under the University.

26. Service records of each employee of the University shall be maintained by the Accounts Section on the printed service books prescribed for the purpose by the University. Personal files of the employees shall be maintained by the General Section. Confidential reports of, each employee forwarded by Sectional heads shall remain with the Registrar.

#### Appointment etc.

27. The pay and the scale of pay shall be fixed in accordance with the decision of the Executive Council.

28. When considering appointment and promotion to a higher scale of pay due consideration will be given to the recommendation of the Registrar regarding qualifications, good conduct, efficiency, integrity, faithfulness and willingness to work in the discharge of duties in the post.

29. The holder of a post the pay of which is changed shall be treated as if he were transferred to a post on the new pay provided that he may, at his option, retain his old pay until the date on which he has earned his next increment or any subsequent increment in the old scale or until he vacates his post or agrees to draw pay on that time scale. The option once exercised shall be final.

30. An increment shall ordinarily be drawn as a matter of course unless it is withheld. An increment may be withheld from an employee by the Executive Council by an Officer authorised by it, if his conduct has not been good or his work has not been satisfactory. In each such case an explanation of the employee concerned shall be obtained and considered. A show cause notice shall be given to the employee before the order withholding of an increment is passed. In ordering the withholding of an increment the withholding authority shall state the period for which it is withheld and whether postponement shall have the effect of postponing further increments.

31. Where an efficiency bar is prescribed in a time scale the increment next above the bar shall be given to an employee on ground of efficiency alone by the Vice-Chancellor.

- (i) On each occasion on which an employee is allowed to pass an efficiency bar which had perviously been enforced against him, he should come on to the time scale at such stage as the authority competent to declare the bar remo-

- ved may fix for him subject to the pay admissible according to his length of service.
- (ii) The case of an employee held up at the efficiency bar should be reviewed annually by the withholding authority.
32. The Executive Council may grant advance increments (upto a maximum of five) to an employee on a time scale of pay at the time of appointment.
33. The authority which orders the transfer of an employee as a penalty from a higher grade to a lower grade of post may allow him to draw pay, not exceeding the maximum of the lower grade or post which it may think proper.
34. If an employee is, on account of misconduct or inefficiency, reduced to a lower grade or post or to a lower stage in his time scale, the authority ordering such reduction shall state period for which it shall be effective and whether, on restoration, it shall operate to postpone further increments and if so, to what extent.
35. (i) The services of a temporary employee may be terminated by the University without assigning any reasons and giving any notice.
- (ii) The services of an employee on probation are liable to be terminated at any time by notice of one month in writing either by the employee to the University or by the University to the employee, provided that the services of any such employee may be terminated by payment to or by the University, as the case may be, of an amount equal to his salary for one month, or for the period by which such a notice falls short of one month.
- (iii) The services of a permanent employee may be terminated by a notice of three months or on payment of salary for such period as the notice falls short of three months or without notice, on payment of 3 months salary, if the post in which he was confirmed is abolished.

Nothing in (ii) & (iii) shall prevent the termination by the University of the services of an employee at any time without notice in the event of misconduct on his part or of any breach by him of any of the conditions of his service, which in the opinion of the authority competent to make an appointment to the post makes him unfit to hold the post. This power shall be exercised by such authority after proper investigation and giving an opportunity to the person concerned to show cause why his or her services should not be terminated.

36. An employee who is given notice of termination of service under items (ii) & (iii) of ordinance 35 above may be granted, during the period of notice, such earned leave as may be admissible to him, and, where the leave so admissible and granted is more than ninety days, his services shall be terminated on the expiry of such leave.

37. All whole-time employees of the University, not holding

a tenure post, shall retire on attaining the age of 60 years as per entry in the High School or equivalent Certificate.

Provided that the Executive Council may, in the interest of the University, grant any of them extension not exceeding three years.

### **Suspension**

38. Subject to the provisions of the following rules, an employee of the University may be suspended by the Vice-Chancellor from his post pending enquiry and disposal of any charge brought against him.

Provided that the period of suspension shall not ordinarily exceed six months, before the expiry of which a decision shall be taken. Provided further that in case the Vice Chancellor is out of station, the Registrar may suspend an employee and report the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for his approval.

39. In all cases of suspension a charge-sheet shall ordinarily be given to the employee within fifteen days of his suspension and he shall be allowed a reasonable time to explain his conduct.

40. During the period of his suspension, the employee concerned shall receive one half of the salary that he was drawing immediately before his suspension.

41. If an employee under suspension is completely exonerated of the charge brought against him, he shall—

- (a) be reinstated to his original post and be entitled to all benefits that he may have earned, if he had not been suspended; and
- (b) draw all emoluments minus the emoluments already drawn for the entire period of his suspension.

If the explanation of the employee is not considered satisfactory he shall be given a show cause notice after which his services may be terminated or he may be awarded any other lesser punishment.

### **Termination and Resignation**

42. The service of an employee shall be liable to termination on any of the following grounds :—

- (a) Gross negligence in the discharge of duty;
- (b) Misconduct;
- (c) Insubordination or any breach of discipline;
- (d) Physical or mental unfitness for discharge of duty;
- (e) Any act prejudicial to the University or its property; and
- (f) Conviction in a Court of Law for offence involving moral turpitude.

43. If an employee, not confirmed in the service, wishes to resign from service, he shall give one month's notice in writing to

the University. If the employee fails to give such a notice the University shall recover one month's salary or salary for the period by which the notice falls short of one month, from him in lieu of such notice, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor.

\*43 A. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the competent authority for accepting resignation of an employee of the University and the acceptance of the resignation by him shall be final.

44. If the University decides to relieve an employee not confirmed in the service, one month's notice shall be given to him or in lieu of notice, he shall be paid one month's salary.

45. A permanent employee shall be required to give three months' notice in case he desires to be relieved, or he shall pay to the University three months' salary, in lieu of such notice, unless otherwise directed by the Vice-Chancellor.

46. An employee, before leaving the University service shall hand over the charge of his post to a duly authorised employee and shall return to the University all books, apparatus, furniture etc., issued to him and shall pay up in full all the charges due from him for occupation of residential quarters, municipal taxes, water and electricity charges, etc. If he fails to do so, the Registrar shall recover the amount due from him, on account of the above items, from his last salary or from the University contribution to his Provident Fund.

47. An employee who is in the occupation of residential accommodation of the University shall be in the status of a licensee and shall on leaving the service of the University vacate the residence allotted to him by the University.

48. No employee of the University shall apply for any post outside the University except through the Registrar, who may forward or refuse the application. Such application must be endorsed by the Head of the Section concerned before it can be considered by the Registrar. In a year, not more than two applications will be forwarded and the record will be maintained by the General Section.

49. In case an employee secures an appointment elsewhere after compliance with rule No. 48 he can be permitted to proceed on leave without pay for such period as the Executive Council may determine and such period shall not exceed one year.

50. The seniority of an employee will be determined by the length of service in the same grade.

**\*\*Note**—The above rules are applicable to non-teaching staff of the affiliated colleges also.

### **Leave Rules for the Non-Teaching Staff**

1. The Ordinance in this Chapter apply to all permanent employees of the University, who are not entitled to vacations.

\*Added Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 26 of 8. 11. 70.

\*\*Added Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 42 of 12. 12. 71.

2. Leave is earned only by duty as defined in State Government rules.

3. (1) An employee who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University, cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without the permission of the authority re-appointing him.

(2) An employee, who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated, is not entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating him declares that it shall be counted in whole or in part.

4. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require, discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

5. All orders recalling an employee to duty before the expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or compulsory. If it is compulsory, the employee shall be entitled to travelling allowance to Meerut, but will get leave salary upto the date he joins his post.

6. An employee who remains absent after the expiry of his leave is not only not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence but also his wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave shall involve forfeiture of appointment.

7. The authority competent to grant leave and hereinafter to be known as the competent authority shall be.

(a) The Vice-Chancellor in case of all officers and other employees of the University with scales of pay the maximum of which is more than Rs. 500/- p. m.

(b) The Registrar in the case of other employees working under his administrative control and the Head of the Department concerned in the case of staff employed in the teaching departments of the University.

8. Leave shall be of the following kinds which may be combined with each other, subject to limits laid down in the rules :

(i) Leave on full pay.

(ii) Leave on half pay.

(iii) Leave on quarter pay.

*Note* :—“Pay” means basic pay and allowances excluding acting allowance.

9. The leave on full pay which an employee earns is one-eleventh of the period he remains on duty. He also earns leave on half pay equal to one-eleventh of the period spent on duty. An employee on entering into service must put in at least twelve months service before he can be granted leave mentioned in clause (i) and (ii) of rule 8.

10. The maximum period of leave on full pay which an

employee can take at any one time, either separately or in combination with any other leave, is 120 days.

11. The maximum period of leave with allowance (on full and half pay), which an employee can take at any one time is, two years. This period may be extended by six months if the extension of leave is granted on quarter pay on medical certificate under Ordinance 12.

12. When an employee applies for leave on Medical certificate and no leave on full or half pay is due to him, leave on quarter pay may be granted to him subject to the conditions that the total period for which such leave can be granted to an employee during the whole period of service shall not exceed two years.

*Note* :—The medical certificate shall be from the Medical Officer of the University. In case, however an employee is under the treatment of some other Registered Medical Practitioner, certificate from his Medical attendant would be considered sufficient for the purpose provided it is countersigned by the University Medical Officer. An employee who remains on leave on medical grounds for more than 10 days shall submit a certificate of fitness from the University Medical Officer or his medical attendant at the time of rejoining.

13. In case of necessity and when no other leave is due, leave without pay may be granted subject to the condition that no employee can be granted such leave for more than two years during the whole period of his service. Provided that in the case of leave without pay the annual increment of the servant shall be deferred by the period spent on leave without pay.

14. Applications for leave for more than ten days except on medical grounds should ordinarily be made atleast one month before the date from which leave is to be availed.

15. (i) Casual leave admissible to an employee of the University shall be 15 days in the year; it cannot, however, be combined with any other leave but can be combined with holidays or compensatory leave provided that total period including holidays and compensatory leave dose not exceed 11 days at a time. (ii) Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments as the applicant desires, but shall not ordinarily exceed 7 days at a time. (iii) Casual leave shall always be applied for and got sanctioned before it is availed of. In case of urgency however this can be waived off at the discretion of granting authority. (iv) The authority competent to grant casual leave shall be the Registrar in case of employees working under his administrative control and that in case of Registrar the Vice-Chancellor.

*Note* :—Sundays or other University holidays falling within the period of casual leave shall not be counted as casual leave.



16. The Vice-Chancellor may, at his discretion, sanction on full pay to an employee of the University whose leave is not due at the time of sanction of the leave, if he is satisfied that the employee would continue in the service of the University and such leave shall then be adjusted as and when the employee would have earned that leave in due course of time.

**Compensatory Leave :**

Leave in lieu of extra work put in after the office hours, on holidays and Sundays.

- (i) Can accumulate upto one month.
- (ii) Can be availed, ordinarily, upto seven days at a stretch.
- (iii) Can be carried over upto June 30 and Dec. 31, according to period concerned. Leave earned in June/December can be availed within following two months i. e. August/Feb.
- (iv) Can be combined with casual leave only provided the total period does not exceed 11 days.

## CHAPTER XXXV

### TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES

#### ORDINANCES

1. Members of Authorities, Boards and the Committees, and teachers shall be entitled to travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings, other than a Convocation of the University, at places at which they do not reside at the following rates :

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail—one first class fare plus 4 Paise per Kilometre for the railway journey each way from the member's permanent place of residence or from any other place from which the journey is actually performed, whichever is less :

Provided that a member may be paid travelling allowance from a place other than his permanent place of residence if he was there on public duty or during the months of May and June, if he actually travelled from that place and back.

- (ii) For road journey—daily allowance, if the distance travelled is 20 miles or less; mileage allowance at 50 paise a mile in excess of 20 miles plus daily allowance for the first 20 miles, if the road journey exceeds 20 miles.
- (iii) For all journeys performed by road in continuation of Railway journey—50 paise per mile.
- (iv) Daily allowance—Rs. 7.50 per day for the actual day or days of work.

Provided that Deans of Faculties and Principals of affiliated colleges who present candidates at a Convocation shall be entitled to travelling and halting allowances as above.

*Note*—A Daily Allowance of Rs. 5 for each day, on which a meeting or meetings are attended, shall be granted to the local members of the Authorities, Boards and Committees and teachers of the University.

2. When a member under Ordinance 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of less than four days between the meetings attended, he shall be entitled to charge only daily allowance for intervening days.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted travelling and halting allowances at the rate of double first class fare for all journeys performed by rail, 50 paise per mile for road journeys performed in continuation of railway journey, and Rs. 15.00 per day halting on duty.

4. Travelling allowance to Inspectors for inspecting colleges and to Examiners shall be on the following scale :

(i) For journeys performed by rail—one first class fare plus 4 Paise per Kilometer each way, by the shortest route.

*Note*—When it is possible to travel between two places by alternative routes and journey is performed at a fare greater than that by the shortest route, the controlling officer may pay the fare calculated according to the route actually taken; provided that he is satisfied, after making such enquiry as he considers necessary that there was a considerable saving in time by taking the longer route.

(ii) For road journey—as in the case of members of Authorities, etc., under clauses (ii) and (iii) of Ordinance 1.

(iii) Daily allowance—Rs. 7.50 per day for the actual day or days of work.

\*5. Persons who are appointed by the University to inspect colleges be paid an extra allowance of Rs. 10 per day upto a maximum of Rs. 30 and also third class T. A. and D. A. for a servant, if the Inspector carries one with him and certifies to that effect.

“Persons who are appointed by the University to inspect colleges be paid an extra allowance of Rs. 10/- per day for actual day/days of work.”

The Point in a Station from or at which a journey should be held to commence or end is the actual starting point or point visited.

6. Other servants of the University shall be given travelling and halting allowances in accordance with the scale shown in the Schedule attached to this Chapter.

7. Persons drawing a pay of Rs. 1,600 per month or more may have the option to travel by air-conditioned accommodation and to draw for such journey the fare for the air-conditioned class less three pies per mile, plus the incidental expenses at the applicable rate.

<sup>1</sup> \*Amended Vide. Ex. C. Res. No. 12 of 3. 19. 71.

8. In cases not covered by these Ordinances, the Executive Council shall decide what allowance shall be given.

9. The Executive Council under their Resolution No. 7 (b) of 7.3.71 delegated to the Vice Chancellor the power of sanctioning travel by Air/Taxi/Own Car or any other mode of travel under section 19 (5) of the Act.

10. Day in these Ordinances means a calendar day beginning and ending at midnight.

11. When it is possible to travel between two places either by rail or by road and the journey is actually made by road then mileage and daily allowance shall be calculated as if the journey had been by rail, unless mileage and daily allowance calculated by road is less than mileage and daily allowance calculated by rail.

---

SCHEDULE

No.	Class of Officers	For Rail Journey	For all Road Journey	Daily Allowance
1	First Class—Drawing pay of Rs. 800 p. m. and over.	One first class fare plus one anna per mile for the railway journey each way.	-/8/- per mile.	Rs. 7-50 per diem.
2	Second Class—Drawing pay over Rs. 200 p. m. but less than Rs. 800.	One first class fare plus eight pies per mile each way.	-/6/- per mile.	Eight annas for every Rs. 25 of pay or fraction thereof and at double the rates for A class cities subject to a maximum of Rs. 7/8/- per day.
3	Third Class—Drawing pay Rs. 80 or over but less than Rs. 200 p. m.	One and a half third class fare each way plus nine pies per mile.	-/6/- per mile.	Eight annas for every Rs. 25 of pay or fraction thereof and at double the rates for A class cities subject to a maximum of Rs. 5 per day.
4	Fourth Class—Inferior servants.	One and a half third class fare each way.	-/2/6 per mile.	Rs. 2 per day and Rs. 3 in A class cities.

## CHAPTER XXXVI

### EXAMINATIONS—CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE/DIPLOMA IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE

#### ORDINANCES

1. The papers will be set by one external and one internal examiner jointly and the scripts will be evaluated by two examiners, one internal and one external. The internal examiner shall be the person teaching the subject. The average of the marks given by the two examiners will be the final score.

2. The remuneration for paper setting, evaluation etc. shall be the same as for other examinations for a graduate degree.

3. The examination fee will be Rs. 8/- per course in addition to Rs. 2/- as marks fee.

4. The viva-voce test will be conducted by a Board consisting of one external examiner and the teacher who taught the subject. Remuneration for viva-voce test will be Rs. 1.25 paise per candidate with a minimum of Rs. 25/- to each examiner. The examiners are expected to give five minutes to each candidate in the viva-voce test.

#### Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language

##### Scheme of Examination

There shall be two examinations, one at the end of each semester. The classes are held in the evening to accommodate full time students as well as working people.

The pass marks are 48% in each course. First Division will be assigned at 60% or above and the rest in second division, if they qualify in each course.

#### Part I (1st Semester)

##### Paper I

1. Translation from simple Russian into English	... 25
2. Translation from simple English into Russian	... 25
3. Questions on Grammar	... 40
4. Simple questions on the lessons pertaining to the text studied.	... 10

---

100

---

**Part II (2nd Semester)**

1. Translation of simple Russian into English	... 25
2. Translation of simple English into Russian	... 25
3. Question on Grammer	... 40
4. 2 simple questions on the lessons of the text-book studied during the year.	... 10
	100
	---

**Part III Oral Test**

(For the 2nd Semester students only)

Oral : 1. Reading and Phonetics	... 15
2. Conversation	... 25
3. Questions (in English) on home reading	... 10
	50
	---
Total marks of the three papers	... 250
	---

**Diploma in Russian Language  
Scheme of Examination**

There shall be one written paper at the end of the I semester while one written paper and one oral paper at the end of the II semester.

**I SEMESTER**

**Paper I (Written)**

<i>Time 3 Hrs.</i>	<i>Max. Marks 100</i>
1. Translation from Russian into English (unseen passage(s) or sentences consisting of about 150 words)	... 25
2. Translation from English into Russian (about 125 words)	... 20
3. Questions on grammar	... 30
4. Questions (Pertaining to the texts studied during the I semester) to be answered in Russian.	... 15
5. Writing any Russian Poem or the summary of any of the texts studied during the I Semester, or letter/essay.	... 10

**II SEMESTER**

**Paper II (Written)**

<i>Time 3 Hrs.</i>	<i>Max. Marks 100</i>
1. Translation from Russian into English (unseen passage(s) or sentences consisting of about 150 words)	... 25

- |    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| 2. | Translation from English into Russian (about 125 words)   | ... 20 |
| 3. | Questions on grammar.   | ... 30 |
| 4. | Questions (pertaining to the text studied during the II Semester) to be answered in Russian                   | ... 15 |
| 5. | Writing any Russian Poem or the summary of any of the texts studied during the II semester or a letter/essay. | ... 10 |

### ORAL

#### Paper III

*Max. Marks 50*

1. Reading of the text book or any other book of equivalent standard. Questions on grammar and Phonetics.
2. Conversation in Russian.
3. Questions in English on any of the two books prescribed for Home reading.



# CHAPTER XXXVII

## MISCELLANEOUS

### ORDINANCES

Number of students in a class or section

1. The number of students in a subject in any one section in an affiliated college shall not exceed 60 or the number laid down by the University whichever may be less. Provided that the Principal may admit 10% more over the above limit.

Payment of salary

2. All teachers in affiliated colleges shall be paid their salaries through Cheques.

Maternity leave

3. Female teachers shall be entitled to Maternity leave on full pay for a period which may extend upto the end of three months from the date of its commencement or to the end of six weeks from the date of confinement, whichever is earlier.

Academic eminence

4. For purpose of co-opting under item No. (viii) of Statute 16 of Chapter V of the First Statutes of Meerut University, persons of Academic eminence shall mean and include :—

- (a) Professors in a teaching University.
- (b) A Principal of a Post-graduate college. (Present or Retired).
- (c) A Director or/Professor in a Research Institute.

Change of name of Institution

5. No College affiliated to the University shall change its name unless previous sanction of the Executive Council is obtained.

Debarring of teachers from remunerative jobs etc.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may, if he feels satisfied that the work of an invigilator or an examiner is unsatisfactory or that an invigilator or an examiner has been guilty of misconduct or misbehaviour towards the Superintendent Examinations/Controller of Evaluation or of disregarding their instructions, order that the invigilator or the examiner shall not be given any remunerative work of the University for a specified period. In case of dishonesty connected with the University Examinations the Vice-Chancellor may also direct the management of the college in which the examiner or the invigilator is employed as a teacher to take action against the teacher concerned. All such cases shall be reported to the Executive Council.

\*7. The age of retirement of the teachers of the University shall be 60 years. The Chancellor may on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor allow extension not exceeding 2 years to teachers of the University with exceptional merit who have made their mark in an academic world.

**CHAPTER XXXVIII**  
**Regulation (Academic Council)**

Co-option  
of Persons  
Under  
Section  
5.16 (vii)

The following shall be the distribution of the 10 seats for co-option.

(a) Faculty of Arts	...	3
Faculty of Science	...	2
Faculty of Commerce	...	1
Faculty of Law	...	1
Faculty of Education	...	1
Faculty of Medicine	...	1
Faculty of Agriculture	...	1
Total		10

- (b) No two persons shall be from the same college, not shall belong to the same subject.
- (c) Persons shall possess Research Degree. However exception can be made in case of those faculties where Ph. D.'s are not available and also in case of persons having experience of 15 years or more.
- (d) Out of the 10 persons to be co-opted, 4 shall be from those having University seniority of not more than 10 years, 4 from those having University seniority between 10 years and 20 years and 2 from those having University seniority of 20 years and above.
- (e) On examining the distribution of Ph. D.'s in the various experience groups, the committee felt that the only equitable distribution was to select persons having experience of 20 years and above from the Faculties of Commerce and Education, persons having experience of 10 years and above but less than 20 years from the faculties of Agriculture, Medicine, Arts and Science (1 each from each faculty), persons having experience of less than 10 years from the faculties of Law, Arts and Science (1 each from law and science and 2 from arts). While selecting persons of various categories persons of 20 years and above be selected first than persons of above 10 years but less than 20 years, and then persons of less than 10 years. In the same category the faculty which has got the lowest number of Ph. D.'s is to be taken first then the faculty which has got next lowest number of Ph. D.'s and so on.

## APPENDIX—1

### DEGREES AND EXAMINATIONS OF OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND BODIES RECOGNISED BY THE UNIVERSITY

#### I

(A) For admission to a degree course in the Faculty of Arts:

1. The Intermediate Examination and the Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.
2. The Intermediate Examination of the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer or of the Rajasthan University, Jaipur or the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Bharat or Madhya Pradesh or Board of Secondary Education, Rajasthan.
3. The Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force.
4. The First Examination in Arts of the Travancore University.
5. The Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Syndicate of Cambridge University.
6. General Certificate of Education Examination (Advanced) of the London University.
7. Final Examination of the National Defence Academy, Kharakvasla.
8. Senior School Certificate Examination (Intermediate) Arts and Science of Vishwa Bharati University, Shantiniketan.
9. The First Year Examination of the Three Year Degree Course of the Delhi University.
10. Pre-Professional Examination of Saugar University, Sagar, or Marathwada University, Aurangabad (Deccan).
11. Intermediate Arts/Science/Commerce Examination of Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.
12. The German Abiture Examination.
13. First Year Examination of the Three Years Degree Course of an Indian University, provided it is a University Examination.
14. Second Year Examination of Three Years Degree Course of Andhra University.
15. Antarim Examination of Kashi Vidyapeeth, Varanasi as equivalent to Inter. Examination.
16. Final Examination (II Yr. Pre-University Standard) of Thailand recognised as equivalent to the Pre-University standard of Indian University for purpose of admission to First Degree Examination of Arts.

Pre-Medical and Pre-Engineering Examination of the Punjab University, Chandigarh.

(B) Oriental Examinations recognised for admission to B.A. examinations subject to conditions laid down in the Ordinances.

1. The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University.
2. The Maulvi Fazil or the Munshi Fazil Examination of the Punjab University.
3. The Shastri or the Acharya Examination of the Government Sanskrit College, Banaras.
4. The Fazil or the Kamil Examination conducted by the Department of Public Instruction, U.P.
5. The Acharya Examination conducted by the Department of Education, Jaipur State.
6. The Dabir-e-Kamil Examination of the Lucknow University.
7. The Shastri or Acharya Examination of the Banaras Hindu University.
8. The Saraswati Examination of the Prayag Mahila Vidyapeeth.
9. The Sahitya-Ratna Examination of the Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Allahabad.
10. Alankrita Examination of Kanya Gurukul, Dehradun.
11. The Munshi Examination conducted by the Department of Education, U.P.

(C) Oriental Examinations recognised for admission to M.A. examinations subject to conditions laid down in the Ordinances.

1. The Shastri Examination of the Punjab University for admission to the M.A. (Previous) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi.
2. The Maulvi Fazil or the Munshi Fazil Examination of the Punjab University for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Arabic or Persian or Urdu.
3. The Shastri or the Acharya Examination, conducted by the Government Sanskrit College, Banaras for admission to the M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi.
4. The Fazil or the Kamil Examination, conducted by the Department of Public Instruction, U.P. for admission to the M.A. (Previous) Examination in Arabic or Persian or Urdu.
5. The Acharya Examination, conducted by the Department of Education, Jaipur State for admission to the M.A. (Previous) Examination in Sanskrit.
6. The Shastri or Acharya Examination conducted by the Banaras Hindu University for admission to the M.A. (Previous) Examination in Sanskrit or Hindi.
7. The Saraswati Examination conducted by the Prayag Mahila Vidyapeeth, for admission to M.A. (Previous) Examination in Hindi.

8. The Sahitya-Ratna Examination of the Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Allahabad for admission to M.A. (Prev.) Examination in Hindi.

9. The Alankrita Examination of Kanya Gurukul, Dehradun for admission to M.A. (Previous) Examination in Hindi.

(D) For admission to a degree course in the Faculty of Science.

As in (A) above and the Pre-Medical Examination of the Delhi University or the Pre-Engineering Examination of the Delhi Polytechnic ; provided that no candidate is allowed to offer any subject except Economics, Military Studies, Geology, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Statistics, Geography and Biometry for the B.Sc. unless he has passed in an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

Pre-Medical Examination of Muslim University, Aligarh recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of U.P. Board for the purpose of admission to B.Sc.

(E) For admission to a degree course in the Faculty of Commerce:

As in (A) above and the following:—

The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or the Commercial Diploma Examination or the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.

(F) For Admission to a degree course in the Faculty of Agriculture.

Intermediate Examination in Agriculture of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or the Central Board of Secondary Education, Ajmer or the Board of Secondary Education, Rajasthan ; I.Sc. (Ag.) Examination of M.B. or M.P. Board, or of Calcutta University.

First year of 3 years, degree course of Jodhpur University with Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

(G) For admission to the M.B., B.S Course.

1. Intermediate Examination (with Biology group) of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P, or Ajmer or Madhya Bharat or Madhya Pradesh or Rajasthan.

2. Intermediate Examination (with Biology Group) of an Indian University Incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any other University recognised by the University provided the candidates studied Organic Chemistry in the Intermediate Chemistry course.

3. Pre-Medical Examination of Delhi University.

4. Higher School Certificate Examination of Cambridge University with Medical group.

5. Pre-Medical Examination of Aligarh Muslim University recognised as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination (Biology

group) for purpose of admission to the M.B., B.S. course so long as the said examination is held as a regular University examination.

6. Pre-Professional Examination in Medicine of B.H.U. recognised as equivalent to Inter. Examination for appearing in the Pre-Medical test and for admission to the M.B., B.S. course of the University.

7. Pre-Medical Examination of the Punjab University provided it is a University Examination.

8. First year of Three Years Degree Course Science Examination of Rajasthan University.

9. Pre-Medical Course of B.H.U. recognised for admission to 1st year for M.B., B.S. Course.

(H) For admission to B.Sc. (Engg.) Course:

1. Pre-Engineering Examination of the Punjab University, Chandigarh, provided it is a University Examination.

2. First Year Examination of the Three Years Degree Course with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics, provided the First Year Examination is conducted by the University.

3. The First Year Examination of the Five Years Integrated Course in Engineering provided the examination is conducted by a University or a body recognised by Government of India for such purposes.

4. First Year of Three Years Degree Course Science Examination of Rajasthan University.

II

For admission to Post-Graduate course i.e., M.A., M. Stat., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., M.S., M.D., LL.B., LL.M., M.Com., M.Sc. (Ag.), M.V.Sc. and M.Sc. (Tech.).

Note—Whenever B.A. examination of any University is recognised for purpose of admission to the M.A. examination, the word B.A. shall be deemed to include B.Sc., B.Com. and B.Sc. (Ag.) examinations.

Persons holding M.B., B.S., B.Sc. (Engg.) or B.V.Sc. and A.H. degree can appear at the M.A. and/or LL.B. examination of the University, if otherwise eligible.

1. Aligarh	—B.A. for admission to	M.A., LL.B. & B.Ed.
	M.A...	—do— Ph.D.
	B.Sc.	—do— M.Sc., LL.B. & B.Ed.
	M.Sc.	—do— Ph.D.
	LL.B.	—do— LL.M.
	B.Com	—do— M.A. (in Economics & Geography), LL.B. & B.Ed.

2. Allahabad —All Degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.

- |     |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 3.  | Andhra  | —M.A., M.Sc., B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Ag.), B.Com., M.B.,B.S. and B.E. recognised equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.   |   |
| 4.  | Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University, Dilkhush (Hyderabad—4.) | —B.Sc. (Ag.)<br>M.Sc. (Ag.)   | B.Sc. (Ag.)<br>M.Sc. (Ag.)  |
| 5.  | Annamalai   | —B.A. for admission to M.A.<br>B.S. for admission to M.Sc.<br>M.B.Sc. L. in Tamil recognised as equivalent to M.A. degree in Tamil.   |   |
| 6.  | Awadhesh Pratap Singh University, Rewa (M.P.)                   | —B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>LL.B.<br>B.Ed.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>M.Com.<br>M.Ed.<br>LL.M.  | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>LL.B.<br>B.Ed.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>M.Com.<br>M.Ed.<br>LL.M.   |
| 7.  | Agra University, Agra.  | All degrees of Agra University recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.  |   |
| 8.  | Behrampur University Behrampur.                                 | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>M.Com.<br>B.Ed.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>Ph.D. Arts,<br>Science & Commerce<br>LL.B. (3 Years)<br>D.Litt.   | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>M.Com.<br>B.Ed.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>Ph.D.<br>LL.B.<br>D.Litt. |
| 9.  | Banaras   | B.A., M.A., B.T., B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., B.Com., M.Com., B.Sc. (Ag.) M.Sc. (Ag.) and B.Sc. (Engg.) recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University, M.Ed. for admission to Ph.D. |   |
| 10. | Baroda  | B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Ag.), B.Com., LL.B., M.A. and M.Sc. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis; M.S.W. for admission to Ph.D.   |   |



- |     |                                 |  |  |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 11. | Bangalore University Bangalore. | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>B.Ed.<br>M.Ed.<br>LL.B.<br>LL.M.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>Ph.D.   | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>B.Ed.<br>M.Ed.<br>LL.B.<br>LL.M.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>Ph.D. |
| 12. | Bhagalpur                       | —Final degree examinations recognised on reciprocal basis.   |  |
| 13. | Bihar (Muzaffarpur)             | All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University on reciprocal basis.  |  |
| 14. | Bombay                          | —B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B., B.T. and B.V.Sc. recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.<br>B.A. (Ag.) equivalent to B.Sc. (Ag.) if taken in II Division.<br>B.Com. for admission to LL.B. only. |  |
| 15. | Burdwan (West Bengal)           | —B.A., B.T., and B.Com., degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.   |  |
| 16. | S.N.D.T. Women's                | —B.A., M.A., B.Ed., and M.Ed., degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University on reciprocal basis.   |  |
| 17. | Calcutta                        | —All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University, except M.A. (Education).  |  |
| 18. | Calicut University, Calicut     | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>M.Com.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>B.Ed.   | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>M.A.<br>M.Sc.<br>M.Com.<br>M.B.,B.S.<br>B.Ed.                           |
| 19. | Dacca                           | —B.A., M.A., B.T., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B., LL.M., B.Com., M.Com., and B.Sc., (Ag.) recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.  |  |
| 20. | Dibrugarh University, Dibrugarh | —B.A.(3Years)<br>B.Sc.(3 Years)<br>B.Com. (3 Years)<br>LL.B.(3 Years)<br>B.Sc. (Ag.) (4 Years)   | B.A.<br>B.Sc.<br>B.Com.<br>LL.B.<br>B.Sc. (Ag.)  |

- |     |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|
|     |   | M.Sc. (Ag.) (2 Years)   | M.Sc. (Ag.)   |
|     |   | B.T. (1 Year)   | B.Ed.   |
|     |   | M.B.,B.S. (4 Years)   | M.B.,B.S.   |
|     |   | M.A. (2 Years)  | M.A.  |
|     |   | (in History, Econ., Pol. Sc., Sociology, & English).  | (in history Econ., Pol. Sc., Sociology, & English). |
|     |   | M.Sc.(2 Years)(in Phy. Stat., Maths., Anthro- pology.)  | M.Sc. (in Phy., Stats, Maths., & Anthro- pology).   |
| 21. | Delhi   | —B.A., M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., LL.B., B.C.L., LL.M., B.Com., M.Com., B.T., M.Ed., B.Text. and M.S.W. equivalent to M.A. (in Social Work) recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University. B.A.(Pass) with group X (English, Economics, Commerce and Language) as equivalent to B.Com. for admission to M.Com., B.Sc. (Hons.) (Ag.) for radmission to M.Sc.(Ag.), B.CH. E. degree recognised as equivalent to Post-graduate course. B.A. (Pass) Correspondence Course for admission to M.A. |   |
| 22. | Gauhati   | —B.A. for admission to M.A., B.Sc. (Ag.) —do— M.Sc. (Ag.) B.Com. M.Com. Bachelor of Teaching, M.A. and M.Sc., Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, recognised on reciprocal basis. LL.M. LL.M. M.Com. M.Com. D.Phil. Ph.D. Pre-University (Arts and Science.) equivalent to Intermediate for admission to B.A./B.Sc., provided it is an University Examination.   |   |
| 23. | Gorakhpur.                                      | —All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University on reciprocal basis.   |   |
| 24. | Gujarat   | —B.A., B.Sc., B.T., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., (for admission to LL.B. only) and M.B.,B.S. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis. M. Com. degree . recognised for supplicating for Ph.D.  |   |
| 25. | Guru Nanak Uni-<br>versity Amritsar.            | —All degrees and Post-graduate Exams.   | All Degrees & Post-graduate Exams.                  |
| 26. | Gurukul Kangri<br>Vishvavidyalaya,<br>(Hardwar) | Alankar<br>M.A.<br>Ph.D.  | B.A.<br>M.A.<br>Ph.D.                               |

	B.Sc. M.Sc. (Maths.)	B.Sc. M.Sc. (Maths.)	
27. Indore University, Indore	—All degrees of Indore University recognised as equivalent to the Corresponding Degrees of this University.		
28. Jabalpur	—All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.		
29. Jadavpur	—B.A. and B.Sc. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.		
30. Jodhpur	—Final Degree Examinations recognised on reciprocal basis.		
31. Jamia Millia Islamia	M.A. (Indian History equivalent to M.A. and Culture.)		
	B.A.(Hons.) in Political Science, Economics, Hindi Literature & Social work.	"	B.A. (Hons.)
	B.A. (pass Course). 3 Years Course	"	B.A.
	B.Sc.(3 Years course)	"	B.Sc.
	M.Ed. ... ..	"	M.Ed.
	B.Ed. ... ..	"	B.Ed.
32. University of Jammu, Jammu	B.A.	B.A.	
	B.A.(Hons.)	B.A.(Hons.)	
	B.Sc.	B.Sc.	
	B.Com.	B.Com.	
	M.A.	M.A.	
	M.Sc.	M.Sc.	
	M.Com.	M.Com.	
	B.Ed.	B.Ed.	
	LL.B.(Gen.)	LL.B.(Acad.)	
	LL.B.(Prof.)	LL.B.	
	Ph.D.(in Arts, Science & Social Sciences)	Ph.D.	
	B.A.(T.D.C.)	equivalent to	B.A.
	M.A.	"	M.A.
B.Sc.	"	B.Sc.	
M.Sc.	"	M.Sc.	
B.Com.	"	B.Com.	
M.Com.	"	M.Com.	
LL.B. (2 Years)	"	LL.B. (Academic)	
LL.M. (2 Years)	"	LL.M.	
B.Ed.	"	B.Ed.	
M.Ed.	"	M.Ed.	
M.B.,B.S.	"	M.B.,B.S.	
Ph.D.	"	Ph.D.	
33. Jiwaji University, Gwalior.			

34. Karnatak All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University.
35. Kashmir University, Srinagar
- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| B.A. (Hons.)                               | B.A. (Hons.)  |
| B.Sc. (Hons.)                              | B.Sc. (Hons.) |
| B.Ed.                                      | B.Ed.         |
| M.Ed.                                      | M.Ed.         |
| M.A.                                       | M.A.          |
| M.Sc.                                      | M.Sc.         |
| M.Com.                                     | M.Com.        |
| B.Sc. (Ag.)                                | B.Sc. (Ag.)   |
| M.B., B.S.                                 | M.B., B.S.    |
| Ph.D. (Arts, Science, and Social Sciences) | Ph.D.         |
36. Kerala (Trivendrum)
- B.A. for admission to M.A. and LL.B.  
 B.Sc. do M.Sc. and LL.B.  
 B.L. do LL.M.  
 B.Com. „ M.Com. on reciprocal basis.  
 M.A. (Hindi) do Ph.D.  
 M.A. Equivalent to M.A.  
 M.Sc. (2 Yrs.) „ M.Sc.  
 M.Com (2 Yrs.) „ M.Com.  
 B.Sc. (Ag.) (3 Yrs.) „ B.Sc. (Ag.)  
 M.Sc. (Ag.) (2 Yrs.) „ M.Sc. (Ag.)  
 B.Ed. (1 Year) „ B.Ed.  
 M.Ed. (1 Yr.) „ M.Ed.  
 LL.M. (2 Yrs.) „ LL.M.  
 Ph.D. „ Ph.D.  
 M.B.B.S. (4½ Yrs.) „ M.B.B.S.  
 LL.B. (3 Yrs.) „ LL.B.  
 Dip. in Russian (2 Yrs.) Dip. in Russian
- Note:— Provided that a B.Sc. of the Travancore or Kerala University will be allowed to offer for the M.Sc. Degrees, only that subject which was his principal subject in the B.Sc. examination.
37. Kurukshetra
- M.A. (Sanskrit, English, Hindi, Pol. Science Economics, and History). M.Sc. (Chemistry and Mathematics.) and B.Sc. (Pass) degree recognised on reciprocal basis. M.Ed. (provided the basic admission qualification and duration of the course is the same as in this University).  
 3 Years' Course B.A. (Pass) examination recognised as equivalent to B.A. degree of this University on reciprocal basis. B.Sc. (Pass) as equivalent to B.Sc.
38. Kanpur University, Kanpur
- |      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| B.A. | equivalent to B.A. |
| M.A. | „ M.A.             |

	B.Sc.	"	B.Sc.
	M.Sc.	"	M.Sc.
	B.Com.	"	B.Com.
	M.Com.	"	M.Com.
	B.Ed.	"	B.Ed.
	M.Ed.	"	M.Ed.
	B.Sc. (Ag.)	"	B.Sc. (Ag.)
	M.Sc. (Ag.)	"	M.Sc. (Ag.)
	LL.B. (Gen.)	"	LL.B. (Academic)
	(2 Years)		
	LL.B.	"	LL.B.
	(Professional 3 Years)		
39.	Kashi Vidyapith Varanasi.	Shastri equivalent to M.A. (English., History, Hindi, Economics, Sociology.)	B.A. M.A. (Eng., Hindi, Economics, Socio- logy.)
40.	Lucknow	B.A. for admission to M.A. and M.Sc. Ph.D. B.Sc. LL.B. B.Com. for admission to M.Com. M.S.W. on reciprocal basis.	M.A. LL.B. & B.Ed. do Ph.D. & B.Ed. do D.Litt. & D.Sc. do M.Sc. LL.B. & B.Ed. do LL.M. M.A. (Econ.) & B.Ed. do B.Ed. and Ph.D.
41.	Punjab Agric. Univ. Ludhiana	B.V.Sc. and A.H. and M.V.Sc. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.	
42.	Magadh	—B.A. and B.Sc. B.Com. M.A. M.Sc. B.L. & M.Com., LL.B. recognised on reciprocal basis for admission to M.A. and M.Sc.	
43.	Madras	—B.A. for admission to B.Sc. B.L. B.Com. B.Sc. (Ag.) B.V.Sc. M.V.Sc. for admission to M.A. (Philosophy and Sanskrit) for Ph.D.	M.A., B.Ed. & LL.B. do M.Sc., B.Ed. & LL.B. do LL.M. do B.Ed. & LL.B. do M.Sc. (Ag.) and LL.B. do M.V.Sc. Ph.D.
44.	Marathwada Aurangabad	—Three year and four year degree courses in B.A., B.Sc., B.Com. and B.Sc. (Ag.) M.B., B.S. LL.B. and B.Ed., on reciprocal basis.	
45.	Mysore	—B.A., B.Sc., B.Sc. (Ag.), B.E., M.A., M.Sc., B.Com. and B.Ed. (B.T. in former years) M.B., B.S., B.L. and Ph.D. recognised equivalent to corresponding degrees on reciprocal basis.	

46. Nagpur —B.A. for admission to M.A., LL.B., & B.Ed.  
M.A. do M.Ed., Ph.D. & D.Litt.  
B.Sc. do M.Sc., LL.B. & B.Ed.  
M.Sc. do Ph.D. and D.Sc.  
LL.B. do LL.M.  
B.Com. do M.A., LL.B., & M.Com.  
B.Sc. (Ag.) do M.Sc. (Ag.)  
B.T. do M.Ed.
47. Osmania —All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University.
48. Patna —B.A. for admission to M.A. LL.B. & B.Ed.  
B.Sc. do M.Sc., LL.B. & B.Ed.  
B.Com. do M.A., M.Com., & LL.B.  
B.V.Sc. do M.V.Sc.  
M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.Ed., Ph.D.,  
D.Litt., D.Sc., LL.B., M.B.,B.S., M.D.  
and B.Sc. (Engg.) degrees recognised as  
equivalent to the corresponding degrees of  
this University on reciprocal basis.
49. Poona —B.A. (Pass), also 3 years B.A., B.Sc., and  
B.Com., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B., B.Com., B.Sc.,  
(Ag.) M.Sc. (Ag.) B.T., LL.M. and B.E.,  
B.Ed., M.Ed. recognised as equivalent to  
the corresponding degrees of this University.
50. Punjab (India) —Degree and Post-graduate examinations  
recognised as equivalent to the corresponding  
degrees of this University except LL.M.
51. Punjab (Pakistan) B.A. for admission to LL.B., M.A. & B.Ed.  
M.A.(Econ.) do Ph.D.  
B.Com. do LL.B.  
B.Sc. do M.Sc., & B.Ed.  
LL.B. do LL.M.  
B.Com. on reciprocal basis.
52. Rajasthan —All degrees recognised as equivalent to the  
corresponding degrees of this University.
53. Ranchi Examination and degrees recognised on reci-  
procal basis.
54. Rajkiya Mahila Polytechnic,  
Lucknow. —Diploma in Stenography and Secretarial  
Practice Course granted by Board of Techni-  
cal Education, U.P. as equivalent to Inter-  
mediate Commerce for admission to B.Com.
55. Regional College of Education  
(Ajmer) (Raj.) —One Year B.Ed., Science/equivalent to B.Ed.  
Commerce/Agric. and Home Science.  
B.Sc., B.Ed. (4 Years Course) equivalent to  
B.Ed.  
B. Tech. Ed. (4 Years Course) equivalent  
to B. Ed. for admission to M. Ed.

56. Roorkee University, Roorkee. —M.Sc. (Phy.) equivalent to M.Sc. (Phy.)  
M.Sc. (Chemistry) „ M.Sc.(Chemistry.)
57. Ravi Shankar University, Raipur. —B.A.(3 Yrs. course) equivalent to B.A.  
M.A. „ M.A.  
B.Sc. (3 Yrs. course) „ B.Sc.  
M.Sc. „ M.Sc.  
B.Com.(3 Yrs. course) „ B.Com.  
M.Com. „ M.Com.  
LL.B.(Old course 2 Yrs.) „ LL.B. (2 Yrs. Academic).  
LL.B. (New course 3 Yrs.) „ LL.B.(3 Yrs.)  
B.Ed. „ B.Ed.  
M.Ed. „ M.Ed.  
M.B.,B.S. „ M.B.,B.S.
58. Sagar —All degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.
59. Sambalpur University, Sambalpur B.A. equivalent to B.A.  
B.Sc. „ B.Sc.  
B.Com. „ B.Com.  
B.A. (Hons.) „ B.A. (Hons.)  
B.Sc. (Hons.) „ B.Sc. (Hons.)  
B.Com. (Hons.) „ B.Com. (Hons.)  
M.A. „ M.A.  
M.Sc. „ M.Sc.  
M.Com. „ M.Com.  
B.Ed. „ B.Ed.  
LL.B. „ LL.B.  
LL.M. „ LL.M.  
M.B.,B.S. „ M.B.,B.S.  
Ph.D. „ Ph.D.  
D.Litt. „ D.Litt
60. Shivaji University, Kolhapur. B.A.(3 Yrs.) „ B.A.  
M.A. „ M.A.  
B.Ed. „ B.Ed.  
M.Ed. „ M.Ed.  
B.Com.(3 Yers.) „ B.Com.  
M.Com. „ M.Com.  
B.Sc.(3 Yrs.) „ B.Sc.  
M.Sc. „ M.Sc.  
B.Sc.(Ag.) „ B.Sc. (Ag.)  
LL.M. „ LL.M.  
LL.B. (Old) „ LL.B.(Academic)  
LL.B.(New) „ LL.B.

- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
|     | M.B., B.S.<br>Pre-Professional<br>(Engineering)<br>Pre-Professional<br>(Medicine) | M.B., B.S.<br>For admission to<br>B.Sc. (Engg.) Course.<br>Equivalent to Intermediate for appearing<br>in Pre-Medical test and for admission to<br>M.B., B.S. Course of the University.  |
| 61. | South Gujarat<br>University, Surat  | B.A. Equivalent to B.A.<br>B.Sc. " B.Sc.<br>B.Com. " B.Com.<br>B.Ed. " B.Ed.<br>LL.B. " LL.B.<br>B.Sc. (Ag.) " B.Sc. (Ag.)<br>M.B., B.S. " M.B.B.S.  |
| 62. | Tribhuwan<br>(Kathmandu)  | —M.A., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., and B.L. degrees<br>recognised equivalent to the corresponding<br>degrees of this University on reciprocal basis<br>for admission to a course of study of higher<br>degree.  |
| 63. | Udaipur Univer-<br>sity, Udaipur.   | —B.Sc. (Ag.), M.Sc. (Ag.) and B.Sc. and A.H.<br>degrees recognised on reciprocal basis. Final<br>examinations recognised on reciprocal basis<br>provided the basic admission qualification<br>and duration of courses are the same as in<br>this University.<br>B.A. (T.D.C.) Equivalent to B.A.<br>B.Sc. (T.D.C.) " B.Sc.<br>B.Com. (T.D.C.) " B.Com.<br>M.A. " M.A.<br>M.Sc. " M.Sc.<br>M.Com. " M.Com.<br>LL.B. " LL.B.<br>B.Ed. " B.Ed.<br>M.Ed. " M.Ed.<br>B.Sc. (Ag.) " B.Sc. (Ag.)<br>M.Sc. (Ag.) " M.Sc. (Ag.)<br>B.A. (Hons.) " B.A. (Hons.)<br>(One year Course)<br>B.Com. (Hons.) " B.Com. (Hons.)<br>(One Year Course) |
| 64. | Govind Ballabh<br>Pant University<br>of Agriculture<br>and Technology             | —B.Sc. Ag. (Hons.) and A.H. degrees recog-<br>nised equivalent to B.Sc. (Ag.) for admission<br>to M.Sc. (Ag.)<br>B.V.Sc. and A.H. degrees recognised on reci-<br>procal basis.<br>B.Sc. B.Sc.<br>M.Sc. (Ag.) M.Sc. (Ag.)<br>Ph.D. Ph.D.  |
| 65. | Utkal<br>(Bhubaneswar)  | —All degrees recognised as equivalent to the<br>corresponding degrees of this University.<br>B.E. degree recognised on reciprocal basis.   |



66. University of North Bengal, Raja Ram Mohanpur, Darjeeling
- |                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| B.A.(3 Yrs. course) | Equivalent to B.A. |
| B.Sc.               | " B.Sc.            |
| B.Com.              | " B.Com.           |
| B.T.                | " B.Ed.            |
| M.A.                | " M.A.             |
| M.Sc.               | " M.Sc.            |
| M.Com.              | " M.Com.           |
67. Venkateshwara
- B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., B.T., B.Sc., (Engg.) (Mechanical and Electrical), B.V.Sc. and M.B.,B.S. degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University subject to the conditions that if the examinations is taken after private study, the conditions of grant of exemption should be similar to those in this University. Pre-University B.Com. recognised on reciprocal basis, provided it is a University examination. M.A. (Hindi) degree recognised for admission to Ph.D.
68. Vikram
- Bachelors, Masters and Doctors, degrees in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, Law, Agriculture, Medicine, Vet. Sc. and A.H. and Engineering recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of this University.
69. Vishwa Bharati
- Ph.D., M.A. and B.Ed. degrees recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University on reciprocal basis.
70. Sardar Patel University
- Final Degree Examinations recognised on reciprocal basis.
71. Nebraska (U.S.A.)
- Master's Degree for Doctorate (Ph.D.).
72. M.A.'s of certain American Universities recognised to supplicate for Ph.D. degrees of this University.
73. Medical Degrees of all the Universities that are recognised by the Indian Medical Council are recognised by this University.
74. All the qualifications of such Universities of Pakistan as were members of the Inter. University Board of India prior to partition, recognised on mutual basis.
75. B.A. Degree of Bennington College (U.S.A.) recognised as equivalent to B.A. degree of this University.
76. Purdue University, U.S.A.—B.Sc. (Ag.) equivalent to B.Sc. (Ag.)
77. French Baccalaureat Examination—(With Science subjects including Biology) as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination in Science (Biology)

- group) for admission to B.V.Sc. and A.H. courses of this University.
78. B.A. (Honours) Degree of the University of Reading recognised for admission to M.A. (English).
  79. Rural Services Diploma of Balwant Vidyapeeth Rural Higher Institute, Bichpuri, recognised as equivalent to B.A. for admission to M.A. in History, Economics and Sociology only.
  80. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Delhi—M.Sc. and Ph.D. in different branches of Agriculture Science.
  81. Diploma in Rural Service awarded by the National Council of Rural Education, set up by the Ministry of Education, Govt. of India recognised as equivalent to B.A. degree for admission to Higher courses for which the B.A. degree of the University is considered a minimum qualification.
  82. M.A.S. (Master of Applied Sociology) degree of Kashi Vidyapeeth, Varanasi recognised equivalent to M.S.W.
  83. Diploma in Social Service Administration of Tata Institute Bombay recognised as equivalent to M.S.W.
  84. B.Ed. degree of the University of Edinburgh recognised equivalent to M.Ed. for purpose of admission to Ph.D. degree in Education.
  85. Two years Integrated course in Education of British University (recognised by the University) leading to degree or Diploma as associateship of London University as equivalent to M.Ed. for purpose of admission to Ph.D. in Education.
  86. Magadh (Gaya) —B.V.Sc. and A.H. and M.V.Sc. degrees recognised on reciprocal basis.
  87. Punjab Agriculture University, Chandigarh—Final Degree Examinations in Agriculture recognised on reciprocal basis.
  88. Orissa University of Agric. and Technology.—Final Degree Examinations in Agriculture recognised on reciprocal basis.
  89. Post-graduate Diploma termed as Associate I.A.R.T. awarded by the Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi, after two years' work as equivalent to M.Sc. (Ag.) of this University for purpose of registration to Ph.D. degree provided the diploma holder has five years research or teaching experience in a recognised agricultural college or research section.

90. Degrees of all Indian Universities incorporated by an Act of Indian State Legislature, recognised as equivalent to corresponding degrees of this University on reciprocal basis.
91. Diploma Examination and Doctorate Degree of the German Universities as equivalent to Masters Degree and Doctorate degree respectively of this University.
92. B.A. Degree of Toronto University for admission to M.A. examination of this University.
93. B.V.Sc. and A.H. and M.V.Sc. Degree of Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, recognised on reciprocal basis.
94. Shiromani Examination of Gurukul Vrindaban, recognised for purpose of admission to LL.B.
95. B.Sc. degree of T.W. College, Athenes, Tennessee recognised as equivalent to corresponding degree of this University.
96. Punjabi University, Patiala—All degrees recognised as equivalent to corresponding degrees of the University on reciprocal basis.
97. Shastri Examination of Kashi Vidyapeeth recognised for purposes of admission to the B.Ed. degree.
98. B.Com. Examination of Aligarh University recognised for purposes of admission to the M.Com. degree.
99. Graduate Examination of Thailand University for admission to M.A. degree.
100. Secondary School Graduation Diploma, Toronto, Ontario, Canada recognised as equivalent to Intermediate Examination for admission to B.A. of this University.
101. Government of India, Ministry of Education (Technical Division, New Delhi 2) National Diploma in Commerce as equivalent to B.Com. degree for admission to M.Com.
102. National Defence Academy, Kharakvasla. Two Year's Course at National Defence Academy, Kharakvasla as equivalent to Intermediate for admission to a Degree Course.

## APPENDIX 2

**List of Affiliated Colleges, together with the subjects  
in which each of them is recognised—  
Corrected up to July, 1971.**

**(1) Meerut College, Meerut.**

(Principal—Dr. Parmatma Sharan M.A. (Pol. Sc. & English),  
Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**M.A.** —English Literature, Sanskrit, Hindi, Philosophy, History,  
Mathematics, Economics, Political Science, Psychology,  
Drawing and Painting, Geography and Sociology Urdu.

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Sanskrit, Hindi,  
Urdu, Mathematics, Philosophy, Economics, History,  
Political Science, Military Studies, Drawing & Painting,  
Sociology, Geography and Psychology.

**M.Ed.**

**B.Ed.**

**Faculty of Science:**

**M.Sc.** —Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology  
and Statistics.

**B.Sc.** —Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany,  
Military Studies, Statistics, and Economics.

**Faculty of Law:**

**LL.M.**

**LL.B.**

**Faculty of Commerce:**

**M.Com.**

**B.Com.**

**(2) Amar Singh College, Lakhaoti (Bulandshahr)**

(Principal—Sri M.D. Misra, M.A., M.Sc. (Ag.))

**Faculty of Arts:**

**B.A.** —General English, Hindi, Sociology, Economics, History,  
Political Science, English Literature and Geography.

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

**M.Sc. (Ag.)** Agronomy, Agricultural Chemistry, Agricultural  
Extension and Horticulture.

**B.Sc. (Ag.)**

(3) N.R.E.C. College, Khurja (Bulandshahr)  
(Principal—Sri P.C. Gupta, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Economics, Political Science, Hindi, Mathematics, English, Sanskrit, History, Psychology, Geography and Sociology.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, History, Economics, Political Science, Hindi, Sanskrit, Mathematics, Psychology, Sociology and Geography.

B.Ed.

**Faculty of Science :**

M.Sc. —Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Statistics, Botany, Zoology, Geography and Economics.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

M.Com.

B.Com.

**Faculty of Law:**

LL.B.

(4) D.A.V. College, Dehra Dun  
(Principal—Sri G.D. Shukla, (Offg.), M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts :**

M.A. —English, Hindi, Mathematics, Economics, History, Political science, Sociology, Sanskrit, Urdu, Drawing & Painting and Psychology.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Economics, History, Political Science, Hindi, Urdu, Sanskrit, Mathematics, Music, Sociology, drawing & Painting, Psychology, Education and Geography.

B.Ed.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology and Statistics, Botany.

B.Sc. —General English, Mathematics, Botany, Zoology, Physics, Chemistry, Statistics and Economics.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

M.Com.

B.Com.

**Faculty of Law:**

LL.B.

(5) Raghunath Girls College, Meerut.  
(Principal—Dr. (Smt.) V. Puri, M.A. Ph.D.)

**Facul. of Arts:**

M.A. —Political Science, Psychology, Hindi, Economics,

English, Drawing & Painting, History, Sociology and Sanskrit.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Economics, Political Science, Hindi, History, Sanskrit, Drawing & Painting, Philosophy, Music, Psychology, Geography, Sociology and Home Science.

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Zoology, Chemistry and Botany.

(6) **Digamber Jain College, Baraut.**

(Principal—Dr. R.R. Mehrotra, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —English, History, Geography, Mathematics, Psychology, Sanskrit, Hindi, and Economics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Mathematics, Political Science, History, Hindi, Sanskrit, Economics, Geography, Psychology, Drawing & Painting.

B.Ed.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Statistics.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

B.Com.

(7) **M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.**

(Principal—Sri B.S. Mathur, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —English, Hindi, Economics, Political Science, Drawing & Painting, History, Philosophy, Sociology and Mathematics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Geography, History, Political Science, Hindi, Philosophy, Mathematics, Economics, Drawing & Painting, Psychology, Sociology and Sanskrit.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Botany and Zoology.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

M.Com.

B.Com.

**Faculty of Law:**

LL.B.

**(8) Janta Vedic College, Baraut (Meerut).**

(Principal—Dr. Ranvir Singh, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Hindi, Sociology, Economics and Political Science.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Economics, History, Hindi, Sanskrit, Political Science, Geography, Sociology and Maths.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Chemistry, Statistics, Zoology, Botany, Physics.

B.Sc. —General English, Chemistry, Statistics, Botany, Zoology, Mathematics, Economics, and Physics.

**Faculty of Agriculture.:**

M.Sc. (Ag.)—Agricultural Botany, Agricultural Economics, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry &amp; Dairying and Agricultural Extension.

**(9) S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.**

(Principal—Dr. S.D. Loiwal, M.Sc., D.Phil.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Economics, Political Science, Hindi, English, History and Sanskrit.

B.A. —General English, Hindi, Sanskrit, Mathematics, Economics, History, Political Science, Geography, Drawing &amp; Painting, English Literature and Music.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics, Geography and Statistics, Zoology and Botany.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

M.Com.

B.Com.

**(10) D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar.**

(Principal—Dr. V.P. Agarwal, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Mathematics.

B.A. —Hindi, Political Science, Sociology, Economics, English, Maths., Statistics and Psychology.

B.Ed.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Botany and Statistics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Botany, Zoology, Economics and Statistics.

**Faculty of Law:**

LL.B.

(11) S.S.V. College, Hapur (Meerut).

(Principal—Dr. G.L. Maheshwari, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —English, Hindi, Political Science, Geography &amp; Economics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, History, Political Science, Military Studies, Geography, Sanskrit and Mathematics.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics and Military Studies.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

M.Com.

B.Com.

(12) N.A.S. College, Meerut.

(Principal—Dr. D.C. Sharma, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Hindi, English, Economics, Political Science, History, Sanskrit, Mathematics and Sociology.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Economics, Political Science, Hindi, Sanskrit, History, Mathematics, Sociology and Drawing &amp; Painting.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry.

B.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics, Statistics and General English.

**Faculty of Law:**

LL.B.

(13) J.V. Jain College, Saharanpur.

(Principal—Dr. R.C. Jain, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Economics, History, Political Science, English, Hindi, Sociology, Geography, Drawing &amp; Painting, Sanskrit, and Mathematics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, History, Economics, Political Science, Geography, Mathematics, Sanskrit, Sociology, and Drawing &amp; Painting.

B.Ed.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.



**B.Sc.** —Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics, Geography, and Geology.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

**M.Com.**

**B.Com.**

**Faculty of Law:**

**LL.B.**

(14) **K.V. Degree College, Machhra (Meerut.)**

(Principal—Sri M.S. Tyagi, M.A. (Pol. Sc. & History).)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, History, Political Science, Economics, Mathematics, Hindi, and Geography.

**B.Ed.**

**Faculty of Science:**

**B.Sc.** —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics, Geography, Zoology and Botany.

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

**B.Sc. (Ag.)**

(15) **D.A.V. College, Bulandshahr.**

(Principal—Sri Raghunandan Sharma, M.A., LL.B.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**M.A.** —English, Hindi, History, Political Science and Economics.

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Hindi, History, Political Science, Economics.

**Faculty of Science:**

**B.Sc.** — Physics, Chemistry & Maths.

((16) **Kisan Degree College, Simbhaoli (Meerut).**

(Principal—Dr. P.K. Singh, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Political Science, Economics, Hindi, Geography.

**Faculty of Science:**

**B.Sc.** —Physics, Chemistry, Maths., Zoology and Botany.

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

**B.Sc. (Ag.)**

(17) **Multani Mal Modi College, Modinagar. (Meerut.)**

(Principal—Dr. C.P. Singhal, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**M.A.** —Hindi, Economics, Mathematics, English, Political Science and History.

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Hindi, History, Economics, Political Science, Sanskrit, Mathematics and Home Science.

**Faculty of Science:**

**M.Sc.** —Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

**B.Sc.** —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, Mathematics and Statistics.

**Faculty of Commerce:**

**M.Com.**

**B.Com.**

(18) Maharaj Singh College, Saharanpur.

(Principal—Sri S. L. Sareen, M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, Sociology, Political Science and Mathematics.

**M.A.** —Mathematics, English, Political Science.

**Faculty of Science:**

**M.Sc.** —Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, and Zoology.

**B.Sc.** —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Botany, Zoology, Statistics and Economics.

(19) Vaish College, Shamli (Muzaffarnagar).

(Principal—Subjudice.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**M.A.** —Hindi, Mathematics and Economics.

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Political Science., Hindi, Economics, Mathematics and Geography.

**Faculty of Science:**

**M.Sc.** —Mathematics.

(20) Mahadevi Kanya Pathshala, Dehradun.

(Principal—Smt. Shushila Dhobhal, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

**M.A.** —Hindi Literature, Economics, Sociology, English Literature and Political Science.

**B.A.** —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Music, Mathematics, Drawing & Painting, Sanskrit and Home Science.

**Faculty of Science:**

**B.Sc.** —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology.

- (21) **Rashtriya Kisan College, Shamli, (Muzaffarnagar).**  
(Principal—Dr. Randhir Singh, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Statistics, Botany and Zoology.

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

B.Sc. (Ag.)

- (22) **Deva Nagari College, Meerut.**

(Principal—Dr. K.D. Agarwal, M.A., LL.B., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Mathematics and Economics.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Chemistry, Mathematics.

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Economics, Statistics, Botany and Zoology.

- (23) *Disaffiliated.*

- (24) **B.S.M. College, Roorkee.**

(Principal—Sri. V.N. Shukla, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, History, Economics, Sociology, Political Science and Sanskrit.

- (25) **Raja Mahendra Pratap Prem Vidyalaya College, Narsan (Saharanpur.)**

(Principal—Dr. J.P. Agarwal, M.Sc. (Ag.), Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

M.Sc. (Ag.)—Agriculture, Botany and Agronomy.

B.Sc. (Ag.)

- (26) **Gochar Mahavidyalaya, Rampur Manybaran (Saharanpur).**

(Principal—Sri Jaswant Singh, M.Sc. (Ag.), Agronomy)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry, Maths., Zoology & Botany.

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

B.Sc. (Ag.)

- (27) **Mahamana Malviya Degree College, Khakra (Meerut).**

(Principal—Sri Banarsi Das Sharma, M.A. Hindi)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, History, Political Science, Geography & Sanskrit.

B.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.

- (28) **C.C.R.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.**  
(Principal—Sri Dharam Pal Singh Verma, M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. — Physics, Chemistry, Maths., Zoology, and Botany.

**Faculty of Agriculture:**

B.Sc. (Ag.)

- (29) **Jatan Swaroop Degree College, Sikandrabad.**  
(Principal—Sri K. Sahai, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, Political Science, History, Sociology and Geography.

- (30) **Arya Kanya Pathshala Degree College, Hapur.**  
(Principal—Smt. Bimla Vidyarthi, M.A. (Hindi, History)  
M.Ed.)

**Faculty of Arts :**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Political Science, History, Music, Economics, Education and Sanskrit.

- (31) **Krishak College, Mawana (Meerut.)**  
(Principal—Sri Mitthan Singh, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Political Science, History, Economics and Sanskrit.

- (32) **K.L.D.A.V. College, Roorkee.**  
(Principal—Sri Ishwar Dayal, M.A., LL.B., L.T.)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Economics.

B.Ed.

- (33) **Digamber College, Dibal (Bulandshahr).**  
(Principal—Dr. R.K. Varshney, M.A. (Hindi, English), Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Sociology, Economics,, Political Science and Geography.

- (34) **Rana Shiksha Shivir Degree College, Pilakhava (Meerut).**  
(Principal—Sri Megh Nath Singh Sisodia, M.A. (Hindi, History).

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A.. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Political Science, Sanskrit, Economics, Military Studies Geography and Maths.

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Economics, Mathematics, Geography and Military Studies.

(35) Sri Guru Ram Rai College, Dehradun.

(Principal—Sri Swaran Singh (Offg.) M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Political Science, Sociology, History, and Economics.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics.

B.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Geology, Botany and Zoology.

(36) Shrawan Nath Muth Jawaharlal Nehru Degree College, Hardwar.

(Principal—Dr. K.C. Berceria, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, Hindi, History, Political Science, Economics, English Literature Sanskrit, and Sociology.

(37) Shambhu Dayal Degree College, Ghaziabad.

(Principal—Sri R.B.L. Goswami, M.A. (Hist. & Pol. Sc.))

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —English, Hindi, History, Political Science, Economics and Sociology.

B.A. —General English, Hindi, History, Political Science, Economics, Psychology, Sociology, Geography and English Literature.

(38) Daya Nand Women's Training College, Dehradun.

(Principal—Smt. S.R. Trivedi, M.A. (Phil., Hindi, Eng. & Psy.), M.Ed.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Philosophy, Sociology, Home Science, Education, Hindi, Economics, and Political Science.

B.Ed.

(39) Daya Nand Brijendra Swaroop College, Dehradun.

(Principal—Dr. M.B. Srivastava, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Geography and Economics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, Geography, Military Studies, Sociology, Mathematics.

**Faculty of Science:**

M.Sc. —Geology, Physics, Chemistry and Maths.

B.Sc. —General English, Geology, Geography, Economics, Chemistry, Military Studies, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology & Botany.

(40) **Vidyawati Mukandlal Girls Degree College, Ghaziabad.**  
(Principal—Smt. Bhagya Vikram, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —English, Hindi and Political Science.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, History Economics, Political Science, Music, Psychology, Home Science, and Sociology.

B.Ed.

(41) **Sri Kund Kund Jain Degree College, Khatauli.**  
(Principal—Sri H.K. Bhargava, M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —Hindi, Sanskrit, Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Drawing & Painting.

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.

(42) **A.S. Degree College, Mawana (Meerut).**  
(Principal—Sri. S.N. Agarwal, M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.

(43) **Ismail National Degree College, (for women) Meerut.**  
(Principal—Dr. (Smt.) Sharda Tyagi, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Political Science, Psychology, Drawing & Painting, Urdu, Sociology, Economics, Sanskrit and Music.

(44) **Municipal College, Mussoorie.**

(Principal—Sri S.P. Thapliyal, M.A. (English, Hindi).)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —English, Hindi, Political Science and Economics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology, Sanskrit, and Mathematics.

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics and Economics.

(45) **Jain Kanya Pathshala Degree College, Muzaffarnagar.**  
(Principal—Smt. Shanti Agarwal, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Sanskrit, Hindi, History, Economics, Political Science, and Sociology.

- (46) Durga Prasad Degree College, Anupshahr (Bulandshahr).  
(Principal—Sri B.D. Gupta, M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics.

- (47) Kanya Mahavidyalaya, Satikund Kankhal (Saharanpur).  
(Principal—Km. Nirmala Trehan, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Political Science, Sanskrit, Music & Hindi.

- (48) Gurukul Mahavidyalaya, Jawalapur (Saharanpur).  
(Principal—Dr. Dasrath Raj, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Sanskrit only.

- (49) Arya Kanya Pathshala Degree College, Kharja.  
(Principal—Dr. (Km.) Padama Upadhyaya, M.A. Ph.d.,)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Sanskrit, History, Psychology, Economics and Political Science.

- (50) Munna Lal & Jai Narain Khemka Girls College,  
(Saharanpur).  
(Principal—Miss A. Kamla, M.A., B.T)

**Faculty of Arts:**

M.A. —Hindi, Sociology, Political Science, Sanskrit, Economics.

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Sociology, Economics, Political Science, Music, Drawing & Painting, Home Science, Sanskrit.

- (51) S.D.P.C. Girls College, Roorkee.  
(Principal—Smt. Damyanti Singhal, M.A.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Sanskrit, Political Science, Economics, Sociology, Drawing and Painting.

- (52) Lajpat Rai College, Shahibabad.  
(Principal—Sri N.C. Tyagi (Oftg.))

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —General English, English Literature, Hindi, Sanskrit, Economics, History and Political Science.

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry and Maths.

- (53) D.N. College, Gulaothi (Bulandshahr.)  
(Principal—Dr. P.S. Mahesh, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —General English, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.

- (54) L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.  
(Principal—Dr. G. K. Tyagi)

**Faculty of Medicine—M.B., B.S.**

- (55) Mihir Bhoj Degree College, Dadri.  
(Principal—Sri K.C. Varshney, M.Sc.)

**Faculty of Science:**

B.Sc. —Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Zoology & Botany.

- (56) Kanoharlal Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Meerut.  
(Principal—Dr. (Smt.) Sudha Gupta, M.A., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Arts:**

B.A. —Hindi, English, Political Science, Sociology, Economics, Sanskrit, Music, Psychology, Home Science & Drawing & Painting.

- (57) Iswar Dayal Prasandi Devi Degree College, Bulandshahr.  
(Principal—Dr. J.C. Agarwal, M.Sc., Ph.D.)

**Faculty of Science.**

B.Sc. —Zoology, Botany and Chemistry.



APPENDIX 3  
TEACHING STAFF—INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

*Division of Physical Sciences*  
*Physics*

<i>Sr. No.</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Qualifications</i>
1.	Dr. S.P. Khare Prof. of Physics.	M.Sc., D.Phil. ( <i>Alld.</i> ), Ph.D. (Belfast, U.K.)
2.	Dr. B.B. Srivastava, Reader in Physics.	B.Sc. ( <i>Hons.</i> ), M.Sc. ( <i>Lko</i> ) Ph.D. (Purdue U., U.S.A.)
3.	Dr. A.W. Joshi Reader In Physics.	M.Sc. (Nagpur) Ph.D. (Poona)
4.	Dr. V.K. Agarwal, Lecturer in Physics.	M.Sc. ( <i>Alld.</i> ) D.Phil. ( <i>Alld.</i> )
5.	Dr. B. Dayal	

*Mathematics*

1.	Dr. M.K. Singal, Prof. of Mathematics.	M.A., LL.B., Ph.D. (Delhi)
2.	Dr. R.K. Rathy, Reader in Mathematics.	M.A., (Agra), Ph.D. (IIT, Kanpur)
3.	Dr. S.C. Agrawal, Lecturer in Mathematics.	M.A. (Agra) Ph.D. (IIT, Kanpur)
4.	Mrs. Asha Rani Singal, Lecturer in Mathematics.	M.A. (Delhi)

*Statistics*

1.	Dr. A.C. Kulshreshtha, Lecturer in Stat.	M.Stat. (Agra) M.Sc. in Agr. Stat. (IARI), Ph.D.
----	---	---

*Division of Plant Sciences*

*Botany*

1.	Dr. V. Puri, Prof. of Botany (Plant Morphology)	M.Sc., D.Sc., F.N.I.
2.	Dr. Y.S. Murty, Reader in Plant Morphology and Taxonomy.	M.Sc., Ph.D., F.B.S.
3.	Dr. P.K. Gupta, Reader in Cytogenetics.	M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manitoba),

*Agricultural Sciences.*

1. Dr. R.B. Singh, M.Sc. (Ag.), Ph.D.,  
Prof. of Genetics and Plant  
Breeding.
2. Dr. Punjab Singh, M.Sc. (Ag.), Ph.D.  
Lecturer in Agronomy.
3. Dr. Ranvir Singh, M.Sc. (Ag.), Ph.D.  
Lecturer in Horticulture.

*Division of Behavioural Sciences**Psychology.*

1. Dr. S.D. Singh, M.A., Ph.D. (London).  
Prof. of Psychology.
2. Dr. S.N. Rai, M.A., Ph.D.  
Lecturer in Psychology.

*Sociology*

1. Dr. B.R. Chauhan, M.A., Ph.D.  
Prof. of Sociology.

*Education*

1. Dr. R.P. Bhatnagar M.A., (Psy., Pol. Sc.), M.Ed.  
Reader in Education P.G.D. in Guide Psychology,  
Ph.D. (Delhi)

*Russian Language*

1. Dr. S.K. Madan Ph.D. (Moscow)
2. Mrs. L. Moroz

*Teachers for Correspondence Course of the University.*

1. Dr. Mahanand Sharma M.A., L.T., Ph.D. On P.G.  
Lecturer in English. (Woodhouse)
2. Dr. Sudhakaracharya Tripathi M.A. (Sanskrit)  
Lecturer in Sanskrit.
3. Dr. Govindji Prasad M.A., D.Phil. (Alld.)  
Lecturer in Hindi.
4. Sri. B.K. Vashist M.A.(Econ.)  
Lecturer in Economics.
5. Dr. Girija Shanker M.A.(Hist.), Ph.D.  
Lecturer in History.
6. Dr. Ashok Kumar Monga M.A., Ph.D.  
Lecturer in Philosophy.
7. Sri Sachchidanand Pandey M.A.(Pol.Sc.)  
Lecturer in Political Science.
8. Sri Diwakar Pandey M.A.(Maths.)  
Lecturer in Mathematics.

## **APPENDIX 4**

### **List of Officers and Authorities of Meerut University, Corrected upto March 31, 1972**

#### **OFFICERS**

##### **Chancellor**

**Dr. B. Gopala Reddi,  
Governor, Uttar Pradesh.**

##### **Vice-Chancellor**

**Prof. J.N. Kapur, Ph.D., F.N.A.Sc., F.A.Sc., F.I.M.A.(U.K.), F.N.A.**

##### **Treasurer**

**Dr. K. K. Sharma, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.**

##### **Registrar**

**Dr. S. K. Goswami, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.G.S.**

##### **Dean of Students' Welfare**

**Dr. S.S. Joshi, M.Sc., D.Sc.**

( 2 )  
THE COURT

*Class I Ex-Officio Members—*

- |     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 1.  | Dr. B. Gopala Reddi   | Chancellor  |
| 2.  | Prof. J.N. Kapur  | Vice-Chancellor                                       |
| 3.  | Dr. Ramji Lal Sahayak   | Minister Incharge of<br>Education, Government of U.P. |
| 4.  | Minister Incharge of Public Health Deptt. Govt. of U.P.<br>Lucknow.                                 |   |
| 5.  | Dr. K.K. Sharma   | Treasurer   |
| 6.  | Dr. V. Puri, (Dean Faculty of<br>Sc.) Professor of Botany,<br>Meerut University.                    | Members of Executive<br>Council.                      |
| 7.  | Dr. R.B. Singh<br>(Dean Faculty of Agr.).<br>Professor of Agrl. Botany,<br>Meerut University.       | "   |
| 8.  | Dr. S.D. Singh,<br>(Dean Faculty of Arts)<br>Professor of Psychology,<br>Meerut University.         | "   |
| 9.  | Dr. L.A. Khan,<br>(Dean Faculty of Commerce)<br>Reader in Commerce.<br>Meerut College, Meerut.      | "   |
| 10. | Smt. S.R. Trivedi,<br>(Dean Faculty of Education)<br>Principal,<br>D.W.T. College, Dehradun.        | "   |
| 11. | Sri. K.S. Pathak,<br>(Dean Faculty of Law)<br>Department of Law,<br>D.A.V. College, Dehradun.       | "   |
| 12. | Dr. G.K. Tyagi,<br>(Dean Faculty of Medicine)<br>Principal,<br>L.L.R.M. Medical College,<br>Meerut. | "   |
| 13. | Dr. S.S. Joshi,<br>(Dean of Student's Welfare)<br>204, Saket, Meerut.                               | "   |
| 14. | Sri B.S. Mathur,<br>Principal,<br>M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.  | "   |

## Members of Ex. Council

15. Dr. C.P. Singhal,  
Principal,  
M.M. College,  
Modinagar.
  16. Sri M.D. Mishra,  
Principal,  
A.S.College, Lakhaoti.
  17. Dr. V. P. Agarwal,  
Principal,  
D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
  18. Dr. S. N. Singh,  
Retd. Principal,  
Raja Balwant Singh College,  
92/A/1, Gandhi Nagar, Agra.
  19. Prof. Moonis Raza  
Professor of Geography and  
Chairman Centre for the  
study of Regional develop-  
ment, School of Social Science,  
Jawahar Lal Nehru University,  
New Mehroli Road,  
New Delhi-5.
  20. Dr. (Smt.) Vinla Puri,  
Principal, R. G. College,  
Meerut.
  21. Sri. Manphool Singh,  
M. A., LL. B., M. L. A.  
Muzaffarnagar.
  22. Dr. Jai Gopal Verma,  
Dy. Director of Education,  
1st Region. Meerut.
  23. Dr. D.D. Pant,  
Director of Education,  
Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.
  24. Dr. D.N. Sharma,  
Director of Medical and  
Health Services,  
U.P., Lucknow.
  25. Dr. S.P. Khare,  
Professor of Physics,  
Meerut University.
- Director of Education,  
Uttar Pradesh.
- Director of Medical and  
Health Services,  
Uttar Pradesh.
- Head of Departments of  
teaching in the Univer-  
sity or in a constituent  
College of the University.  
(Physics)

26. Dr. M.K. Singhal, (Maths.)  
Professor of Mathematics,  
Meerut University.
27. Dr. B.R. Chauhan, (Sociology)  
Professor of Sociology,  
Meerut University.
28. Dr. R.P. Bhatnagar (Education)  
Reader in Education,  
Meerut University.
29. Dr. C.D. Gupta, (Anatomy)  
Professor of Anatomy,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
30. Dr. H.N. Mehrotra, (Physiology & Biochemistry)  
Professor of Physiology,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
31. Dr. D.N. Prasad, (Pharmacology)  
Professor of Pharmacology,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
32. Dr. S.C. Gupta, (Social & Preventive  
Medicine)  
Professor, S.P.M.,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
33. Dr. G.P. Elhance, (Medicine)  
Professor of Medicine,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
34. Dr. R.L. Gupta, (Surgery)  
Professor of Surgery,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
35. Dr. (Km.) Rama Vaish, (Obstetrics and Gyanaeaco-  
logy)  
Professor of Obstetrics, and  
Gyanaeacology,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
36. Dr. I.N. Raizada, (Ophthalmology)  
Reader in Ophthalmology,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.
37. Dr. H.N. Saxena (Radiology)  
Reader in Radiology,  
L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut.

38. Dr. S.D. Loiwal,  
Principal, S.D. College,  
Muzaffarnagar. Principal of Affiliated  
Colleges.  
(Category-A)
39. Dr. G.L. Maheshwari,  
Principal, S.S.V. College, Hapur.
40. Sri P.C. Gupta,  
Principal,  
N.R.E.C. College,  
Khurja.
41. Miss. A. Kamala,  
Principal,  
M.L. & J.N.K. Girls' College,  
Saharanpur.
42. Dr. Ranvir Singh,  
Principal,  
J.V. College, Baraut.
43. Dr. D.C. Sharma,  
Principal,  
N.A.S. College, Meerut.
44. Dr. R.R. Mehrotra,  
Principal,  
D.J. College, Baraut.
45. Sri S.L. Sareen,  
Principal,  
M.S. College, Saharanpur.
46. Sri R.B.L. Goswami,  
Principal,  
S.D. College, Ghaziabad.
47. Dr. R.C. Jain,  
Principal,  
J.V. Jain College,  
Saharanpur.
48. Dr. J.P. Agarwal,  
Principal,  
R.M.P.P.V. College,  
Narsan.
49. Sri Raghunandan Sharma,  
Principal,  
D.A.V. College,  
Bulandshahr.
50. Smt. S. Dobhal,  
Principal,  
M.K.P. College,  
Dehradun.

51. Dr. K.D. Agarwal,  
Principal,  
D.N. College, Meerut.
52. Sri S.P. Thapliyal,  
Principal,  
Municipal (P.G.) College,  
Mussoorie (Dehradun)
53. Dr. M.B. Srivastava,  
Principal,  
D.B.S. College,  
Dehradun.
54. Smt. Bhagya Vikram,  
Principal,  
V.M.L. (P.G.) College,  
Ghaziabad (Meerut)
55. Dr. Parmatma Sharan,  
Principal,  
Meerut College,  
Meerut.
56. Sri G.D. Shukla,  
Offg. Principal,  
D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
57. Sri Swarn Singh,  
Offg. Principal,  
S.G.R.R. College, Dehradun.
58. Dr. Randhir Singh,  
Principal,  
R.K. College,  
Shamli (Muzaffarnagar.)

*Principals of Affiliated Colleges, (Category-B)*

59. Sri V.N. Shukla,  
Principal,  
B.S.M. College,  
Roorkee (Saharanpur)
60. Sri H.K. Bhargava,  
Principal,  
K.K. Jain College,  
Khatauli (Muzaffarnagar)
61. Sri B.D. Sharma,  
Principal,  
M.M. College,  
Khekra (Meerut)
62. Sri K.C. Varshney,  
Principal,  
M.B. College,  
Dadri (Bulandshahr.)



63. Dr. P.S. Mahesh,  
Principal,  
D.N. College  
Gulaothi (Bulandshahr).
64. Sri M.S. Tyagi,  
Principal,  
K.V. College,  
Machhra (Meerut)
65. Sri Mithan Singh,  
Principal,  
K.D. College,  
Mawana(Meerut)
66. Sri S.N. Agarwal,  
Principal,  
A.S. College,  
Mawana (Meerut)

*Class II-Life Members*

67. }  
68. } The Chancellor has  
69. } not yet appointed  
70. }

Such Persons appointed  
by the Chancellor as Life  
members on the Ground that  
they have rendered eminent  
services to the University  
or to the cause of learning  
(Not Exceeding four)

71. Dr. R.K. Singh,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Himachal Pradesh University,  
Simla.

Ex-Vice-Chancellor,  
Meerut University.

*Class III-Donors and their Representative—*

72. Sri B.P. Bajoria,  
Star Paper Mills  
Saharanpur.
73. Major Kapil Mohan, Narendra Mohan Foundation, Mohan  
Nagar, Ghaziabad.

*Class IV-Persons representing special interest—*

74. Sri Nand Kishore Sharma,  
President, Municipal Board,  
Pilakhwa and  
Prop. Kishore Textiles, Pilakhwa  
(Meerut).
75. Sri Chandra Bhan Sharma,  
M.L.A. Muzaffarnagar.
76. Km. Satya Sood,  
Ex-president,  
Municipal Board, Mussoorie.

77. Sri Hukam Singh,  
Advocate, Saharanpur.
78. Sri Laxman Swarup,  
M.L.A., Hapur (Meerut)

*Class V-Representatives of Registered Graduates—*

79. Shri Narendra Nath Mithal,  
Advocate,  
Shivaji Road, Meerut.
80. Shri Surendra Agarwal,  
Bharat Bharti Prakashan,  
W. K. Road Meerut.
81. Shri Chandra Pal Singh Dhaka,  
Principal,  
Janta Inter. College,  
Lumb (Meerut.)
82. Dr. D.N. Shastri,  
301, Urmila Shastri Road,  
Meerut Cantt.
83. Sri Harish Kumar Caroli,  
Begum Bridge, Meerut.
84. Shri Hirdesh Kumar Rastogi,  
Gangotri Kothi, Budhana Gate,  
Opp. Ismail College, Meerut City.
85. Shri Krishna Avtar Rastogi,  
Prabhat Press, Nauchandi Grounds,  
Meerut.
86. Shri Rajendra Agarwala,  
Bharat Bharti Prakashan,  
W.K. Road, Meerut.
87. Shri Rajendra Prasad Goel,  
Rajhans Prakashan Mandir,  
Meerut.
88. Shri Ved Prakash Tyagi,  
26, Saket, Meerut.

*Class VI-(i) Representatives of the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Council—*

89. Sri Ram Singh,  
M.L.C., Principal,  
K.B. Inter. College,  
Luksar (Saharanpur)
90. Sri Jagannath Sharma,  
M.L.C.  
17, New Road, Dehradun.

*Class VI (ii) Representatives of the Uttar Pradesh Legislative Assembly—*

91. Sri Virendra Verma,  
M.L.A., Muzaffarnagar.

92. Sri Vikram Singh,  
M.L.A.,  
V. & P.O. Bijrola (Meerut)
93. Sri Mahmood Ali Khan,  
M.L.A.,  
Khanibagh, Saharanpur.
94. Sri Gulab Singh,  
M.L.A., Village-Bunad,  
P.O.Loni, Tehsil—Chakrota,  
Distt. Dehradun.
95. Sri Halimuddin Rahet Maulai,  
M.L.A.,  
Daharia (Moradabad)

*Class VII-(i) Representatives of Teachers—*

96. Dr. K.C. Bhatnagar, (Faculty of Arts)  
Reader in English,  
S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
97. Dr. S.C. Bartarya, ( " " )  
Reader in Pol. Sc.  
D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
98. Dr. K.D. Jain, (Faculty of Science)  
Reader in Chemistry,  
D.A.V.College,, Dehradun.
99. Sri Banwari Lal (Faculty of Science)  
Reader in Statistics,  
Meerut College, Meerut.
100. Sri Brindaban Prasad, (Faculty of Agr.)  
J.V.College, Baraut.
101. Sri Onkar Singh, ( " " )  
A.S.College, Lakhaoti,
102. Sri P.D. Mathur, (Faculty of Commerce)  
Deptt. of Commerce,  
Meerut College, Meerut.
103. Sri O.P. Gupta, ( " " )  
Deptt. of Commerce,  
N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
104. Sri S.K. Agarwal, (Faculty of Education)  
Deptt. of Education,  
Meerut College, Meerut.
105. Sri A.N. Bali, ( " " )  
Deptt. of Education,  
D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
106. Sri R.P. Dhobal, (Faculty of Law)  
Deptt. of Law,  
D.A.V.College, Dehradun.

1107. **Sri Sakhdoo Sharma,** ( " " )  
 Deptt. of Law,  
 M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
1108. **Dr. H.S. Mithal,** (Faculty of Medicine)  
 Prof. of Medicine,  
 L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
 Meerut.
1109. **Dr. B.K. Garg,** ( " )  
 Reader in Paediatrics,  
 L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
 Meerut.

*Class VIII-(ii) Representatives of Management—*

1110. **Shri Vinendra Swarup,**  
 Advocate, M.L.C.  
 15/96, Civil Lines, Kanpur.
1111. **Shri Prem Kumar Caroli,**  
 Begun Bridge Road,  
 Meerut.
1112. **Shri Tejendra Kumar,**  
 Advocate, Muzaffarnagar.
1113. **Shri Raj Wanshan Kumar Jain,**  
 Abu Para, Muzaffarnagar.
1114. **Shri Kshem Chandra Suman,**  
 Ajai Nivas,  
 Dilshad Colony, Delhi-32.

*Class VIII-Chancellor's Nominees—*

1115. **Sri Raghukul Tilak,** Vice-Chancellor Kashi Vidya Peeth.  
 Varanasi.
1116. **Dr. Isi Krishna,**  
 Vice-Chancellor  
 Roorkie University,  
 Roorkie.
1117. **Dr. N. Ananta Rao,**  
 Dean Agriculture, U.P.  
 Agricultural University, Pantnagar.
1118. **Dr. Dajit Singh,** Professor of Economics,  
 Lucknow University, Lucknow.
1119. **Dr. P. Venkateswarlu,**  
 Professor of Physics,  
 I.I.T. Kanpur.
1120. **Sri S.K. Seth,**  
 President,  
 Forest Research Institute, Dehradun.

121. Km. Husna Begum,  
Lecturer,  
Meerut College, Meerut.
122. Sri Mahabir Singh,  
Advocate,  
193/9, Delhi Road, Meerut City.
123. Brig. Hukum Singh (Retd.)  
Wheeler Club, Meerut.
124. Smt. Satya Vati Snatika,  
President of District Harijan Sevak Sangh  
and Chairman of Nari Uttar Raksha Sadan, Meerut.  
Ajai Printing Press, Near Gymkhana Road, Meerut.

Secretary: Dr. S.K. Goswami,  
Registrar.

### Members of the Executive Council

1. Prof. J. N. Kapur, Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
  2. Dr. K. K. Sharma, Treasurer.
  3. Dr. S. D. Singh, Dean of the Faculty of Arts.
  4. Dr. V. Puri, Dean of the Faculty of Science.
  5. Sri K. S. Pathak, Dean of the Faculty of Law.
  6. Dr. L. A. Khan, Dean of the Faculty of Commerce.
  7. Dr. G. K. Tyagi, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
  8. Dr. R. B. Singh, Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture.
  9. Smt. S. R. Trivedi, Dean of the Faculty of Education.
  10. Dr. S. S. Joshi, Dean of Student's Welfare.
  11. Sri. B. S. Mathur, Principal, M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad.
  12. Dr. C. P. Singhal, Principal, M. M. College, Modinagar.
  13. Sri. M. D. Mishra, Principal, A. S. College, Lakhaoti (Bulandshahr)
  14. Sri Rajendra Agrawal, Bharat Bharti Prakashan, W.K. Road, Meerut.
  15. Dr. Virendra Swarup, 15/96. Civil Lines, Kanpur.
  16. Sri Krishna Avtar Rastogi, Prabhat Press, Nanchandi Grounds, Meerut.
  17. Sri Kshem Chandra Suman, Ajai Niwas, Dilshad Colony, Delhi-32.
  18. Sri Rajendra Prasad Goel, Raj Hans Prakashan Mandir, Meerut.
  - \*19. Dr. V.P. Agrawal, Ram Bagh Road, New Mandi, Muzaffarnagar.
  20. Dr. S.N. Singh, Retd. Principal, Raja Balwant Singh College, 92/A/I, Gandhi Nagar, Agra.
  21. Prof. Moonis Raza, Prof. of Geography and Chairman Centre for the Study of Regional Development, School of Social Science Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Deihl-7.
  22. Dr. (Smt.) Vimla Puri, Principal, Raghunath Girls College, Meerut.
  23. Sri Manphool Singh, M. A., LL. B., M. L. A. Muzaffarnagar.
  24. Dr. Jai Gopal Verma, Deputy Director of Education, Meerut.
- Secretary: Dr. S. K. Goswami. Registrar

3 principals  
of Affiliated  
Colleges.

5 Members  
of the  
Court.

5 Persons  
reminded  
by the  
Chancellor.

\* One Person elected by the Academic Council.

## ACADEMIC COUNCIL

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman.
1. Prof. J.N. Kapur.
- (ii) All Deans of Faculties who are full-time teachers.
2. Dr. V. Puri, Professor of Botany, Meerut University,  
(Dean Faculty of Science)
  3. Dr. R.B. Singh, Professor of Agrl. Bol. Meerut Uni-  
versity, Meerut. (Dean Faculty of Agr.)
  4. Dr. S.D. Singh, Professor of Psychology, Meerut Uni-  
versity, Meerut. (Dean Faculty of Arts)
  5. Dr. L.A. Khan, Reader in Commerce, Meerut College  
(Dean Faculty of Commerce)
  6. Smt. S.R. Trivedi, Principal, D.W.T. College Dehradun.  
(Dean Faculty of Education)
  7. Sri. K.S. Pathak, Department of Law, D.A.V. College,  
Dehradun. (Dean Faculty of Law)
  8. Dr. G.K. Tyagi, Principal L.L.R.M. Medical College,  
Meerut. (Dean Faculty of Medicine)
- (iii) All Professors of the University.
9. Dr. M.K. Singhal, Professor of Mathematics, Meerut,  
University Meerut.
  10. Dr. B.R. Chauhan, Professor of Sociology, Meerut Uni-  
versity, Meerut.
  11. Dr. S.P. Khare, Professor of Physics, Meerut University,  
Meerut.
- (iv) All Heads of Departments in the University and where and for so long as there is no department in a subject in the University the senior-most teacher from affiliated colleges representing that subject on the faculty concerned.

## Faculty of Education.

12. Dr. R. P. Bhatnagar, Reader in Education, Meerut Uni-  
versity Meerut. (Education)

## Faculty of Arts

13. Sri K. L. Sharma, Reader in Sanskrit, S.D. College,  
Muzaffarnagar. (Sanskrit)
14. Dr. R. P. Agarwal, Reader in Hindi, Meerut College,  
Meerut. (Hindi)
15. Sri Z.H. Siddiqi, Department of Urdu, Meerut College,  
Meerut. (Urdu)
16. Dr. K. C. Bhatnagar, Reader in English, S.D. College,  
Muzaffarnagar. (English)

17. Sri Ratan Singh, Department of Philosophy, M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad. (Philosophy)
18. Shri V.R. Chattarji, Reader in History, Meerut College Meerut. (History)
19. Dr. S.C. Bartarya, Reader in Pol. Science, D.A.V. College Dehradun. (Pol. Science)
20. Dr. A.B. Lal Johri, Department of Economics, D.A.V. College, Dehradun. (Economics)
21. Dr. S.D. Kaushik, Reader in Geography, S.S.V. College Hapur. (Geography)
22. Dr. M.K. Kapoor, Department of Music, D.A.V. College, Dehradun. (Music)
23. Dr. C.L. Jha, Department of Drawing and Painting, M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad. (Drawing)
24. Miss Vimla Sharma, Department of Home Science, V.M.L. College, Ghaziabad. (Home Science)

#### Faculty of Science

25. Dr. K.D. Jain, Reader in Chemistry, D.A.V. College, Dehradun. (Chemistry)
26. Dr. V.P. Agrawal, Principal, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar. (Zoology)
27. Major Shyam Lal, Department of Military Studies, Meerut College, Meerut. (Mil. Studies)
28. Sri Banwari Lal, Reader in Statistics, Meerut College, Meerut. (Statistics)
29. Sri B. K. Pandey, Department of Geology, D.B.S. College, Dehradun. (Geology)

#### Faculty of Agriculture

30. Sri M.D. Mishra, Principal, A.S. College, Lakhaoti. (Agronomy)
31. Dr. Raghubar Singh, Reader in Agr. Economics, J.V. College, Baraut. (Agr. Economics)
32. Sri S.S. Bhatti, Department of A.H. and Dairying, J.V. College, Baraut. (A.H. and Dairying)
33. Sri Mahabir Singh, Reader in Agr. Chemistry, A.S. College, Lakhaoti. (Agr. Chemistry)
34. Sri Onkar Singh, Department of Horticulture, A.S. College, Lakhaoti. (Horticulture)
35. Sri V.D. Gaur, A.S. College, Lakhaoti. (Plant Pathology)
36. Sri B. P. Singh, A.S. College, Lakhaoti. (Agr. Entomology)
37. Sri S.S. Sharma, A.S. College, Lakhaoti. (Ag. Extension)



## Faculty of Medicine

38. Dr. C.D. Gupta, Professor of Anatomy.
39. Dr. (Km.) Rama Vaish, Professor of Gynaecology.
40. Dr. R.L. Gupta, Professor of Surgery.
41. Dr. G.P. Elhence, Professor of Medicine.
42. Dr. D.N. Prasad, Professor of Pharmacology.
43. Dr. S.C. Gupta, Professor of Social and Preventive Medicine.

## Co-opted Persons under Statute 5.16 (viii)

44. Dr. Dharam Pal Singh, Director of U.P. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Kanpur.
45. Dr. P.N. Wahi, Director General, Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
46. Dr. M.G. Krishna, Director, Indian Institute of Petroleum, Dehradun.
47. Dr. A.R. Tyagi, Professor of Pol. Science, National Academy of Administration, Mussoorie (Dehradun).
48. Dr. V.G. Bhide, Dy. Director, National Physical Laboratory, Hill side Road, New Delhi.
49. Dr. S.N. Mehrotra, Senior Specialist, Asian Institute of Educational Planning, Ring Road, New Delhi.
50. Prof. P.D. Gupta, Principal, Ramjas College, University Enclave, Delhi.
51. Vacant
52. Dr. A. Das Gupta, Professor and Head of the Deptt. of Business Management, Delhi University, Delhi.
53. Dr. K.P. Rohatgi, Professor of Law, Delhi University, Delhi.

## Co-opted Persons under Statute 5.16 (vii)

54. Dr. S. K. Das Gupta (Education), Meerut College, Meerut.
55. Dr. S.C. Saxena (Commerce), D.A.V. College, Dehra Dun.
56. Dr. P.K. Singh (Agri. Chem.) K.D. College, Simbhaoli.
57. Dr. I.N. Raizada (Ophthalmology), L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
58. Dr. K.K. Sharma (English) S.D. College, Ghaziabad.
59. Dr. Satya Kumar (Chemistry) D. J. College, Baraut.
60. Shri Ram Narain Gaur (Law), N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
61. Dr. R.S. Sharma (Zoology), D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
62. Dr. M.C. Bhartiya (Sanskrit) M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.

63. Dr. L.S. Srivastava (Pol. Science), M.M. College, Modinagar.
64. Dr. S.K. Goswami, Registrar, (Secretary).

**Board of Faculty of Arts**

1. Dr. S.D. Singh, Prof. of Psychology, Meerut University, Meerut. (Dean)
2. Sri K.L. Sharma, Head of the Sanskrit Deptt., S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
3. Dr. Ram Prakash Agarwal, Reader in Hindi, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Dr. K.C. Bhatnagar, Reader in English, S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
5. Sri Ratan Singh, Head of Philosophy Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
6. Sri Nitya Nand, Head of the Deptt. of Psychology, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
7. Sri V.R. Chatterji, Head of the History Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
8. Dr. S.C. Bartarya, Head of the Pol. Science Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
9. Dr. S. K. Srivastava, Head of the Economics Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
10. Dr. S.D. Kaushik, Head of the Geography Deptt., S.S.V. College, Hapur.
11. Dr. C.L. Jha, Head of the Drawing and Painting Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
12. Sri R.S. Yadav, Head of the Sociology Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
13. Sri Z. H. Siddiqi, Urdu Department, Meerut College Meerut.
14. Dr. M.K. Kapoor, Music Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
15. Miss. Vimla Sharma, Home Science Deptt., V. M. L. College, Ghaziabad.
16. Sri S.D. Naithani, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
17. Sri G.N. Agnihotri, Deptt. of English, Meerut College, Meerut.
18. Dr. V.N. Misra, Reader in Hindi, S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
19. Dr. P N. Mukerji, Head of the History Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
20. Dr. B.R. Chauhan, Prof. of Sociology, Meerut University, Meerut.
21. Dr. S.V. Singh, Prof. of Sanskrit, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

22. Dr. Satish Chandra, Prof. of History, Nehru University, New Delhi.
23. Dr. Sushil Chandra, Prof. of Sociology, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
24. Dr. Jagdish Chandra, Director, Regional Centre for Post-Graduate Studies, Simla.
25. Dr. L.S. Varshney, Prof. of Hindi, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
26. Dr. A. Ansari, Prof. of Psychology, Muslim University, Aligarh.
27. Dr. A. L. Nagar, Prof. of Economics, Delhi University, Delhi.

## Board of Faculty of Science

1. Dr. V. Puri, Prof. of Botany, Meerut University, Meerut (Dean).
2. Sri Shanti Prakash, Head of the Physics Deptt., D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
3. Dr. K.D. Jain, Head of the Chemistry Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
4. Dr. V.P. Agarwal, Principal, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
5. Dr. M.R. Sharma, Head of the Botany Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
6. Dr. K.S. Sinha, Head of the Maths. Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
7. Sri Banwari Lal, Head of the Statistics Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
8. Sri B.K. Pandey, Head of the Geology Deptt., D.B.S. College, Dehradun.
9. Major Shyam Lal, Mil. St. Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
10. Dr. C. P. Singhal (Chem.), Principal, M. M. College, Modinagar.
11. Sri P. S. Saxena Reader in Statistics., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
12. Sri B.S. Tyagi, Reader in Maths., Meerut College, Meerut
13. Dr. M.K. Singhal, Prof. of Maths., Meerut University, Meerut.
14. Dr. S. P. Khare, Prof. of Physics, Meerut University, Meerut.
15. Dr. M.K. Jain, Professor of Mathematics, Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi.
16. Dr. S. K. Joshi, Prof. of Physics, Roorkee University, Roorkee.
17. Dr. S.S. Joshi, (Retd. Principal), 204, Gakret, Meerut.

18. Prof. H. S. Chaudhary, Prof. of Zoology, Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
19. Dr. S. C. Maheshwari, Prof. of Botany, Delhi University, Delhi.
20. Dr. R. C. Mishra, Prof. and Head of Geology, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
21. Dr. H.C. Gupta, Prof. of Mathematical Statistics, Delhi University, Delhi.

#### Board of Faculty of Agriculture

1. Dr. R.B. Singh, Prof. of Agr. Botany, Meerut University, Meerut (Dean).
2. Sri M.D. Mishra, Principal, A.S. College, Lakhaoti.
3. Dr. Raghubar Singh, Head of the Agr. Economics, J. V. College, Baraut.
4. Dr. P.S. Malik, Head of the A. H. and Dairying, J. V. College, Baraut.
5. Sri Mahabir Singh, Head of the Agr. Chemistry, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
6. Sri Onkar Singh, Head of the Horticulture, A.S. College, Lakhaoti.
7. Sri Brindaban Prasad, Head of Agr. Botany Deptt., J.V. College, Baraut.
8. Sri Har Saran Dass, Head of Agr. Extension, J.V. College, Baraut.
9. Sri V.D. Gaur, Lecturer in Plant Pathology, A.S. College, Lakhaoti.
10. Sri Bijendra Pal Singh, Lect. in Agr. Zoology and Entomology, A.S. College, Lakhaoti.
11. Sri Bikram Singh Sirohi, Lect. in Agr. Engg., A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
12. Sri S.S. Sharma, Department of Agr. Extension, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
13. Sri S.S. Bhatti, Deptt. of A.H. and Dairying, J.V. College, Baraut.
14. Sri Richhpal Singh, Deptt. of Agr. Engg., K. D. College, Simbhaoli.
15. Dr. D.R. Bhumbla, Director. Central Soil Salinity Research Institute, Karnal (Haryana)
16. Dr. S.N. Singh, Principal, R.B.S. College, Agra.
17. Dr. S.S. Prabhu, Dean of Animal Husbandry, Haryana Agriculture University, Hissar (Haryana).
18. Dr. M. K. Moolati, Senior Professor of Agronomy, Hissar Agri. University, Hissar.

19. Dr. Bhupendra Rai, Professor of Plant-Breeding, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar.
20. Dr. M.R. Ahuja, Professor of Genetics, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar.
21. Dr. Khem Singh Gill, Professor and Head of Plant-Breeding, Panjab Agr. University, Ludhiana (Punjab).
22. Dr. R. N. Paul, Prof. of A. H., Haryana Agr. University, Hissar.

#### Board of Faculty of Commerce

1. Dr. L.A. Khan, Reader in Commerce, Meerut College, Meerut (Dean.)
2. Sri O. P. Gupta, Head of Commerce Deptt., N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
3. Dr. B. B. Kansal, Head of Commerce Deptt., M. M. College, Modinagar.
4. Sri K. N. Nagar, Reader in Commerce, S. D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
5. Dr. S.L. Gupta, Head of Commerce Deptt., J. V. Jain College, Saharanpur.
6. Sri Raj Pal Singh, Head of Commerce Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
7. Sri P.D. Mathur, Commerce Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
8. Dr. S. C. Saxena, Commerce Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
9. Sri Subhash Chandra Singhal, Commerce Deptt., N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
10. Dr. S.K. Srivastava, Head of Economics Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
11. President of the Western U.P. Chamber of Commerce, Meerut.
12. Dr. A. Das Gupta, Prof. and Head of Business Management, Delhi University, Delhi.
13. Dr. Q.H. Farooqi, Prof. and Dean Faculty of Commerce, Muslim University, Aligarh.
14. Dr. K.K. Sharma, 11, Saket, Meerut.

#### Board of Faculty of Education

1. Smt. S.R. Trivedi, Principal, D.W.T. College, Dehradun (Dean).
2. Dr. S. K. Das Gupta, Head of the Education Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Sri A.N. Bali, Head of the Education, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.

4. Sri S.S. Chauhan, Head of the Education Department, K.V. College, Machhra.
5. Sri S.K. Gupta, Head of the Education Department, D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
6. Vacant.
7. Sri S.K. Agarwal, Deptt. of Education, Meerut College, Meerut.
8. Sri R.C. Pandey, Deptt. of Education, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
9. Smt. Savitri Singh, Deptt. of Education, N.A.S. College Meerut.
10. Dy. Director of Education, First Region, Meerut.
11. Prof. P.K. Roy, Head of Education Department, Central Institute of Education, 33, Chhatra Marg, Delhi.
12. Dr. S.B. Adaval, Prof. of Education, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
13. Dr. V.R. Taneja, Professor of Commerce, Punjab University, Chandigarh.

#### **Board of Faculty of Law**

1. Sri K.S. Pathak, Head of the Law Department, D.A.V. College, Dehradun (Dean).
2. Sri Sukh Deo Sharma, Head of the Law Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
3. Sri S. S. Lal, Head of the Law Department, D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
4. Sri S.D. Sharma, Head of the Law Department, J.V. Jain College, Saharanpur.
5. Sri P. L. Sharma, Department of Law, N. A. S. College, Meerut.
6. Vacant.
7. Sri R.P. Dobhal, Lect. in Law Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
8. Sri Triloki Nath Singh Tyagi, Lect. in Law, M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
9. Dr. G.S. Sharma, Prof. of Law, Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
10. Dr. B.P. Chauhan, Prof. and Head of Law Department, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
11. Dr. V.N. Shukla, Professor of Law, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
12. District Judge, Meerut.

#### **Board of Faculty of Medicine**

1. Dr. G.K. Tyagi (Dean), Principal, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.

2. Dr. C.D. Gupta, Professor of Anatomy, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
3. Dr. (Miss) Rama Vaish, Professor of Obst. and Gynaecology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
4. Dr. R.L. Gupta, Professor of Surgery, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
5. Dr. G.P. Elhence. Professor of Medicine, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
6. Dr. D.N. Prasad, Professor of Pharmacology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
7. Dr. H. S. Mittal, Professor of Medicine, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
8. Dr. S.C. Gupta, Professor of S.P.M., L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
9. Dr. A.U. Khan, Civil Surgeon, P.L. Sharma Hospital, Meerut.
10. Dr. I.N. Raizada, Reader in Ophthalmology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
11. Dr. V.K. Rohatgi, Reader in Radiology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
12. Dr. Urmila Gupta, Reader in Obst. and Gynaecology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
13. Dr. B.K. Garg, Reader in Paediatrics, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
14. Dr. M.C. Pant, Reader in Biochemistry, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
15. Dr. R.V. Singh, Principal, K.G.K. Medical College, Lucknow.
16. Dr. P.N. Wahi, Director General, Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi.
17. Dr. B.K. Dubey, Professor of Medicine, Agra Medical College, Agra.
18. Dr. Satya Gupta, Professor of Paediatrics, Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi.
19. Dr. Pitam Das, Principal, M.L.N. Medical College, Allahabad.
20. Dr. Inderjeet Dewan, Professor of Anatomy, Post-Graduate Institute of Medical Science, Chandigarh.
21. Dr. N.K. Chaudhary, Professor of Pharmacology, Agra Medical College, Agra.
22. Dr. H.N. Mahotra, M.D. (Physiology), Prof. of Physiology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.

**BOARDS OF STUDIES****FACULTY OF ARTS****(1) SANSKRIT**

1. Sri. K.L. Sharma, Head of Sanskrit Deptt., S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar (Convener).
2. Dr. D.N. Shastri, Head of Sanskrit Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
3. Dr. Deep Chand Sharma, Principal, N.A.S. College, Meerut.
4. Dr. Nirupan Vidyalkar, Head of Sanskrit, Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Dr. D. N. Shukla, Prof. of Sanskrit, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
6. Dr. S.V. Singh, Prof. of Sanskrit, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
7. Dr. S. Bhattacharya, Head of Sanskrit Deptt., B.H.U., Varanasi.
8. Dr. A.P. Mishra, Prof. of Sanskrit, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
9. Prof. Ram Nath Vidyalkar, Head of Sanskrit Deptt., Gurukul Vishwavidyalaya, Hardwar.

**(2) HINDI**

1. Dr. R.P. Agarwal, Head of the Hindi Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut (Convener).
2. Dr. V.N. Mishra, Head of Hindi Deptt., S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
3. Dr. J.C. Rai, Head of Hindi Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
4. Dr. K.C. Sharma, Deptt. of Hindi, Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Dr. (Smt.) Sheelwati Gupta, Head of Hindi, Deptt., R.G. College, Meerut.
6. Dr. L.S. Varshneya, Prof. of Hindi, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
7. Dr. K.N. Shukla, Prof. of Hindi, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
8. Dr. Indar Nath Madan, Prof. of Hindi, Panjab University, Chandigarh.
9. Dr. Dashrath Ojha, Reader in Hindi, Delhi University, Delhi.
10. Dr. Udai Bhan Singh, Prof. and Head of the Deptt., Himachal University, Simla.



## (3) URDU

1. Sri Z.H. Siddiqui, Urdu Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut (Convener).
2. Smt. Suriya Razvi, Urdu Deptt., I.N. Degree College, Meerut.
3. Prof. K.A. Faruqi, Head of the Urdu Deptt., Delhi University, Delhi.
4. Dr. A.A. Suroor, Head of the Urdu Deptt., Muslim University, Aligarh.
5. Dr. N.N. Hashmi, Head of the Urdu Deptt., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
6. Prof. S.E. Husain, Prof. of Urdu, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
7. Dr. Z.A. Siddiqui, Reader of Urdu, Delhi University, Delhi.

## (4) ENGLISH

1. Dr. K.C. Bhatnagar, Head of English Deptt., S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar (Convener).
2. Sri G.N. Agnihotri, Deptt., of English, Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Sri B.S. Mathur, Principal, M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.
4. Dr. D.K. Chopra, Head of the English Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Sri G.D. Shukla, Head of English Department, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
6. Dr. R.K. Kaul, Professor of English, Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
7. Dr. Raj Kumar, Head of English Department, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
8. Prof. A.A. Ansari, Prof. of English, Muslim University, Aligarh.
9. Dr. B.K. Kalia, Professor and Head of English Deptt., Kuruksetra University, Kuruksetra.
10. Dr. (Miss) Urmila Khanna, Reader in English, Delhi University, Delhi.
11. Dr. Chaman L. Nahal, Ph.D., 2/1 Kalkaji Extension, New Delhi-19.

## (5) PHILOSOPHY

1. Sri Ratan Singh, Head of the Phil. Deptt., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad (Convener).
2. Dr. Ram Nath Sharma, Department of Phil., Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Dr. Kul Bhushan, Department of Phil., M.M.H. College, Ghaziabad.

4. Mrs. Swarn Kanta Oberoi, Department of Phil., R.G. College, Meerut.
5. Dr. Z. A. Siddiqi, Prof. of Phil., Muslim University, Aligarh.
6. Dr. Prem Nath, Prof. of Phil., Punjab University, Chandigarh.
7. Dr. B. L. Attreya, Head of the Deptt. of Philosophy, Hindu University, Varanasi-5.
8. Dr. A. K. Sinha, Head of the Phil. Deptt., Kuruksetra University, Kuruksetra.
9. Dr. S. Vahiduddin, Head of Philosophy Deptt., Delhi University, Delhi.

### (6) PSYCHOLOGY

1. Dr. S. D. Singh, Professor of Psychology, Meerut University, Meerut (Convener).
2. Sri N. N. Sahai, Head of Psychology Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
3. Dr. V. K. Mittal, Head of Psychology Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Dr. (Mrs.) Prabha Rastogi, Head of Psychology Deptt., R. G. College, Meerut.
5. Sri Vinod Babu Chauhan, Head of Psychology Deptt., N. R. E. C. College, Khurja.
6. Prof. Anwar Ansari, Head of Psychology Deptt., Muslim University, Aligarh.
7. Dr. Raj Narain, Head of Psychology Deptt., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
8. Dr. L. B. Tripathi, Prof. of Psychology, Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
9. Dr. H. C. Ganguli, Prof. of Psychology, Delhi University, Delhi.
10. Dr. N.N. Sen, Reader in Psychology, N.C.E.R.T., N.I.E. Building, Mehroli Road, New Delhi.

### (7) HISTORY

1. Sri V. R. Chatterjee, Head of the History Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut (Convener).
2. Dr. P. N. Mukerjee, Head of History Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
3. Dr. G. S. Vashistha, Head of History Deptt., N. R. E. C. College, Khurja.
4. Sri L.K. Srivastava, Department of History, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
5. Sri R. B. L. Goswami, Principal, S.D. College, Ghaziabad.

6. Dr. G. C. Pandey, Head of the Deptt. of History, Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
7. Dr. Amba Prasad, Prof. of History, Delhi University, Delhi.
8. Dr. Satish Chandra, Prof. of History, Nehru University, New Delhi.
9. Vacant
10. Dr. B. B. Mishra, Prof. of History, Delhi University, Delhi.

### (8) POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. Dr. S. C. Bartarya, Head of the Deptt. of Pol. Science, D. A. V. College, Dehradun (Convener).
2. Dr. Parmatma Sharan, Principal and Head of the Pol. Science Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Dr. S. C. Mathur, Head of the Pol. Science Deptt., M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad.
4. Dr. (Mrs.) Vimla Puri, Principal, R.G. College, Meerut.
5. Dr. R. B. Jain Reader in Pol. Science, Delhi University, Delhi.
6. Dr. S.A.H. Haqqi, Prof. of Pol. Science, Muslim University, Aligarh.
7. Dr. I. D. Sharma, Prof. and Head of Pol. Science, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
8. Dr. Raghubir Singh, Head of Pol. Science Deptt., Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
9. Dr. P. N. Masaldan, Prof. of Pol. Science, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

### (9) ECONOMICS

1. Dr. S. K. Srivastava, Head of the Economics Deptt., M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad (Convener).
2. Dr. A.B.L. Johri, Deptt. of Economics, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
3. Dr. K.K. Bhatnagar, Deptt. of Economics, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Sri P. C. Gupta, Principal, N. R. E. C. College, Khurja.
5. Dr. L. A. Khan, Head of the Department of Commerce, Meerut College, Meerut (Convener Board of Studies in Commerce).
6. Dr. Raj Kishan, Professor and Head of Economics Deptt., Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
7. Dr. Mohd. Shabbir Khan, Prof. and Head of Economics Deptt., Muslim University, Aligarh.

8. Dr. P. C. Mathur, Prof. of Economics, National Academy of Administration, Mussoorie.
9. Prof. K. A. Naqvi, Professor of Economics, Delhi University, Delhi.
10. Dr. A. L. Nagar, Prof. of Economics, Delhi University, Delhi.

#### (10) GEOGRAPHY

1. Dr. S. D. Kaushik, Head of the Geo. Deptt., S. S. V. College, Hapur (Convener).
2. Dr. N. P. Saxena, Head of the Geog. Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Sri R. C. Pandey, Head of the Geog. Deptt., D. Jain College, Baraut.
4. Dr. Nitya Nand, Head of the Geog. Deptt., D. B. S. College, Dehradun.
5. Dr. R. L. Singh, Prof. of Geog., Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
6. Prof. Mohd. Shafi, Head of Geog. Deptt., Muslim University, Aligarh.
7. Dr. V. L. S. Prakasa Rao, Prof. of Geog., Delhi University, Delhi.
8. Dr. Ujagir Singh, Head of Geog. Deptt., Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
9. Dr. Gurudev Singh Gosal, Professor and Head of Geog. Department, Punjab University, Chandigarh.

#### (11) MUSIC

1. Dr. M. K. Kapoor, Department of Music, D. A. V. College, Dehradun (Convener).
2. Sri S. N. Roy, Deptt. of Music, R. G. College, Meerut.
3. Km. S. K. Kamboj, Deptt. of Music, M. K. P. College, Dehradun.
4. Smt. Lalita Bhatia, Deptt. of Music, A. K. P. College, Hapur (Meerut).
5. Prof. N. S. Ramachandran, Prof. and Head of Music Deptt, Delhi University, Delhi.
6. Dr. (Mrs.) S. Mutatkar, Reader in Hindustani Music, Delhi University, Delhi.
7. Dr. K. G. D. Brihaspati, Chief Advisor, Indian Music, Directorate General, All India Radio, Parliament Street, New Delhi.
8. Dr. S. S. Avasthi, Principal, Bhatkhande Sangeet Vidya-peeth, Lucknow.
9. Dr. M. R. Gautam, Head of Music Deptt. (Vocal), Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.

**(12) DRAWING AND PAINTING**

1. Dr. C. L. Jha, Head of the Drawing Deptt., M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad (Convener).
2. Sri Ranvir Saxena, Head of Drawing Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
3. Km. M. Jagtap, Head of Drawing Deptt., R. G. College Meerut.
4. Dr. S. K. Sharma, Head of Drawing Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Sri R. S. Bisht, Principal, Government College of Arts and Crafts, Badshah Bag, Lucknow—7.
6. Sri P. N. Choyal, Head of Drawing Deptt., Udaipur University, Udaipur.
7. Sri Bishwa Nath Mukherjee, Principal College of Arts, College Pavillian Exhibition Ground, New Delhi—1.
8. Sri Harish Chandra, Principal, Government College of Fine Arts, Simla.
9. Sri P. B. Lal, Head of the Deptt. of Applied Arts., B. H. U., Varanasi.

**(13) HOME SCIENCE**

1. Km. Vimla Sharma, V. M. L. Post-graduate College, (for Women) Ghaziabad (Convener).
2. Mrs. Asha Anand, Raghunath Girls' College, Meerut.
3. Km. Pramila Taheen, M. K. P. College, Dehradun.
4. Smt. Ved Medirata, Munnalal Girls' College, Saharanpur.
5. Smt. B. Tarabai, 6, Bhagwan Das Road, New Delhi.
6. Dr. (Miss) Durga Deolkar, Directress, Lady Irwin College, Sikandra Road, New Delhi.
7. Dr. (Smt.) P. Srivastava, Associate Prof., College of Home Science, Punjab Agri. University, Ludhiana.
8. Dr. (Mrs.) Bina Roy, Lady Irwin College, Sikandra Road, New Delhi—1.
9. Dr. (Smt.) Radha Pant, Head of Home Science, Allahabad University, Allahabad.

**(14) SOCIOLOGY**

1. Dr. B. R. Chauhan, Prof. of Sociology, Meerut University, Meerut (Convener).
2. Sri R. S. Yadav, Head of the Sociology Deptt., Meerut College Meerut.
3. Sri Gauri Shankar Bhatt, Head of the Sociology Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.

4. Sri R. K. Sinha, Head of the Sociology Deptt., N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
5. Dr. G. C. Hallen, Head of the Sociology Deptt., J. V. College, Baraut.
6. Dr. Sushil Chandra, Prof. of Sociology, Institute of Social Sciences, Agra University, Agra.
7. Dr. Yogendra Singh, Prof. of Sociology, Jawahar Lal Nehru University, New Delhi.
8. Dr. Yogesh Atal, Director Research, I. C. S. S. R. Indra Prastha Estate, New Delhi.
9. Prof. T. N. Madan, Institute of Economics growth, University Enclave, Delhi—7.
10. Dr. A. K. Saran, Senior Fellow, Institute of Advanced Studies, Rastrapati Bhawan, Simla.

### (15) EDUCATION

1. Sri S. D. Naithani, Department of Education, D. A. V. College, Dehradun (Convener).
2. Smt. Bimla Vidyarthi, Principal, A. K. P. College, Hapur.
3. Sri S. C. Bhatnagar, Department of Education, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
4. Prof. P. K. Roy, Head of Education, Department, Central Institute of Education, Delhi.
5. Dr. S. B. Adaval, Professor of Education, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
6. Dr. S. N. Mehrotra, Senior Specialist, Indian Institute of Educational Planning, Ring Road, New Delhi.
7. Dr. H. C. Sinha, Reader in Education, Kuruksetra University, Kuruksetra.
8. Dr. V. R. Taneja, Prof. of Education, Punjab University, Chandigarh.

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

#### (16) PHYSICS

1. Dr. S. P. Khare, Prof. of Physics, Meerut University Meerut (Convener).
2. Sri Shanti Prakash, Head of the Physics Deptt., D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
3. Sri V. K. Gupta, Department of Physics, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Sri S. P. Sharma, Head of Physics Deptt., N. A. S. College, Meerut.
5. Sri J. B. Mathur, Head of Physics Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dohradun.

6. Prof. J. Mahenty, Prof. of Physics, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.
7. Dr. L. S. Kothari, Prof. of Physics, Delhi University, Delhi.
8. Dr. S. K. Joshi, Prof. of Physics, Roorkee University, Roorkee.
9. Dr. B.G. Gokhale, Prof. of Physics, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
10. Dr. M. S. Soda, Prof. of the Physics, I. I. T., Hauz Khas, New Delhi.

## (17) CHEMISTRY

1. Dr. K. D. Jain, Head of Chemistry Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun (Convener).
2. Dr. C. P. Singhal, Principal, M. M. College, Modinagar.
3. Dr. D. P. Joshi, Head of Chemistry Deptt., D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
4. Sri T. C. Mathur, Deptt. of Chemistry, Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Dr. S. D. Loiwal, Principal, S. D. College, Muzaffarnagar.
6. Dr. S. M. Mukherjee, Prof. of Chemistry, Kuruksetra University, Kuruksetra.
7. Dr. B. D. Jain, Prof. of Chemistry, Delhi University, Delhi.
8. Dr. W. U. Malik, Prof. of Chemistry, Roorkee University, Roorkee.
9. Dr. K. B. L. Mathur, Prof. of Chemistry, Delhi University, Delhi.
10. Dr. R. P. Rastogi, Prof. and Head of the Physical Chemistry, Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.

## (18) MATHEMATICS

1. Dr. M. K. Singhal, Prof. of Mathematics, Meerut University, Meerut (Convener).
2. Dr. Kailash Swarup Sinha, Head of Mathematics Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
3. Sri B. S. Tyagi, Head of Mathematics Department, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Sri Brahma Nand, Head of the Mathematics Department, D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
5. Sri S.L. Agnihotri, Department of Mathematics, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
6. Sri U. S. Srivastava, Department of Maths., M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad.

7. Dr. M. K. Jain, Prof. of Maths., Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi.
8. Dr. M. P. Singh, Prof. of Maths., Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi.
9. Dr. R. P. Banbhab, Prof. and Head of Maths. Department, Panjab University, Chandigarh.
10. Dr. V. Singh, Prof. of Maths., Punjabi University, Patiala.
11. Dr. U. N. Singh, Dean Faculty of Mathematics, Delhi University, Delhi.

#### (19) ZOOLOGY

1. Dr. V. P. Agarwal, Principal, D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar (Convener).
2. Dr. M. B. Lal, Head of the Zoology Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
3. Dr. Surendra Sharma, Deptt. of Zoology, M. S. College, Saharanpur.
4. Sri. R. L. Kotpal, Deptt. of Zoology, Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Dr. H. S. Chaudhary, Prof. of Zoology, Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
6. Dr. G. P. Sharma, Prof. of Zoology, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
7. Dr. P. D. Gupta, Prof. of Zoology, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
8. Dr. M. L. Bhatia, L-23, Hauz Khas Enclave, New Delhi-18.
9. Dr. P. N. Srivastava, Professor and Head of the Deptt. of Zoology, Rajasthan University, Jaipur.

#### (20) BOTANY

1. Dr. V. Puri, Prof. of Botany, Meerut University, Meerut. (Convener).
2. Dr. M. R. Sharma, Reader in Botany, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
3. Dr. S. K. Roy, Deptt. of Botany, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Dr. M. P. Kaushik, Head of Botany Deptt., D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
5. Dr. A. S. Bhatnagar, Head of the Botany Deptt., Janta Vedic College, Baraut.
6. Dr. B. M. Johri, Prof. of Botany, Delhi University, Delhi.
7. Dr. H. Y. Mohan Ram, Prof. of Botany, Delhi University, Delhi.



8. Dr. K. S. Bhargava, Professor and Head of Botany Deptt., Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
9. Dr. R. D. Mishra, Prof. and Head of Botany Deptt., Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
10. Dr. S. C. Agarwal, Prof. of Botany, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

**(21) MILITARY STUDIES**

1. Major Shiam Lal, Military Science Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut (Convener).
2. Sri B. N. Maliwal, Deptt. of Military Studies, S. S. V. College, Hapur.
3. Sri Rajpal Singh Shishodia, Deptt. of Military Studies, R. S. S. College, (Dhaulana) Pilakhwa.
4. Sri Krishana Kumar, Deptt. of Military Studies, Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Prof. D. D. Khanna, Head of Defence Studies Deptt., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
6. Major Gen. D. K. Palit (Retd.) "Pallisade", Ballapur, Dehradun.
7. Prof. R. C. Kulshreshta, Head of Military Studies, Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur.
8. Brig. U. C. Pant (Retd.), B-758, Mahanagar, Lucknow.
9. Col. Pyarey Lal, 6, Tees January Marg, National Defence College, New Delhi.

**(22) GEOLOGY**

1. Sri B.K. Pandey, Head of the Deptt. of Geology. D.B.S. College, Dehradun (Convener).
2. Sri M. S. Antharaman, Deptt. of Geology, D. B. S. College, Dehradun.
3. Sri D. K. Singhal, Department of Geology, J. V. Jain College, Saharanpur.
4. Sri S. D. Shukla, Department of Geology, Guru Ram Rai College, Dehradun.
5. Dr. I. C. Pande, Professor of Geology, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
6. Dr. R. S. Mittal, Professor of Geology, Roorkee University, Roorkee.
7. Prof. F. Ahmad, Head of Geology Deptt., Muslim University, Aligarh.
8. Dr. A. G. Jhingran, Prof. of Geology, Delhi University, Delhi.
9. Dr. R.C. Mishra, Prof. of Geology, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

**(23) STATISTICS**

1. Sri Banwari Lal, Head of the Statistics Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut (Convener).
2. Sri P. B. Saxena, Head of the Statistics Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
3. Sri Mahendra Pratap, Head of Statistics Deptt., J. V. College, Baraut.
4. Sri D. K. Gupta, Deptt. of Statistics, N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
5. Sri Shri Prakash Mithal, Head of Statistics Deptt., D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
6. Dr. D. Singh, Director Institute of Agr. Statistics, I. C. A. R. Delhi.
7. Dr. V. K. Sethi, Reader in Statistics, Institute of Social Sciences, Agra University, Agra.
8. Dr. S. P. Agarwal, Chief, Manpower Economics and Statistics, Indraprastha Estate, New Delhi.
9. Dr. H. C. Gupta, Prof. of Mathematical Statistics, Delhi University, Delhi.
10. Dr. S. Mumtaz Ali, Reader in Statistics, Muslim University, Aligarh.

**(24) LAW**

1. Sri K. S. Pathak, Head of the Law Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun. (Convener).
2. Sri S. D. Sharma, Head of the Law Deptt., M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad.
3. Vacant.
4. Sri R. P. Dhobhal, Deptt. of Law, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
5. Sri Trilok Singh Tyagi, M. M. H. College, Ghaziabad.
6. Dr. G. S. Sharma, Prof. of Law, Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
7. Dr. Hafezul Rehman, Prof. of Law, Muslim University, Aligarh.
8. Dr. B. R. Chauhan, Prof. and Head of Law Deptt., Panjab University, Chandigarh.
9. Dr. V. N. Shukla, Dean faculty of Law, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
10. Dr. K. K. Nigam, Reader in Law, Delhi University, Delhi.

**(25) COMMERCE**

1. Dr. L. A. Khan, Head of the Commerce Deptt., Meerut College, Meerut (Convener).

2. Dr. S. C. Saxena, Deptt. of Commerce, D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
3. Sri P. D. Mathur, Deptt. of Commerce, Meerut College, Meerut.
4. Sri O.P. Gupta, Head of the Commerce Deptt., N.R.E.C. College, Khurja.
5. Dr. S. K. Srivastava, Head of the Economics Deptt., M.M.H. College Ghaziabad (Convener, Board of Studies of Economics).
6. Dr. C. B. Gupta, Prof. of Commerce, Sri Ram College of Commerce, Delhi.
7. Dr. Q. H. Farooque, Prof. and Dean, Faculty of Commerce, Muslim University, Aligarh.
8. Dr. K. K. Sharma, 11, Saket, Meerut.
9. Dr. R. L. Varshney, Joint Director Research, Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, New Delhi.
10. Dr. Om Prakash, Professor of Commerce, Rajasthan University, Jaipur.

#### Faculty of Agriculture

#### (26) AGRONOMY

(Agronomy, Agr. Engg., Agr. Eco., Agr. Ext.)

1. Sri M. D. Misra, Principal, A. S. College, Lakhaoti (Convener).
2. Dr. Raghubar Singh, Reader in Agr. Economics, J. V. College, Baraut.
3. Sri Harsaran Dass, Head of Agricultural Extension, J.V. College, Baraut.
4. Sri B. S. Sirohi, Agricultural Engineering Deptt., A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
5. Sri S. S. Sharma, Deptt. of Agricultural Extension, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
6. Dr. K.N. Singh, Head, Deptt. of Extension, Indian Agr. Research Institute, New Delhi.
7. Dr. Mahatim Singh, Prof. of Agronomy, College of Agr., Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
8. Dr. K.C. Sharma, Reader in Agronomy, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar, Distt. Nainital.
9. Dr. M. K. Moolani, Senior Prof. Agronomy, Hissar Agriculture University, Hissar.
10. Dr. Dharam Pal Singh, Director, U. P. Agr. Intitute, Kanpur.

**(27) HORTICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL BOTANY****(Horticulture, Plant Pathology, Agricultural Botany)**

1. Dr. R. B. Singh, Prof. of Genetics, Meerut University, Meerut (Convener).
2. Sri B. Prasad, Head of Agr. Botany Deptt., J.V. College, Baraut.
3. Sri Onkar Singh, Head of Horticulture Deptt., A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
4. Sri V. D. Gaur, Deptt. of Plant Pathology, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
5. Sri Sultan Singh, Deptt. of Agr. Botany, J. V. College, Baraut.
6. Dr. R. N. Singh, Prof. of Horticulture, Indian Agr. Research Institute, New Delhi.
7. Dr. M. R. Ahuja, Prof. of Genetics, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar, Distt. Nainital.
8. Dr. H. K. Saxena, Prof. and Head of the Deptt. of Plant Pathology, U. P. Agr. Research Institute, Kanpur.
9. Dr. Khem Singh Gill, Prof. and Head of Plant Breeding, Panjab Agriculture University, Ludhiana.
10. Dr. Kirti Singh, Professor of Vegetable Crops, Haryana Agrl. University, Hissar.

**(28) ANIMAL HUSBANDRY AND DAIRYING****(Animal Husbandry, Dairying, Zoology & Entomology, and Veterinary Science.)**

1. Dr. P.S. Malik, Head of the Deptt. of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, J. V. College, Baraut (Convener).
2. Dr. B. P. Singh, Deptt. of Zoology and Entomology, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
3. Sri S. S. Bhatti, Deptt. of A. H. and Dairying, J. V. College, Baraut.
4. Dr. S. N. Singh, 92/A/1, Gandhi Nagar, Agra.
5. Dr. R. N. Desai, Prof. of Animal Husbandry, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar, Distt. Nainital.
6. Dr. S. S. Prabhu, Dean of Animal Husbandry, Haryana Agriculture University, Hissar (Haryana).
7. Dr. S. Pradhan, Head of the Division of Entomology, I. A. R. I., New Delhi.
8. Dr. I.P.S. Verma, I/C Animal Nutrition, Glaxo, Aligarh.
9. Dr. R.N. Paul, Prof. of A.H., Haryana Agr. University, Hissar.

**(29) AGRICULTURE CHEMISTRY**

1. Sri Mahavir Singh, Head of the Agriculture Chemistry Department, A. S. College, Lakhaoti (Convener).
2. Sri C. P. Bhatnagar, Deptt. of Agriculture Chemistry, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
3. Sri M.D. Misra, (Convener, Board of Studies, Agronomy), Principal, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
4. Dr. R. B. Singh, (Convener, Board of Studies Horticulture and Agr. Botany), Prof. of Genetics, Meerut University, Meerut.
5. Dr. P. S. Malik, (Convener, Board of Studies in A. H. and Dairying), Head of the Deptt. of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, J. V. College, Baraut.
6. Dr. Maharaj Singh, Director Research, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar, Distt. Nainital.
7. Dr. B. V. Subiah, Soil Scientist, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi-12.
8. Dr. D. R. Bhumbra, Director, Soil Salinity Research Institute, Jarnaili Kothi, Karnal.
9. Dr. Sant Singh, Prof. of Agriculture Chemistry, College of Agriculture, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi-5.
10. Dr. G.S. Sehkhon, Professor of Soils, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana.

**(30) EDUCATION****(B. Ed. and M. Ed.)**

1. Mrs. S.R. Trivedi, Principal, D.W.T. College, Dehradun (Convener).
2. Dr. S. K. Das Gupta, Reader in Education, Meerut College, Meerut.
3. Sri A.N. Bali, Head of Education Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
4. Sri S. K. Agarwal, Department of Education, Meerut College, Meerut.
5. Sri R. C. Pandey, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
6. Prof. P. K. Roy, Head of Education Department, Central Institute of Education, 33, Chhatra Marg, Delhi.
7. Dr. S.B. Adaval, Professor of Education, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
8. Dr. S. N. Mehrotra, Senior Specialist, Asian Institute of Education, Planning, Ring Road, New Delhi.
9. Dr. V. R. Taneja, Prof. of Education, Punjab University, Chandigarh.
10. Dr. H. C. Sinha, Reader in Education, Kuruksetra University, Kuruksetra.

**(31) M. Phil. IN PLANT SCIENCES****(Botany, Agr. Botany, Agronomy, Horticulture)**

1. Dr. V. Puri, Professor of Botany, Meerut University, Meerut (Convener).
2. Dr. R. B. Singh, Prof. of Genetics, Meerut University, Meerut.
3. Sri M. D. Mishra, Principal, A. S. College, Lakhaoti.
4. Dr. Y. S. Murti, Reader in Botany, Meerut University, Meerut.
5. Dr. P. K. Gupta, Reader in Botany, Meerut, University, Meerut.
6. Dr. H. K. Jain, Prof., Indian Agr. Research Institute, New Delhi.
7. Dr. S. C. Maheshwari, Prof. of Botany, Delhi University, Delhi.
8. Dr. M. R. Ahuja, Prof. of Genetics, Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology Pantnagar.
9. Dr. Ambica Singh, Asstt. Director General (SALE), I. C. A. R., New Delhi.
10. Dr. R. N. Singh, Prof. of Horticulture, Indian Agr. Research Institute, New Delhi.
11. Dr. M. R. Sharma, Reader in Botany, D. A. V. College, Dehradun.
12. Sri Onkar Singh, Head of the Horticulture Deptt., A. S. College, Lakhaoti.

**(32) PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

1. Dr. M. K. Singhal, Prof. of Maths., Meerut University, Meerut (Convener).
2. Dr. S. P. Khare, Prof. of Physics, Meerut University, Meerut.
3. Dr. R. K. Rathy, Reader in Maths., Meerut University, Meerut.
4. Dr. B. B. Srivastava, Reader in Physics, Meerut University, Meerut.
5. Dr. A. W. Joshi, Reader in Physics, Meerut University, Meerut.
6. Dr. A. N. Mitra, Senior Prof. of Physics, Delhi University, Delhi.
7. Dr. U. N. Singh, Prof. of Maths., Delhi University, Delhi.
8. Dr. M. P. Singh, Professor of Maths., I. I. T., Delhi.
9. Dr. S. K. Joshi, Prof. of Physics, Roorkee University, Roorkee.

10. Dr. J. Mahenty, Prof. of Physics, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.
11. Sri Shanti Prakash, Reader in Physics. D. A. V. College, Muzaffarnagar.
12. Dr. K. S. Sinha, Head of the Maths. Deptt., D. A. V. College, Dehradun.

**(33) BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES**

(Psychology, Sociology, Education)

1. Dr. S. D. Singh, Prof. of Psychology, Meerut, University, Meerut (Convener).
  2. Dr. B. R. Chauhan, Prof. of Sociology, Meerut University, Meerut.
  3. Smt. S. R. Trivedi, Principal, D. W. T. College, Dehradun.
  4. Sri S. K. Agarwal, Deptt. of Education, Meerut College, Meerut.
  5. Sri Nitya Nand, Head of the Psychology Deptt., D.A.V. College, Dehradun.
  6. Sri R. S. Yadav, Reader in Sociology, Meerut College, Meerut.
  7. Dr. S. N. Mehrotra, Sr. Specialist, Asian Instt. of Educational Planning and Administration, Ring Road, New Delhi.
  8. Dr. R. H. Dave, Head, Deptt. of Evaluation and Curriculum, N. C. E. R. T., N. I. E., Building, Mehrauli Road, New Delhi.
  9. Dr. H. C. Asthana, Prof. of Psychology, University of Sagar, Sagar (M. P.)
  10. Dr. A. Ansari, Professor of Psychology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh.
  11. Dr. S. C. Dubey, Professor of Sociology, Sagar University, Sagar (M. P.)
-

**34. Board of studies (Para-Clinical)**

Subjects :— 1. Pathology 2. Pharmacology 3. Forensic Medicine 4. Social and Preventive Medicines.

1. Dr. G.K. Tyagi (Convener), Principal, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
2. Dr. C. D. Gupta, Professor of Anatomy, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
3. Dr. (Miss) Rama Vaish, Professor of Obst. and Gynaecology, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
4. Dr. D. N. Prasad, Professor of Pharmacology, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
5. Dr. S.C. Gupta, Professor of S.P.M., L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
6. Dr. A. U. Khan, Civil Surgeon, P. L. Sharma Hospital, Meerut.
7. Dr. B. K. Aikat, M. D., Ph. D., Director, Pathology Deptt., Post-Graduate Institute of Medical Sciences, Chandigarh.
8. Dr. L. N. Mahapatra, M. D., Diphact (London) Professor and Head of the Deptt. of Microbiology, Indian Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi.
9. Dr. B.G. Prasad, Professor and Head of S.P.M., K.G.K. College, Lucknow.
10. Dr. C. L. Malhotra, Professor of Pharmacology, Lady Hardinge Medical College, New Delhi.
11. Dr. B. A. Jeelani, Professor and Head of Jurisprudence, Medical College, Sri Nagar (Kashmir).

**35. Board of Studies (Clinical)**

Subjects :— 1. Medicine 2. Surgery 3. Gynaecology  
4. Ophthalmology 5. Orthopaedics 6. E. N. T.  
7. Dental 8. Anaesthesia 9. Radiology  
10. Pathology.

1. Dr. (Miss) Rama Vaish (Convener), Professor, Deptt. of Obst. and Gynaecology, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
2. Dr. G. K. Tyagi, Principal, L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
3. Dr. C. D. Gupta, Professor of Anatomy, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
4. Dr. R. L. Gupta, Professor of Surgery, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
5. Dr. G. P. Elhence, Professor of Medicine, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.



5. Dr. I.N. Raizada, Reader in Ophthalmology, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
7. Dr. V. K. Rohatgi, Reader in Radiology, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
8. Dr. M. Mukerji, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, M. L. N. Medical College, Allahabad.
9. Dr. S. R. K. Mullick, Professor of Ophthalmology, Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi.
10. Dr. C. Prakash, Professor and Head of the Deptt. of Medicine, Medical College, Rohtak.
11. Col. R. D. Ayyar, F. R. C. S., 21, Lodi Estate, New Delhi.
12. Dr. O. P. Bhardwaj, Professor of Radiology, Maulana Azad Medical College, New Delhi.

**36. Board of Studies (Pre-Clinical) :**

Subjects : 1. Anatomy 2. Physiology 3. Bio-Chemistry  
4. Social and Preventive Medicine.

1. Dr. C. D. Gupta (Convener), Professor of Anatomy, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
2. Dr. G. K. Tyagi, Principal, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
3. Dr. (Miss) Rama Vaish, Professor of Obst. and Gynaecology, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
4. Dr. S.C. Gupta, Professor of S.P.M., L.L.R.M. Medical College, Meerut.
5. Dr. M. C. Pant, Reader in Bio-Chemistry, L. L. R. M. Medical College, Meerut.
6. Dr. H.N. Mehrotra, Prof. of Physiology, L.L.R.M Medical College, Meerut.
7. Dr. N. H. Keshwani, Professor and Head of the Deptt. of Anatomy and History of Medicine, All India Institute of Medical Science, New Delhi.
8. Dr. Sita Ram Kapoor, Principal, Medical College, Jhansi.
9. Dr. M. Zaheer, M. D., Professor of Social and Preventive Medicine, Muslim University, Aligarh.
10. Dr. J. P. Talwar, Professor and Head of Biochemistry, All India Institute of Medical Science, New Delhi.
11. Dr. K.K. Singh, Professor and Head of Deptt. of Humanities, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.

## APPENDIX 5

### ACCOUNT RULES

1. Receipts.
2. Disbursements.
3. Cash Book.
4. Budget and Annual Accounts.
5. Salary and Office Contingencies.
6. Service Books and Leave Accounts.
7. Travelling Allowance,
8. Public Works.
9. Audit of Accounts.
10. Bills.
11. Permanent Advance.
12. Miscellaneous.

#### I. Receipts

1. All moneys received by any means whatsoever shall be entered in the Cash Book on the same date through relevant subsidiary registers. All moneys except M.Os. shall be received only against receipts which shall be valid only if these are signed (i) by the Cashier upto Rs. 20/-, (ii) by the Cashier and the Office Superintendent (Accounts) or Accountant for over Rs. 20/-. M.O. as and when received shall be entered in M.O. Register by receiving official under his signatures. These entries shall be countersigned by the Office Superintendent, who should also mention the total amount received from Postman.

2. All moneys received on any day shall be deposited with Bankers of Meerut University on the next working day. No cash shall be received after 3 P.M.

3. All cheques, Demand Drafts payable to Meerut University shall be drawn in favour of the Registrar by designation. \*No remittances be accepted through Indian Postal Orders.

4. Money received by Money Order, shall be entered in a separate Register under the appropriate heads. For facility of reference the Serial No. of the entry in the Register shall be noted on the Money Order Coupon or other connected papers. The Superintendent (Accounts) shall compare the entries in the Register with the Money Order Coupons etc., and sign the daily totals and Money Order Coupon etc. The amount shall then be entered headwise in the Cash Book.

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 25 of 4-10-1970.

5. Receipt forms in duplicate shall be printed and machine numbered consecutively in such a way that the duplicate shall bear the same number as that of the original and no un-numbered receipt form shall be kept in the office. The form shall be bound in books each containing 100 forms in duplicate. On the front page of each book shall be entered the first and last numbers of the receipt and the date of issue, and the entry shall be signed by the Assistant Registrar (Accounts). The blank receipt books shall remain in the personal charge of the Assistant Registrar (Accounts) but before a new book is started the Assistant Registrar (Accounts) shall satisfy himself that the forms in the last book have all been used or are going to be used. No receipt in the manuscript form shall be issued.

6. All receipt books shall have a certificate about the number of receipts in it in the following form :—

Certified that this Cheque Book/Receipt Book/Register contains .....cheques/receipts/pages bearing No.....to.....and has been brought into use w. e. f..... 19.....:Entered in.....Register at page No.....on..... 19..... A.R.(A/cs.)

\* This book has ceased to be in use w. e. f.....19.....and the entry made in.....Register.....on.....19. Entered by (with designation). A.R. (A/cs)

7. All remittances to the Bank shall be accompanied by a Bank printed Challan, which shall be prepared in duplicate in the bound books supplied by the Bank, separate challan books shall be used for the cheques and for cash payments. The Challan books shall remain in the personal custody of the Superintendent but all amounts entered shall be compared by the Assistant Registrar with entries made in the cash book and in the Bank Pass Book, as noted below :

The Bank Pass Book shall remain in the custody of the Assistant Registrar and shall be sent to the Bank for completing the entries on the first day of each month and at such other times as the Assistant Registrar may consider fit to be written up. The Assistant Registrar shall then compare the receipt entries in the pass book with those in the challan counterfoils.

8. Each Receipt form shall be written in pen and ink or with indelible pencil by inserting 2-sided carbon in between the original and duplicate forms. Carbon copy shall be issued to the person tendering the money.

## II. Disbursements

9. The funds of the University shall be used only for the purpose indicated in the Budget as passed finally by the Executive Council and considered by the Court.

10. All payments shall ordinarily be made by Cheques drawn on the Bank. However in exception cases and petty expenditure may be met in cash from the permanent imprest.

11. The cheque books shall remain in the personal custody of the Assistant Registrar under lock and key. Whenever the pass book is received from the Bank after completion of entries the Assistant Registrar shall compare those entries on the debit side in the pass book with the counterfoils in the cheque book and satisfy himself that the entries tally with the cheques issued.

12. All cheques shall be signed by the Registrar, who is also authorised to draw interest on, and to endorse and negotiate all Securities on behalf of the University.

13. All bills other than bills for confidential work presented for payment, shall be checked before payment by the Superintendent Accounts/Accountant and verified by the Assistant Registrar (Accounts), who shall certify to their correctness, and sign them before passing them on to the Registrar.

14. The Registrar shall have authority to pass and make all the payments on account of purchase of the stock, furniture upto the limit of sanctioned budget allotment and no payment in excess of this shall be passed without concurrence of the Treasurer and the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Executive Council.

15. (i) All bills relating to remuneration and T.A. concerning Examination i.e. of Examiners, Tabulators, Collators, Fictitious Roll Number fixtures, Evaluation, Invigilation etc. shall be passed by the Deputy Registrar for payment. The Assistant Registrar (Accounts) shall pass T.A. bills concerning examination and members of committee on the basis of the particulars given by the officers concerned. He shall then get the cheques prepared. He shall initial the cheques below the signatures of the Registrar and sign the counterfoils of the cheques. Over the initial of Assistant Registrar (Accounts) the Registrar may sign the cheques. The responsibility for the safe custody of each voucher and for ascertaining that the cheques have been prepared after pay order has been procured shall be that of Assistant Registrar (Accounts).

(ii) In case of other bills, no cheque will be prepared till the pay order has been procured from the Registrar or there is a prior sanction in respect of that expenditure with the Accounts branch.

16. No refund of revenue shall be permitted unless there is proper application for such refund duly supported either by money receipt issued by the University or by proper identification on the certificate about the loss of receipt issued by Meerut University.

17. When it is necessary to cancel a cheque, the cancellation must be recorded both on the cheque as well as on the counterfoil of the cheque under the signatures of Assistant Registrar (Accounts). A note shall also be given on the cheque as well as on its counterfoil if a fresh cheque in lieu thereof is issued. On the counterfoil of the fresh cheque a note shall also be appended that the particular cheque is being issued in lieu of cancelled/lost cheque  
No.....dated.....

When a fresh cheque is issued in lieu of a cancelled cheque, a note shall also be given against entry where cancelled cheque was entered in the cash book. The fact of having issued fresh cheque shall also be recorded in cash book on the date when it is issued but a line shall be drawn in the figure columns.

18. No withdrawal from the funds of the University shall ordinarily be made except by a cheque but where a Bank draft is needed, it may be issued by an advice to the Bank from a machine numbered printed advice book, containing foils and counterfoils bearing same serial numbers.

### III. Cash Book

19. The Cash Book as well as Imprest Cash Book shall be maintained in the proforma prescribed and shall be closed daily and checked by Accountant with his dated initials against each entry. The Cash Book should be signed each day by the checker and the Assissant Registrar (Accounts).

20. The Asstt. Registrar (Accounts) shall physically verify the cash and the balance of the imprest at least twice a month and especially on the last working day of each month and record a certificate at the cash book to that effect.

21. Bank Reconciliation statement shall be prepared at the end of every month, and the difference (specially deposit items) repeating in two continuous statements should be enquired into and reasons recorded against the entry :

Cash Book balance	A
+ Cheques issued but not cashed.	B
+ Credits given by the Bank but not yet included in University Cash Book	C
	A+B+C
- Amounts debited by Bank but not yet included in Meerut University Cash Book.	D
- Cheque, D.D., deposited but credit not given by Bank in their Books.	E
A+B+C-D-E shall agree with Bank Balance.	

22. The Cash Book shall contain only the total of income under each heading as entered in the Daily Register of Receipts. Cross reference shall be given in the Cash Book for the entries thus made.

23. In addition to the Cash Book, classified abstracts for income and expenditure shall be prepared date, month and year wise.

24. A copy of the monthly statements prepared by Asstt. Registrar (Accounts) and signed by the Registrar shall be submitted to the Treasurer for information.

#### IV. Budget and Annual Accounts

25. The books of the University shall be balanced as on 31st March every year. The Assistant Registrar (Accounts) shall close them as early as possible but not later than 30th June. He shall then prepare an Income and Expenditure Account for submission to the Executive Council duly signed by the Registrar, the Treasurer and the Vice-Chancellor.

26. The Budget for the ensuing year shall be prepared by the Assistant Registrar (Accts.) during the month of August and submitted to the Registrar by 31st August. The Registrar shall present the draft Budget to the Treasurer and the Vice-Chancellor (and the Finance Committee) by the end of September.

27. The draft Budget shall be considered by the Executive Council in the month of October, and a copy shall be sent to Government immediately after the approval.

28. The Budget estimates shall be accompanied by a Schedule showing variations with reasons as compared to the budget of the previous year and other explanatory notes where necessary.

#### V. Salary and Office Contingencies

29. Salaries will fall due on the first day of the month following the month by the labour of which it is earned.

30. All salary bills including those employed for the contingencies shall be passed for payment by the Registrar.

31. Salaries are payable for the duty period and for the period for which leave has been sanctioned. In cases where the leave applications are pending, payments may be made subject to adjustments later on.

32. Arrears of pay, allowances, leave salary etc. should not be on the same regular monthly bills. Such claims should be made on a separate bill indicating the period and other particulars regarding the bills. The notes of such payments shall be recorded in red ink in the paybill of the month to which it relates. The Asstt. Registrar (Accts) shall sign the arrear bills and append a certificate to the effect and also certify that no part of the amount was previously drawn before passing the arrear bills.

33. Salary shall always be paid in arrears and never in advance unless authorized by the Registrar in case of inferior staff and by the Vice-Chancellor in case of ministerial and administrative staff.

34. The accounts branch shall be responsible for proper deduction of House rent, Provident fund, taxes and other authorized recoveries. The tax will be deducted by the Accounts Section on the dues, paid by the University to the employee concerned and the statement of dues paid by the University and the tax deducted thereon shall be given to the employee under the signatures of the Superintendent (Accts).

35. The Assistant Registrar shall also issue a certificate U/s 97 of Incometax Act to the members of staff showing total amount paid to them as salary and the tax deducted at source and deposited during concerned financial year.

36. The first pay and allowances bill after employment of any person in Meerut University must be supported by a Medical Certificate of fitness from the authorised Medical Officer as prescribed in Service rules.

37. The final payment of pay and allowances to or in respect of a member of staff finally quitting service of University on any ground whatsoever shall not be made until Asstt. Registrar (Accts.) has satisfied himself by reference to all branches and his own records that there is no demand outstanding against that person.

#### VI. Service Books and Leave Accounts

38. There shall be a separate service book containing leave account for each employee of the University which shall be made available once a year to him for his satisfaction of the entries therein. In case of discrepancy, he shall bring the same to the notice of the Registrar within seven days, failing which all entries therein shall be deemed to be correct and no representation shall be entertained later on.

39. The Accounts Branch shall calculate the leave due upto the date of commencement of the leave applied for and report the same on the leave application.

39A. Every year in the month of April, services of the persons in the employment of Meerut University shall be verified by Asstt. Registrar (Accts.) under his full dated signatures with his seal in their service books.

#### VIII. Public Works

40. The Public Works shall be classified as below :—

- (i) A petty work, the cost of which does not exceed Rs. 5000/-
- (ii) A minor work, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 5,000/- but does not exceed Rs. 20,000/- in value.
- (iii) A major work, the cost of which exceeds Rs. 20,000/-.

41. Approval and sanction of projects ;

Subject to the sanctioned budget allotment the following officers/authorities are authorized to sanction plans and estimates of works indicated below :

- (i) Registrar in case of petty works.
- (ii) Vice-Chancellor in case minor works.
- (iii) Executive Council in case of major works.

42. In case there is no budget allotment for a particular item of the works, the following officers/authorities are authorized to sanction estimates and plans as noted below :

- (i) Registrar not exceeding Rs. 200/-.
- (ii) Vice-Chancellor not exceeding Rs. 1000/-.
- (iii) Executive Council below Rs. 10,000-.

\*42A. The price of Tender Forms for construction works will be as per schedule given below :—

- |                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Upto Rs. 10000                  | —Rs. 5/- |
| 2. Above Rs. 10000 to Rs. 50000/—  | Rs. 25/- |
| 3. Above Rs. 50000 to Rs. 100000/— | Rs. 40/- |
| 4. Above Rs. 100000/—              | Rs. 60/- |

#### IX Audit of Accounts.

43. The Accounts of the University shall be subjected to audit every year by the Examiner, Local Fund Accounts, U. P. The University shall furnish all accounts to the Auditors as might be required by them except the accounts relating to Confidential work.

44. The accounts of Confidential work shall not be subject to audit by the Auditors, but shall be scrutinized by the Vice-Chancellor who shall certify that he has checked the accounts. The certificate shall be made available for inspection at the time of audit every year.

45. The confidential vouchers shall be retained by the Registrar for a minimum period of two years.

#### X. Bills.

46. Sanction for payment to the bills shall not be accorded unless :—

- (i) Specifications and quality of materials supplied or services rendered has been certified to be the same as prescribed previously and to the satisfaction of the officer incharge.
- (ii) The stock entries have been made in stock register under signature of officer concerned and so certified by him and also that supplies have been received in good condition.
- (iii) Budget provisions exist.
- (iv) Vouchers and sub-vouchers are in order and calculations and levy of Sales Tax, Local Tax and Octroi etc. is correct and in terms of supply order.
- (v) Sanction for the services under reference shall be attached to the bills for payment.

47. All bills paid must be stamped with rubber stamp "Paid on Date" and should be signed by the person who makes the payment.

48. If any bill or receipt of payment bears the thumb impression of the payee the same must be identified to the satisfaction of concerned authority of Meerut University.

49. Personal claims i. e. Remuneration, T. A. bill etc. should be duly completed by the claimants and duly pre-receipted by them.

\*\*The Deputy Registrar is authorised to countersign and sanc-

\*Added vide Ex. C. Res. No. 9 to 3.10.71.

\*\*Added vide Item 8 of Appedix 'D' to Ex. C. Res. No. 8 of 7.3.1970.



ion all claims for remunerations and T. A. to Examiners, with retrospective effect.

50. When persons not in the employment of Meerut University claim payment for work done or service rendered or articles supplied, such claims shall be submitted to the officer who authorised the work or service or received the articles.

51. The officer receiving these claims shall verify the identity of the claimant and also the claim and pass it on to the officer who has supervised the work done or service rendered or received the purchased articles. The officer concerned shall confirm the quantum of work done or service rendered or materials received as the case may be after making entries in measurement book or dead stock register etc.

52. All bills and vouchers shall be examined by the Accounts Branch to see (i) if there is proper sanction for the expenditure (ii) if the claim is admissible (iii) authority good, the signature and countersignature, where necessary, genuine and in order. It shall then secure a pay order of A. R. (Accts.) subject to the provision in rule 14. The pay order shall be dated and signed in under and shall specify the amount payable both in figures and words, and the head to which the expenditure is to be debited.

53. The Accounts Branch shall also see that the head is complete and affords sufficient information as to nature of payment and that the payee acknowledges the amount paid to him. Bills paid out of permanent imprest be verified and paid by the person holding the permanent imprest in the same manner as explained above.

54. All bills paid shall be defaced with a rubber stamp the specimen of which is given below, and all the sub-vouchers, attached thereto shall be defaced with rubber stamp. Both these defacements shall be attested by dated initials of the A.R. (Accts.). In case of payment by cheque or in cash out of imprest defacements shall be countersigned by A.R. (Accts.). These defacements should be made in such a way that these bills and sub-vouchers cannot be used for another claim.

- (i) "Paid by cheque/cash No....."
- (ii) "Voucher No....."

#### XI. Permanent Advance

55. The Registrar shall authorize the Superintendent (Accts) to keep on his behalf an imprest of Rs. 1000/- to meet emergent petty expenses. The expenditure incurred from the permanent advance shall be entered in the contingent Register as well as in the Cash Book. The Cash Book shall be placed before the A. R. (Accts.) for signatures. All accounts of recoupment of the permanent advance shall be under the signatures of the A.R. (Accts.).

The Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor shall have an imprest of Rs. 100/- to meet emergent petty expenses. The procedure to be

followed for maintaining imprest account shall exactly be the same as described above.

56. The persons holding permanent imprest shall prepare the details of amounts finally paid by them and attach all sub-vouchers and seek the recoupment as soon as 33% of permanent imprest has been spent.

57. In case of change of incumbency of A. R. (Accts.) or the imprest holder or the Cashier all the cash books shall be closed, balance counted and certified. The blank receipts and cheques in running receipt book and cheque books respectively, shall be counted and vouchers and sub-vouchers deposited and vouched. The change of charge shall also be recorded in Cash Book under the dated signatures of both the incumbents. In case of any deficiency the matter must be brought to the notice of the Registrar who shall fix the responsibility.

58. Imprest outstanding as on 31st March shall be acknowledged every year by the persons holding advances.

### XII. Miscellaneous

59. Cash safe must be securely fastened to the floor of the room or wall or properly embedded. Similarly the cash box shall be fastened to table.

60. Duplicate keys of all steel almirahs of Accounts Section cash boxes and cash safes along with their list duly signed by A. R. (Accts.) and the cashier shall be packed in a cloth-lined cover or box and sealed. The sealed packet shall be lodged with the banker of Meerut University against receipts and shall be drawable under joint signatures of A. R. (Accts.) and the cashier.

61. A register showing recovery on any account whatsoever including advances shall be maintained monthwise showing nature of instalment of recovery.

62. Rent, Telephone, Electricity and water bills shall be paid through a Register recording period and meter readings, dates and modes of payments and such other particulars as might be necessary.

Where any of these bills or part of them is to be borne by some body other than Meerut University, that amount shall be demanded from him by a demand note at once on receipt of relevant bill but on this account payment of bill shall not be delayed in any way

63. Physical verifications of stores and stocks shall be conducted at least once every year by the Registrar or any other person deputed by him.

64. Postage stamp account shall be maintained by Despatch Section in their despatch Register and balance struck daily.

65. Totals of the postage spent daily shall be checked by the superintendent of the section concerned.

66. Deficiency in stock of postage stamp if any must be

ion all claims for remunerations and T. A. to Examiners, with retrospective effect.

50. When persons not in the employment of Meerut University claim payment for work done or service rendered or articles supplied, such claims shall be submitted to the officer who authorised the work or service or received the articles.

51. The officer receiving these claims shall verify the identity of the claimant and also the claim and pass it on to the officer who has supervised the work done or service rendered or received the purchased articles. The officer concerned shall confirm the quantum of work done or service rendered or materials received as the case may be after making entries in measurement book or dead stock register etc.

52. All bills and vouchers shall be examined by the Accounts Branch to see (i) if there is proper sanction for the expenditure (ii) if the claim is admissible (iii) authority good, the signature and countersignature, where necessary, genuine and in order. It shall then secure a pay order of A. R. (Accts.) subject to the provision in rule 14. The pay order shall be dated and signed in under and shall specify the amount payable both in figures and words, and the head to which the expenditure is to be debited.

53. The Accounts Branch shall also see that the head is complete and affords sufficient information as to nature of payment and that the payee acknowledges the amount paid to him. Bills paid out of permanent imprest be verified and paid by the person holding the permanent imprest in the same manner as explained above.

54. All bills paid shall be defaced with a rubber stamp the specimen of which is given below, and all the sub-vouchers, attached thereto shall be defaced with rubber stamp. Both these defacements shall be attested by dated initials of the A.R. (Accts.). In case of payment by cheque or in cash out of imprest defacements shall be countersigned by A.R. (Accts.). These defacements should be made in such a way that these bills and sub-vouchers cannot be used for another claim.

- (i) "Paid by cheque/cash No....."
- (ii) "Voucher No....."

#### XI. Permanent Advance

55. The Registrar shall authorize the Superintendent (Accts) to keep on his behalf an imprest of Rs. 1000/- to meet emergent petty expenses. The expenditure incurred from the permanent advance shall be entered in the contingent Register as well as in the Cash Book. The Cash Book shall be placed before the A. R. (Accts.) for signatures. All accounts of recoupment of the permanent advance shall be under the signatures of the A.R. (Accts.).

The Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor shall have an imprest of Rs. 100/- to meet emergent petty expenses. The procedure to be

followed for maintaining imprest account shall exactly be the same as described above.

56. The persons holding permanent imprest shall prepare the details of amounts finally paid by them and attach all sub-vouchers and seek the recoupment as soon as 33% of permanent imprest has been spent.

57. In case of change of incumbency of A. R. (Accts.) or the imprest holder or the Cashier all the cash books shall be closed, balance counted and certified. The blank receipts and cheques in running receipt book and cheque books respectively, shall be counted and vouchers and sub-vouchers deposited and vouched. The change of charge shall also be recorded in Cash Book under the dated signatures of both the incumbents. In case of any deficiency the matter must be brought to the notice of the Registrar who shall fix the responsibility.

58. Imprest outstanding as on 31st March shall be acknowledged every year by the persons holding advances.

## XII. Miscellaneous

59. Cash safe must be securely fastened to the floor of the room or wall or properly embedded. Similarly the cash box shall be fastened to table.

60. Duplicate keys of all steel almirahs of Accounts Section cash boxes and cash safes along with their list duly signed by A. R. (Accts.) and the cashier shall be packed in a cloth-lined cover or box and sealed. The sealed packet shall be lodged with the banker of Meerut University against receipts and shall be drawable under joint signatures of A. R. (Accts.) and the cashier.

61. A register showing recovery on any account whatsoever including advances shall be maintained monthwise showing nature of instalment of recovery.

62. Rent, Telephone, Electricity and water bills shall be paid through a Register recording period and meter readings, dates and modes of payments and such other particulars as might be necessary.

Where any of these bills or part of them is to be borne by some body other than Meerut University, that amount shall be demanded from him by a demand note at once on receipt of relevant bill but on this account payment of bill shall not be delayed in any way

63. Physical verifications of stores and stocks shall be conducted at least once every year by the Registrar or any other person deputed by him.

64. Postage stamp account shall be maintained by Despatch Section in their despatch Register and balance struck daily.

65. Totals of the postage spent daily shall be checked by the superintendent of the section concerned.

66. Deficiency in stock of postage stamp if any, must be

**NORMS OF AFFILIATION & RECOGNITION FOR DIFFERENT SUBJECTS 447**

**(b) Recurring grant :**

For total enrolment of 1st year upto 60 Rs. 2,500  
For total enrolment of both years upto 120. Rs. 5,000

(c) If total enrolment exceeds 120 recurring grant per student for additional numbers. Rs. 25/-

**III. Library :**

(a) **Non-recurring :**

Rs. 6,000

(b) **Recurring :**

Enrolment upto 60 in 1st year.

Rs. 750

Enrolment upto 120 in both years.

Rs. 750\*

(c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student.

Rs. 10/-

**B. Sc. SUBJECTS**  
 General Physics Chemistry Botany Zoology Geology Statistics

**Requirements**

**I. Building :**

For a theory section of sixty and a practical batch of 20 students only.

- (a) Total area of construction excluding lecturer room and special requirements.
- (b) Special requirements.

1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	800 sq.ft.
100 workshop	100 Gas and Distilled water room	7500 Garden and Fern House	100 living animals	...	...

- (c) Lecture room for every two sections having the same combination of subjects.

1000-1200 sq. ft.

**II. Equipment :**

- (a) Non-recurring grant : Required for first two years for a practical batch of 20 students.

1st yr. Rs. 20000	Rs. 30000	Rs. 20000	Rs. 20000	Rs. 20000	Rs. 15000
2nd yr. 20000	20000	10000	10000	10000	5000

Gas and Distilled Water

- (b) Recurring grant : For total enrolment 1st year upto 60  
 For total enrolment of both years upto 120.

Rs. 10000	...	...	...	...	...
...	1800	3600	2500	2500	500
...	3600	7200	5000	2500	800

reconciled by the person concerned and loss recovered from him. In case of excess postage, the same should be shown in postage record with a suitable remark.

67. By delegation of financial powers, the following shall be authorized to sanction upto the amount noted against each provided budget allotment exists.

*Asstt. Registrars	Rs. 100/-
*Asstt. Registrar (looking after Secrecy work).	Rs. 300/-
*Deputy Registrar/Asstt Registrar I/c General Section.	Rs. 500/-
Registrar	Rs. 5000/-
Vice-Chancellor	Rs. 25000/-
Executive Council... ..above	Rs. 25000/-
**Incharge correspondence Course	— (All payments pertaining to lecture writing, printing of lecture and evaluation of scripts).
	Rs. 300/-
*** Executive Engineer	Rs. 250/- (As recommended by the Farm Advisory Committee).
† Farm Superintendent	Rs. 100/- (As recommended by the building Committee).
† Assistant Engineer	Rs. 25/-

††† Asstt. Librarian

†† Farm Incharge may subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor sanction expenditure upto Rs. 5,000/- on any one item for purchase of implements and machinery found suitable for Farm operation within the budget provision.

†68. Delegation of financial powers to the heads of Divisions in M. Phil. Courses and the teachers Incharge of different disciplines within a division :—

- (i) The available amount will be budgeted for each subject.
- (ii) The Head of a section shall have power to spend upto Rs. 1,000/- on purchase of books at a time (At rates approved by the University).

- 
- \* Executive Council Resolution No. 22, dated 7-3-1971,
  - \*\* Executive Council Resolution No. 18 (6), dated 12-7-1970
  - \*\*\* Executive Council Resolution No. 45, dated 12-12-1971.
  - † Executive Council Resolution No. 8 (Appendix-D para 5) of 7-3-70.
  - †† Executive Council Resolution No. 30 dated 4-10-1970,
  - ††† Executive Council Resolution No. 33 (5) dated 28-12-1970.
  - ‡ Executive Council Resolution No. 18 (12), dated 12-7-1970.

(iii) The Head of a section shall have the power to spend upto Rs. 5,000/- on purchase of Laboratory goods subject to University rules about inviting quotations.

(iv) The heads of Sections shall be given Rs. 1,000/- as imprest money for contingent expenses.

\*69. The following amounts are authorised with retrospective effect, as permanent advances for incurring day to day expenditure.

Sl.	Designation	Amount of permanent Advance
1.	Deputy Registrar	Rs. 500/-
2.	Asstt. Registrar (Academic)	Rs. 400/-
3.	Asstt. Engineer	Rs. 1000/-
4.	Asstt. Registrar (Exam.)	Rs. 100/-
5.	Asstt. Registrar (Admn.)	Rs. 100/-
††—6.	Asstt. Registrar (Conf.)	Rs. 200/-
†††—7.	Farm Superintendent	Rs. 2000/-
8.	Secretary to Vice-Chancellor	Rs. 100/-
9.	Asstt. Registrar (Accounts)	Rs. 2500/-
10.	Asstt. Office Superintendent (Secy)	Rs. 100/-
11.	Librarian	Rs. 100/-
†—12.	Chairman Meerut Univ. Sports Council.	Rs. 1000/-

\*\*70. A separate account in respect of all income on account of Rent from Staff Quarters be maintained. This will be styled as "Building Fund Account". A separate Bank account will be maintained. All moneys pertaining to the account may be used for repairs and maintenance of existing and construction of new houses.

\*\*\*71. Rules regarding sports Fund of Meerut University, Meerut.

1. There shall be a separate sports fund to support all activities related to Games and Sports. Separate Cash Books shall be maintained for this purpose.
2. The Sports Fund Shall Consist of :—
  - (a) Contribution of the University.
  - (b) Contribution from the affiliated colleges.
  - (c) Income from any other source.

\* Item 8 of Executive Council proceeding dated 7-3-1970. Appendix-D' Para 10) Executive Council Resolution No. 33 of 28-12-1970—Appendix—X Para—7.

† Added Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 33 (D) (18) dated 8-11-1970.

†† Added Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 33 (7) dated 28-12-1970.

††† Added Vide Ex. C. Res. No. 33 (D) (17) dated 8-11-1970.

\*\* Executive Council Resolution No. 33 (D) (21) dated 8-11-1970.

\*\*\* Executive Council Resolution No. 33 (D) (21) dated 8-11-1970.



(i) Laboratory	700 sq. ft.
(ii) Museum	500 sq. ft.
(iii) Staff room	200 sq. ft.
(iv) Store & Lab. Asst. room	200 sq. ft.

- (b) Special requirement : Garden, Farm House 7500 sq. ft.  
 (c) Lecture room for every two sections having the same combination of subjects. 1000-1200 sq. ft.

II. Equipment :

- (a) Non-recurring grant :  
 Required for the first two years for a practical batch of 20 students } Ist Yr. Rs. 20,000/-  
 } 2nd Yr. Rs. 10,000/-
- (b) Recurring grant :  
 For total enrolment of Ist Yr. upto 60 Rs. 2,500/  
 For total enrolment of both years upto 120 Rs. 5,000/.
- (c) If total enrolment exceeds 120 Rs. 25.  
 recurring grant per student for additional numbers.

III. Library :

- (a) Non-Recurring: Rs. 6,000/-  
 (b) Recurring :  
 Enrolment upto 60 in Ist year. Rs. 750/-  
 Enrolment upto 120 in both years. Rs. 750/-  
 (c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student Rs. 10/-

M.Sc. BOTANY

I. Building :

- (a) Total area of construction : Ist Year 2,000 sq. ft.  
 2nd Year 2,000 sq. ft.
- Ist Year :
- |                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
| (i) Laboratory      | 750 sq. ft. |
| (ii) Microtome room | 150 sq. ft. |
| (iii) Library.      | 500 sq. ft. |
| (iv) Lecture room.  | 200 sq. ft. |
| (v) Profssor's room | 200 sq. ft. |
| (vi) Staff room.    | 200 sq.ft.  |
- 2nd Year :
- |                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| (i) Laboratory.      | 750 sq. ft. |
| (ii) Physiology Lab. | 400 sq. ft. |
| (iii) Dark room.     | 150 sq. ft. |
| (iv) Lecture room.   | 200 sq. ft. |
| (v) Store room.      | 100 sq. ft. |
| (vi) Museum.         | 400 sq. ft. |
- (b) For additional field course. 500 sq. ft.  
 (c) Special arrangements—Glass house. 200 sq. ft.

**II. Equipment :**

- (a) Non-recurring : for first two years for 1st yr. Rs. 30,000/-  
admission upto 15 students in each class  
2nd yr. Rs. 30,000/-
- (b) Additional course/specialization/Field course Rs. 10,000/-
- (c) For each additional student over 15 in a class Rs. 1,500/-
- (d) Special requirements—Garden, Fern House implements. Rs. 2,000/-
- (e) Recurring grant :  
For enrolment upto 15. 1st Yr. Rs. 12,000/-  
For enrolment (total) of 30 in I and II years combined. 2nd Yr. Rs. 24,000/-
- (f) For each additional student over 15 in a class Rs. 500/-
- (g) Special requirements :  
Garden. Rs. 1,500/-  
Excursion Rs. 800/-

**III. Library :**

- (a) Non-recurring. 1st Yr. Rs. 10,000/-  
2nd Yr. Rs. 10,000/-
- (b) Addl. branch/sp. paper/field course. Rs. 5,000/-
- (c) Recurring :  
For enrolment upto 15 1st Yr. Rs. 2,000/-  
For enrolment upto 30 students in 1st and 2nd years combined. 2nd Yr. Rs. 4,000/-
- (d) For each additional student over a total enrolment of 30 for both years combined. Rs. 50/-

**B.Sc. GEOLOGY****I. Building**

For a theory section of sixty and a practical batch of 20 students only.

- (a) Total area of construction : 1600 sq. ft.  
(i) Laboratory 700 sq. ft.  
(ii) Museum 500 sq. ft.  
(iii) Staff room 200 sq. ft.  
(iv) Store room 100 sq. ft.  
(v) Section cutting room 100 sq. ft.
- (b) Lecture room for every two sections 1000-1200 sq. ft.  
having the same combination of subjects.

**II. Equipment :**

- (a) Non-recurring grant :

Required for the first two years for a practical batch of 20 students. 1st year. Rs. 20,000  
2nd year. Rs. 10,000

**NORMS OF AFFILIATION & RECOGNITION FOR DIFFERENT SUBJECTS 447**

**(b) Recurring grant :**

For total enrolment of Ist year upto 60 Rs. 2,500

For total enrolment of both years upto 120. Rs. 5,000

**(c) If total enrolment exceeds 120 recurring grant per student for additional numbers. Rs. 25/-**

**III. Library :**

**(a) Non-recurring : Rs. 6,000**

**(b) Recurring :**

Enrolment upto 60 in Ist year. Rs. 750

Enrolment upto 120 in both years. Rs. 750\*

**(c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student. Rs. 10/-**

## B. Sc. SUBJECTS

General Physics Chemistry Botany Zoology Geology Statistics

## Requirements

## I. Building :

For a theory section of sixty and a practical batch of 20 students only.

- (a) Total area of construction excluding lecturer room and special requirements.  
 (b) Special requirements.

1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	1600 sq.ft.	800 sq.ft.
100	100	7500	100	...	...
workshop	Gas and Distilled water room	Gas and Distilled water room	Garden and Fern House	living animals	...

- (c) Lecture room for every two sections having the same combination of subjects.

1000-1200 sq. ft.

## II. Equipment :

- (a) Non-recurring grant : Required for first two years for a practical batch of 20 students.

1st yr.	Rs. 20000	Rs. 30000	Rs. 20000	Rs. 20000	Rs. 20000	Rs. 15000
2nd yr.	20000	20000	10000	10000	10000	5000

Gas and Distilled Water

Rs. 10000

...

- (b) Recurring grant : For total enrolment 1st year upto 60  
 For total enrolment of both years upto 120.

...	1800	3600	2500	2500	2500	500
...	3600	7200	5000	5000	2500	800

(e) If total enrolment exceeds 120 recurring grant per student for additional numbers.

...	25	60	25	25	10
Rs. 3000	...	...	...	...	...
...	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
...	750	750	750	750	750
...	750	750	750	750	750
...	10	10	10	10	10

III. Library :

- (a) Non-Recurring.
- (b) Recurring :
  - Enrolment upto 60 in 1 yr. ...
  - Enrolment upto 120 in both years. ...
- (c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student.

M. Sc. SUBJECTS

Requirements	Chemistry	Physics	Botany	Zoology	Geology	Statistics
I. Building :	sq. ft.	sq. ft.	sq. ft.	sq. ft.	sq. ft.	sq. ft.
(a) Admission upto 12	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1000
" "	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1000
(b) For additional paper Sp. or courses	500	800 each field course	800	800	...	...
(c) Special arrangements.	300 Gas and Distilled water and glassblowing	200 Workshop	200 Glasshouse	200 Space for living animals.	...	...

II. Equipment		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(a)	Non-recurring for first two years for admissions upto 12 students in each class.	40000	50000	30000	30000	30000
(b)	Additional course/Phy., Ch. Specialization.	40000	30000	30000	30000	30000
(c)	For each additional student over 12 in a class.	30000	90000*	10000	10000	10000
(d)	Special requirements.	...	90000Elect ...	...	...	...
		...	1500	1500	1500	1500
	Gas, Dis-tilled water and glass blowing	10000	10000	2000	2000	...
	Workshop	...	...	Gard.	Tank for	...
	Fern-keeping House living implements, animals.	...	...	...	...	...
(e)	Recurring grant :	10000	10000	12000	12000	15000
	For enrolment upto 12	...	...	...	...	...
	For enrolment (Total) of 30 in I and II yrs. combined.	36000	20000	24000	24000	15000
(f)	For each additional student over 12 in a class.	600	400	500	500	100
(g)	Sp. requirements.	3000	1500	1500	1500	...
	Water-gas Workshop	...	...	Gard.	living animal.	...
	Sp. requirements.	...	...	800	800	...
		...	...	Excur.	Excur.	...
III Library :						
(a)	Non-recurring.	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
(d)	Add. Branch/Sp. pap./Field course.	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000
		5000	5000	5000	5000	5000

(c) Recurring : for enrolment 15 upto 30 I and II yr. combined.	Ist yr.	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
(d) Over 30 enrol. per student.	IInd yr.	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
		50	50	50	50	50	50	50

**B. A./B. Sc. SUBJECTS WITH PRACTICALS**

Requirements	Geography	Psychology	Drawing & Music	Home	Military
			Painting	Science	Studies

**I. Building :**

(a) Building excluding lecture room for a batch of 20 Students.	800 sq. ft.	800 sq. ft.	1000 sq. ft.	800 sq. ft.	1000 sq. ft.	1000 sq. ft.	1000 sq. ft.
	Staff Room	200	I. Laboratory	500	600	500	500
	Store Room		II. Prof. Room	200	200	200	200
			III. Store	100	200	200	200
					sand model room		

(b) **Lecture Room :** For every two theory sections of one combination-one lecture room of 1000-1200 sq. ft. Minimum requirement is : 2 rooms, one of 1000-1200 sq. ft. and the other of 500-600 sq. ft. If there are more than two sections with different combinations the total number of lecture rooms including rooms of 500-600 sq. ft. should not be less than the number of departments.

**II. Equipment :**

(a) Non-recurring for a batch of 20 students.	Ist yr.	1500	4000	1500	4000	1500	4000	1500	4000	1500	4000
(b) Recurring grant for total enrolment of students upto 60.	2nd yr.	1500	4000	1500	4000	1500	4000	1500	4000	1500	4000
For total enrolment for both years upto 120.	Ist. yr.	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000
	2nd yr.	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000	500	1000

**III. Library :**

(a) Non-recurring	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
(b) Recurring :					
Enrolment upto 60 in I yr.	500	500	500	500	500
Enrolment upto 120 in both years.	500	500	500	500	500
(c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student.	6	6	6	6	6

**M. A. WITH PRACTICALS**

Requirements	Psychology	Geography	Drawing and Painting
	1000-sq. ft.	1000 sq. ft.	1000-sq. ft.
<b>I. Building :</b>			
Admission upto 20 students in a batch	1000 sq. ft.	500 sq. ft.	600 sq. ft.
	I. Laboratory	Laboratory/Map	Laboratory
	II. Professor's room	room	Professor's room
	III. Store room	100 room	Store room
	IV. Lecture room	Museum/Lecture room	Store room
		200 room	300

**II. Equipment :**

	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
(a) Non-recurring for a batch of 20 students.	5000	3000	3000
(b) For each additional over 20 in a year.	5000	3000	3000
(c) Recurring grant :	200	150	150
For enrolment upto 20 1st yr.	1000	1000	1000
For enrolment upto 40 in both yrs.	1000	1000	1000



50	30	80
6000	6000	6000
4000	4000	4000
1000	1000	1000
2000	2000	2000
30	30	30

(d) For each additional student over 20 in a class.

III. Library :

(a) Non-recurring.

(b) Recurring grant for 20 students.

Upto 40 students.

(c) Additional enrolment over 40 per student.

1st yr.  
2nd yr.

1st yr.  
2nd yr.

Hindi, Sanskrit, Urdu, Political Science, English, Mathematics, Economics, History, Sociology, Philosophy (all subjects of Arts Faculty not having practicals)  
Requirements.

I. Building :—Lecture-room : For every two theory sections of one combination one lecture room of 1000-1200 sq. ft. Minimum requirement is 2 rooms one of 1000-1200 sq. ft. and the other of 500-600 sq. ft. If there are more than two sections with different combinations the total number of lecture rooms including rooms of 500-600 sq. ft. should not be less than the number of departments.

II. Library :—The amounts mentioned below are exclusively for books and Journals only and should not be spent on furniture, or storing space.

(a) Non-recurring Rs. 3000.

(b) Recurring :

Enrolment upto 60 in 1st year Rs. 500.

Enrolment upto 120 in both years. Rs. 500.

(c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student Rs. 600.

M. A.

Mathematics, English, Hindi, Sanskrit, Urdu, Political Science, Economics, History, Sociology, Philosophy, (all subjects of Arts Faculty not having practicals.)

I. Building : Lecture-room. For every two theory sections of one combination one lecture room of 1000-1200sq. ft. Minimum requirement is 2 rooms one of 1000-1200 sq. ft. and the other of 500-600 sq. ft. If there are more than two sections with different combinations the total number of lecture rooms including rooms of 500-600 sq. ft. should not be less than the number of departments.

II. Library :—The amounts mentioned below are exclusively for books and Journals only and should not be spent on furniture, or storing space.

(a) Non-recurring : Rs.

1st year. 6000

2nd year. 4000

(b) Recurring :

Enrolment upto 60 in 1st year. 2000

Enrolment upto 120 in both years. 3000

(c) Additional enrolment over 120 per student 30

## APPENDIX 7

### MEMBERS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

#### Vice-Chancellor

Dr. J. N. Kapur, Ph. D., F. N. A. Sc., F. A. Sc., F.I.M.A. (U. K),  
F. N. A.

#### Treasurer

Dr. K. K. Sharma, M. A., Ph. D., D. Litt.

#### Dean Students Welfare

Dr. S. S. Joshi, M. Sc.; D. Sc.

#### Registrar

Dr. S. K. Goswami, M. Sc., Ph. D., F. G. S.

#### Executive Engineer

Shri R. S. Shukla, B. E. (Hons.) Civil.

#### Dy. Registrar

Shri Chander Bhan, M. Com.

#### Asstt. Registrars

Aff. & Secrecy	—	Sri V. B. Bansal, M. Sc., LL. B.
Accounts.	—	Sri P. L. Chabra, B. Sc., LL. B.
Examination	—	Sri R. S. Gupta, M. Com.
Academic	—	Major S. P. Varma, M. A., LL. B.
Confidential	—	Sri A. N. Seth, M. Sc.
Statistics	—	Sri K. V. Singh, M. A., M. Sc., LL. B.

#### Private Secretary To The Vice-Chancellor

Sri R. P. Saxena, M. A. (Eng.), M. A. (Psychology)

#### Sports Officer

#### Development Officer

## APPENDIX 8

### Leave Rules For The Teaching Staff of The University

1. These rules shall apply to all teachers who have got a substantive appointment in the University.

2. Leave is earned only by duty.

3. (i) A teacher who resigns or is discharged from the employment of the University cannot, if re-employed after an interval, count his former service towards leave without specific orders to the effect at the time of re-appointment.

(ii) A teacher, who is dismissed or removed from the University service but is reinstated is not entitled to count his former service towards leave unless the authority reinstating him declares that it shall be counted in whole or in part.

4. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When exigencies of the University service so require, discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

5. All orders recalling a teacher to duty before expiry of his leave should state whether the return to duty is optional or compulsory. If it is compulsory the teacher shall be entitled for travelling allowance to Meerut from his place of residence unless the leave for the whole of the remaining period is cancelled. He will, however, get leave salary upto the date he resumes his duty.

6. A teacher who remains absent from duty after the expiry of his leave is not only not entitled to leave salary during the period of such absence but also his wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may involve forfeiture of appointment or termination of service at the discretion of the appointing authority.

7. The authority competent to grant leave shall be the Vice-Chancellor except in case of study leave for a duration of more than three months which will be granted by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor. Casual leave, however, may be granted by the Professor or Head of the section concerned in case of the rest of the teaching staff.

8. Leave shall be of the following kinds :—

- (1) Casual Leave
- (2) Leave on full pay.
- (3) Leave on half pay.
- (4) Maternity leave.

(5) Study leave.

(6) Sick leave.

**Note:** 'Pay' means basic pay and allowances excluding acting allowance.

(a) Casual leave admissible to a teacher of the University shall be 15 days in a year; it cannot, however, be combined with any other kind of leave but can be combined with Holidays. Provided that the total period including holidays does not exceed 11 days at a time.

(b) Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments as the teacher may desire, but shall not ordinarily exceed 7 days at a time.

(c) Casual leave shall be applied for and got sanctioned before it is availed of. In case of urgency, however, this can be waived at the discretion of the granting authority.

**Note:** Holidays falling within the period of casual leave shall not be counted as Casual leave.

9. (a) A teacher of the University shall earn leave on full pay in respect of period spent on duty and such leave admissible to the teacher shall be one eleventh of the period spent on duty, provided that when the total of his leave on full pay amounts to 120 days he shall cease to earn such leave. Those teachers who avail full five weeks of summer vacations on their own request or under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor shall, however, earn leave only one thirtieth of the period spent on duty. Teachers who are not allowed to avail the full vacation on account of University work shall be entitled to add ten days to the period of leave calculated on the basis of 1/11th of the service as above.

(b) A teacher of the University also earns leave on half pay equal to one eleventh of the period spent on duty.

(c) A teacher on entering the service of the University must put in at least eleven months service before he can be granted leave earned by him under the aforesaid clauses (a) and (b).

10. The maximum period of leave on full pay which a teacher can take at any one time, either separately or in continuation with any other leave, is 120 days.

11. The maximum period of leave (on full and half pay), which a teacher can take at any one time is one year.

12. Women teachers of the University shall be entitled to Maternity leave on full pay for a period which may extend upto the end of 3 months from the date of its commencement or confinement, whichever is earlier.

13. (i) Study leave shall not be ordinarily granted to a member of the teaching staff for more than three months unless he is in the permanent service of the University and has put in at least 4 years continuous service.

(ii) An applicant for study leave must apply in good time

(at least 6 months) before he intends to avail himself of such leave and should specify (a) the course or courses of study or research contemplated or any examination he may propose to undergo and (b) full particulars of the assistance including travel grant, if any, that he is likely to receive from outside bodies. A detailed programme should be submitted.

(iii) In making application for study leave, the applicant shall undertake to remain in the service of the University, for the prescribed period, after his return. A person who avails himself of study leave shall undertake by stamped agreement with the University to refund the whole of the allowance paid to him during the study leave period or a proportion based on the period of service after his return, if he gives up the service of the University within the period prescribed after his return to duty.

The applicant shall be required to serve for twice the period of leave availed of after his return to duty.

(iv) The maximum period of study leave granted at a time shall not exceed one year on full pay. The period of study leave granted in each case, subject to this maximum shall be determined on the merits of each individual application.

14. If a person accepts a position in a University out side India, which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor is likely to be beneficial to the University he may be given leave on full pay by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor as may be due to him on the basis of one eleventh or one thirtieth of the period spent on duty as the case may be.

\*14-A (a) Leave may be granted to a person going for educational jobs only if he has served in the University for a minimum period of three years.

(b) If the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Head of the Department feels that work will not suffer because of the person leaving the job of the University he may waive the period of notice on behalf of the University to the extent he considers desirable.

15. After casual leave is exhausted sick leave may be granted on full pay for seven days in a year on production of a medical certificate as may be required by the granting authority.

16. In case of necessity and when no other leave is due, leave without pay may be granted by the Vice-Chancellor subject to the condition that no teacher can be granted such leave for more than two years during the whole period of his service and one month in any particular year. Provided that in the case of leave without pay the annual increment of the teacher concerned shall be deferred by the period spent on leave without pay.

17. The Vice-Chancellor may, at his discretion, sanction leave on full pay to a teacher of the University whose leave is not due at the time the leave is sought, if he is satisfied that the teacher

LEAVE RULES FOR THE TEACHING STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY 459

would continue in the service of the University and such leave shall then be adjusted as and when the employee would have earned that leave in due course of time.

18. Duty leave upto 15 working days in a year shall be on full pay for attending meetings of any of the University bodies, Adhoc Committees and conferences of which a teacher may be an ex-officio member or to which he may have been nominated by the University and for conducting examinations of the University.

## APPENDIX 9

### MEERUT UNIVERSITY

#### Form of Agreement of Service for University Teachers

Memorandum of Agreement made this the.....day of..... one thousand nine hundred and..... between Shri/Shrimati/Km. ....(hereinafter called the Teacher) of the First Part, and the Meerut University being a body corporate constituted under U.P. Act. No. XIII of 1965, hereafter called the "University" of the second part.

It is hereby agreed as follows :—

1. That the University hereby appoints Shri/Shrimati/Km. ....to be a member of the teaching staff of the University with effect from the date of the said.....takes charge of the duties of his/her office and the said.....hereby accepts the engagement, and undertakes to take such part and perform such duties in the University as may be required by and in accordance with the Act, Statutes and Ordinances, for the time being in force, of the University whether the same relate to organisation of instruction, or teaching or the examination of students or their discipline or their welfare, and generally to act under the direction of the authorities of the University.

Provided that the teacher shall be on probation for a period of one year in the first instance and the Executive Council may in its discretion extend the period of probation by one year.

2. That the teacher shall retire on June 30 following the attainment by him of the age of sixty years. Provided that on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, the Chancellor may extend his/her term of appointment for a period of two years if he is satisfied that such extension is in the interest of the University.

*Note* :—The date of birth as mentioned in the High School Certificate shall be the basis for determining the date of retirement under this clause.

3. That the teacher shall be entitled to leave in accordance with the rules of the University for the time being in force for the University teachers.

4. That the teacher shall serve the University for a minimum period of two years unless his/her services are terminated by the University. During this period he shall not be permitted to apply for any post outside the University or for any fellowship or assistantship in any Indian or Foreign University or Institution.



5. That the University shall pay Shri/Shrimati/Km..... during the continuance of his/her engagement hereunder as a remuneration for his/her services a salary of Rs. ....per mensem in the grade of.....

The Vice-Chancellor shall submit to the Executive Council a detailed report about the quality of teaching and the research done or guided by the teacher concerned during the course of the year preceding the date of increment. No increment shall, however, be withheld or postponed save by a resolution of the Executive Council after considering the report of the Vice-Chancellor, and after the teacher has been given sufficient opportunity to make a written representation.

6. That the said.....agrees to be bound by the Act, Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations from time to time in force in the University, and in particular by those relating to Provident Fund.

7. That the teacher shall devote his/her whole time to the service of the University and shall not, without the permission of the University, engage, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business whatsoever, or in any private tuition or other work to which any emolument or honorarium is attached but this prohibition shall not apply to work undertaken in connection with the examination of Universities or Public Service Commission and, where the permission of the Vice-Chancellor has been obtained to any other examination work, nor shall prohibition be applicable to any literary work or publication.

8. (1) Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Executive Council of the University shall be entitled summarily to determine the engagement of the teacher on the ground of misconduct on the report of the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with the provisions hereinafter set forth :

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, when he deems it necessary, suspend the teacher on the ground of misconduct. When he suspends the teacher, he shall report it to the next meeting of the Executive Council.

(3) The Executive Council shall investigate all matters reported to it by the Vice-Chancellor about the misconduct of the teacher whether he has been suspended or not. The Executive Council may appoint a committee for the purpose. The teacher shall be notified in writing of the charges against him and shall be given not less than three week's time to submit his explanation in writing. The Executive Council or the Committee may hear the teacher and take such evidence as it may determine the engagement of teacher where it deems that the misconduct of the teacher deserves to be dealt with in that manner, after it has considered the explanation and the evidence, if any, and/or the report of the Committee, if one has been appointed.

(4) Where the termination of the service on the ground of misconduct is after suspension by the Vice-Chancellor as aforesaid,

the termination of service may be from the date of suspension if the Executive Council so directs.

9. The engagement under these presents shall not, save as aforesaid, be determined, by the Executive Council except by a resolution passed by a majority of the members present at the meeting provided that the number of members forming the majority is not less than half the total number of members of the Executive Council. The resolution shall state the reasons for the termination. Before a resolution, under this clause is passed, the Executive Council shall give notice to the teacher of the proposal to determine the engagement and not less than three week's time to make such representation, as that teacher may like to make. Every resolution terminating the services under this clause shall be passed only after consideration of the representation if any, of the teacher. The teacher whose services are terminated under this clause shall be given not less than three months salary in lieu of notice.

10. In the case of appointment limited in time the tenure of service will automatically be terminated on the expiry of the time fixed.

The University may, in the case of abolition of a department or a post due to reduction in cadre, terminate the services of the employee by giving three months notice or three months pay in lieu thereof.

11. The teacher may terminate this agreement after the expiry of the period mentioned in clause 4 above giving three months notice to the University in writing or three months pay in lieu thereof.

12. On the termination of this engagement, from whatever cause, the teacher shall deliver up to the University all books, apparatus, records and such other articles belonging to the University as may be due from him/her.

13. Any dispute arising out of this contract shall be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member to be nominated by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the teacher and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor, and decision of the Tribunal shall be final. All the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940, shall subject to the provisions of the Kanpur and Meerut Universities Act 1965 apply to such reference.

In witness where of the parties hereto affix their hands and seal :—

<p>1. Signature Designation</p> <p>Signed and sealed on behalf of the Executive council by:</p> <p>1. Singature Designation</p> <p>2. Signature Designation.</p>	<p>In the presence of</p> <p>2. Signature Designation.</p> <p>In the presence of</p> <p>2. Signature Designation.</p>
--	---

## APPENDIX 10

Provision of **Medical facilities** in the University Campus for the students and staff of the University :

### RULES

(1) The Dispensary shall remain open for such hours each day as may be decided by the University from time to time. The Medical officer shall attend the dispensary for 1½ hours every day and will visit the campus whenever called to do so to attend to serious cases. The time will be fixed to suit the convenience of the users.

(2) The compounder shall be a full-time person and shall be required to stay on the campus. In addition to his duties as a compounder he shall be incharge of sanitation of the campus, including residential houses and hostels.

(3) The Medical Officer and the compounder shall ordinarily attend to patients in the dispensary within the specified hours but in the event of serious illness they will visit patients residing on the campus in the Houses or Rooms as the case may be without a fee being charged.

(4) The Medical officer shall examine thoroughly all students shortly after admission. There will be a check up by him of each, six months after the first examination. They will be advised the line of treatment.

#### Persons Entitled to the Privileges of the Dispensary :

(1) All students and all employees of the University will be entitled to free consultation in the Dispensary and routine medicines.

(2) There will be a health service programme, membership of which will be open to the employees of the University on the payment of 1% of the pay subject to a minimum of Re. 1/- and a maximum of Rs. 10/- per month to be deposited in University Health Scheme fund.

The dependants of the members will be entitled to the same privilege as the students and the employees.

(3) The non-resident members will pay half the fees normally charged by the medical officer for a call when he is invited to do so.

(4) The non-routine medicines in store will be supplied to the members at cost price.

The above is a tentative programme which may be modified from time to time.

## APPENDIX II

### LIST OF COMMITTEES

#### 1. BUILDING COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. K. K. Sharma
3. Dr. G. K. Tyagi
4. Sri Manphol Singh
5. Architect
6. Supdtg. Engineer, PWD. Meerut
7. Supdtg. Engineer, LSGD. Meerut
8. Supdtg. Engineer, Hydrl, Meerut
9. Sri Dinesh Mohan, Director, CBRI, Roorkee.
10. Sri N. S. Bhal, Scientist, Structural Engineering Research Centre, Roorkee.
11. Sri S. K. Kansal, Executive Engineer, Cantt. Board, Meerut
12. Executive Engineer, Meerut University.
13. Registrar (Secretary)

#### 2. FARM POLICY COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. K. K. Sharma
3. Dr. V. Puri
4. Dr. R. B. Singh
5. Dr. S. N. Singh
6. Sri Manphol Singh
7. Sri M. D. Misra
8. Ch. Balwant Singh
9. Sri Chandra Pal Singh Dhaka
10. Officer in-charge, Regional Research Station, Meerut
11. Registrar
12. Accounts Officer
13. Farm Supdt.
14. Faculty Farm Advisor (Secretary).

**3. EXAMINATION DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE****Group 'A'**

1. Sri Rajendra Goel
2. Sri B. S. Mathur
3. Sri Kshem Chandra Suman
4. Prof. S. P. Sinha
5. Registrar (Secretary)

**Group 'B'**

1. Dr. S. S. Joshi
2. Sri Krishna Avtar Rastogi
3. Dr. V. P. Agrawal
4. Sri M. D. Misra
5. Dy. Registrar (Secretary)

**4. SELECTION COMMITTEE**

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. Virendra Swarup
3. Dr. (Mrs). V. Puri
4. Prof. Moonis Raza
5. Dr. S. N. Singh
6. Sri V. N. Kak, Registrar, Roorkee University.
7. Sri R. K. Bountra, Retired Addl. Director of Education
8. Supdtg. Engineer, PWD. Meerut
9. Registrar (Secretary)
10. Dy. Registrar/Asstt. Registrar Incharge Administration Section for posts below their rank.

**5. BUSINESS COMMITTEE.**

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. K. K. Sharma
3. Sri Rajendra Agarwal
4. Dr. L. A. Khan
5. Dr. Jai Gopal Verma
6. Sri Hirdesh Rastogi
7. Sri Gyanendra Kumar Jain
8. Sri Sultan Singh Jain
9. Registrar
10. Dy. Registrar (Secretary)

## 6. DEVELOPMENT OF UNIVERSITY COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. G. K. Tyagi
3. Prof. Moonis Raza
4. Dr. R. B. Singh
5. Dr. S. D. Singh
6. Dr. B. R. Chauhan
7. Dr. J. P. Naik
8. Sri Raghukul Tilak
9. Dr. D. Shanker Narain
10. Prof. M. V. Mathur
11. Asstt. Registrar (Acad.) (Secretary)

## 7. DEVELOPMENT OF COLLEGES COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. R. K. Singh
3. Dr. S. S. Joshi
4. Dr. Jai Gopal Verma
5. Dr. C. P. Singhal
6. Sri K. S. Pathak
7. Prof. Shanti Narayan
8. Asstt. Registrar (Affl.) (Secretary)

## 8. ADMINISTRATIVE REFORMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Sri. R. K. Chabra
3. Sri Shital Prasad
4. Principal, P. D. Gupta, Delhi
5. Dr. S. N. Mehrotra
6. Sri K. P. Govil, Registrar, Delhi University
7. Sri V. N. Kak, Registrar, Roorkee University, Roorkee
8. Pt. Shyam Narayan
9. Dr. R. K. Bountra
10. Registrar (Secretary)

## 9. LIBRARY COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. Dr. V. Puri

3. Dr. S. D. Singh
4. Dr. L. A. Khan
5. Smt. S. R. Trivedi
6. Dr. S. P. Khare
7. Dr. M. K. Singhal
8. Sri J. S. Sharma, Chandigarh
9. Dr. V. P. Agarwal
10. Dr. (Mrs.) V. Puri
11. Dy. Librarian (Secretary)

#### 10. APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF INSPECTION COMMITTEE

1. Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
  2. Dr. Virendra Swarup
  3. Sri Rajendra Goel
  4. Sri Rajendra Agarwal
  5. Sri Kshem Chandra Suman
  6. Sri Krishna Avtar Rastogi
  7. Dr. Jai Gopal Verma
  8. Registrar (Secretary)
-